HI-FI CERAMIC CARTRIDGES

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

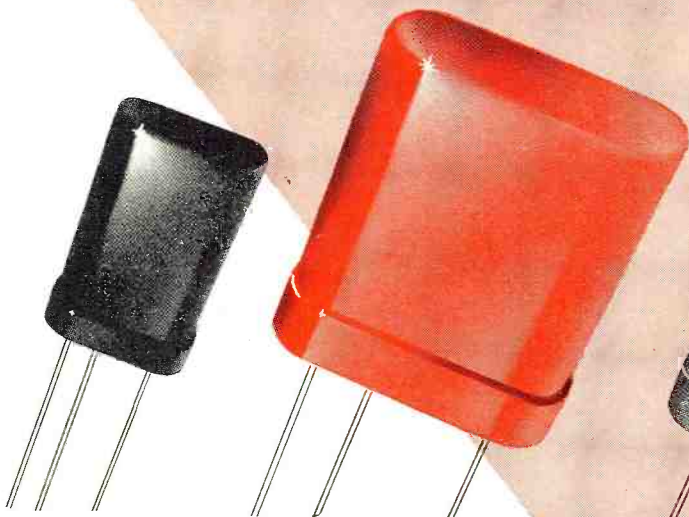
MAY
1956
35 CENTS
in U. S. and Canada

World's Leading Electronics Magazine

IN THIS ISSUE

your source of finest TV and Radio Tubes is

first in transistors... RAYTHEON



Raytheon's pioneering in the research, development and production of Transistors has resulted in many important "firsts" — firsts that give Raytheon an unchallenged lead in the field. Here are some of these firsts:

FIRST in commercial production. Raytheon was the first company to commercially produce and sell junction transistors. These first transistors set high performance standards as they revolutionized the hearing aid industry.

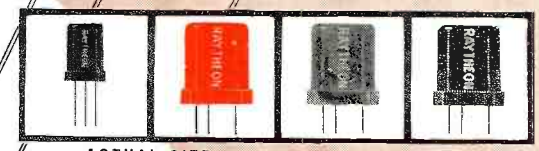
FIRST in RF Transistors. Raytheon scored another important first by leading the way in RF Transistors, too. The first commercially produced RF Transistors — Raytheons — are revolutionizing the portable radio industry, and are being used in computers and communication equipment. Many major manufacturers of portable radios use these Raytheon RF Transistors and all "hybrid" portables use either Raytheon Transistors, Raytheon Subminiature Tubes or a combination of both.

FIRST in PNP Silicon Transistors. Raytheon alone makes a line of PNP Silicon Transistors that fills the need for transistors that will operate at high temperatures.

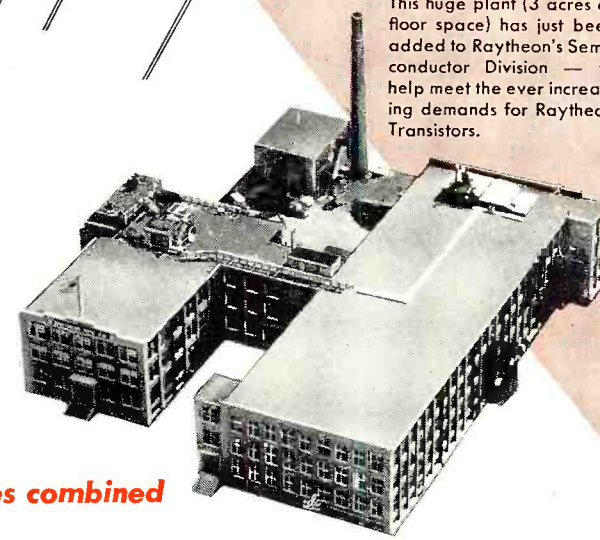
FIRST Major Manufacturer to Break the Dollar Barrier. A most important first to you — Raytheon is the first major supplier to achieve such high production and product acceptance of their transistors that one of the line could be priced at less than a dollar — Raytheon quality transistors range in price from 99¢.

At Raytheon more than 100 engineers and scientists, plus nearly 1400 other employees are devoted to a single task — the design, development and production of the finest and best in transistors and diodes. To help them work more efficiently, and to meet increasing production schedules Raytheon recently added facilities totaling three acres of engineering and manufacturing space to its Semiconductor Division.

Raytheon Tube Distributors from coast to coast stock and recommend Raytheon Transistors.



ACTUAL SIZE



This huge plant (3 acres of floor space) has just been added to Raytheon's Semiconductor Division — to help meet the ever increasing demands for Raytheon Transistors.

RAYTHEON TRANSISTORS

more in use than all other makes combined

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations

Newton, Mass. • Chicago, Ill. • Atlanta, Ga. • Los Angeles, Calif.

Raytheon makes all these: Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors, Nucleonic Tubes, Microwave Tubes.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second-class matter July 21, 1948, at the Post Office, Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: Radio & Television News—one year U. S. and possessions, and Canada $4.00; Pan-American Union countries $4.50; all other foreign countries $5.00.

COVER PHOTO: Operator at Raytheon's Semiconductor plant in Newton, Mass., "grows" a crystal from silicon in a crucible containing molten silicon at 2650 degrees F. How this is done is explained on page 41, this issue. (Ektachrome by George E. Meyers)

First in radio-television-audio-electronics

Average Net Paid Circulation 229,357

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Radio News Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office • Television News Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office.

CONTENTS — MAY, 1956

DEPARTMENTS

MEMBER INSTITUTE OF HIGH FIDELITY MANUFACTURERS, INC

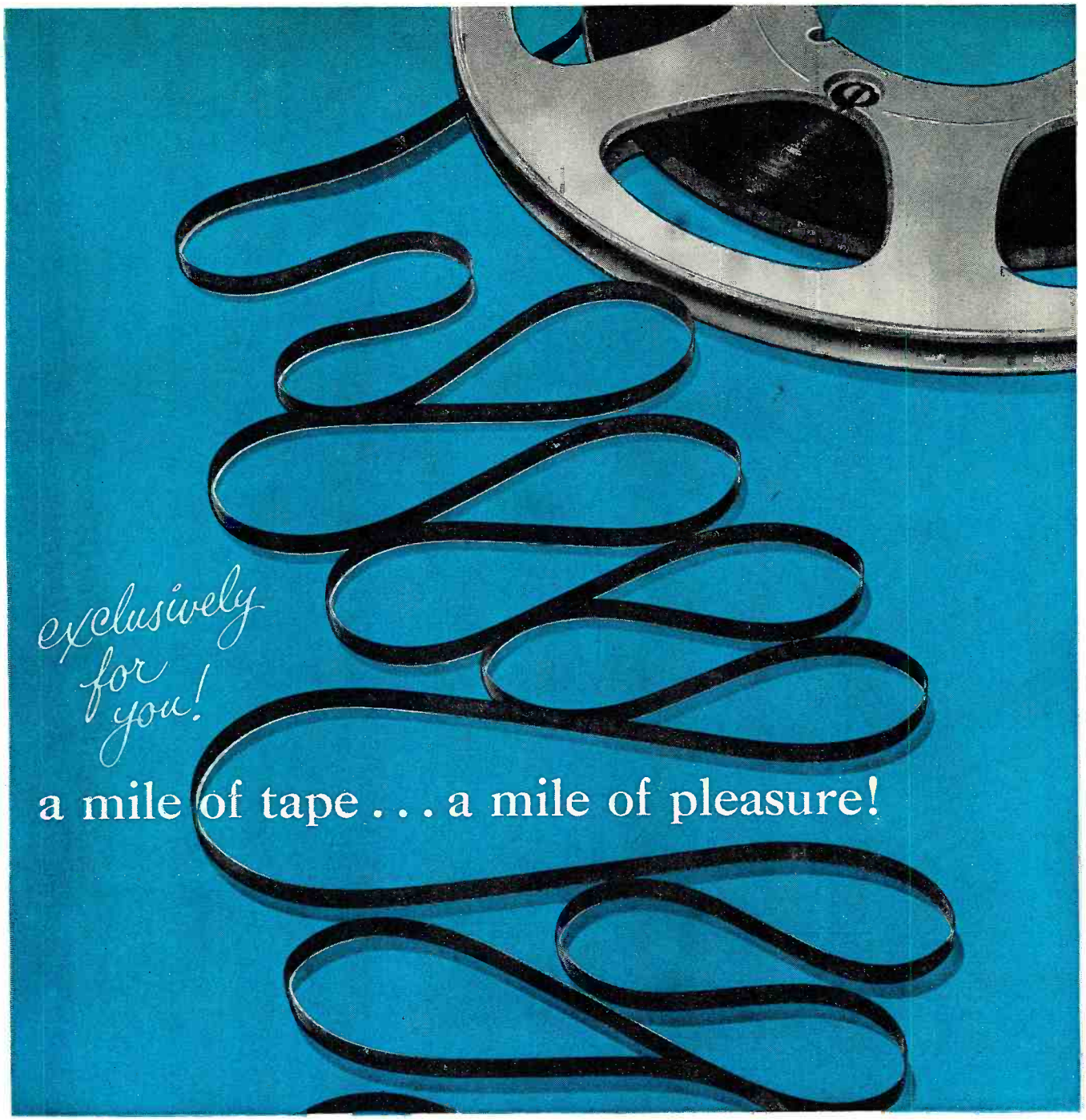
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
WILLIAM B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
VOLUME 55 • NUMBER 5

ABC
Member
Audit Bureau of Circulations

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue of this magazine.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.



5280 feet on every 10½" reel of PLUS 100

Thanks to its extra thin—extra strong magic Mylar* base, Soundcraft Plus 100 magnetic recording tape on a single 10½ inch reel gives you 5280 feet of clean, rewarding *professional* sound. Even on a conventional 7 inch reel, you take advantage of 2400 feet . . . the recording length that puts you on a par with the professionals.

With a 5 inch reel, Plus 100 gives you a full 1200 feet of recording pleasure.

The tape recorder expert who really *knows* his equipment will insist on Soundcraft Plus 100 magnetic recording tape—the EXTRA, *EXTRA* long-play quality tape. Ask for it wherever you buy hi-fi equipment.

*DuPont Polyester Film

FOR EVERY SOUND REASON

REEVES SOUNDCRAFT CORP.

10 East 52nd Street, New York 22, N. Y.

An Invitation...

To men who want to *"go places"* in TV SERVICING

Find out about this NEW, ALL-PRACTICE WAY of becoming a Professional TV SERVICEMAN

If you have some Radio or Television experience, or if you know basic Radio-Television principles but lack experience—NRI's new Professional Television Servicing course can train you to *go places* in TV servicing. This advertisement is your personal invitation to get a free copy of our booklet describing this training in detail.

Learn-by-Doing "All the Way"

This is 100% learn-by-doing, practical training. We supply *all* components, *all* tubes, *including* a 17-inch picture tube, and comprehensive manuals covering a thorough program of practice. You learn how experts diagnose TV defects quickly. You see how various defects affect receiver performance—picture and sound; learn causes of defects, accurately, easily, and how to fix them. You do more than just build circuits. You get practice recognizing, isolating, and fixing innumerable troubles.

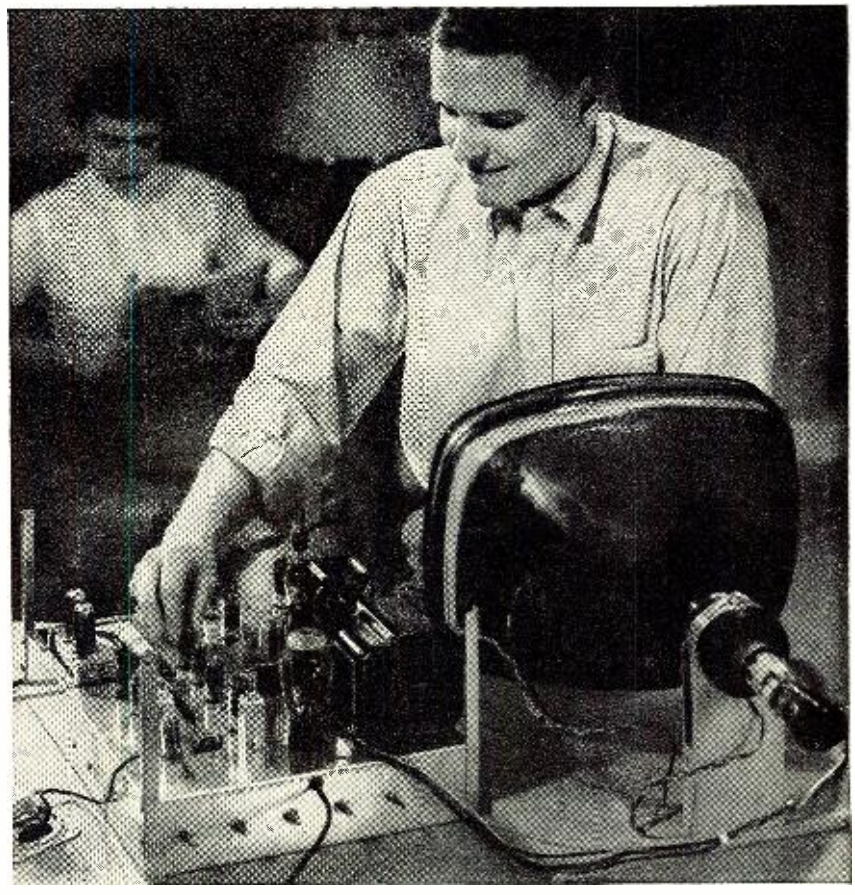
You get actual experience aligning TV receivers, diagnosing the causes of complaints from scope patterns, eliminating interference, using germanium crystals to rectify the TV picture signal, obtaining maximum brightness and definition by properly adjusting the ion trap and centering magnets, etc. There isn't room on this or even several pages of this magazine to list all the servicing experience you get.

UHF & COLOR TV Making New Boom

Installing front-end channel selector strips in modern UHF-VHF Television receivers and learning UHF servicing problems and their solution is part of the practice you get. To cash in on the coming color TV boom you'll need the kind of foundation in knowledge and experience this training gives.

Get Details of New Course Free

Once again—if you want to go places in TV servicing, we invite you to find out what you get, what you practice, what you learn from NRI's new course in Professional Television Servicing. See pictures of equipment supplied, read what you practice. Judge for yourself whether this training will further your ambition to reach the top in TV servicing. We believe it will. We believe many of tomorrow's top TV servicemen will be graduates of this training. Mailing the coupon involves no obligation.



Train at home easily, quickly, for TV's top servicing jobs. NRI's Professional Television Servicing course includes a 17-inch picture tube and all other tubes and components to build a complete TV Receiver, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, H.F. Probe. Complete training, including all equipment, available now for a low introductory price—under $200 on easy terms.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 6EET
16th and U Sts., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

Please send my FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone....State.....

APPROVED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

For the RECORD

BY THE EDITOR

COLOR TV NEEDS MORE EXPOSURE

IT IS with mixed emotions that I look back to the initial excitement of having a color television receiver in my home. This was just two years ago, in March, 1954. My decision to install the set was based on a personal curiosity to find out just how well (or not so well) a commercial television receiver would stand up in daily service under typical home conditions.

Through the cooperation of *Westinghouse,* I obtained the loan of an 840CK15 color set from their regular production line for use in my experiment. In my editorial (June, 1954), I reported the results and observations made during the first months when the set was in daily service. One of the principal objections was the limited amount of color telecasting available at that time. With the exception of an occasional daytime color program, there was little to look forward to in the evening during principal viewing hours. We also recall that one of the leading manufacturers, in an attempt to stimulate sales, had offered to rent color TV sets to the public at a cost of $100 per month. Based on the cost comparison between black-and-white and color, we figured that at the time, it would cost 54 times as much to enjoy color (per hour) than black-and-white.

Picture quality, during 1954, left much to be desired. After living with color TV for many months, it became obvious that tremendous improvements were needed at the source, that is, in the TV studio itself. Through no fault of the receiver, skin tones would vary throughout the spectrum from red to yellow, and it was necessary to continuously compensate at the set.

During the past year, great improvements were made (especially in camera techniques, makeup, and lighting) which have overcome many of the faults noted during 1954. The color picture during 1955 ranged from good to excellent. The cost per hour to the color set owner dropped considerably as more color programs became available. Industry had finally made the decision to "put the horse before the cart." And we heartily agree with Leslie Hoffman, president of the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, who recently said that "the breakthrough of color TV, both in manufacturing and broadcasting, was the most significant merchandising development of 1955. Sales of the large-screen color sets during the fall and early winter indicate that exposure to color programs and such, rather than price, is the determining factor in public acceptance of this exciting new medium."

We have seen many fine color shows on our latest TV sets with its 19-inch screen. Our friends no longer imply that we should have our heads examined for having a color TV set in the house when there was practically no color to see. Reactions have now gone from the ridiculous to the sublime and, almost without exception, our friends and neighbors express sheer amazement and delight when they see quality color television for the first time. These reactions are due—first, because of tremendous improvements made in the transmission of color beginning at the camera and ending at the home screen—and second, because we now are using a set equipped with one of the recently-developed color picture tubes. The combination of tube, circuitry, and studio techniques and control all contribute to the upgrading of the television picture many times over.

As far as technical performance is concerned, only one visit from a service technician (on our new set) was required. In spite of the fact that we had purchased a service contract with the distributor and his service organization, it took seven days of pleading by phone before the technician showed up. If this is an example of color TV servicing, then we shudder to think what will happen in days to come when the public begins purchasing color sets on a grand scale.

In our opinion, the time is not too far away when the buying public will accept color TV enthusiastically based largely upon word-to-mouth advertising by the present owners. But if other viewers, like ourselves, have to wait a full week for service, then industry is in for a real headache.

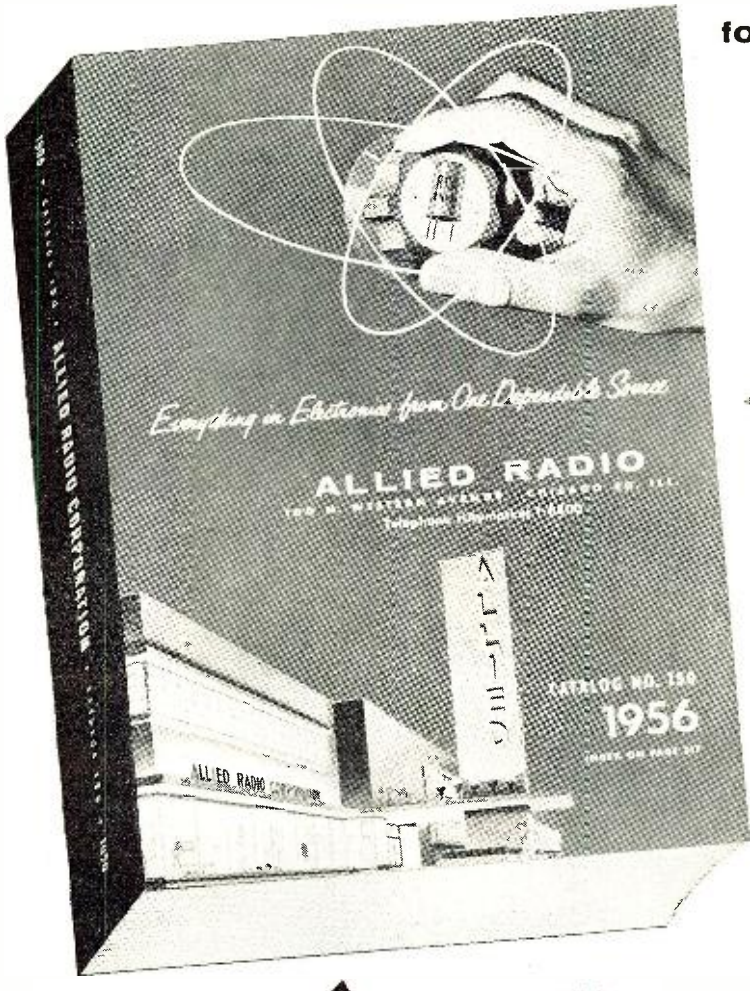
We were told by the service technician that there were (at that time) about 80 color sets in his territory. Most service calls involved "educational" services to show Mrs. Jones how to tune a color signal properly. The remaining troubles appeared to be minor and usually involved a simple tube replacement. In our case, this was so—the high voltage regulator had burned out after some 90 days of service.

You may ask, "Why didn't you service this set yourself?" The answer to that question is: I wanted to learn first-hand what our service contractors were doing to take care of their customers. It took a full week to find out! An independent full-time service shop would never tolerate such delay.

I sincerely hope that mine is not a typical "case history." If it is—then our service profession is either undermanned or is doing a poor selling job —or both. . . . . O. R.

free ALLIED'S 1956 value-packed 324-PAGE CATALOG

the only COMPLETE catalog for everything in TV, Radio, Hi-Fi and Industrial Electronics



Get ALLIED'S 1956 Catalog—it's *complete*, up-to-date—324 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Get *every* buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction. Send today for your FREE copy of the big 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

World's Most Complete Stocks

- Latest Hi-Fi Systems and Components
- P.A. Systems and Accessories
- Recorders and Supplies • TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories • Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, Station Gear
- Specialized Industrial Electronic Equipment • Test and Lab Instruments
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books

Featuring Super-Value Knight-Kits—
top quality electronic equipment in precision-designed kit form
BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

free **send for the leading electronic supply guide**

EASY-PAY TERMS

Use our liberal Easy Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no carrying charges if you pay in 60 days. Available on Hi-Fi and P.A. units, recorders, TV chassis, test instruments, kits, Amateur gear, etc.

HI-FI SPECIALISTS

To keep up with the latest and best in High Fidelity, look to ALLIED. Count on us for *all* the latest releases and largest stocks of Hi-Fi equipment. We specialize, too, in TV supply—and are foremost in the field of Builders' Kits.

ALLIED RADIO
World's Largest Electronic Supply House

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 1-E-6
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

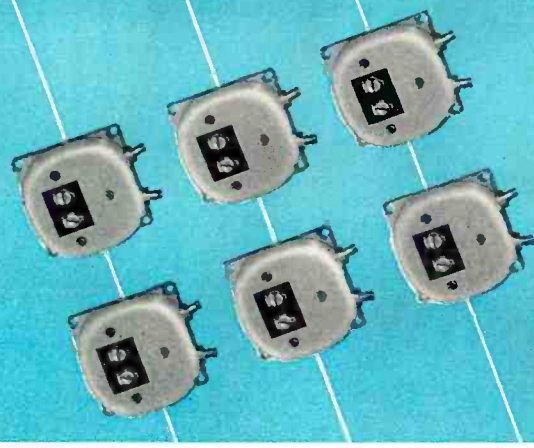
☐ Send FREE 324-Page 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *Zone*____ *State*_____

Master TV Systems by JERROLD



World's Largest Manufacturer of Amplified Master Television Equipment

1. Antenna-Top UHF CONVERTERS—Convert any UHF channel to any VHF channel right at the antenna . . . avoid losses of long UHF lead-ins. Have voltage regulated oscillators and Teflon trimmers for drift-free performance.

2. Lo-Noise PRE-AMPLIFIERS—Mount at the antenna to amplify the signals, not the snow. Models for all-channel (2-13), low-band (2-6), or single-channel operation. Amazingly low noise level and high gain for perfect pictures where conventional "boosters" fail.

3. Hi-Gain DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS—Sensitive, 5-tube cascode circuit distributes snow-free all-channel VHF signals to 5, 10, 20, or more receivers. Noise figure approaches theoretical minimum —only 6 db.

4. Passive LINE SPLITTERS — Simplify complicated building layouts. Divide amplifier output 2 or 4 ways to feed low-noise coax distribution lines in various wings. No tubes, cannot overload.

5. Line Tap IMPEDANCE MATCHERS—Quick, easy way to connect TV sets to distribution lines. Match 300 ohm receivers to coax line, suppress interaction between sets, compensate for line response tilt.

PLUS *Powerful sales aids to help you sell, install, and service any Jerrold system more profitably.*

See your nearest Electronic Parts Distributor or write direct to:

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP.

JERROLD

2214 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

In Canada: Jerrold Electronics (Canada) Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ont.

ACCEPT THIS **FREE GIFT** OF ALL THESE

10 MASTERPIECES

COMPLETE ON TWO LONG PLAYING 33⅓ R.P.M. DISCS.

BEETHOVEN
Piano Sonata No 24 in F Sharp, Op. 78
Grant Johannesen, Pianist

BACH Toccata and Fugue in D minor
Alexander Schreiner at the Organ of the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City

DUKAS Sorcerer's Apprentice
Utrecht Symphony, Paul Hupperts, cond.

CHOPIN Fantaisie-Impromptu
R. Goldsand, Pianist

BERLIOZ Roman Carnival
Netherlands Philharmonic, Walter Goehr, cond.

MOZART Symphony No 26 in E Flat
Netherlands Philharmonic Orchestra, Otto Ackermann, conducting

BRAHMS Academic Festival Overture
Utrecht Symphony, Paul Hupperts, conducting

WAGNER Meistersinger Prelude, Act 1,
Zurich Tonhalle Orchestra, Otto Ackermann, conducting

VIVALDI Concerto in C for Two Trumpets
H. Sevenstern and F. Hausdoerfer, Trumpeters, Netherlands Philharmonic Orchestra, Otto Ackermann, conducting

MUSSORGSKY
Night on Bald Mountain, *Netherlands Philharmonic Orchestra, Walter Goehr, cond.*

And

YOU MAY BE OUR GUEST ON A LUXURIOUS

FREE TRIP TO EUROPE!

17 Thrilling Days for TWO . . .
IN ENGLAND, FRANCE, ITALY, SWITZERLAND!

or if you prefer, take **$2,500.00** IN CASH

NO OBLIGATION TO BUY ANYTHING—NOW OR EVER

THOUSANDS OF OTHER PRIZES
Including 1 Super Hi-Fi installation with AM-FM Radio, Phonograph and color TV; 1 color TV Set; 10 super High Fidelity Phonographs; 20 portable super Hi-Fi Phonographs; 150 complete Recorded Opera Sets; 250 deluxe sets of Handel's Messiah; 1000 Concert Hall Society Limited Edition Recordings; 3000 High Fidelity 12" Long Playing Records!

TOTAL VALUE OVER **$25,000.00**

In this unique musical game

EVERYONE IS A WINNER!

because you get 10 FREE High Fidelity Masterpieces as an IMMEDIATE GIFT!

This Coupon Expires June 30th

THE MUSICAL MASTERPIECE SOCIETY, INC., Dept. 47-5
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.

In Canada: 105 Bond St., Toronto 2, Ont.

I have a long-play phonograph. Please enter my name in your musical game to win a FREE Luxury TRIP TO EUROPE for Two (or $2,500.00 in cash, if preferred), or any one of the other $25,000.00 worth of prizes! It is understood that *I need never buy a record from the Society, unless I wish.* Also send, ABSOLUTELY FREE, the TEN MASTERPIECES on long-play (33⅓ R.P.M.) high fidelity discs, and enroll me as a Trial Member of the Society.

I may keep these recordings, whether or not I buy any of the future selections, all of which will be described to me in *advance*. I may reject any recording *before* or *after* receiving it, and cancel my membership at any time. For future selections I decide to keep, I pay only the Member's low price of $1.89 (plus a few cents for shipping) per long-playing disc. *A saving of 40% off the usual retail price!* I enclose 25¢ to help cover shipping expenses of the 10 masterpieces.

NAME.....
(PLEASE PRINT)
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE...STATE.....

LIMIT: One entrant per family. If you are ALREADY a member, do NOT send this coupon. You will hear from us by mail how you may participate in this Contest.

Contest will be judged by a nationally-known certified independent organization.

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE to win a LUXURY TRIP to Europe — for TWO — including visits to Paris, Rome and London . . . with all expenses paid by the famous Musical Masterpiece Society! Or you can pocket a small fortune in cash, if you prefer! Thousands of other valuable prizes worth over $25,000.00 will be given to make new friends for the Musical Masterpiece Society!

YOU WIN FROM THE START for if you just mail the coupon below now, you are already an *immediate WINNER* — because we will give you all 10 MAJOR WORKS of Music described at the right, on high fidelity long-play records — *ABSOLUTELY FREE! There is no obligation to buy anything or pay anything* except 25¢ to help cover shipping expenses on these 10 valuable masterpieces!

We make this extraordinary offer because we want to acquaint you with the remarkable High Fidelity . . . and the magnificent performances . . . that distinguish the Musical Masterpiece Society's recordings! There's no better way for us to demonstrate the advantages our members enjoy, than actually to place these records in your hands — *as a GIFT*. And to make sure that as many people as possible *hear* them, we offer the huge prizes listed above!

You don't have to write any elaborate essays — or solve any tricky puzzles to be a winner. You can win the Grand Prize . . . or any of the hundreds of other Awards . . . by simply filling out the official entry blank that comes with your Free Recordings. You don't need a knowledge of music. You don't have to buy or pay anything. In fact, there has never been a contest easier to enter, or more fun than this!

FREE TRIAL MEMBERSHIP, TOO!

Along with your FREE recordings, we will also give you, immediately — without cost or obligation on your part — a Trial Membership in the Society. This Membership (which may be cancelled at any time) is valuable, because it entitles you to audition — Free of Charge, in your own home — any of the Society's future selections. Each will be described to you *in advance*, and you may reject any recording either *before* or *after* receiving it. You are not required to buy any records, but you may keep those you want, simply by paying only $1.89 per long playing disc containing up to 40 minutes of music—*a saving of 40% off the usual retail price!* Just imagine the record collection you can build, almost for pennies!

NO STRINGS ATTACHED

You incur no obligation to buy anything. Simply mail coupon *at once*. We'll send your FREE recordings of these TEN MAJOR WORKS — and put your name down as eligible to win a luxury Tour of Europe—or any one of the other valuable prizes! However, to be eligible, your coupon must be in the mail before June 30th. *Mail it today!*

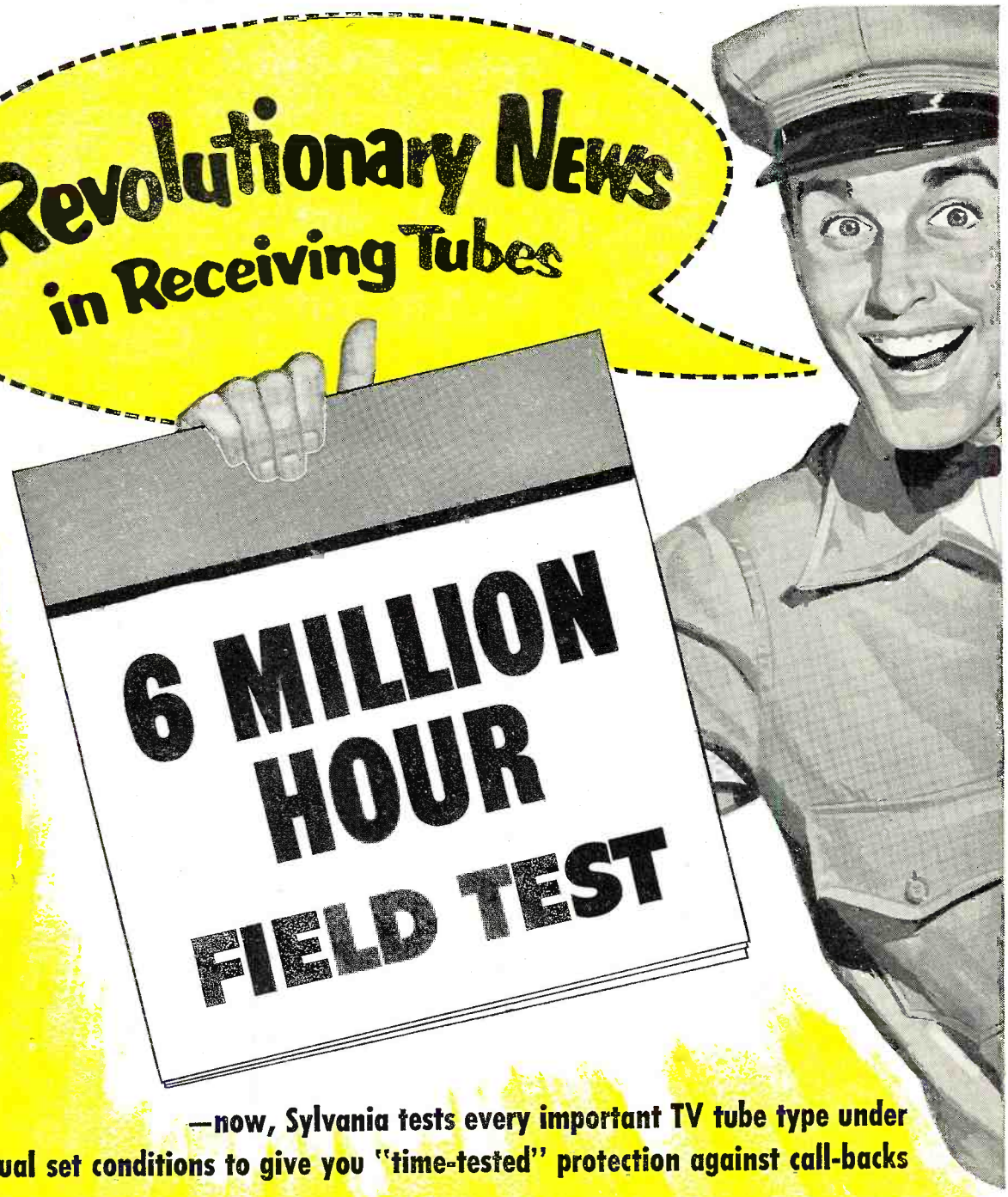
INTERNATIONAL PRAISE!

"The recording is of such perfection it seems to bring the artists into your living room".
—*Glorious Sounds, Amsterdam, Holland*

"The discs can be recommended without reservation to record owners".
—*The Action, Zurich, Switz.*

"Uncommonly fine, even for these days of technical advancement".
— *Los Angeles Examiner, Calif.*

Revolutionary News in Receiving Tubes



—now, Sylvania tests every important TV tube type under actual set conditions to give you "time-tested" protection against call-backs

—6 million hours! To date that's the grand total of tube-testing in Sylvania's newest and biggest attack against common tube troubles and costly call-backs. To simulate "home operation" Sylvania tubes were taken from inventory and tested in 139 stock TV sets of leading manufacturers.

The "6-million-hour field test" is an important part of Sylvania's continuous design and development program to give you the most dependable tubes available for servicing all TV makes and models.

By giving Sylvania tubes rugged and dynamic tests at accelerated line voltages, the common tube troubles of modern "hard working" circuits are corrected before they start digging into your profits.

Design improvements resulting from these tests give you superior replacement tubes, which often out-perform original equipment designs.

Look for the yellow and black carton—it represents a new kind of tube dependability backed by the 6-million-hour field test.

SYLVANIA®

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg., Montreal

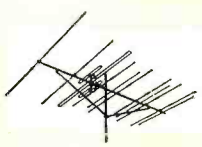
LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

damaged, weather-worn, obsolete!

6 out of 10 need replacement now!

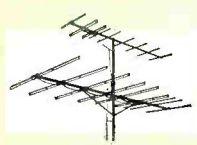
replace them with CHANNEL MASTER TV ANTENNAS

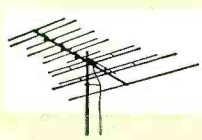
FIVE ALL-CHANNEL FAVORITES — TOPS FOR REPLACEMENT!



SUPER RAINBOW *model no. 331*
Still the most sensitive all-channel antenno made! Other popular Rainbow models also available.

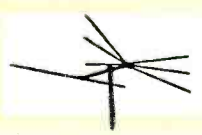
"K.O." *model no. 1023*
(broad band)
Knocks out "venetian blinds" with the highest front-to-back ratios ever recorded!





TRAILBLAZER *model no. 335*
Extra elements provide extra performance at no extra cost!

New LANCER *model no. 337*
Popular fringe-area installation — new rugged powerful design. Also available: Super Lancer, and new economy "Challenger" model.



SUPER FAN *model no. 313A*
The finest of Fan-antennas — superior both electrically and mechanically!

Here's the greatest profit opportunity in TV today!

The "Golden Age" of antenna replacement is here! Time has finally caught up with millions of older TV antennas that no longer provide good reception.

A national survey shows that 65% of all TV set-owners in established areas are not getting the picture quality they *should* be getting. THEY NEED NEW ANTENNAS! And *you* can profit in a big way by replacing *now* with a powerful, new CHANNEL MASTER installation!

YOUR BEST REPLACEMENT BUY is Channel Master, America's most widely advertised and merchandised antenna line. Channel Master provides you with the most advanced electrical designs, the soundest construction, the easiest, fastest installation.

See your Channel Master distributor

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.
ELLENVILLE, N. Y.
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

Something **NEW** has

Centralab

Wirewound and carbon units
snap together—**in just seconds!**

Snap wirewound unit...
(with outer shaft cut to length)

To carbon unit...
(with blue shaft cut to length)

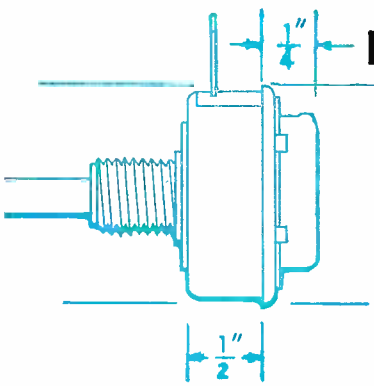
Snap on switch...
(from Fastatch KB series)

Add the knobs...
—and there's your wire-carbon combination

been added to

Centralab's Fastatch® Custom-Control system!

has wirewounds

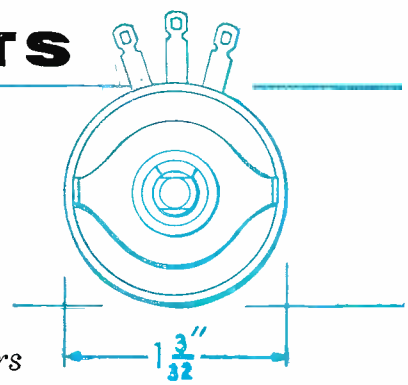


RATED 5 WATTS

Size of a 2-watt...

price of a 2-watt...

The first really new development in wirewound controls in 15 years



Now your Centralab distributor can give you the right replacement for practically any dual-control custom—carbon, wire-carbon, auto radio

Why risk irritating a customer, because you have to wait for an exact replacement before you fix his TV, radio, or auto set? It's not necessary at all.

Chances are, you can find just what you're looking for, in Centralab's complete line of Fastatch duals. You can get more than 5,000 different combinations of resistance and taper, to duplicate exact electrical characteristics.

You don't have to do the manufacturer's job — there are no loose parts . . no lugs to bend . . . no tricky assembling. Fastatch units — both wirewound and carbon — are assembled, tested, and guaranteed by Centralab.

Have your Centralab distributor show you Fastatch wirewound and carbon duals. Then, try them on your next jobs.

Send coupon for bulletin 42-218R.

Tear out coupon and mail today!

Centralab

A DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.

910E E. Keefe Avenue • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send me free bulletin 42-218R.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

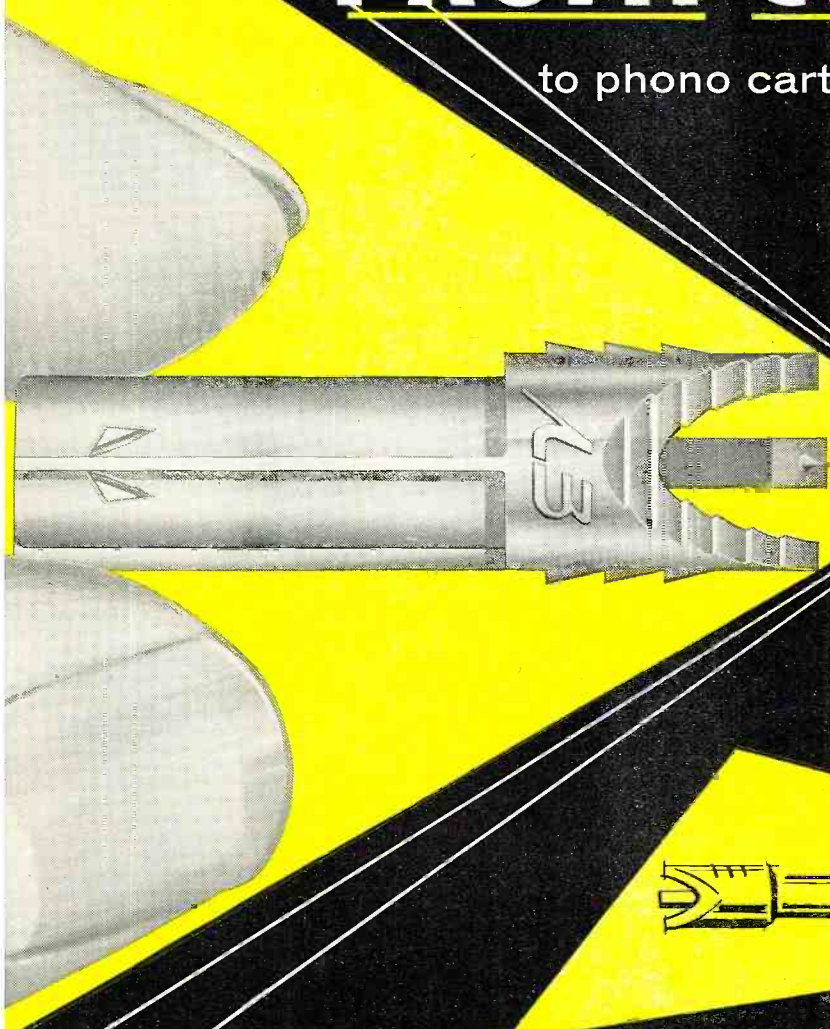
PROFIT COMES BACK!

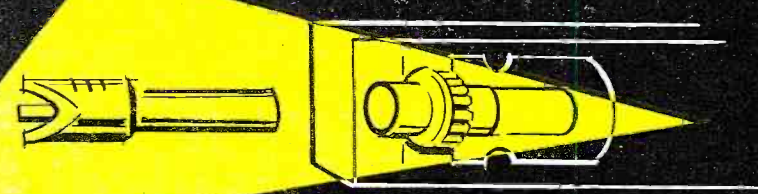
to phono cartridge and needle market with

Electro-Voice®

POWER-POINT

(THE CARTRIDGE WITH JEWELED* PLAYING TIPS)





CUT INVENTORY COSTS
Power-Point Replaces over 90% of All Popular Phono Cartridges

REPLACE CARTRIDGE AND NEEDLE IN SECONDS
(Just Slip Out—Slip In)

E-V Power-Point actually gives you more working capital by cutting, drastically, the number of different cartridges and different needles you need in stock to do an adequate replacement business. Power-Point *alone* replaces over 90% of all popular phono cartridges. You save valuable time, troublesome service calls . . . you can replace Power-Point in less time than it takes to read this sentence! Remember too, almost a million Power-Points are now in use, and the number is growing fast. Additional millions will be demanded by the replacement market!

Four Power-Point Types, each $3.95 list

Model 51-1 (Red): two 1-mil sapphire tips.

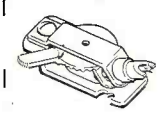
Model 52-2 (Green): two 2-mil sapphire tips.

Model 53-3 (Black): two 3-mil sapphire tips.

Model 56 (Blue): turnover mounted 1-mil and 3-mil sapphire tips

Three Mounting Mechanisms

Model PFT-1 Power-Point Fixed Mount, 50c list.



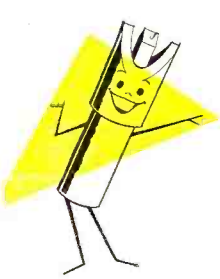
Model PT-1 Power-Point Turnover Mount, $1.00 list.

Model PT-2 Power-Point Turnunder Mount, $1.00 list.

What is Power-Point?

A nylon-encased unit combining ceramic cartridge and two jeweled* playing tips. A Power-Point cartridge can be changed in seconds, replaces virtually all popular phono cartridges, costs less than two needles alone. It has low inertia, superior tracking ability, wide range, low distortion, minimum needle noise and record wear. It is non-inductive, hum-free, unaffected by moisture or temperature. It actuates all changer mechanisms.

*Superior synthetic sapphire or natural diamond.



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Electro-Voice

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Send me complete information about Electro-Voice Power-Point cartridges, sales-aids and display.

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Signed _____

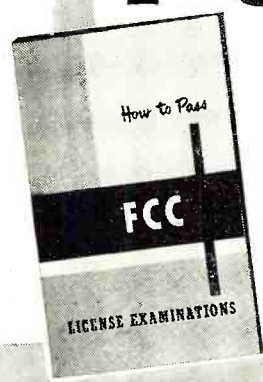
Let me send you FREE the entire story

Just fill out the coupon and mail it. I will send you, free of charge, a copy of "How to Pass FCC License Exams," plus a sample FCC-type Lesson, and the amazing new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."

How to Pass FCC COMMERCIAL Radio Operator License Exams

CARL E. SMITH, E.E.
President

I can train you to pass your FCC License Exams in a minimum of time if you've had any practical radio experience — amateur, Army, Navy, radio servicing, or other. My time-proved plan can help put you, too, on the road to success.



FREE

Tells where to apply and take FCC examinations, location of examining office, scope of knowledge required, approved way to prepare for FCC examinations, positive method of checking your knowledge before taking the examination.

GET YOUR FCC TICKET IN A MINIMUM OF TIME

An FCC License Can be Your Guarantee of Success in Electronics

Get this Amazing Booklet FREE

TELLS HOW

HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE

If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license.

WE GUARANTEE

TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET

YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience—Amateur, Army, Navy, radio repair, or experimenting

TELLS HOW *Employers make*

JOB OFFERS Like These to Our Graduates Every Month

An Approved Member

Transcontinental Airline: "American Airlines is very much interested in receiving applications from CIRE trainees. We have immediate need for technicians in many cities."

West Coast Manufacturer: "We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance, and we would appreciate if you will refer interested persons to us."

Letter from nationally-known Manufacturer: "We have a very great need at the present time for radio-electronics technicians and would appreciate any helpful suggestions that you may be able to offer."

These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY WITH OUR COACHING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Name & Address	License	Time
A/1C Ronald H. Person, St. Louis 20, Mo.	1st Class	25 Weeks
Milton L. Geisler, ET3, FPO, San Francisco, Calif.	1st Class	26 Weeks
Marvin F. Kimball, Lafayette, Ind.	2nd Class	21 Weeks
L. M. Bonino, Harlingen AFB, Tex.	2nd Class	16 Weeks
John E. Hutchison, Bluefield, W. Va.	1st Class	27 Weeks

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
CARL E. SMITH, E. E., Consulting Engineer, President
Desk RN-90 — 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

TELLS HOW

Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING SERVICE Helps CIRE Trainees Get Better Jobs

Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

"I am now employed by the Collins Radio Company as a Lab Technician. (This job was listed in your bulletin). I have used the information gathered from your course in so many ways and I know that my training with CIRE helped me a great deal to obtain this job."

Charles D. Sindelar, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

AIRLINES

"I replied to the job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Airlines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service."

James A. Wright, Beltsville, Md.

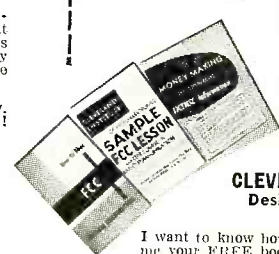
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

"Upon my discharge from the Navy I used your Job-Finding Service and as a result I was employed by North American Aviation in electronic assembly (final checkout)."

Glen A. Furlong, Fresno, Calif.

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.

Your FCC ticket is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.



Get All 3 FREE

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RN-90, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a Sample FCC-type lesson and the amazing new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

NAME..... AGE.....

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... ZONE.... STATE.....

FOR PROMPT RESULTS SEND AIR MAIL
Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces
Electronic Training Available to Canadian Residents

TEST 5 TUBES in 4 SECONDS EACH...ACCURATELY!

WITH THE NEW ADVANCED ENGINEERED

precise MODEL 116

Gm. & Em. ULTRAFAST TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER

COMPLETELY **NEW!**

PRECISE MODEL 116K in kit form..... **$69.95**

PRECISE MODEL 116W factory wired $119.95

Servicemen know the Precise Model 111 (the winner in an independent survey) easily rates "the finest tube tester in the field" at any price, BUT FOR AN ON THE JOB QUICK-TEST . . . the fastest, most accurate is the PRECISE Model 116. What's more you test tubes the foolproof method inherent in the famous Precise Model 111.

Did you ever wish you could plug in 5 of the same type tubes at once and check each one individually by rotating a switch? YOU CAN WITH THE PRECISE MODEL 116—Plug in 5 IF tubes and let them heat up at once and then check each one separately by rotating the TUBE BANK switch. ACTUALLY CHECK 5 TUBES IN 20 SECONDS, 4 SECONDS PER TUBE.

The Precise Model 111 taught the lesson that IF amplifier tubes (like the 6BC5 or 6AU6) should be tested for Gm (mutual transconductance) while the power amplifiers (like the 6L6) should be tested for Em (emission)—that's ULTRAFAST Model 116 test! It checks each section of each tube separately . . . by rotating the FUNCTION SWITCH . . . each triode of a dual triode is checked individually . . . each diode and the triode of a duo-diode-triode is separately tested and not lumped as in other testers . . . and a pentode is tested as a pentode—not a diode. TRANSISTORS, SHORTS, GAS, LIFE, Em, Gm etcetera can be tested with the PRECISE Model 116.

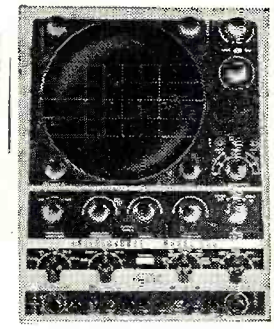
You can inexpensively extend the Precise Model 116 to test filament current, etc. The Model 116 gives an accurate, ultra-fast (3 basic knobs for testing) check of television tubes!

No Surplus—An etched panel—beautiful Moleskin covered wood carrying case and cover and specially simplified instructions makes the PRECISE MODEL 116 THE FINEST FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER AND DOLLAR EARNING TRAVELING COMPANION A TV SERVICEMAN EVER HAD.

Not yet at your distributor. Order NOW to insure early delivery.

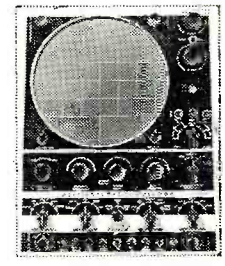
SEE YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR FOR PROOF OF WHAT WE OFFER — OR WRITE US FOR DOCUMENTARY RESULTS OF AN INDEPENDENT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY.

THE FAMOUS MODEL #111
111K **$79.95**
111W $139.95
INCL. CARRYING CASE & COVER



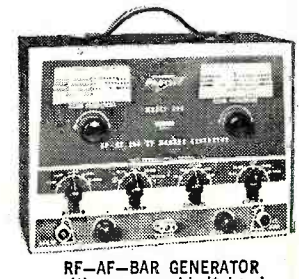
THE FIRST LOW PRICED 7" COLOR SCOPE
300K **$99.95**
300W $199.95

LOW PRICED 5" SCOPE
315K $49.95
315W $84.95



THE FIRST AND ONLY 8½" COLOR SCOPE
308K **$129.50**
308W $229.50

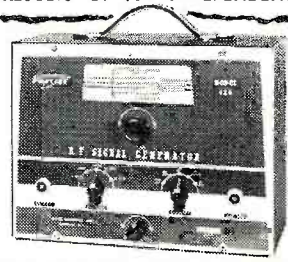
LOWEST PRICED WIRED 4½" VTVM
909K $25.98
909W **$37.50**



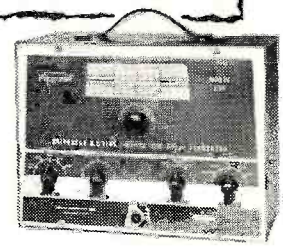
RF—AF—BAR GENERATOR with pre-assembled* head
630K $33.95
630KA* $38.95
630W $53.95

THE FINEST VOLT, REG, 7" VTVM KIT
9071K $35.95
9071W $49.95

WRITE FOR CATALOG RN 5-6



LOW PRICED RF SIGNAL GENERATOR "BEST BUY" IN GEN. FIELD
610K $23.95
610KA pre-assembled head..... $28.95
610W $39.95



UNIV. AF, SINE, SQ, & PULSE GEN.
635K $33.50
635W $52.50

Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

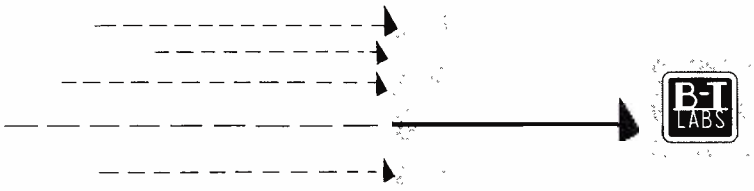
PTAK ..$2.95
PTAW ..$4.25

SEE THE MANY MORE PRECISE INSTRUMENTS AND PROBES AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR TODAY!

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP. OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

Leadership is a *distinction.*

And in a growing, competitive, specialized field... it is an *achievement*



BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC. has, since its inception, devoted all of its facilities to the study and the advancement of the techniques and equipment used in TV signal amplification, distribution and wired transmission. This has resulted in many product developments which have gained wide and enthusiastic acceptance among the professional technicians in the field.

On the following pages are some of these B-T products... products that have proved their quality, worth and reliability in tens of thousands of installations across the nation. But, this is only the beginning. The number of multi-set users is growing daily — and the application of TV to industry and science is just coming to life.

B-T products are engineered specifically for master TV and closed circuit TV. By design, they are the key to these rapidly growing markets. They can assure your own profit future in the field.

BLONDER-TONGUE *products are sold by electronic equipment distributors from coast-to-coast — and are used by service-technicians and commercial installers — everywhere.*

OBSERVER
Model TVC-1
Industrial TV Camera

A new crystal-controlled camera for use in industry, education, science and other closed circuit applications. Complete unit includes Vidicon tube, coated f1.9 lens, control generator and 25 feet of control cable. The control generator may be located up to 500 feet from the camera. It provides two RF outputs and one high definition video output.

Image may be viewed on standard TV sets located up to one mile from the camera, before preamplification is required. The camera uses fully interlaced, 525-line scanning for maximum resolution. Traverse control permits camera to be focused from 2 inches to infinity.

Complete $1995.00 list

CONVENIENT EFFECTIVE TV INSTALLATION TOOLS

2-SET COUPLER
Model TV-42

Resistive network provides 12 db isolation between two TV or FM sets fed from a single antenna. Also mixes two amplifiers or antennas. Response from 0 to 900 mc.

$2.95 list

ROTARY CABLE STRIPPER
Model S-1

A rotary cutter and stripper of coax cable and non-metallic tubing up to ½" in diameter. Calibrated for measuring lead and shield length required. Ideal for use with B-T Cable Connectors.

$3.75 list

TV SET MATCH
Model TM

An impedance-matching transformer designed for use at the TV set to match 75-ohm cable to 300-ohm TV input. Cable plug supplied to fit jack permits easy connect and disconnect. Heavy duty output leads with spade lugs.

$3.25 list

FAMOUS LINE OF ALL-CHANNEL UHF CONVERTERS AND VHF AMPLIFIERS

ANTENNA BOOSTER
Model AB with Remote Control

More than 25 db gain. Broadband antenna amplifier in weatherproof housing with mast-mounting bracket. Remote control power supply may be located near set. Furnishes either 24 or 110 volts to amplifier, as desired. Matched 300-ohm input and output terminals on both units. Single line carries power 'up' and signal 'down'. 'On-off' is automatic with TV set.

$95.00 list

HOME BOOSTER
Model HA-3

Provides more than 16 db gain. Automatic 'on-off' operates through TV set. No tuning. Features low-noise, push-pull, broadband circuits. Self-powered.

$47.00 list

CLASS A Model 99

Ideal all-channel UHF converter for 'Class A' signal areas. Direct-drive ganged tuning provides precise tracking of input and oscillator. VHF output on channel 4, 5 or 6. Precise, 300-ohm impedance match.

$19.95 list

ULTRAVERTER
Model BTU-2

Tunable, all-channel UHF converter — the most powerful in the field — with high-gain, low-noise triode amplifier. Has dual-speed channel selector. VHF output on channel 5-6. Automatic 'on-off' with TV.

$39.95 list

ADD-A-UNIT TV SYSTEM COMPONENTS

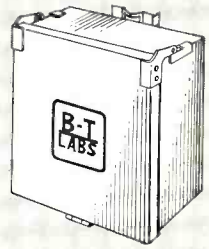
COMMERCIAL ANTENSIFIER
Model CA-1

A popular broadband VHF amplifier for antenna and line applications. Gain: 26 db on low band and 24 db on high band. Low noise circuit. 75 ohms and 300 ohms at input and output. Gain control. Self-powered.

$79.50 list

RADIATION-PROOF HOUSING
Model MRH-A

Weatherproof and radiation-proof outdoor enclosure for master TV equipment. Has perforated mounting surface and adjustable support bracket. Maximum ventilation, front-opening sealed door and sturdy hasp. Iridite-finished, cadmium-plated steel.



$49.50 list

LINE SPLITTERS
Model LS4-1, 2, 3 and 4

Model LS4-1
Four 75-ohm lines from one 75-ohm line.
Model LS4-2
Four 75-ohm lines from one 300-ohm line.
Model LS4-3
Four 300-ohm lines from one 75-ohm line.
Model LS4-4
Four 300-ohm lines from one 300-ohm line.

each $9.50 list

MASTERLINE TV SYSTEM COMPONENTS

VHF SINGLE CHANNEL AMPLIFIER with AGC—Model MCS

Gain in excess of 38 db on low band and in excess of 35 db on high band. Features automatic level and manual gain controls. Has high rejection of adjacent channels. Input and output 75-ohm coax fittings. Two outputs and all-channel mixing network. Self-powered.

$117.50 list (specify VHF channel)

VHF CONVERTER-AMPLIFIER
Model MVC

Converts a specified VHF 'high' channel to a specified VHF 'low' channel. Crystal controlled. Gain: in excess of 33 db ±½ db. Input and output 75-ohm coax fittings. Two outputs and all-channel mixing networks. Self-powered. Available on special order only.

$300.00 list
(specify input and output channels)

VHF AMPLIFIER
Model MLA

Powerful all-channel VHF cascode amplifier with more than 37 db gain. Has variable gain controls for equalizing high and low bands. Output on each band: 1.25 volts RMS, flat to within 2 db. Self-powered. Input and output 75-ohm coax fittings. When used with MAGC maintains constant output level.

$124.00 list

AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL
Model MAGC

A plug-in unit for use with MLA amplifier to maintain constant output level over 20 db input range. Output flat within 1.5 db. Effective with over 14,000 microvolts MLA input signal. Compensates for AC line variations. Input and output 75-ohm coax fittings. Obtains power from MLA.

$71.00 list

ISOLATED TAP-OFFS

RESISTOR OUTLET BOX
Model RO1-B

Indoor tap-off from RG-11/U or RG-59/U line. Coax jack and plug supplied for RG-59/U TV cable. VHF and UHF isolation: 17 db with only 0.6 db loss.

$5.00 list

ISOTAP PLATE
Model ISO-1B

Basic isolation network of RO1-B less plastic box. For use in standard electrical box. Supplied with wall plate.

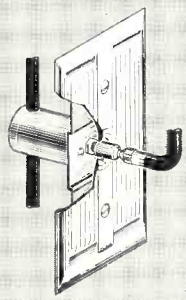
$4.00 list

SPLICELESS CABLE TAP-OFFS

INDOOR TAP-OFF
Model MTO-59

Spliceless tap from RG-59/U cable. Uniform 17 db isolation with only 0.6 db insertion loss. All-channel reception outlet for apartments, hotels, motels, etc. Supplied with wall plate and installation tool.

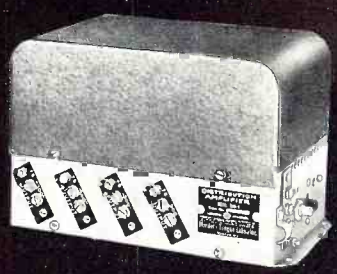
$7.50 list



OUTDOOR TAP-OFF
Model MTO-11

Spliceless, weatherproof tap from RG-11/U cable. Uniform 17 db resistive isolation with only 0.6 db insertion loss. Lowest shunt capacity. Positive electrical protection thru blocking condenser. Supplied with installation tool.

$7.50 list



DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER
Model DA8-B

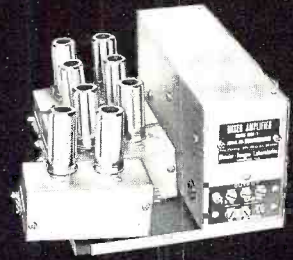
Provides eight isolated TV set outlets from one 75-ohm or 300-ohm input. Each outlet handles 75-ohm or 300-ohm line, and delivers 10 db gain on all VHF channels. Gain control covers 20 db range. Self-powered.

$89.50 list

MIXER AMPLIFIER
Model MA4-1

A versatile unit consisting of broadband mixing circuits and built-in power supply for up to four plug-in VHF channel strips or two UHF converter strips (see CS-1 and UC-1). Precise 75-ohm and 300-ohm impedance match at all terminals. May be used in series.

$64.15 list



VHF CHANNEL STRIP
Model CS-1

Single channel amplifier strip for MA4-1. Gain: 20 db on low channels and 17 db on high channels. Input terminals for 75-ohm or 300-ohm line. Draws power from MA4-1.

$27.00 list
(specify VHF channel)

UHF CONVERTER STRIP
Model UC-1

Designed for use with MA4-1. Converts a specified UHF channel to a specified VHF channel. Gain: more than 15 db. 300-ohm input. Draws power from MA4-1.

$90.00 list

'EXACT-MATCH' TV ACCESSORIES

BALUN Model MB

Precise impedance match between 75-ohm coax and 300-ohm antenna line. Has 75-ohm coax fitting and 300-ohm screw terminals. Weather-protected. $8.00 list

DIRECTIONAL COUPLER
Model MDC-2

Two isolated outlets for TV sets or branch lines. Only 3 db forward loss. Minimum isolation: 14 db. One 75-ohm input and two 75-ohm output fittings. Weather-protected. $13.00 list

DIRECTIONAL COUPLER
Model MDC-4

Four isolated outlets for TV sets or branch lines. Only 6 db forward loss. Minimum isolation: 20 db. One 75-ohm input and four 75-ohm output fittings. Weather-protected. $26.00 list

DUPLEXERS

Pair remotely controls TV amplifiers or permits two-way audio or AM transmission. One line for VHF TV, plus AC, AM or audio (0 to 2 mc). Weather-protected.

Model MDX-300 (300 ohms) pair $22.50 list

Model MDX-75 (75 ohms) pair $25.00 list

FM WAVE TRAP Model MWT-1

Eliminates FM interference at the antenna, in the line or at the TV set. Attenuates any FM channel more than 25 db. 75-ohm coax fittings. Weather-protected. $23.00 list

ALL-CHANNEL EQUALIZER
Model ME-1

Graduated attenuation from 17 db on Channel 2 to 1 db on Channel 13. Balances signals through 1000 ft. of RG-11/U or 500 ft. of RG-59/U. 75-ohm coax fittings, in and out. Weather-protected. $15.50 list

LOW-BAND EQUALIZER
Model ME-2

Gaduated attenuation from 9 db on Channel 2 to less than 1 db on Channel 6. Balances signals through 2000 ft. of RG-11/U or 1000 ft. of RG-59/U. 75-ohm coax fittings, in and out. Weather-protected. $15.00 list

POWER LINE FILTER
Model MLF

Provides 60 db RF isolation between amplifier and power line. Two AC power outlets, one BX input connector. Mounts in MRH-A. $16.65 list

VHF ATTENUATOR Model MAT

Uniform all-channel attenuation from 0 to 45 db in steps of 3 db. 75-ohm coax fittings, in and out. $22.50 list

CABLE CONNECTORS

CABLE COUPLER Model MC

Correct 75-ohm match in splicing, adapting or terminating RG-11/U and/or RG-59/U cable. Thru-connection for Model MRH-A. Used with B-T Connectors and Terminating Plug. $2.50 list

TERMINATING PLUG Model MTP-75

Correctly terminates cable fitted with Model MC Cable Coupler. $2.50 list

NEW SOLDERLESS CONNECTORS
Model P-11S

Matched 75-ohm male fitting for use with RG-11/U size cable. each $1.30 list

Model P-59S

Matched 75-ohm male fitting for use with RG-59/U size cable. each $1.30 list

COMING SOON

A Complete Line of Closed Circuit TV, Master TV and Industrial TV Equipment . . . including:

PROJECTION TV

VIDEO ADAPTOR-AMPLIFIER

Makes any TV set a Video Monitor

FIELD STRENGTH METER

Continuous Tuning (54-216 mc)

For detailed information on B-T products — or for free, expert sales engineering services to assist you in planning any master TV or industrial TV system, write:

BLONDER-TONGUE LABS, INC.

Dept. 4

Westfield, New Jersey

WANTED 200,000 TV SERVICE MEN!

VETERANS
NON-VETERANS

GET IN ON THIS 2 BILLION DOLLAR PLUM!

200,000 — That's how many service men will be needed to handle television-radio-electronics industry requirements in the next few years. That's the figure given by the director of product service for CBS-Columbia — a man in a position to know.

2.7 billion dollars to be spent just for *service* and *installation* of TV sets in American homes by 1957! That's the figure given by one of the top men in the entire industry — the president of Radio Corporation of America.

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association.
Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

Think What This Means For YOU!

Here is a field still in its infancy — New jobs with top pay and a secure future are being created every day — Here is a chance for you to get into a growing field with unlimited opportunity for advancement — Here is your chance to set up your own business and be your own boss — Here is your opportunity to get in on a *2 billion dollar plum* by becoming a Television Technician.

LEARN BY DOING

As part of your training, I give you the equipment you need to set up your own home laboratory and prepare for a BETTER PAY TV JOB. You build and keep a professional TV RECEIVER complete with big picture tube (designed and engineered to take any size up to 21-inch) . . . also a Super-Het Radio Receiver, AF-RF Signal Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter, C-W Telephone Transmitter, Public Address System, AC-DC Power Supply. Everything supplied, including all tubes.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Almost from the very start of your course you can earn extra money by repairing sets for friends and neighbors. Many of my students earn up to $25 a week . . . pay for their entire training with spare time earnings . . . start their own profitable service business.

VETERANS

My School fully approved to train Veterans under new Korean G. I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

LEARN TELEVISION *AT HOME* IN YOUR *SPARE TIME*

Trained men get the top jobs. You can qualify for one without giving up your present job or social life. My lessons are especially prepared for you to study at home — even if you have absolutely no experience in this field.

CHOOSE FROM THREE COMPLETE COURSES

covering all phases of Radio, FM and TV

1. Radio, FM and Television Technician Course — no previous experience necessary.
2. FM-TV Technician Course — previous training or experience in radio required.
3. TV Cameraman and Studio Technician Course — advanced training for men with Radio or TV training or experience.

EXTRA TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AT NO EXTRA COST!

After you finish your home study training in Course 1 or 2 you can have two weeks, 50 hours, of intensive Lab work on modern electronic equipment at our associate resident school, Pierce School of Radio & Television. THIS EXTRA TRAINING IS YOURS AT NO EXTRA COST WHATSOEVER!

FCC COACHING COURSE — Important for BETTER-PAY JOBS requiring FCC License! You get this training AT NO EXTRA COST! Top TV jobs go to FCC-licensed technicians.

FREE!

I'll send you my new 40-page book, "How to Make Money in Television, Radio, Electronics," a Free sample lesson, and other literature showing how and where you can get a top-pay job in Television.

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
Dept. T-53, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N.Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

I AM INTERESTED IN:

- ☐ Radio-FM-TV Technician Course
- ☐ FM-TV Technician Course
- ☐ TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

VETERANS! Write discharge date

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Radio Television Training Association

52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

Spot Radio News

★ **Presenting latest information on the Radio Industry.**

By RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS' WASHINGTON EDITOR

THE HARD-HITTING probe of TV by the Senate's powerful Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee, now in full swing, under the chairmanship of Senator Warren G. Magnuson, may well result in a general overhaul of the present channel plan. Witness after witness has testified that the allocation scheme as it stands now is outmoded and is ripe for a complete change.

Specifically, the investigating group was told that the Commission must resolve three basic questions: should more very-high channels be made available at the expense of other services; should co-channel separation be reduced so as to squeeze more stations in the same spectrum space; and should certain areas be assigned ultra-high operation only, providing de-intermixture of the area?

Witnesses declared that there is no use in trying to readjust the present twelve very-high channels; to provide an adequate telecast system of national effectiveness, more channels must be added. A number of those testifying said that greater antenna heights and cross-polarization (discussed in this column on several occasions) would help substantially in solving the problems.

Reviewing the proposed addition of channels to the very-high bands, experts pointed out to the committee that such channels would have to come from military, and certainly strong opposition could be expected to such a move. It was generally admitted that an additional group of three or possibly six channels would be extremely helpful in minimizing the problem.

The ultra-high broadcasters were especially critical of the Sixth Report, which had set the pattern for the allocation schedule. Said they: If Congress or the Commission doesn't act quickly and come to their rescue, u.h.f. will just become a dismal bust; a story of complete disillusionment.

Reporting on his ultra-high experiences, WGBS-TV (Miami) president George Storer said that his 1000-foot 185-kw. (visual) station was putting out a satisfactory, if not superior, signal to the entire area, plus coverage of some seventy miles south of Miami. Ultra-high transmitters operating in flat-terrain constant-foliage condition country, as his station, the committee was told, can easily equal very-high service and surpass it in performance, insofar as man-made interference is concerned, since diathermy and similar radiating machines do not affect the u.h.f. signals. In rugged country, as in Portland, Oregon, u.h.f. may have to have a lift, Storer pointed out, and this could come from satellites.

The prexy of the U.H.F. Industry Co-ordinating Committee, Harold Thoms, who also operates WISE-TV in Asheville, North Carolina (Channel 62), scored the Commission for market-straddling, which he claimed has driven u.h.f. stations out of existence. The Senators were bluntly told that the . . . "time is long past for the FCC and Congress to stop talking and promising, and to come forth with a sharp knife and cut up the spectrum pie."

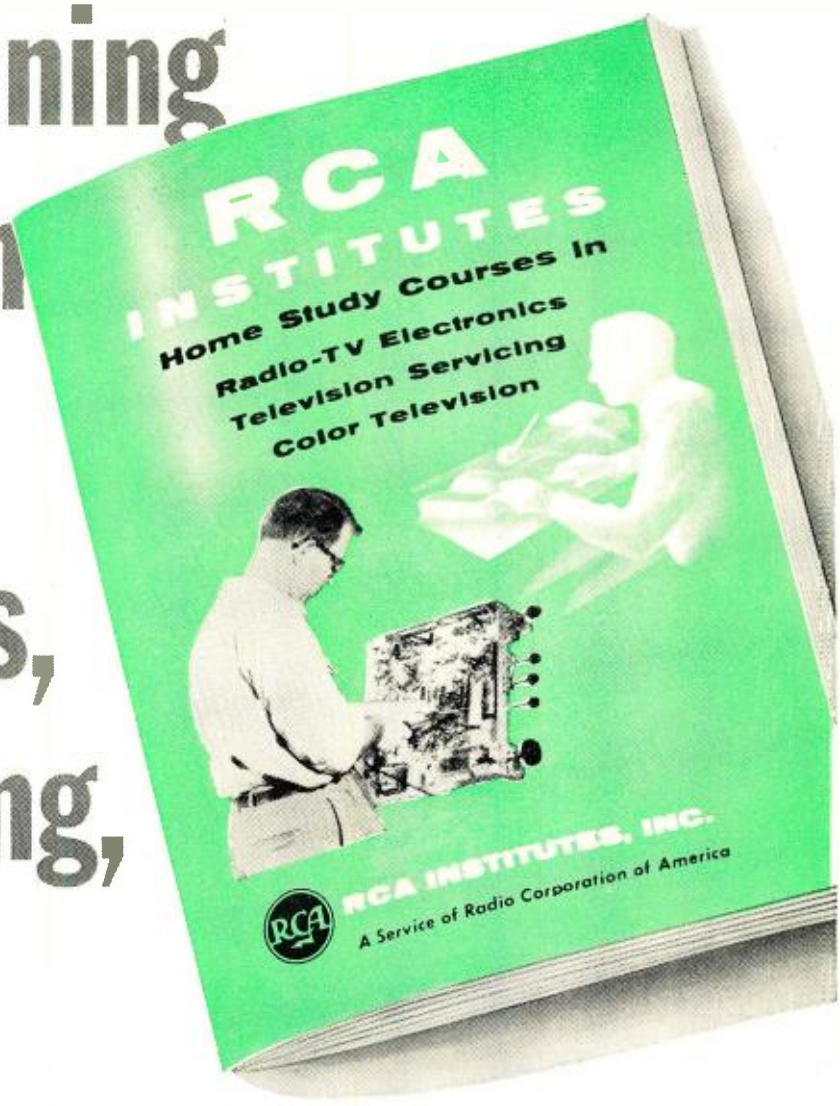
The Commission, continued Thoms, has . . . "delayed unreasonably even in proposing a solution . . . and it devolves upon the Congress to direct the way" . . . for a solution.

An eight-point resolution should be offered to the FCC, the Senators were told, calling for . . . de-intermixture, reduction of present limits of power, reduction of present limits of antenna heights, reduction of v.h.f. mileage separations, confinement of TV stations to their home communities, directional antennas, elimination of cost differentials for all-band sets, and reduction of common carrier cable and microwave relay costs.

THE PRESENT DILEMMA of the ultra-high operators and prospective owners prompted the FCC to relax its deadline rules for construction. A six months' dispensation was entered on the books for all u.h.f. interests with construction permits; this moved the deadline up from January 16 to July 16. After that date, it will be necessary to show a *bona fide* indication that building will begin as soon as practical.

A NEW RESEARCH device which measures the effectiveness of three methods now in use for airborne radar observation (side-by-side, super-positioning, and successive comparison methods), has been developed by the Aircraft Observer Research Laboratory, Mather Air Force Base, Califor-

RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio–TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV



SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!

The instruction you receive and equipment you get (and keep) will start you on your way. Pay-as-you-learn. You pay for only one study group at a time. This 52 page book contains complete information on Home Study Courses for the beginner and the advanced student.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study N-56,
350 West Fourth Street New York 14, N. Y.
Without obligation, send me FREE CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No solesman will call.

Name ..... Please Print

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

IMPORTANT
Be sure to write for RCA Institutes catalog before signing up for any Radio-TV course

nia. The unique equipment compares the methods employed while using the airborne radar images with visual reconnaissance materials during flight.

Various types of comparator radar are contemplated in the future and thus the results of these tests should indicate which method is most valid under certain conditions. Consequently, the results should give important information to engineers in the design of future bombardment radar equipment.

In addition to its research capability, the device can be used as an effective training aid for bombing and navigation systems. Information received from the results of the testing device will be relevant to briefing and target study procedures, selection and utilization of reconnaissance photographs and prediction material, and the training of observers for optimum equipment utilization.

A MICROWAVE RELAY station, including a 100-foot magnesium tower, that can be transported to a site by helicopter and put into operation within two hours, has been developed by the Air Research and Development Command Air Development Center at Rome, N. Y., in conjunction with an electronics manufacturer in Chicago.

Adaptabilities of the station are said to provide for remote radar set control and use in ground-controlled landing approaches. Voice communication can also be transmitted.

Total equipment weight is 1900 pounds. This includes a shelter, radio equipment, and antenna mast with adjustable reflector. It is light enough to be transported by a *Piasecki* H-19 type helicopter.

The tower, which telescopes into a 12-foot package, can be erected by a crew of eight men in less than an hour.

AN AMAZING EXHIBITION of electronic progress was placed on view during a *guest week* at the Bureau of Standards some weeks ago. Over eight hundred guests, leaders from science, industry, education, and government, who attended at the invitation of Secretary of Commerce Sinclair Weeks and Dr. Allen V. Astin, Director of the Bureau, were taken on guided tours involving the work of fourteen laboratories. They saw an exhibition of the new forward scatter method of broadcasting radio and TV signals, a recently-developed analogue computer for instantaneous determination of radioactive fall-out patterns, an automatic hurricane weather station, and a freezing-point oven for maintaining crystal oscillators at a very constant temperature.

The guests were shown, by actual demonstration, how the Bureau derives the absolute electrical units from the basic standards of length, mass, and time. The demonstration experiment was then extended to give the mass of the electron in terms of these basic standards.

(*Continued on page* 157)

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

proudly presents

FOR MEN WHO WANT TO EARN MORE MONEY

TELERAMA* • ALL 8 BRANCHES OF TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • RADIO

IN ONE DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD, HOME TRAINING COURSE

*Registration applied for

Another great advance in **HOME STUDY TRAINING.** Let National Schools, of Los Angeles, a practical Technical Resident Trade School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method, for today's unlimited opportunities in **ALL 8 BRANCHES** of the Television, Electronics, Radio Industry.

Check all you receive in *One Master Course* at One Low Tuition

1. **Television — Including Color TV**
2. **Radio — FM and AM**
3. **Industrial Electronics**
4. **Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity**
5. **Preparation for FCC License**
6. **Automation**
7. **Radar and Sonar**
8. **Communications**

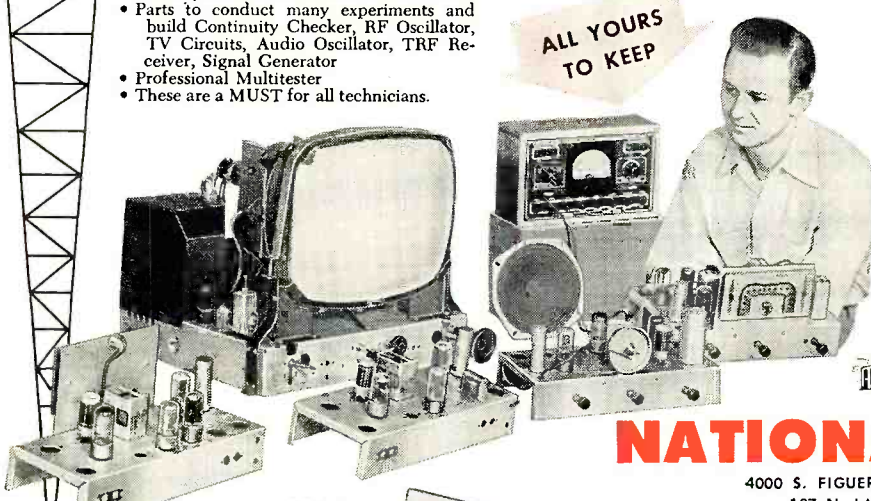
ALL OF THIS MODERN, NEWEST, PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT IS YOURS TO KEEP!

- Parts to Build a modern TV set, including large screen Picture Tube.
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave.
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator
- Professional Multitester
- These are a MUST for all technicians.

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS. You do servicing, circuit analysis and many other down-to-earth experiments. You build a modern TV set from the ground up . . . with equipment kits we give you, including a new large screen picture tube and professional Multitester, at no additional charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN! Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning. YOU GET GRADUATE ADVISORY SERVICE, TOO.

ALL YOURS TO KEEP



L. J. ROSENKRANZ
President of NATIONAL SCHOOLS

This Master-Shop-Method course is completely up-to-date. Here in Los Angeles, the TV and Electronics center of the world, we are able to keep in constant touch with the industries' latest developments. As a student, you will quickly master all phases at home in your spare time. Your earning power will grow with every lesson. Just as thousands of National Schools graduates do every day, you can handle servicing, manufacturing, repairing, hundreds of other jobs, or make good money in your own business SECURE YOUR FUTURE—NOW SEND COUPON BELOW.

IN THESE MODERN TV STUDIOS, SHOPS AND LABORATORIES, your Shop Method Home Study Course was developed by experienced instructors and engineers. What an advantage that is to you at home — each lesson is tested, proved, easy to understand. You can master the most up-to-date projects, such as color TV set repair, printed circuits — even prepare for F.C.C. License and industrial electronics without taking a special course TAKE YOUR FIRST STEP NOW TO A TOP-PAY JOB IN TV, ELECTRONICS, RADIO SEND COUPON BELOW TODAY

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.
187 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL.
IN CANADA: 811 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

MEMBER

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL SCHOOLS 1941

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

FREE!

Fully illustrated "CAREER" BOOK in TV, Radio, Electronics. AND actual Sample Lesson—yours at no cost, no obligation **SEND COUPON NOW—TODAY!**

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Los Angeles, California

GET FAST SERVICE— MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. RH-56
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. OR 187 N. LA SALLE ST CHICAGO 1, ILL

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson No salesman will call.

NAME_____ BIRTHDAY_____ 19__

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

VETERANS- Give Date of Discharge_____

If it's worth an ngine r's time...

...it's worth an Engineered Cable

Belden microphone cables

Whatever the installation, whatever the requirements, there is an accurately rated Belden Microphone Cable built for the job.

Belden
WIREMAKER FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1902
CHICAGO

4—8

1001 WIRES FOR EVERY ELECTRONIC NEED

Get this FREE Booklet Today!

THE DATA THAT LAUNCHED THOUSANDS OF CAREERS IS YOURS FREE TO SHOW YOU HOW TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN **RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS**

"YOUR FUTURE IN THE NEW WORLD OF ELECTRONICS"— contains a proved plan for your successful career in:

- ★ BROADCASTING
- ★ TELEVISION
- ★ MANUFACTURING
- ★ COMMUNICATIONS
- ★ SERVICING
- ★ AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS
- ★ ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, COAST GUARD ELECTRONICS

Act Now!

TAKE THAT FIRST BIG STEP!
NO OBLIGATION

A PROVED CAREER-PREPARATION PLAN THAT WORKS!

This free book has brought success home to thousands of men just like you! They are now enjoying responsible jobs, good pay and the good things of life. So can you! In less time than you think! We tell you how you can carve out a bigger better-paying job. Our proved career-preparation plan works because it was written by authorities who know exactly what the varied electronic industries want, need and expect from you!

ELECTRONICS' FUTURE CAN BE YOUR FUTURE

You can't keep up with the tremendous changes in the electronic industries. What's predicted for next year becomes outdated in a few months! All phases of the electronic industries are experiencing phenomenal growth. There are thousands of career openings, big ones. Industry can't find *enough* trained manpower to fill them—in manufacturing, testing, servicing, broadcasting and telecasting.

TAKE TV FOR EXAMPLE!

Over 430 TV stations are on the air! Many more are building or in the plans stage; there are over 35 million TV sets in use. Color TV is coming alive! This same phenomenal growth picture is repeated in every phase of business employing electronics—crime prevention, aeronautics, fire-fighting, communications, to name but a few. CREI has the plan to keep you moving upward, to help you assume your rightful place!

CREI GRADS ARE IN DEMAND!

The big companies know CREI men have what it takes! CREI grads are at work in America's biggest corporations, in positions ranging from technicians to engineers to top management. Companies such as United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Trans-Canada Airlines, Sears-Roebuck and Co., Bendix Products Division, All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., and Radio Corporation of America, are now paying for CREI training for their own technical staffs. Our placement bureau has more requests for CREI-trained men than we can presently supply.

CREI GRADS EASILY PASS FCC EXAMS!

You start feeling the benefits of CREI training right away, either with your present connection, or with a future employer. You'll have all the training you need to secure your FCC commercial license.

ACT NOW! TAKE THAT FIRST BIG STEP!

Fill out and mail the coupon. When you do, you'll be on the way to higher pay, a better job and complete career security. Act right away. Send for your *free* book today.

THOUSANDS LIKE YOU HAVE SUCCEEDED WITH CREI'S PLAN! "CREI TRAINING IS BEST"

"—I chose CREI training upon recommendation of two top engineers. Before I had completed the course I became transmitter chief of a 5 KW station. I am now employed as a technician at a 100 KW TV station, and in spare time have a good TV sales and service business. Anyone interested in his electronic future should have CREI training." . . . —Arlie D. Patton, San Antonio, Texas

"—I know of no case in which a man who applied himself and completed the CREI course failed to better himself through promotion and increase in salary." . . . —Wendell L. Fraser, San Diego, Calif.

"—CREI has raised me to professional status as a radioman. Thanks to your instructors who always gave me needed help."—Victor Mentzer, Wilmington, Del.

"—I have been in radio and electronics for 24 years. I fully recommend CREI as the best school I have seen." —L. McManus, Montreal, Canada

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accredited Technical Institute Curricula

Founded in 1927
3224—16th Street, N.W.
Washington 10, D.C.

CREI also offers resident instruction at the same high technical level, day or night, in Washington, D.C. New classes start frequently during the year. If this type of instruction meets your requirements, check the coupon for Residence School catalog. Qualified residence graduates may earn the degree of Associate in Applied Science.

INFORMATION FOR VETERANS

If you were discharged after June 27, 1950—let the new G.I. Bill of Rights help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for full information.

MAIL THIS COUPON Today!

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. 115-C, 3224 16th St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE Illustrated Booklet **"Your Future in the New World of Electronics"** . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST

- ☐ Practical Radio Electronics Engineering
- ☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- ☐ Practical Television Engineering
- ☐ Aeronautical Electronics Engineering

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

CHECK: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY .....

.....

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK .....

.....

SCHOOL BACKGROUND .....

.....

RADIO ELECTRONIC EXPERIENCE .....

.....

.....

IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED?

.....

.....

RADIART features
the complete line of new
COMMUNICATION VIBRATORS
in 6 Volt and 12 Volt Series
that outlasts all others

These Ten Types Offer Complete Replacement for ORIGINAL Communication Equipment, the PROPER VOLTAGE for Each Application.

Old No.	New No. 6 volt	New No. 12 volt
5515	5715	6715
5518	5718	6718
★	5721	6721
★	5722	6722
★	5725	6725
5605	5805	6805
5620	5820	6820
5621	5821	6821
5622	5822	6822
★	5824	6824

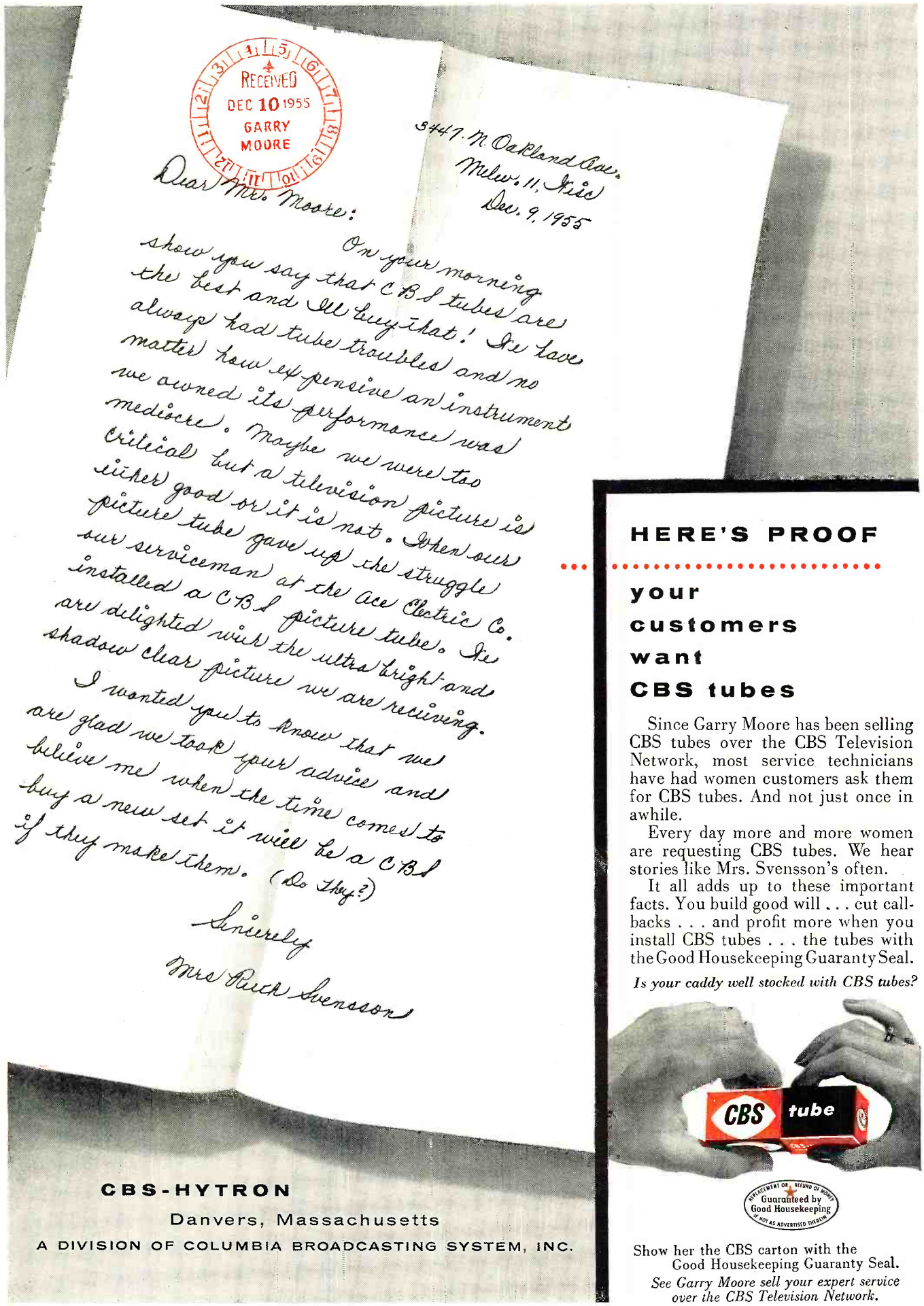
For Specific Applications See Latest Radiart Vibrator Guide

Again because of SUPERIOR ENGINEERING and CONSISTENTLY INCREASED QUALITY, Radiart offers you communication vibrators that are DEPENDABLE! The RIGHT vibrator... for EACH application! See for yourself... You're RIGHT WITH RADIART.

SUBSIDIARY OF CD

THE **RADIART** CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

TV ANTENNAS • AUTO AERIALS • VIBRATORS • ROTORS • POWER SUPPLIES



CBS-HYTRON

Danvers, Massachusetts

A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

HERE'S PROOF

your customers want CBS tubes

Since Garry Moore has been selling CBS tubes over the CBS Television Network, most service technicians have had women customers ask them for CBS tubes. And not just once in awhile.

Every day more and more women are requesting CBS tubes. We hear stories like Mrs. Svensson's often.

It all adds up to these important facts. You build good will . . . cut callbacks . . . and profit more when you install CBS tubes . . . the tubes with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal.

Is your caddy well stocked with CBS tubes?

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

Show her the CBS carton with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal.

See Garry Moore sell your expert service over the CBS Television Network.

Within the Industry

HERBERT C. GUTERMAN has been elected chairman of the board by directors of *National Company, Inc.* of Malden, Mass.

He has a wide background of industrial operating experience in the electronics field, having held executive posts with such companies as *General Electric* and *Emerson.*

During World II, he served as a Commander with the Navy and was head of the electronics components group of the Production Division of the Bureau of Aeronautics. He also saw active duty with the Signal Corps in World War I.

He is a member of the AIEE, a senior member of the IRE, and several other professional groups. He holds an E.E. degree from Columbia.

* * *

MAGNAVOX COMPANY of Fort Wayne, Indiana, has purchased substantially all the assets, properties, and good will of **SENTINEL RADIO CORPORATION** as a going concern. Operation of the new division will continue in Evanston, Illinois . . . **INTERNATIONAL TELEMETER CORPORATION** has established a new subsidiary, **TELEMETER MAGNETICS AND ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**, which will develop and produce special purpose data processing machines, etc. . . . **NARDA MANUFACTURING CORPORATION** has been established as a wholly-owned subsidiary to manufacture u.h.f. and microwave test equipment and detecting elements for its parent firm, **NARDA CORPORATION** . . . **PLOMB TOOL COMPANY** has acquired certain assets of **TUBING APPLIANCE COMPANY, INC.** including essential machinery, tooling, patents and inventories of "Tac" ratchet wrenches . . . The *Trumbull Components Department* of **GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY** has announced the formation of a subsidiary corporation, **CARIBE GENERAL ELECTRIC, INC.** to operate a plant in Palmer, Puerto Rico for the manufacture of low-voltage electrical distribution protective and disconnect devices . . . **MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION** of Boonton, New Jersey, has acquired the instruments division of **LINEAR EQUIPMENT LABORATORIES, INC.** of Copiague, New York. Plans are to move operations to Boonton in the near future . . . **KARET-MARGOLIN, INC.** has been organized as a representative firm with offices and warehouse at 13 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 10, Illinois. A branch office has been established at 4418 Huron Circle in South Bend, Indiana . . . **ASTRON CORPORATION** has purchased all the outstanding stock of **SKOTTIE ELECTRONIC CORPORATION, INC.** of Peckville, Pa. . . . **LINEAR EQUIPMENT LABORATORIES, INC.** of Copiague, New York, which recently sold its instruments division, has changed the name of the firm to **LEL, INC.** and will devote all of its efforts to its expanding i.f. amplifier division. . . . **SIEGLER CORPORATION** has purchased the assets of **HUFFORD ELECTRONICS COMPANY** of West Los Angeles firm, and will operate it as a part of its **HALLAMORE ELECTRONICS DIVISION** . . . **ALLIED RECORD MANUFACTURING CO.** of Hollywood and **BART MANUFACTURING CORPORATION** of Belleville, N. J. have formed **AMERICAN SOUND CORPORATION** for the production of custom pressings, matrices, tape duplications, and the milling of all types of record biscuits and materials. A new plant is being built in Belleville to accommodate the operation . . . **ZENITH** has established **ZENITH RADIO RESEARCH CORPORATION OF CALIFORNIA** in Redwood City, California. A new building at 841 Warrington Avenue will house the laboratory.

* * *

FRED GLUCK has been appointed director of engineering by *The Astatic Corporation* of Conneaut, Ohio. He was formerly chief engineer of *Fada Radio.*

In his new post he will direct and coordinate the various engineering activities of the company. While at *Fada,* he was responsible for all engineering activities involved in the design of that company's line of TV and radio receivers and with its extensive military electronics program. His duties also included liaison and contract administration work with various government agencies.

Mr. Gluck, a senior member of the IRE, was previously in engineering and sales administration with the *Radiart Corporation* and during the war was with the Navy Bureau of Ships as a design engineer.

* * *

WORLD RADIO LABORATORIES is adding 17,000 square feet to its plant at 3415 W. Broadway in Council Bluffs, Iowa. The plant itself was completed in the spring of 1954 but the firm has already outgrown these facilities . . . **MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP.** has established a new warehouse at 312 7th Street in San Francisco to service the firm's customers in Cali-

TOP performance for TV anywhere!

Federal's "ALL-STAR" LEAD-IN TEAM

Urban, fringe or distribution system... heat, rain, dust, snow, ice, salt spray, polluted air... whatever the conditions you'll find a winner in these dependable Quality-Controlled Cables by "FTR"

North, East, South, West . . . wherever there are TV customers . . . Federal's "All-Star" Lead-in Team can be depended upon to deliver *championship performance* . . . !

These six popular types are outstanding examples of the quality, ruggedness, efficiency and long life built into every foot of Federal Cable. Whatever the run requirements or local weather conditions the Federal "All-Stars" will score high in satisfaction . . . with you and your TV customers.

Federal lead-ins can be installed with utmost confidence, because they are engineered and manufactured by a *pioneer* cable maker . . . and "Certified by a World of Research". . . through the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

Check the high points of Federal's "All-Star" Team ...check your stock of TV lead-ins...get in touch with Federal now for prompt shipment of your needs!

"America's leading producer of solid dielectric cables"

Federal

A DIVISION OF IT&T

High Volume-Low Price TV Lead-in

TV-1190

Economical and Efficient

TV-1190—300-ohm heavy-duty lead-in with 90 mil. web. Has 7/#28 copper strands. Economical and highly efficient. Insulated with Federal-developed "silver" polyethylene for long life. Also available in brown.

TV-2000

Another Low-cost Leader

TV-2000—300-ohm dumbbell-shaped lead-in with 55 mil. web. Has 7/#30 copper strands. A high-value, low-cost type for the average installation. Cinnamon-brown color is protection against ultra-violet.

"Quality-Controlled" TV Lead-in & Cable

TV-1182

Heavy-duty Type

TV-1182—300-ohm deluxe type heavy-duty long life lead-in with 7/#28 copper strands, 100 mil. web. Available in "silver" or brown polyethylene. Resists weather, heat, sun. Very low line loss in fringe areas.

TV-1184

Quality *plus* Economy

TV-1184—300-ohm dumbbell-shaped, standard, economy type lead-in with 7/#28 copper strands, 70 mil. web, for urban areas with no unusual conditions. Cinnamon-brown color is highly effective in resisting ultra-violet.

TV-1188

Rotor Lead-in

TV-1188—Rugged, dependable, long-life rotor lead-in. Weather-resistant. Insulated with "silver" vinyl. Three 7-strand conductors of .0121 AWG soft bare and one conductor of .0121 AWG tinned soft bare.

Community TV Lead-in

59/U Type

Secondary Lead-in

59/U Type—73-ohm coaxial lead-in Highly efficient as a Community TV pole-to-house tap-off. Meets all needs wherever a high-grade installation is a must. Ideal for use with unbalanced input TV receivers.

For data on other types, write Dept. D-445

Federal Telephone and Radio Company

A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION
COMPONENTS DIVISION • 100 KINGSLAND ROAD • CLIFTON, N. J.

In Canada: Standard Telephones and Cables Mfg. Co. (Canada) Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., New York

fornia, Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana . . . **UNIMAX SWITCH DIVISION** has established new and enlarged facilities in Wallingford, Conn., in order to meet production requirements of its line of precision snap-acting switches . . . **AXEL ELECTRONIC DIVISION** has moved its administrative, laboratory, and production facilities to a recently-purchased modern five-story plant at 134-20 Jamaica Avenue in Jamaica, New York . . . **DONNER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY** is building a modern, open-plan, air-conditioned plant on a 10 acre site in Concord, California. The new 22,000 square foot plant will be ready for occupancy in June . . . **JOHN E. FAST & COMPANY** has purchased a new building at 3580 Elston Ave., Chicago, which will add 115,000 square feet of manufacturing space for its line of electrostatic capacitors . . . **CARTER MOTOR COMPANY** has begun construction on a new factory at 2711 West George Street in Chicago. The new plant will double the firm's production capacity . . . Ground has been broken at Anaheim, California, for a new 60,-000 square foot plant of **HALLAMORE ELECTRONICS DIVISION.** June 1st is the scheduled completion date . . . **INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORPORATION** of El Segundo, California, has moved its New York branch office to 132 East 70th Street. Arno Nash is in charge . . . **HARVEY RADIO COMPANY, INC.** has opened an "Audio-torium" at 1123 Avenue of the Americas at 43rd Street in New York. The new 10,000 square foot store is devoted exclusively to the needs of the hi-fi shopper and is organized "department-store" style for shopping ease.

* * *

JON B. JOLLY is the new sales manager of *CBS-Hytron's* Semiconductor Department in Danvers, Mass.

Before joining the company, he was district manager, semiconductor products, covering the greater metropolitan New York area for *General Electric Company.* Prior to that he was in the steel construction business.

Mr. Jolly received his bachelor of electrical engineering degree at Georgia Institute of Technology and is a member of the IRE.

* * *

C. R. (CAP) KIERULFF has been named president and general manager of *Kierulff Electronics, Inc.,* and *Kierulff Sound Corp.* of Los Angeles, California . . . **NORMAN S. KORNETZ** is the new manager of engineering for *Westinghouse's* Television-Radio Division at Metuchen, New Jersey . . . *Oxford Electric Corporation* of Chicago has named **FRED BOECKER** to the post of plant manager of its transformer division . . . **THEODORE G. BECKHARDT** has joined the staff of *Eastern Precision Resistor Corp.* as assistant to the president . . . The Television and Radio Divi-

(*Continued on page* 82)

YOU PUT THIS TUBE IN AND..

YAP... YAP... YAP... BLAH... BLAH... BLAH

...AND I MISSED MY FAVORITE PROGRAM

...IT'S YOUR REPUTATION!

Serviceman, at this point you are on your own! Your customer holds only **you** responsible if the picture tube goes bad because it was **your** selection. If your selection for replacement was a high quality brand, chances are your reputation for quality work wouldn't be under the gun like this.

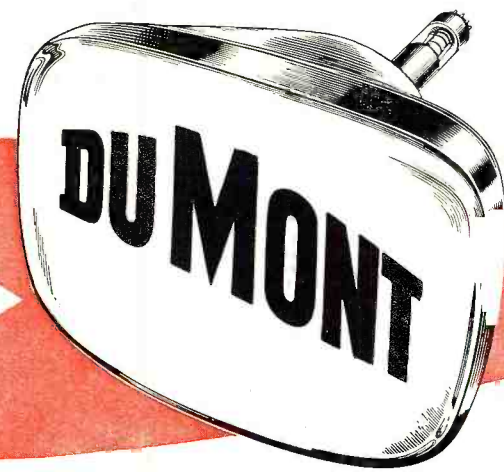
When you use Du Mont picture tubes your reputation is backed by the pioneer commercial cathode-ray tube manufacturer of the country. The Twin-Screen Hi-Lite* aluminized picture tube is a product of the finest engineering, design, and production features assembled in 25 years of commercial manufacturing. Your confidence is definitely assured because you **know** that the guarantee on Du Mont picture tubes is good—as it has always been.

Your reputation for high quality work is established when you use high quality products. You have a reliable **partner** when you use Du Mont picture tubes.

*The ultimate in aluminized picture tubes

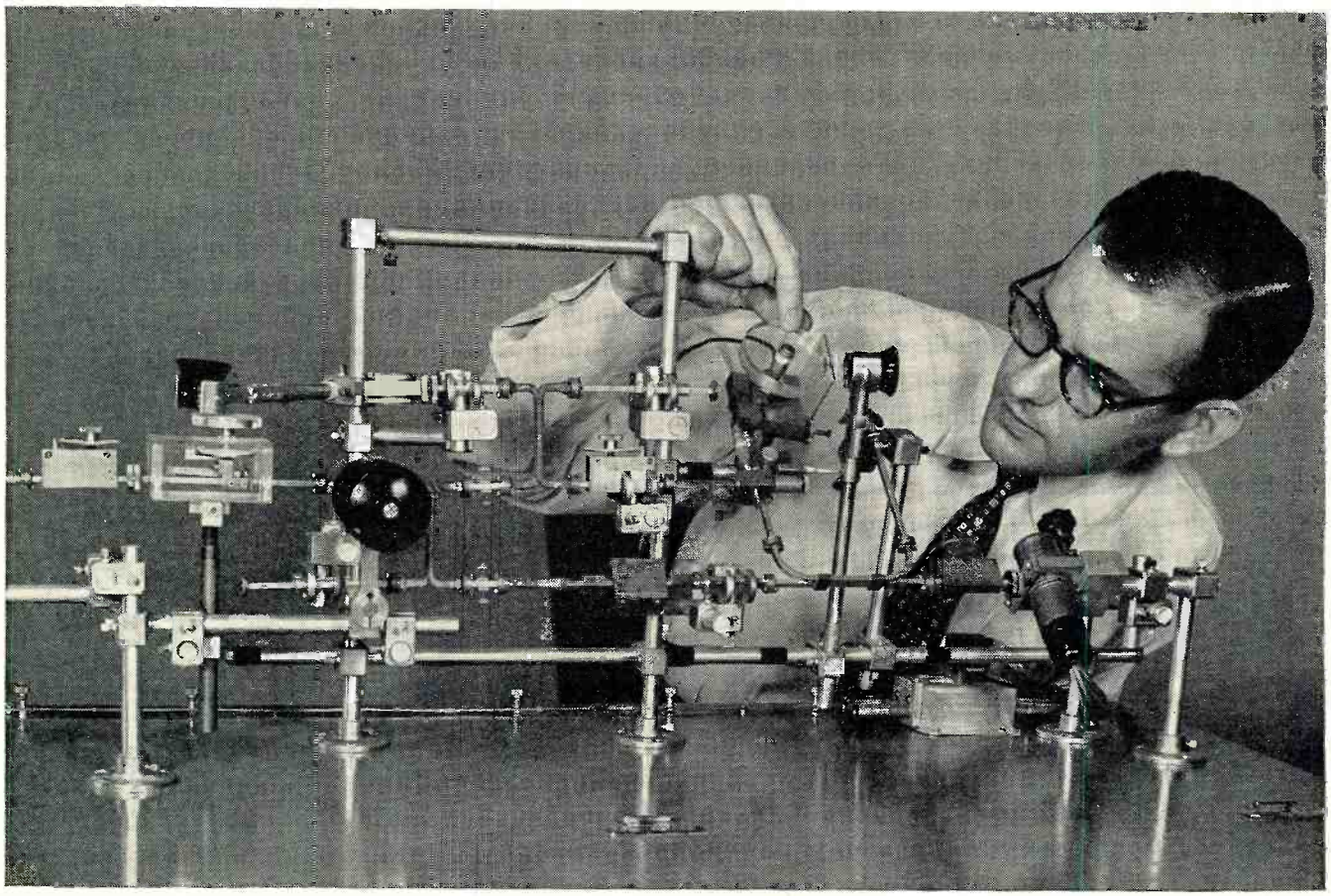
IT'S DEALERS CHOICE

make it...



Cathode-Ray Tube Division

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, Inc., 750 Bloomfield Avenue, Clifton, N. J.



Physicist G. K. Farney checks the frequency of Bell's new klystron, which is located at far right. Tube's output is about 20 milliwatts.

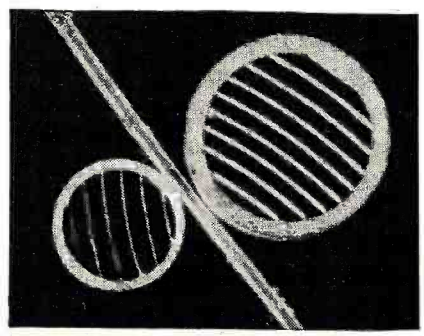
Sixty billion vibrations per second

A great new giant of communications—a waveguide system for carrying hundreds of thousands of voices at once, as well as television programs—is being investigated at Bell Telephone Laboratories.

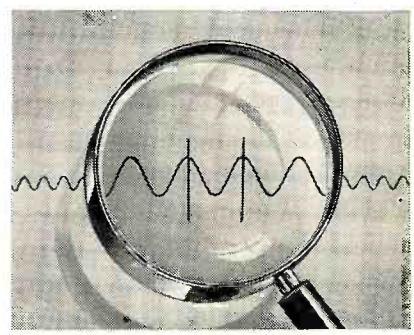
Such a revolutionary system calls for frequencies much higher than any now used in communications. These are provided by a reflex klystron tube that oscillates at 60,000 megacycles, and produces waves only 5 mm. long.

The resonant cavity that determines the frequency is smaller than a pinhead. The grid through which the energizing electron beam is projected is only seven times as wide as a human hair, and the grid "wires" are of tungsten ribbon 3/10,000 inch in width.

G. K. Farney, University of Kentucky Ph. D. in nuclear physics, is one of the men who successfully executed the development of the klystron. Dr. Farney is a member of a team of Bell scientists whose exciting goal is to harness the immense bandwidth that is available with millimeter waves . . . and to make certain that your telephone system remains the best in the world.



Grids in new tube, enlarged 30 times, with human hair for comparison. Electronic beam passes through smaller, then larger, grid.



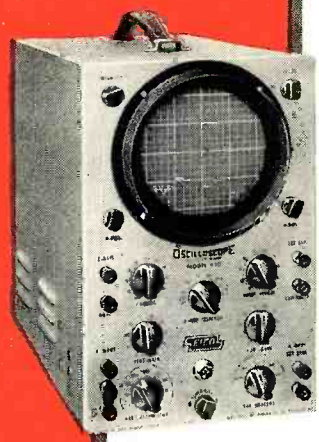
Wavelengths produced by the klystron tube are only .2 inch long—1/15 that of the transcontinental radio relay system.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

NEW! COLOR and Black-&-White LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460

KIT $79.95. Wired $129.50



The FINEST professional 5 mc wide-band scope value. Ideal for research, h-f & complex waves, plus Color & Monochrome TV servicing. Flat from DC to 3.58 mc ±1 db (color burst freq.), flat DC to 4.5 mc +1, −3 db. Vert. sens. 25 rms mv/in. Vert. Z 3 megs. Has the following outstanding features not found in scopes up to several times its price, kit or wired:

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER: direct-coupled (DC) thruout to eliminate l-f phase shift; **push-pull thruout** for negligible distortion; **K-follower coupling** between push-pull pentode stages for extended h-f resp. (minimizes h-f phase shift, extends useful resp. to 10 mc); full-screen undistorted vert. defl; 4-step freq-compensated decade step attenuator up to 1000:1. **SWEEP CIRCUIT:** perfectly linear sweeps, 10 cps – 100 kc (ext. cap. for down to 1 cps); **pre-set TV vert. & hor. positions** (30 & 7875 cps); automatic sync. ampl. & limiter eliminates sync amplitude adj. **PLUS:** direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite graph screen; dimmer; anti-glare filter; bezel fits std photo equipt. **OTHER IMPORTANT FEATURES:** High intensity trace CRT. Finest sq. wave resp. (.06 usec rise time). Push-pull hor. ampl., flat to 400 kc, sens. 0.6 rms mv/in. Built-in voltage calibration. Intensity mod. Sawtooth & 60 cps outputs. Astigmatism control. Retrace blanking. Instant, drift-free full-screen vert. positioning & 2X full-screen hor. positioning. **Bal., cal., astig. adj. externally accessible.** 5UP1 CRT, 2–6AU8, 2-6CB6, 1-12AU7A, 2-6J6, 1-6AX5, 1-1V2. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. Designed for easy building at home with no special equipment. 13" x 8½" x 16". 30 lbs.

SCOPE DIRECT PROBE* #PD: KIT $2.75. Wired $3.95. Eliminates stray-pick-up & signal re-radiation.

SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE* #PSD: KIT $3.75. Wired $5.75. Demodulates AM carriers between 150 kc and 250 mc.

SCOPE LOW CAPACITY PROBE* #PLC: KIT $3.75. Wired $5.75. For signal tracing in high frequency, high impedance & wide-band circuits (as in TV) without distortion from overloading or frequency discrimination.

150 kc to 435 mc with ONE generator!

New! RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324

KIT $26.95. Wired $39.95

for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing

New wide-range, stable generator – better value then generators selling at 2 or 3 times its cost! Ideal for: IF-RF alignment, signal tracing & trouble-shooting of TV, FM & AM sets; marker gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. 6 fund. ranges: **150-400 kc, 400-1200 kc, 1.2-3.5 mc, 3.5-11 mc, 11-37 mc, 37-145 mc; 1 harmonic band 111-435 mc. Freq. accurate to ±1.5%;** 6:1 vernier tuning & excellent spread at most important alignment freqs. Etched tuning dial, plexiglass windows, edge-lit hairlines. Colpitts RF osc., directly plate-modulated by K-follower for improved mod. Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50% by 400 cps Colpitts osc. Variable gain ext. mod. amplifier: only 3.0 volts needed for 30% mod. Turret-mounted coils slug-tuned for max. accuracy. Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv; AF sine wave output to 10 volts. 50-ohm output Z. 5-way jack-top binding posts for AF in/out; coaxial connector & shielded cable for RF out. Tubes: 12AU7, 12AV7, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 8" x 10" x 4¾". 10 lbs.

The specs are the proof...

4 NEW BEST BUYS by EICO

for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing

New! PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)

KIT $29.95. Wired $49.95

UNI-PROBE: exclusive with EICO! Terrific time-saver! Only 1 probe performs all functions—a half-turn of probe-tip selects DC or AC-Ohms.

The new leader in professional peak-to-peak VTVMs. Latest circuitry, high sensitivity & precision, wide ranges & versatility. **Calibration without removing from cabinet.** New balanced bridge circuit. High Z input for negligible loading. 4½" meter, can't-burn-out circuit. 7 **non-skip ranges on every function.** 4 functions: +DC Volts, −DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms. Uniform 3 to 1 scale ratio for extreme wide-range accuracy. **Zero center.** One zero-adj. for all functions & ranges. **1% precision** ceramic multiplier resistors. Measure **directly** peak-to-peak voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine volts: O-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v. with HVP probe, & 250 mc with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. 8½" x 5" x 5". Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 7 lbs.

Calibration without removing from cabinet.

New! DELUXE PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #249 with 7½" METER & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.)

KIT $39.95. Wired $59.95

All the advanced & exclusive features of #232—PLUS the extra convenience and readability of its big 7½" meter. Your ideal bench instrument.

VTVM RF PROBES* #PRF-11 or PRF-25: KIT $3.75. Wired $4.95. Accuracy ±10%. Use with any 11 or 25 megohm VTVM.

VTVM HV PROBE #HVP-2: Wired $4.95. Complete with multiplier resistor. Measures up to 30 kv with any VTVM or 20,000 ohms/volt VOM.

*Only EICO Probes have all these features: fully shielded; rugged terminal board parts mounting; shock-mounted floating construction; swivel-action; color-coding; easy parts accessibility.

COMPLETE with Preamplifier, Equalizer and Control Section

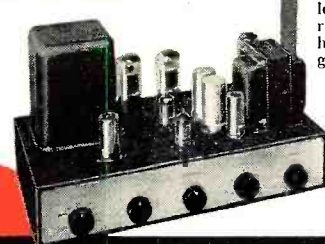
New! 20-WATT Ultra-Linear Williamson-type HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER #HF20

KIT $49.95. Wired $79.95

A low-cost, complete-facility amplifier of the highest quality that sets a new standard of performance at the price, kit or wired. Every detail, down to the etched, brushed solid brass control plate, is of the fine quality EICO is famous for.

Rated power output: 20 watts (34 w peak). **IM distortion (60 cps: 6 kc/4:1) at rated power:** 1.3%. **Mid-band harmonic distortion at rated power:** 0.3%. **Maximum harmonic distortion between 20 and 20,000 cps at 1 db under rated power:** approx. 1%. **Power response (20w):** ±0.5 db 20-20,000 cps; ±1.5 db 10-40,000 cps. **Frequency response (¼w):** ±0.5 db 13-35,000 cps; ±1.5 db 7-50,000 cps.

5 feedback equalizations for LP's & 78's including RIAA. Variable turnover feedback tone controls do not affect volume & permit large boosts or cuts at either end of audio spectrum with mid-freqs. unaffected. Loudness control & separate level set control on front panel. Low Z output to tape recorder. 4 hi-level switched inputs: tuner, tv, tape, auxiliary (xtal/ceramic phono or 2nd tuner); 2 low-level inputs for proper loading with all leading magnetic, FM & quality xtal cartridges. Hum bal. control. Extremely fine output transformer has interleaved windings, tight coupling, careful balancing & grain-oriented steel. 8½" x 15" x 10". 24 lbs.



These amazing EICO values are **NOW IN STOCK** at your nearest distributor. Examine them side-by-side with **ANY** competitor. You'll see for yourself why indeed EICO is your **BEST BUY.** Fill out coupon on reverse page.

EICO®

TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES . . .

84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, New York

Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

Do you OVERPAY for QUALITY instruments?

EICO's mass purchasing and world-wide distribution, together with advanced electronic design, produce values never before possible . . . to give you **Laboratory Precision at Lowest Cost!**

GET the MOST for YOUR MONEY! Don't buy ANY test instrument till you put the EICO INSTRUMENT (kit or wired) equivalent before you—and . . .

Compare **advanced electronic design:** see the latest in circuitry and features.

Compare **finest components:** see the famous brands you know and trust, such as GE, Centralab, Mallory, etc.

Notice **ease of construction and operation:** Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" Manuals make assembly and operation step-by-step, quick, crystal-clear. "You build them in one evening—they last a lifetime!"

Check **5-Way Guarantee:** Only EICO gives you this exclusive **complete** protection! EICO guarantees components, instructions and satisfactory operation – **AND** guarantees **service and calibration** for the **LIFETIME** of the instrument, at less than cost of handling.

Compare **feature for feature, dollar for dollar.**

There's an EICO distributor right nearby in your own neighborhood — over 1200 coast-to-coast. EICO planned it that way so that you can easily examine EICO **BEFORE YOU PUT DOWN ONE CENT OF YOUR MONEY!**

COMPARE any of EICO's 46 models **SIDE BY SIDE** with **ANY** competitor. Then **YOU** judge who's giving you the **MOST** for your money.

Over 500,000 EICO instruments in use . . . You'll agree EICO gives you **LABORATORY PRECISION AT LOWEST COST.**

Turn page for other EICO ad

FREE 1956 EICO CATALOG!

Tells you how to SAVE 50% on your test equipment costs!

TUBE TESTER #625
KIT $34.95
Wired $49.95
• tests 600 mil series string type tubes
• illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter $4.50

***New!* GEIGER COUNTER #803**
KIT $19.95 Wired $29.95

(less batteries)
Professional, all-electronic, sensitive, rugged—at lowest cost! Indicates by neon lamp & headphone clicks.

5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
KIT $44.95
Wired $79.95
•
7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #470
KIT $79.95
Wired $129.50

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221
KIT $25.95
Wired $39.95
•
DELUXE VTVM # 214 (7½" METER
KIT $34.95
Wired $54.95

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #320
KIT $19.95
Wired $29.95
150 kc-34 mc, calibrated harmonics to 102 mc. Pure or mod. RF, & Colpitts osc. 400 cps sine outputs.

CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER #630
KIT $17.95 Wired $24.95

Easy, fast test of all types & sizes TV pix & scope CR tubes, in set or carton.

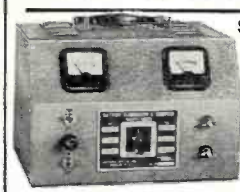
#944 FLYBACK TRANSFORMER & YOKE TESTER
KIT $23.95
Wired $34.95
• fast check all flybacks & yokes in or out of set.
• spots even 1 shorted turn!

Range 500 kc—228 mc on fund. Cont. sweep width control, 0—30 mc.
KIT $34.95
Wired $49.95

TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360
5MC-4.5MC CRYSTAL .....$3.95 ea.

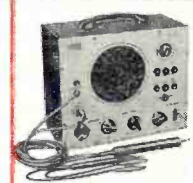
1% accuracy on all 7 ranges. Range 75 kc—150 mc. Volt reg.
KIT $39.95
Wired $59.95

DELUXE RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #315



Sep. volt-meter & ammeter
KIT
$29.95
Wired
$38.95

6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050



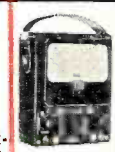
Sep. hi-gain RF & lo-gain audio inputs. Special noise locator. Calibrated wattmeter.
KIT $24.95
Wired $39.95

DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147

Reads 0.5 ohms —500 megs, 10 mmfd—5000 mfd, power factor.
KIT
$19.95
Wired
$29.95

R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B

***New!* BATTERY TESTER #584**
KIT $9.95
Wired $12.95
•
Tests A & B portable radio, hearing-aid, lantern, other batteries—in or out of equipment.



20,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #565
KIT $24.95
Wired $29.95

1000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER # 536
KIT $12.90
Wired $14.90

VTVM PROBES	KIT	Wired
Peak-to-Peak	$4.95	$6.95
RF	$3.75	$4.95
High Voltage Probe-1		$6.95
High Voltage Probe-2		$4.95
SCOPE PROBES		
Demodulator	$3.75	$5.75
Direct	$2.75	$3.95
Low Capacity	$3.75	$5.75

For FREE 1956 catalog, mail coupon NOW!

EICO®

84 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Prices 5% higher on West coast and subject to change without notice. ©55

EiCO, 84 Withers Street R-5
Brooklyn 11, New York

Send FREE 1956 Catalog and name of neighborhood EICO jobber.

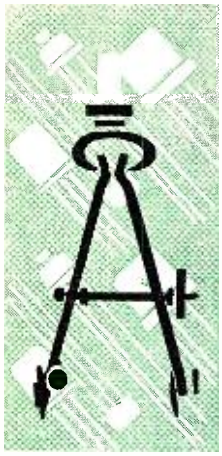
Name.....

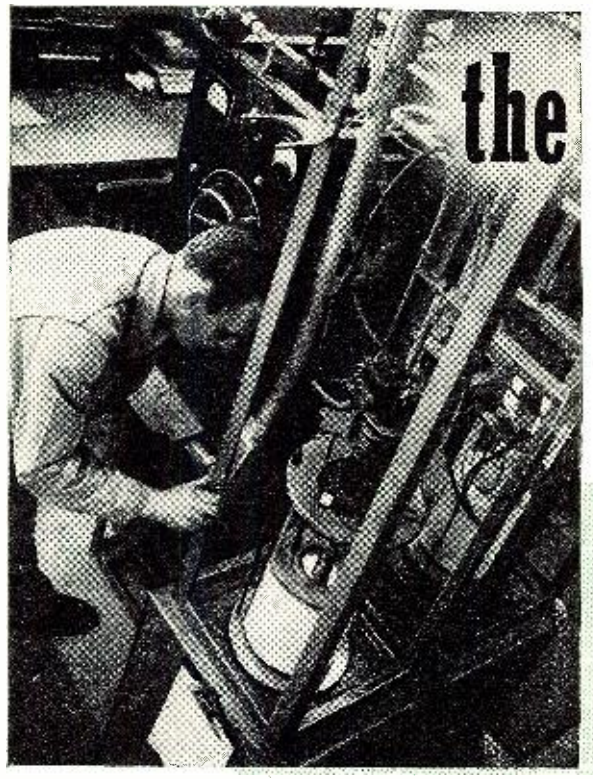
Home Address.....

City.....Zone.....Stote.....

Occupation.....

1945 to 1955: a decade of Know-How & Value Leadership in Kits & Instruments—over ½ million sold to date!



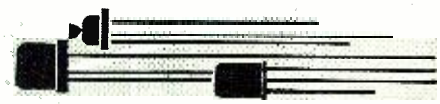


This apparatus grows single crystals of germanium. Eight years ago a single crystal of any metal was a scientific curiosity. Today large single crystals of both germanium and silicon are routinely grown as part of the normal transistor production process.

the Transistor in Industry

By **FRANK M. DUKAT**

Transistor Engineering & Product Manager
Semiconductor Division
Raytheon Manufacturing Company



In eight years, the transistor industry has grown to be a potential giant. Here are some of the facts on what is in store for us, performance-wise, in the near future.

IT IS NOW nearly eight years since Bardeen and Brattain of *Bell Telephone Laboratories* announced the invention of semiconductor amplifiers or transistors. The progress to date is remarkable and is a fitting tribute to the thousands of engineers and scientists in over sixty companies who have been instrumental in the development and production refinement of semiconductor devices. At times progress has seemed slow, but one must remember that invention is only the first step along the hard road to an engineering performance level which is consistent with price; but when this final step has been achieved, then transistors become commercial realities and their acceptance, as such, is indicated by an increased rate of use. Industry figures now clearly show this.

For 1953 information is unavailable, but total sales were probably somewhat less than one million units. Industry figures show over a million units sold in 1954. In 1955 sales were over three million units and in 1956, with the advent of new portable and hybrid auto sets, total sales could double. See Table 1 on page 41 for report on sales. Still this is only a small percentage of the total tube market which has averaged about 250 million units for new entertainment equipment alone over the last five years. It is, therefore, appropriate at this time to review the present status of the transistor to see what problems remain and what solutions are at hand.

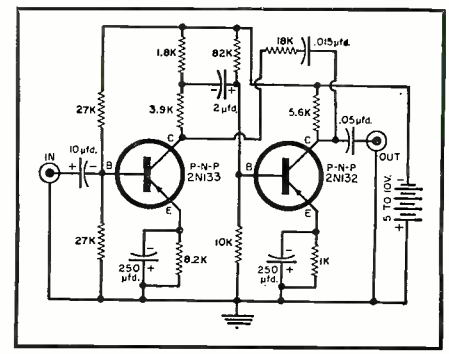
The field of application for transistors is very large indeed since, in addition to their use in conventional and well known circuitry now using tubes, they possess certain inherent characteristics which open up applications in areas where the tube has been unable to compete with more efficient mechanical devices. In the former category are, of course, communication equipment, computers, servo systems, and the like. In the latter are many relay and switching applications; for example, the use of transistors makes a completely automatic telephone switchboard feasible with mechanical switching replaced by electronic methods.

It is beyond the scope of this article to consider more than a small portion of the field. Therefore, we will concentrate primarily upon communication devices used for entertainment. In so doing, many other applications are covered, for entertainment equipment today covers about as wide a frequency and power range as most applications in other more specialized fields.

Very early in transistor history it was recognized that the advantages of the transistor lay in its small size, low power requirements, mechanical strength, and freedom from microphonics. Potentially, it had better reliability and lower cost than a tube. At the same time high noise, poor high-frequency performance, and restricted temperature ranges were then considered limitations. However, since that time continued transistor development has removed many of these initial restrictions.

In the case of noise there are many readily available audio transistors today that have a better output signal-to-noise ratio in typical preamplifier circuits than a tube doing the same job. This advantage is over and above the elimination of microphonic and hum problems. As an example, consider the performance of a 2N133/2N132 preamplifier (Fig. 1) for use with a reluctance pickup as compared to a typical 6SC7. The transistor has an output signal-to-noise ratio 6 db better than the tube. But the transistor is not always quieter than a tube. In the audio circuit described the tube is at a disadvantage because it is operating as a voltage amplifier with a poor transconductance/plate current ratio. At radio frequencies transistor noise has not

Fig. 1. A transistor phono preamplifier which exceeds tube performance from the hiss standpoint as well as eliminating all hum and microphonic difficulties. The frequency response is compensated for use with a reluctance type pickup.



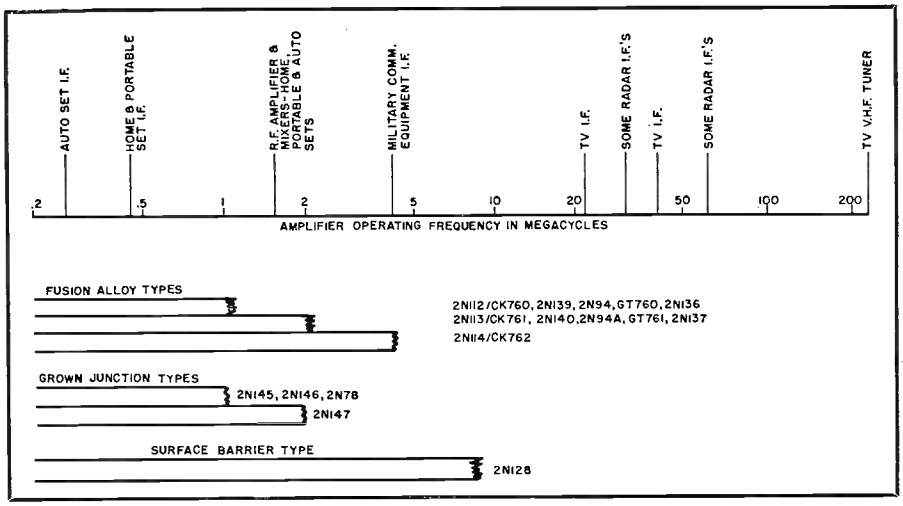


Fig. 2. Operating range of commercially-available transistors to an approximate twenty per-cent (20%) alpha cut-off frequency criterion. It should be realized here that the extreme ends of the operating range are not by any means exact.

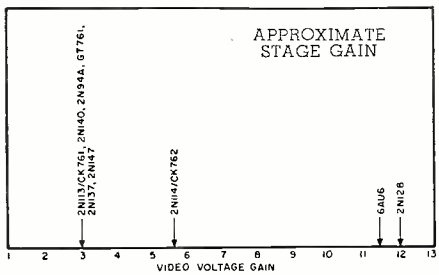


Fig. 3. Comparison of transistors and tubes in a 3.5 video amplifier.

been too thoroughly investigated but is close enough to a tube in the broadcast band so that transistorized portable receivers of good sensitivity are comparable to tube sets.

Temperature

All semiconductors by their very nature have temperature limitations. Actually there are two maximum and minimum junction temperatures to consider. One pair is the maximum and minimum junction temperature that causes destructive or irreversible effects to occur, while the other pair represents the extremes of the range over which the application may be expected to operate satisfactorily. The high temperature end of the former is generally a point somewhat below the melting point of the solder used to make connection to the transistor elements. The term "somewhat below" is used because transistors, like tubes, must be baked out during processing at temperatures in excess of any which they may encounter in service. In well designed germanium transistors the maximum rated temperature, often called storage temperature, is at least 185° F. On the other hand, there are few circuits that can be made to operate satisfactorily at junction temperatures of 185° F because the change in characteristics of the transistor from low temperatures to 185° F cannot be adequately compensated. Hence, the application sets an upper limit on temperature range more than the transistor itself. For an average application of germanium (other than power transistors) 150° F is a reasonable figure. At the low temperature end few destructive effects are apparent unless the enclosure opens up as the result of mechanical stresses. But, from the application standpoint, low temperatures limit performance, although little trouble in this regard should be encountered in the usual "entertainment" circuitry.

In military applications performance over a wide range of temperatures is mandatory and it is here that silicon transistors play their most important role, particularly at the high temperatures, for their low-temperature performance is worse than that of germanium. Presently available silicon transistors can be operated with junction temperatures of 350° F with no destructive effects, but, again, as a practical matter, the average application limits their maximum junction temperature to about 275° F. It is unlikely that they will be used extensively in the entertainment market for two reasons. First, germanium transistors seem to have the advantage over silicon in all respects except the ability to operate at high temperatures. Second, unless someone finds a way to purify silicon cheaply, the inherent cost of silicon transistors will always be more than germanium.

It is ironic that silicon, one of the most common elements, is so difficult to purify to the degree needed for transistors that it cannot compete with germanium which, although about as costly as gold, is extremely easy to purify. Actually, the value of purified silicon and purified germanium is about the same; the basic problem is that of recovery of waste material during transistor manufacture. Waste germanium can be so successfully recovered at low cost that not much more than that necessarily contained in the finished transistor is lost. In the case of silicon, the cost of recovery is so high that it is just as

For use in transistors, germanium must be pure to the order of one part in a billion, a degree of purity not detectable by chemical means. Electrical methods are, therefore, employed where the impurity concentrations are measured by a determination of the resistivity of the sample. The resistivity apparatus shown here plots a contour of the resistivity along the bar of refined germanium on the chart recorder shown in the background. Upon completion of the run the unusable portions of the bar are marked and cut off. Refer to text.

well to start with new raw material.

Frequency

Frequency limitations in transistors have certainly restricted their use. The basic problem in today's transistor is that carriers injected into the base region of the transistor are not accelerated by a field as they are in a tube, but must wander over to the collector in a slow random motion called diffusion. One way of determining the consequences of such slow motion is by a measurement of *alpha* cut-off frequency or the frequency at which the common base current amplification falls to .7 of its low-frequency value.

How well transistors work in high-frequency circuits is complicated by many factors, and it is beyond the scope of this article to consider more than a few of them, but there are some rough and ready rules we can apply to the *alpha* cut-off frequency that are useful in predicting the suitability of transistors for a given application. One of these is, that, to obtain engineering performance which approaches the power gains of tubes, *i.e.*, gains of at least a thousand or so, the maximum operating frequency should be about 20% of the *alpha* cut-off frequency. The circuit employed will be common emitter because common base circuits, even at audio frequencies, are hard put to make 1000 times gain. Applying this rule, it appears that minimum *alpha* cut-off frequencies of at least 2-2.5 mc. are needed for portable and home set i.f.'s which operate at 455 kc. For mixer operation across the broadcast band, the 20% criterion would indicate an *alpha* cut-off frequency of 8 mc. or so, and a television v.h.f. amplifier operating at 200 mc. would need a 1000 mc. *alpha* cut-off, although at this point conventional tube performance is so degraded that one could get away with less. The *alpha* cut-off frequency can be increased by making the base of the transistor thinner. Accordingly the development of high-frequency transistors has been a continuing search for means of reducing the thickness of the base.

The collector base capacitance also causes trouble at high frequencies because it constitutes a feedback path to the input circuit which must be neutralized to maximize performance. In theory, any reasonable value of collector capacitance can be neutralized, but, in fact, it must have a value consistent with the frequency of the application and have low variation. Another approximation for which the *alpha* cut-off frequency concept is useful is in video amplifiers. Here the voltage gain bandwidth product is about equal to the *alpha* cut-off frequency on the assumption that collector capacitance is reasonable. In television video amplifiers about 3.5 mc. bandwidth is required. For example, a tube like the 6AU6 has a gain bandwidth product of 40, so that voltage gains of 11 per stage are realizable in TV video amplifier service.

Some rough technical requirements having been set up, let us now consider how well present commercial transistors meet the requirements. From Fig. 2 it is immediately apparent that many commercial transistors satisfy the requirements for home, portable, and auto sets, but none can handle the TV set front end or i.f. to complete satisfaction. As proof of the pudding, transistors are, in fact, being used in portable and home sets, but not being considered to any degree for TV.

Fig. 3 indicates that at least one transistor equals the 6AU6 for gain bandwidth, but this isn't the whole story. To drive a 21" picture tube we need a voltage swing of over 100 volts from the video amplifier. This swing is beyond the voltage rating of any present-day commercial transistor that is capable of meeting the gain bandwidth requirement. This is a consequence of the fact that in transistors there is a space charge region around the collector junction whose width is a function of the voltage between collector and emitter. As the voltage is raised the space charge region expands into both the base and the collector with the relative expansion somewhat proportional to the resistivities of the two regions. In abrupt junction transistors (surface barrier and fusion alloy) the resistivity of the collector is so low compared to the base that the entire expansion of the space charge is into the base. For small expansions this is all to the good because it reduces the base width, thus increasing the frequency of *alpha* cut-off. However, when the space

TABLE 1. MANUFACTURERS' TRANSISTOR SALES

Manufacturers' sales of transistors in 1955 were nearly three times as large as they had been a year earlier.

Factory sales of transistors totaled 3,646,802 units last year compared with 1,317,327 sold in 1954.

The 1955 sales were valued at $12,252,741 at the factory level compared with a 1954 value of $5,122,266.

The report was estimated by the RETMA Statistical Department on the basis of information supplied by transistor manufacturers throughout the country. It reflects total industry activity and includes those transistors which are sold for use in both entertainment and non-entertainment types of electronic equipment.

THE operator is growing a crystal of silicon from a crucible containing molten silicon at a temperature of 2650° F. A solid seed of silicon is placed into the molten pool and the temperature distribution so arranged by control of the induction heater that freezing begins to take place onto this seed. The seed is then pulled from the melt, taking with it solid silicon. The temperature is so controlled that the seed widens into a crystal over one inch in diameter during growth. Such a crystal can potentially produce over 2000 transistors.

By virtue of going through this procedure, the solid is made in single crystal form with an orientation which is that of the seed. For silicon or any material merely randomly frozen out of a melt, hundreds of crystals of random orientation would result in the rod. This machine makes it possible to confine the solid material to only one crystal. Single crystal material is necessary for either semiconductor diodes or transistors.

A feature of this furnace, which is particularly interesting, is that it is designed for the growing of silicon where in previous years such furnaces were used only for germanium crystal growth. With the coming of high temperature devices such as silicon rectifiers and silicon transistors it has been necessary to evolve this type of furnace design to cope with the extremely high melting point and chemical activity of silicon. For example, a tendency for silicon to dissolve its own crucibles has been solved here.

The specific function being performed by the operator in the cover photo is to check on the temperature of the liquid pool of silicon with an optical pyrometer. The optical pyrometer shown works on the principle of comparing the color of a glowing hot filament with the color of the object being observed. The dial reading is a measure of the amount of current needed to heat the filament and is calibrated in degrees of temperature.

charge region touches the emitter, transistor action ceases, in fact, there exists a direct short circuit between collector and emitter, and the transistor will destroy itself unless the current flow is limited. Typically, in abrupt junction units with an *alpha* cut-off frequency of 30-40 mc. this punch-through voltage occurs around 10 volts.

In the rapidly moving field of transistors limitations do not seem to last for long and today there is in development a diffused base transistor that promises to overcome, to a large extent, the problem of restricted frequency range and voltage and power limitations at high frequencies. In this unit, shown in Fig. 4, the base is formed by diffusing *n* type material from a vapor into a *p* type chip. The process of diffusion from vapor is much more easily controlled and very narrow base widths are feasible. The emitter is a small dot of *p* material laid down in a "nonpenetrating" manner on the base. The connection to the collector (which is, in reality, the original chip) is simply made by penetrating *p* material through the *n* type skin, while the base connection is made directly to the skin itself. Transistors made in this manner have been reported with *alpha* cut-offs of 500 mc. which would make them usable as amplifiers at v.h.f. television frequencies. In addition, gain bandwidth products have been reported that are superior to tubes. In these units the collector junction is not abrupt—there is no space charge expansion into the base region and, as a result, operation is no longer limited to very low voltages. Furthermore, the impurity concentration can be made to vary through the base in such a manner that a built-in field is created to accelerate carriers toward the collector. This effect increases the *alpha* cut-off frequency for a given base width by about five times.

Power

The development of power transistors with acceptable engineering performance levels at acceptable costs is a most interesting subject. The advantage of transistors in auto sets is, of course, obvious, for with them an auto set may be made which will operate directly off the car battery without need for a vibrator-type power supply which not only takes up space but also, through the years, has been a reliability problem. Strangely enough, the problem of the power transistor in auto sets has not been entirely one of power and temperature effects, but rather one of obtaining adequate gain. A minimum power output level of about 3 watts is needed in an auto set. A single transistor operating class A then must be capable of dissipating about 7 watts allowing for the no-signal conditions and some inefficiency in the output transformer. With a 14 volt nominal supply the collector current is .5 ampere and the peak collector current 1 ampere. At these current levels early power transistors gave such low gains that a medium power unit was needed as a driver.

Design engineers working on hybrid auto receivers with a transistor output stage and all other stages using tubes operating with 12 volts on their plates soon discovered that high gain power transistors were also needed here because of the limited power available from a driver tube operated with 12 volts on its plate.

More gain in the power transistor was mandatory and again transistor development research solved the problem. The low gain was due primarily to reduced emitter efficiency at high current densities. The emitter had to be made of even lower resistance material than indium to correct the situation. Gallium was suitable, but this metal becomes soft at 100° F. Fortunately it was found that discrete amounts of gallium mixed with indium would accomplish the trick. As a result there are now power transistors capable of gains up to 1000 times. Power drive requirements are only about 3.5 milliwatts for the application discussed, which is easily available from the 12 volt tube, thus making possible the hybrid auto set.

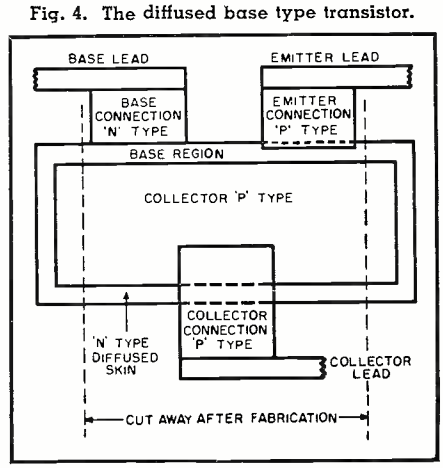
Cost

But why a hybrid—why not an all-transistor set? The answer, of course, lies in the fact that one potential advantage of the transistor has not yet been realized; namely, low cost. The use of a transistor is, therefore, restricted to those applications where its advantages outweigh its increased cost. In 1953 they replaced tubes in hearing aids despite a unit price of over $8.00, because of the enormous advantages they offered in this application. In 1955 their use began to multiply in portable receivers, despite a price that averaged several times that of a tube, again because they possessed inherent advantages which were valuable in portable receivers.

However, it is not quite so easy to justify higher costs in auto sets. The consumer is not concerned with reducing the power requirements or the size of his auto set, but the auto set designer is concerned with these things —hence the hybrid receiver, which saves space and battery current without materially running up the price tag.

In the case of television set applications of transistors there is a variation of the same problem. Here the space saving feature of the transistor is unimportant. The reduced power consumption would be, except that most of the power consumed goes into the deflection system, and there is no transistor today that can handle the job. The situation here seems to be entirely one of cost. When the transistor can compete directly with the tube costwise, it will appear in television sets.

Fig. 4. The diffused base type transistor.

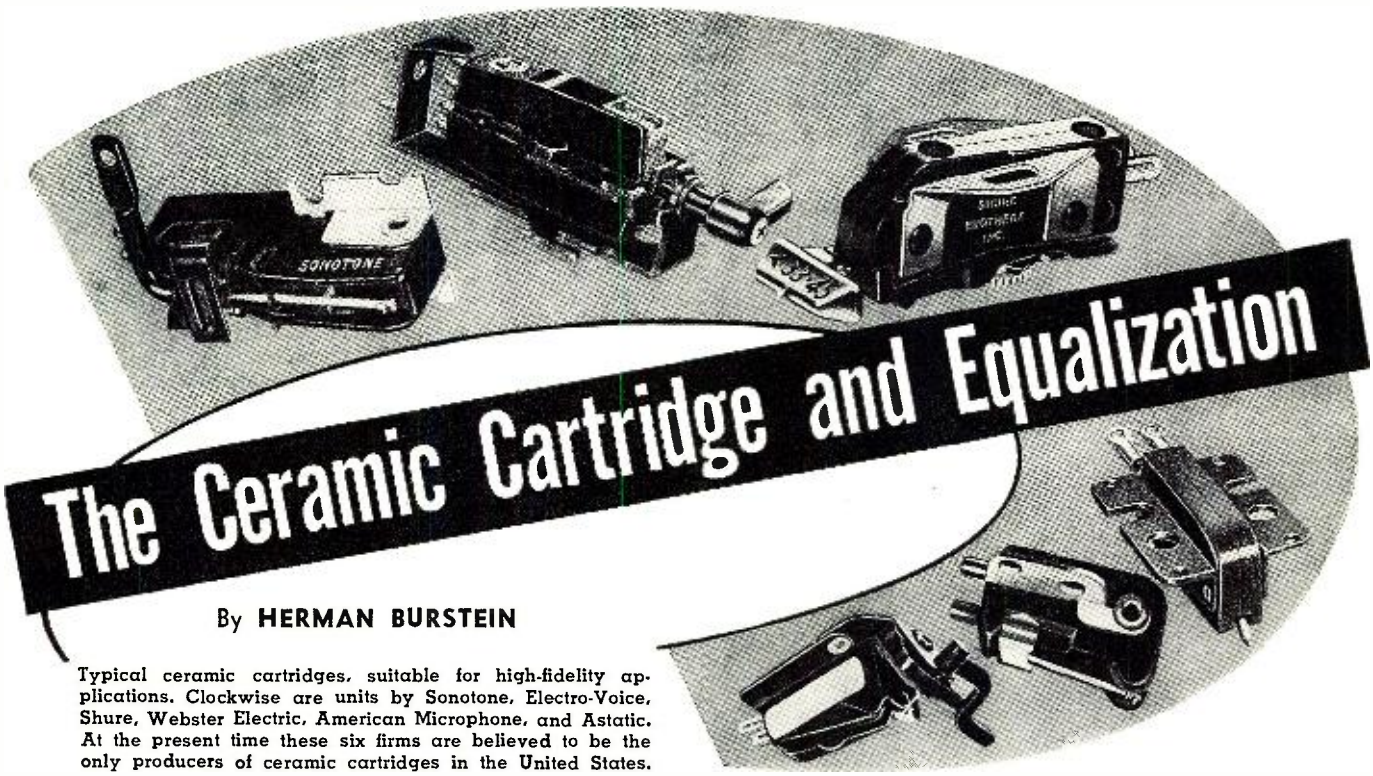


Reliability

Any discussion of transistors must include some comment on their reliability. Early transistors were encapsulated in a plastic. In many applications this encapsulation was adequate, as is well demonstrated by the plastic encapsulated transistors which are still in use in hearing aids today after over three years of service. However, plastic units did not stand up well at high temperatures, nor could they survive under extreme moisture conditions. As a result, extensive effort has been directed toward the development of hermetically-sealed enclosures. Two problems arose; first, some units (presumably hermetically sealed) were subject to abrupt failures in varying percentages because of simple leaks. Second, some that were truly sealed died slowly as the result of the gradual release of internal contaminants. Today these problems seem to be practically eliminated. It is not easy to present definite proof for the simple reason that chemical reactions play a large part in a transistor's life. These may begin the day the transistor is encapsulated and, in general, go on whether the unit is being operated or not. Hence, in a sense, a transistor is always on life test as compared to a tube where life, in general, only is used up while operating. Accelerated life tests at high temperatures are, therefore, used to predict transistor life under more normal conditions. Today such tests predict long and useful transistor life, although it will take years to accumulate exact information under normal storage conditions.

Conclusion

The conclusion to be reached on the status of transistors is inescapable. Early reliability problems are over, costs are dropping, and the engineering performance level is rising. Furthermore, the development of the diffused base transistor seems destined not only to overcome frequency obstacles, but even to point to a high-frequency performance level superior to tubes. The trend to transistors, already evident in portable radios, will gradually encompass the auto and home set field and within a few years begin to establish itself even in some TV set designs. —30—



The Ceramic Cartridge and Equalization

By **HERMAN BURSTEIN**

Typical ceramic cartridges, suitable for high-fidelity applications. Clockwise are units by Sonotone, Electro-Voice, Shure, Webster Electric, American Microphone, and Astatic. At the present time these six firms are believed to be the only producers of ceramic cartridges in the United States.

Hi-fi performance is now possible with piezoelectric cartridges. Although the author's discussion is more or less confined to ceramic units, all data presented applies equally as well to crystal-type cartridges.

UNTIL a relatively recent date the common piezoelectric phonograph cartridge, which mainly took the form of a Rochelle salt crystal, seemed completely out of contention for high-fidelity use. Its treble response was poor, compliance low, resistance to heat and humidity inadequate, etc. In the last few years, however, improvements in the piezoelectric cartridge have made it suitable for high-fidelity reproduction. Much of the improvement has been due to use of a ceramic element, barium titanate, in place of Rochelle salt. At the same time, improved Rochelle salt cartridges, such as those of *Ronette* and *Fenton,* have also appeared on the market. Highly impervious to heat and humidity, the modern piezoelectric pickup compares well with magnetic types in terms of frequency response, compliance, tracking pressure, and distortion.

In addition, piezoelectric cartridges have the advantage of much higher output than magnetic ones, about .5 to 1 volt on a recording made at the NARTB standard recording level of 7 cm. per second peak velocity, thus eliminating the need for preamplification and thereby reducing problems of hum and turntable rumble. Magnetic pickups only produce from 2 to 3 millivolts up to about 50 millivolts. Hum is also less of a problem with piezoelectric pickups because, unlike mag-

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Like most topics on hi-fi reproduction, there are always pros and cons to the subject. It is a known fact that both ceramic and crystal cartridges can be designed to provide extremely good hi-fi performance, comparable in many respects to magnetic units. On the other hand, needle talk on some is greater than magnetics and, because of their high impedance, are not as likely to be used with transistor circuits as the magnetic type, with its low impedance. Both types of piezoelectric cartridges, utilizing built-in compensation, do not require any special preamplifier and while the crystal cartridge has a greater output than the ceramic type, both can be operated directly into a power amplifier requiring one-half volt for full output. Ceramic cartridges today are much alike in regard to quality performance. However, crystal units vary widely between different manufacturers.*

Although most of the technical data used in Figs. 4 through 9 is based on the Sonotone 3T-S ceramic cartridge, all facts and figures can be applied, in principle, to all other ceramic and crystal units.

Fig. 1. The RIAA recording characteristics widely used today.

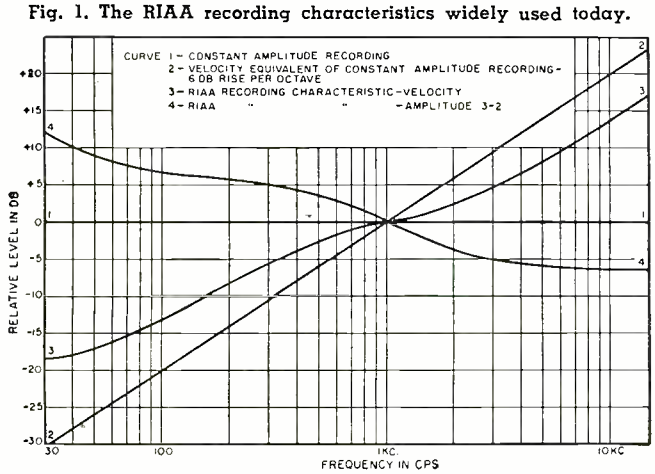
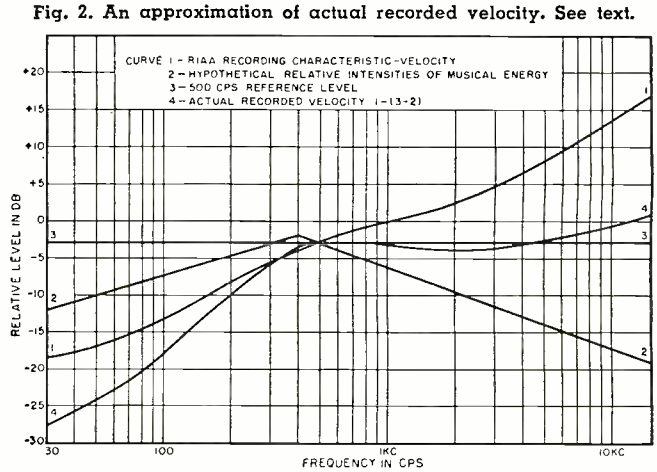


Fig. 2. An approximation of actual recorded velocity. See text.



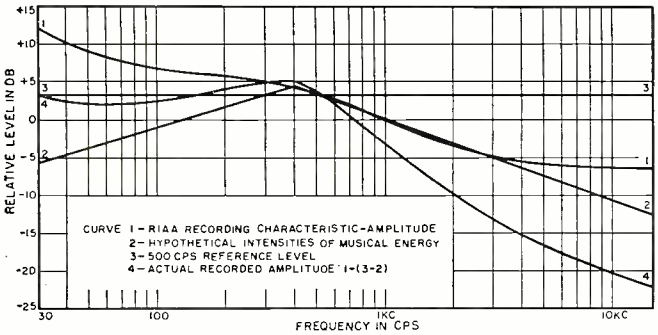


Fig. 3. Approximation of actual recorded amplitude. Curve 1 represents RIAA recording characteristic in terms of amplitude.

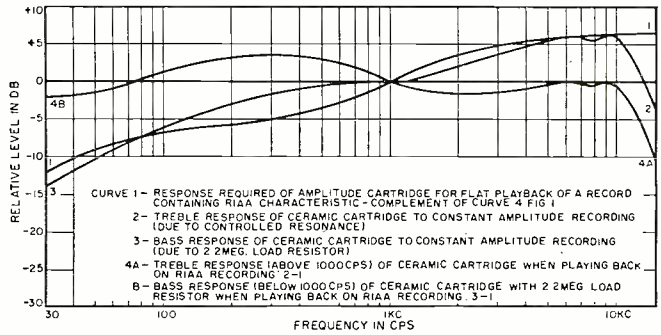


Fig. 4. Response of ceramic cartridge to RIAA recording. Curves 2, 3, and 4 were made using the Sonotone 3T-S ceramic unit.

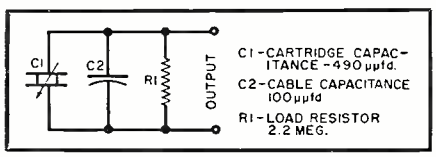


Fig. 5. Electrical values for ceramic cartridges having the response characteristics shown in Fig. 4. A Sonotone 3T-S is used here. Cartridges from other manufacturers may vary somewhat in capacitance and may thus require different loading.

netic ones, they contain no inductance and therefore are not sensitive to hum fields.

Although preamplification is no longer necessary, low-frequency equalization is still required, as in the case of magnetic cartridges. The type of equalization used, however, is entirely different than for magnetics, as well as being simpler on the whole. The output of a high-fidelity piezoelectric cartridge can be fed directly to an amplifier input intended for a high level source such as a tuner, TV set, or tape recorder. While the low-frequency response obtained in this way may be tolerable, it may be made more uniform by proper loading.

The purpose of this article is to explain why these pickups require low-frequency equalization and how this is achieved; and to discuss high-frequency equalization in connection with such cartridges. The discussion is based on the premise that the pickup is used on discs recorded according to RIAA standards, now quite generally employed in the United States. For clarity and complete understanding, it is first necessary to review the nature of the RIAA curve and the significance of the terms "velocity" and "amplitude" in disc recording.

For constant voltage input, the magnetic-type cutter of a disc recording machine, without equalization, operates at the same velocity for all frequencies. Inasmuch as velocity (V) is proportional to groove amplitude (A) times frequency (F), that is, $V = 2\pi AF$, amplitude declines as frequency goes up. However, this is wasteful of groove space at high frequencies. Also, at high frequencies the small signal excursions become comparable in amplitude to random imperfections in the record groove, which constitute noise. Therefore, as an approximation, the recording process should use equalization which produces constant amplitude over the audio range for constant signal input, as depicted by Curve 1 in Fig. 1.

From the relationship $V = 2\pi AF$, it is apparent that velocity varies directly with frequency when amplitude is held constant. Therefore the constant amplitude characteristic, Curve 1, corresponds to a velocity characteristic rising 6 db-per-octave, as shown by Curve 2.

Curve 3 shows the RIAA velocity characteristic, which, for reasons that appear in the last two paragraphs of this section, rises less than 6 db-per-octave. In other words, this is the frequency equalization generally used in the recording process. When a magnetic cartridge is employed in playback, the required playback equalization is the complement of Curve 3, providing bass boost and treble droop. This is so because the magnetic pickup, being an inductive device, produces a voltage proportional to velocity.

The piezoelectric pickup, on the other hand, responds not to velocity but to recorded amplitude. The amplitude of the RIAA recording curve is shown by Curve 4 and is obtained by subtracting Curve 2 from Curve 3. Thus Curve 4 is the amplitude characteristic corresponding to the RIAA velocity characteristic.

It is sometimes stated that modern discs have constant velocity above 500 cps and constant amplitude below 500 cps. This statement initially seems at odds with Fig. 1, which shows a *rising* velocity above 500 cps and a *rising* amplitude as frequency goes below 500 cps. The explanation lies in the fact that Fig. 1 depicts the *equalization* used in recording, while the statement referred to concerns the *actual recorded level* at various frequencies, which depends upon the relative intensities of sound energy over the frequency spectrum as well as upon the equalization used. This can be made clear by reference to Figs. 2 and 3.

The RIAA recording characteristic in terms of velocity is repeated as Curve 1 in Fig. 2. Curve 2 shows the hypothetical intensity of sound energy at various frequencies produced by a musical source. It is known that, generally speaking, audio energy is greatest around 400 cps and declines below and above this frequency. For a specific source, the actual curve would doubtless have different slopes than those of Curve 2 and would be marked by peaks and valleys. Nevertheless, it would bear a family resemblance to Curve 2, which is adequate for explanation purposes.

Curve 2 has been drawn so that the treble slope goes through 500 cps, which is taken as a reference level. depicted by Curve 3. The net result of frequency equalization per Curve 1 and varying intensity of sound at different frequencies is Curve 4. This is obtained by subtracting from Curve 1 the difference between Curves 3 and 2. It may readily be seen that actual recorded velocity, as illustrated by Curve

Fig. 6. The effect of load resistor upon response of a ceramic cartridge to RIAA disc. Curves 1, 2, 3, 4 are with Sonotone unit.

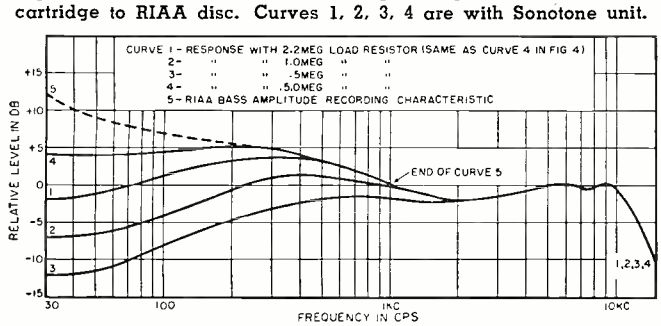
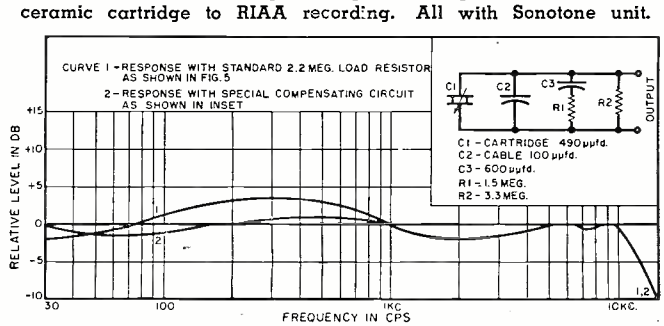


Fig. 7. Effect of a compensating circuit upon response of a ceramic cartridge to RIAA recording. All with Sonotone unit.



4, tends to be fairly constant above 500 cps. Hence the designation "constant velocity recording" for frequencies above 500 cps.

The RIAA recording characteristic in terms of amplitude is repeated as Curve 1 in Fig. 3. Curve 2, intensity of audio energy, is the same as in Fig. 2 and is drawn to pass through the reference level of 500 cps. The net result of Curves 1 and 2 is Curve 4, which represents actual recorded amplitude. Below 500 cps, Curve 4 substantially lives up to the description "constant amplitude recording."

RIAA recording equalization was designed with a careful view to the relative intensity of audio energy at various frequencies, as produced by typical sources of music and other sound. Although it would be advantageous from the viewpoint of signal-to-noise ratio to have rising recorded velocity in the treble range (note that the reference here is to recorded level, not equalization) an increase in velocity is limited by the ability of the playback stylus to track properly. Excessive velocity produces excessive acceleration forces (proportional to frequency times velocity) which would cause the stylus to lose contact with the groove walls when the tone arm is adjusted for reasonable vertical pressure, resulting in distortion.

Below 500 cps, it is necessary to impose a limit on recorded amplitude to prevent the disc cutter from cutting excessively wide grooves, which would result in cross-modulation between adjacent grooves and produce distortion. On the other hand, it is necessary to consider the playback problems that arise for a magnetic pickup if velocity drops as frequency declines. A magnetic pickup requires bass boost in playback which is complementary to the RIAA velocity recording equalization shown by Curve 3 in Fig. 1. To the extent of this boost, the reproduction of hum and rumble is increased. It is therefore desirable to limit the velocity droop due to recording equalization as much as possible so as to reduce the corresponding need for playback boost when using a magnetic cartridge. Translating this requirement into terms of amplitude, it is desirable that recorded amplitude be kept as high as feasible below 500 cps. The RIAA curve, taking into account the variation of sound energy with frequency, is therefore a compromise between the need for high recording amplitude to minimize magnetic cartridge playback problems and the need for restricted amplitude to avoid excessive groove excursions. This compromise results in approximately constant *recorded* amplitude below 500 cps, and is effected by bass recording *equalization* that falls moderately in terms of velocity and rises moderately in terms of amplitude with declining frequency.

Playback Equalization

In the following discussion it should be noted that all references to recording characteristics pertain to the RIAA (or other) characteristic; they do not pertain to *actual* recorded velocity or amplitude as determined by the distribution of audio energy.

Curve 1 in Fig. 4 shows the playback equalization required to achieve flat response when playing an RIAA recording with a hypothetical pickup that produces a voltage directly proportional to amplitude. This curve is the complement of the RIAA amplitude characteristic, shown as Curve 4 in Fig. 1.

In the case of a piezoelectric cartridge, the required treble boost can be achieved physically, by proper design, in the cartridge itself through resonance. The required bass droop can be achieved electrically by means of a suitable load resistor, which acts as part of a frequency-discriminating voltage divider.

Curve 2 in Fig. 4 shows the treble response of an actual high-fidelity piezoelectric pickup, with a ceramic element, when playing a constant amplitude recording. (The pickup used to obtain the data of Figs. 4 through 9 is the *Sonotone* 3T-S ceramic unit.) The rising characteristic is achieved by means of several damped mechanical resonances built into the vibratory system of the cartridge. High-frequency response of *all* types of cartridges is limited by resonance of the effective mass of the stylus and the compliance of the disc material. Response falls rapidly at frequencies above resonance. Furthermore, the high-frequency droop of Curve 2 is partly due to "playback losses" that normally occur when a typical 33⅓ rpm 12" vinyl record is played. These losses affect all types of cartridges.

In the case of magnetic cartridges, the manufacturer tries to prevent a rise in response at the resonant frequency by means of damping. The manufacturer of the high-fidelity piezoelectric pickup, however, uses resonance to achieve the required treble boost, with reference to constant amplitude recording, as indicated by Curve 1. By proper physical design and damping of his cartridge, he locates resonances in the portion of the audio spectrum where they will do the most good and regulates their amplitude and spread. Curve 4A, obtained by subtracting Curve 2 from Curve 1, shows the resulting treble response to an RIAA recording obtained through controlled resonance.

Curve 3 in Fig. 4 pictures the bass droop of the ceramic pickup, with reference to a constant amplitude recording, when loaded by a 2.2 megohm resistor. Fig. 5 indicates the electrical values of the ceramic cartridge in question, together with its cable and load resistor. This particular cartridge has a capacitance of 490 $\mu\mu$fd., while cable capacitance is assumed to be 100 $\mu\mu$fd., a reasonable average value. The time constant of R_1, C_1, and C_2 determines the shape of Curve 3 in Fig. 4. The difference between required and actual bass droop, respectively represented by Curves 1 and 3, determines bass response, as shown by Curve 4B.

It is important that for a given piezoelectric cartridge the correct load resistor be used. Too low a value produces inadequate bass response; too high a value, excessive bass. This is illustrated in Fig. 6 for the cartridge discussed here. It may be seen that a 2.2 megohm resistor provides the closest approach to flat response. If the pickup in question is fed into a .5-megohm load such as commonly found at amplifier inputs intended for

(*Continued on page* 165)

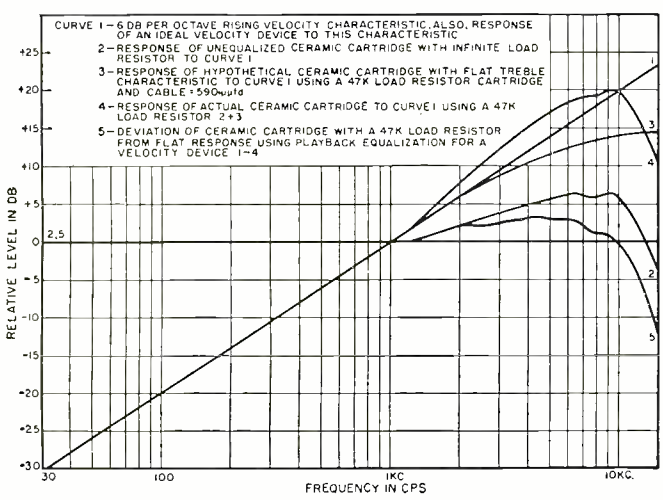
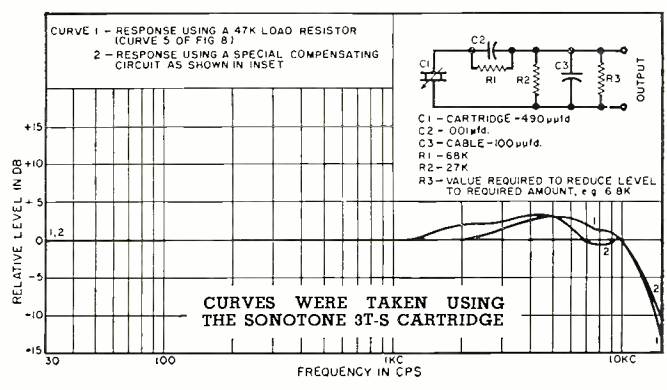
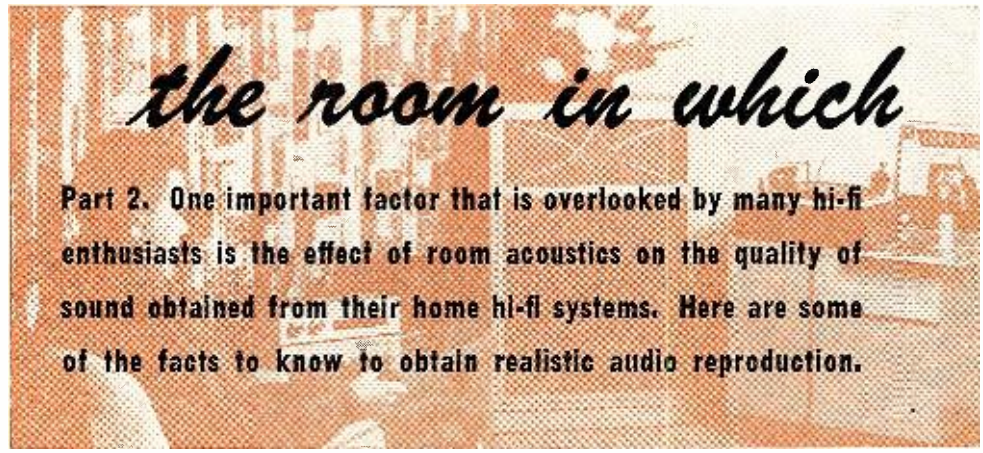


Fig. 8. Response of a ceramic pickup when equalized to produce an output proportional to velocity. Curves 2, 5 Sonotone unit.

Fig. 9. Effect of compensating network on response of a ceramic cartridge when treated as a velocity device.



Realistic High Fidelity



the room in which

Part 2. One important factor that is overlooked by many hi-fi enthusiasts is the effect of room acoustics on the quality of sound obtained from their home hi-fi systems. Here are some of the facts to know to obtain realistic audio reproduction.

IN PART 1 of this series I explained that A-B testing of audio products in a dealer's store might enable you to assess the differences between various competing products as heard in that store, but did very little in guiding you as to which would sound best in your own home. You have also seen how sound waves behave in unenclosed air and in chambers having reflective containing walls. Reflections seem to be undesirable, so it would seem a simple matter to hang draperies all over the walls and ceiling, put a thick carpet on the floor, and conceal the naked wood of the furniture with the hideous tablecloths, tasseled drapes, and even leg frills of the worst of the Victorian period of stuffiness; then get a good speaker and housing from the dealer and set it up in this acoustic morgue. Unfortunately it isn't as easy as that, for experiment will show that without reflection the musical reproduction has no life. But as soon as we do introduce reflections and echoes we also introduce complications.

Our rooms do reflect sound in varying degrees and the amount of reflection is determined not only by the furnishings but by the frequency of the sound waves being reflected. The size of the room as well as its shape has a bearing on what is actually heard; the position of the speaker can alter everything; the very nature of the music being reproduced has some bearing on the way it is heard in the auditorium. Given unlimited wealth and resources the way to solve the problem is to hire an architect who is an expert in acoustics and get him to build a music-listening auditorium somewhere on the grounds of your estate, with enough seats in the thing to accommodate the many people who will come to hear the nearly perfect. But most of us aren't like that. We are ordinary folk and have to use what we have, for better or worse. Let us try and work out how to do it for the better.

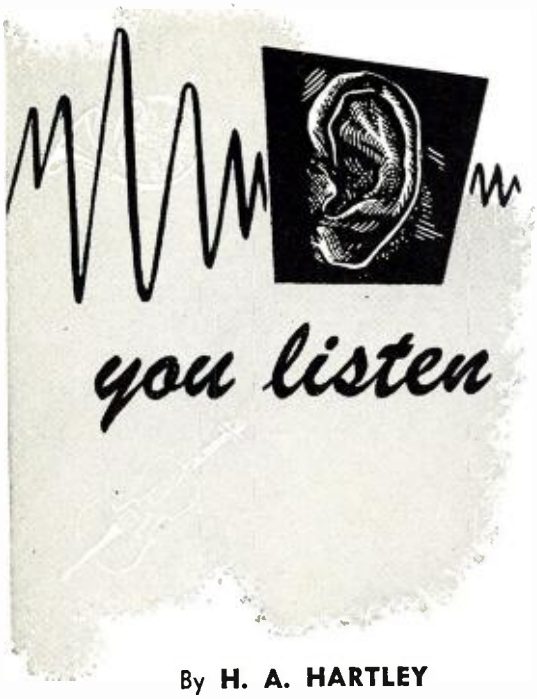
First of all is the size of the room. No doubt you have read over and over again that you will get loss of bass if the room isn't big enough, because to reproduce a low-frequency sound the room must be at least as long as the wavelength you wish to reproduce. Fig. 5 is a chart showing the wavelengths of various frequencies of sound waves, and from this you will see that, according to the textbooks, a room which will reproduce a 50-cycle note must be at least 24 feet long, and one to reproduce 30 cycles would have to be at least 38 feet long. Sometimes you are told that if the speaker is in one corner it will sound better, for the diagonal of the room is obviously longer than one side, so all you have to do is to sit in the opposite corner and there you have it! But if you don't want to put the speaker in one corner and don't want to sit in the opposite corner, what are you to do? My suggestion is that you put the speaker where you want to put it and sit where you want to sit. And you will still hear the bass, in spite of the textbooks!

I don't want to decry the efforts of my fellow writers, but it is a fact that a lot of textbooks are just a rehash of material that has appeared in print before, and if someone many years ago came out with a "law," or a "principle," or an "axiom" it is likely enough that it will be repeated over and over again, without its alleged validity being questioned. Being a difficult and unbelieving person myself I very often don't accept these laid-down principles, and as I can hear exceedingly well reproduced low notes in my own room which isn't anywhere near as big as the minimum size laid down by the experts, it follows that there must be some other explanation of what is going on.

As has been explained, a sound wave progresses in ever-growing spherical zones of compression followed by zones of rarefaction; a human ear in the path of the sound wave will be acted on by the compressed and rarified air. If there is only one sound wave the eardrum will be affected only once, but if the sound is continuous then the eardrum will be affected every time a zone of compression and decompression passes it, at a frequency determined by the frequency of the original sound. If it is a 50-cycle note the ear will be affected 50 times a second, and the fact that the wavelength, the distance between successive spheres of compression, happens to be 24 feet has nothing to do with your hearing the sound in any way at all. You could hear the 50-cycle sound in the open air or in a pair of headphones (if these are capable of reproducing a 50-cps note) or in any room between these extremes. *But,* and it is a big but, reflections from the walls of the room have a great deal to do with what happens.

Without considering any factors other than reflection, let a 50-cycle sound be sent out from a speaker in a room which is 30 feet long. According to the textbooks this room is large enough for you to hear the sound properly because it is big enough to contain a whole wavelength. But if you walk about the room while the sound is emerging from the speaker you will find that there are points where you hear no sound at all. This is due to the reflections from the walls. If you refer back to Fig. 1 (Part 1) you will see that reflectors on the nodes produce cancellation of the sound and those on the antinodes do not. If a whole wavelength and a bit have emerged from the speaker and the bit is reflected from a wall in such a way that a zone of rarefaction meets an equal and opposite zone of compression the result will be nothing at all. Such a condition is called a standing wave, because it is a "wave" having no energy. Of course it is not a wave at all, it is a zone of no wave, but the term conveniently describes the condition. Standing waves exist in terms of frequency, room dimensions, and the nature of the reflecting surfaces, and it is an instructive experiment to feed an amplifier with the output of an audio oscillator and listen to the speaker in various parts of the listening room. There are acoustically blind spots all over the room, and just outside of these acoustical blind spots the sound can be heard at full strength.

With great patience a map of the room could be drawn for each fre-



By **H. A. HARTLEY**
Audio Consultant

quency showing the location of the blind spots, but as the sounds used for the map are pure and sustained tones, which very rarely occur in real music, the value of a set of such maps seems to be very doubtful.

Independent of the frequency of the sound wave there are two factors which determine the behavior of the sound wave once it is injected into the room—resonance and reverberation. Sometimes these terms are used interchangeably but they are two quite distinct effects. As in an open or closed organ pipe any enclosed body of air resonates at its natural frequency, an effect, we shall discover in due course, which has a direct bearing on the design of a speaker housing. The air in a room has its own natural resonant frequency determined solely by the volume of the enclosed air; it will follow that if the volume is such as to create a resonance within the normal audible range then any notes emitted by the speaker of the same frequency will be augmented. In practice this doesn't matter very much because the effect is generally negligible; but the effects of reverberation are much more serious, an unduly long reverberation period affecting the whole gamut of frequencies and making speech and music quite unintelligible.

In the absence of absorbing material on the walls and ceiling of the auditorium the sound waves proceed from the source, are reflected by the walls on to the ceiling and from the ceiling on to the walls (and floor, if it is bare). Further reflections occur until the sound is echoing backwards and forwards. If part of the auditorium has curved surfaces, such as a domed or curved ceiling, the scattering of reflections becomes emphasized. The time of reverberation is easily measured, for a transient pulse of sound can be generated and the recurring echoes heard until their magnitude is negligible; the decay in intensity must necessarily occur since the walls and ceiling are not perfect reflectors, and a little is lost with each reflection. The time in seconds required to reach practical audibility is called the reverberation period.

Before it was treated, a lecture room at Harvard University which was used in some of the earlier experiments in architectural acoustics had a 5.5 second period for an ordinary human voice; obviously even a slow speaker could utter several syllables in this time, so the result was simply a jumble of sounds if the room was fairly empty. Adding cushions to the seats improved matters, the more cushions the greater the reduction in reverberation time, and the further addition of a packed audience brought the time down to a period when a speaker could be heard very well indeed. These somewhat primitive and nowadays obvious results did at least start proper investigations into room acoustics, and it can be taken as a simple generalization which always works that if you stand in the middle of your listening room, clap your hands, and hear that "the melody lingers on," then conditions are not right for high-fidelity reproduction and sound absorbing material must be introduced.

These properties of various materials can be arranged in a simple table. If the coefficient of absorption is unity, representing complete absence of reflection, then the coefficients for various substances are as given in Table 1.

As far as the usual room accessories are concerned, unglazed bookcases fairly full of books are good sound absorbers, but if glazed the coefficient becomes that of glass; unupholstered furniture can be taken as equal to pine boards. Wallpaper is more effective than paint on plaster but there is not much improvement by using it. Thickly upholstered furniture is much more absorbent than modern functional designs; a fitted carpet provides a more manageable listening room than one with a polished wooden floor and rugs. Picture windows without curtains are almost impossible to correct or compensate; if you have one of these quite admirable features in your music room, your listening will have to be done after dark, and the curtains must be substantial. Uncased radiators and wall heating panels can be very troublesome, as can be a piano, either upright or grand.

Open window	1.00
Audiences	0.96 to 0.44
Felt 1 inch thick (varying density)	0.80 to 0.50
Cork 1½ inch thick	0.32
Insulating panels	0.70 to 0.25
Rugs and carpets (varying thickness)	0.30 to 0.20
Unglazed oil paintings	0.28
Velvet curtains	0.25 to 0.20
Cretonne curtains	0.15
Linoleum	0.12
Pine boards	0.06
Plaster on laths	0.034
Glass	0.027
Bricks and hard wall plaster	0.025
Cheesecloth and similar material	0.02 and less*

*Lace and nylon curtains are almost completely transparent to sound, so their presence in front of various wall materials has no effect on the absorption coefficients of those materials; drapes to be effective must be of velvet, cretonne, art jute (burlap), or similar substantial material.

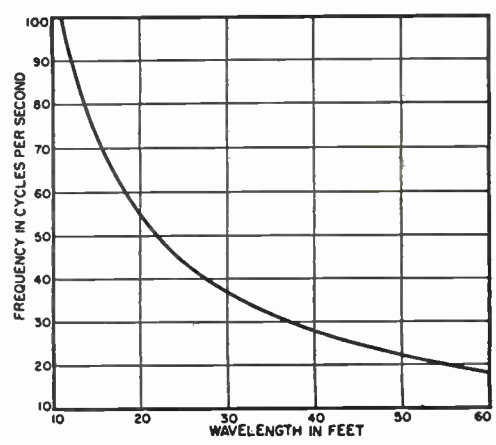
Table 1. Absorption properties of various materials found in the average living room.

Controlled absorption can be set up by the use of acoustical tiles. These are usually recognized by their perforated appearance. Usually the front portion is of compressed asbestos pierced with a regular pattern of small holes; this is backed with a layer of rock wool from a half-inch to one-inch thick. The tiles are not fastened directly to the wall but to battens fastened to the wall; alternatively the rock wool can be obtained as separate cushions to be laid between the battens, the front tiles being fastened to the battens. Other tiles, cheaper and much lighter in weight, consist of compressed sugar-cane fiber; others, again, are made up of exploded mica granules cemented to shape. Typical absorption curves for tiles of these various types are shown in Fig. 6, and it will be seen that maximum absorption usually occurs in the frequency band 700 to 1500 cps. Manufacturers of these tiles will supply the absorption curves on request.

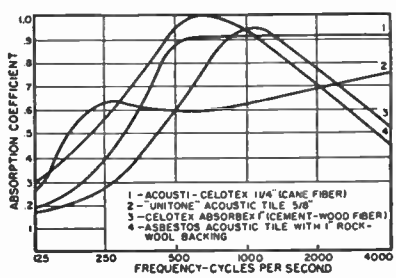
The acoustical treatment of rooms intended for music listening has to be considered from two aspects—insulation from external sounds which would interfere with enjoyment of the music, and removal of reflections in the room, particularly in the reduction of re-

(*Continued on page* 148)

→**Fig. 5. Wavelengths of sound waves, in feet, at frequencies up to 100 cps.**



↓**Fig. 6. Absorption coefficients of acoustic tiles at various frequencies.**



Clearing Up TV Interference

By JOHN B. LEDBETTER

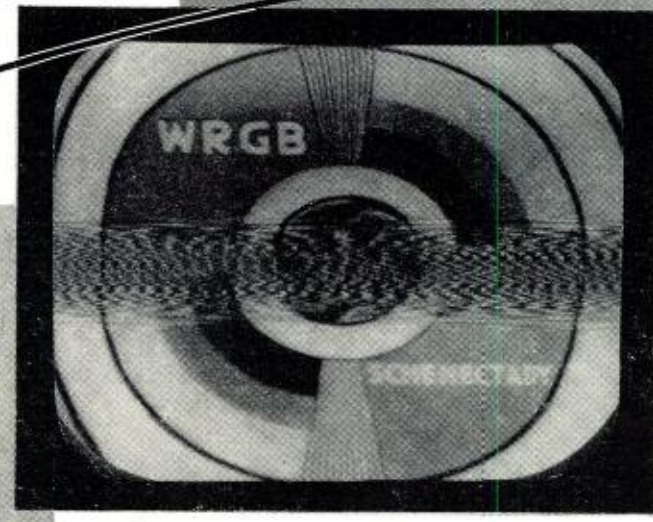
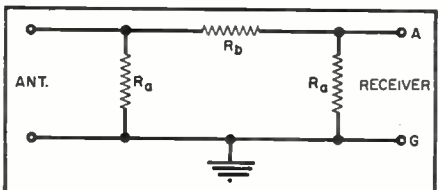


Fig. 1. The interference shown here is not caused in the TV set itself but originates in a long-filament type electric bulb in the vicinity of the receiver.

Many TV picture troubles are due to interference arising in the TV receiver itself. Here are sources and cures.

MOST TV viewers and many service technicians think of interference primarily in terms of signals from other receivers, power lines, and other external sources. Actually, there are interference sources within a TV receiver itself which are equally as bad. The horizontal sweep signal frequently causes picture troubles on the TV set. High-voltage arcing is another such source of internal interference. This article will attempt to enumerate some of these and will give information for the cure of typical troubles.

Fig. 2. To reduce signal overload at the antenna input terminals make an attenuator using the circuit shown here. The table lists the component values to use for the attenuation desired in the pad.



DESIRED ATTENUATION DB	R_a (OHMS)	R_b (OHMS)
5	257.	43.8
10	139.	102.5
15	103.	196.
20	88.	356.
25	80.5	637.
30	76.7	1140.
35	74.6	2020.
40	73.4	4600.
45	72.8	6400.
50	72.5	11380.

The first two cases described are not in the same category as the others but are so common that they may be reviewed with profit.

Type: Spurious oscillation

Effect: Single horizontal stripe (resembling a barber pole), drifting up and down the screen (Fig. 1). This type of interference may affect only one channel.

Source 1: Old-fashioned long-filament light bulbs. Many of these are still used in attics, closets, hallways, cellars, porches, basements, etc.

Remedy: Replace with a standard bulb, whether the old type is causing interference at the moment or not.

Source 2: Poor contact between a standard-type light bulb and the lamp socket, a defective bulb, or arcing in the socket switch.

Remedy: Turn off each light until the defective one is found. Try a new bulb. If the trouble remains, disconnect the lamp and sandpaper the socket contacts. Tighten loose connections or replace socket if necessary.

Type: Interference to nearby radio receivers

Effect: Whistles, squeals, "birdies," high-pitched "beeps," r.f. hash, sharp-tuning buzzes, "bloops," or background noises every 15.75 kc. on the broadcast receiver's dial. (Strong interference may cover or "blanket" the entire AM dial.)

Source: TV receiver

Reasons: Radiation from an unshielded or poorly-shielded high-voltage power supply. Defective horizontal damping tube. Improperly adjusted drive control. Unshielded horizontal or vertical sweep circuit. (Large picture tubes are worse in this respect.)

Remedies: 1. Disconnect the lead-in from the TV receiver. If interference on the AM set drops or disappears, it is being distributed *via* the TV antenna or lead-in. Install a simple high-pass filter or ¼-wave open stub at the TV receiver antenna terminals.

2. If disconnecting the lead-in had no effect on the interference, it is being radiated from the TV chassis or through common coupling in the a.c. power circuits. Bypass each side of the power line to chassis with a .01 to .05 μfd. capacitor. Experimenting may be necessary in some cases to find the most effective value.

3. See that all side or back covers of the high-voltage power compartment are in place.

4. Check or replace the damper tube. It may be slightly defective and contributing to the interference.

5. Check the small spring straps or hairpin loops which ground the outer coating of the picture tube to the yoke assembly frame. Bend slightly to increase contact pressure, or insert several thicknesses of tinfoil between each spring and the tube coating.

6. Line the inside of the cabinet with tinfoil. Line the bottom with copper screening or use a copper or aluminum plate.

Type: Intercarrier buzz (sync buzz, audio buzz)

Effect: 60-cycle hum which varies with fine tuning or contrast-control adjustments. (This may appear only on one particular station or during scene changes.)

Source 1: Improper setting of the contrast or fine-tuning control.

Remedy: Always adjust the fine tuning away from the buzz. Set the contrast as low as possible to still obtain the desired shading. (Setting it too high will produce buzz even in a properly-adjusted receiver.)

Source 2: Improper alignment (r.f. or video i.f. stages). This is indicated if the best picture and best sound do not coincide or are not reasonably close on the fine-tuning adjustment.

Remedy: Align carefully with a scope, video generator, and manufacturer's instructions.

Source 3: Improper sound discriminator alignment. First, try a new discriminator tube to clear suspicion in this direction. (6AL5's are common offenders and will often check good on a tube tester but fail to balance properly in the discriminator or settle down in sync a.f.c. circuits.) If this tube is good, align both the primary and secondary of the discriminator transformer. In some receivers, alignment will require test equipment; in others, a simple ear check will suffice.

Source 4: Receiver overloading, caused by too strong a signal or overmodulation of white level at the transmitter. This may not affect dual-channel receivers but may cause a buzz in intercarrier sets. If the signal is strong enough, it may overload a video i.f. or video amplifier, or sync separator stage (or the mixer-oscillator in some receivers).

Remedies: Overloading is indicated if disconnecting one or both lead-ins stops the trouble. If the trouble has always been present, try one of the following:

1. Install a resistance pad in the lead-in. (See Fig. 2.) Use good-grade noninductive resistors. Mount in a shielded, well-grounded can.
2. Check grid and cathode voltages in the video i.f., video, and converter stages for overloading (use a high-frequency probe with a v.t.v.m. or a scope). Change the values of the cathode or grid-loading resistors if required to prevent overloading or incorrect voltages.
3. If the buzz appears suddenly and the set previously has operated satisfactorily, look for a leaky or shorted tube in the r.f., oscillator, video i.f. or video amplifier stages, or an open decoupling or filter capacitor common to several of these circuits.

Source 5: Audio wiring in the receiver too close to the vertical blocking transformer, vertical output transformer, or deflection yoke. This can produce strong 60-cycle pickup.

Remedies: Re-route the wiring away from all parts (or wiring) associated with the sweep circuits. Shield the transformers (and possibly the wiring) in these circuits. (This is particularly effective in less-expensive sets where little or no shielding is used.)

Suggestions: In most cases, especially in well-designed sets, sound discriminator alignment will eliminate the buzz. In older and some inexpensive receivers, some of the other changes may be necessary. (In certain receivers, an open or defective filter capacitor will cause hum very similar to intercarrier buzz. This source should be checked before extensive alignment or wiring re-routing is undertaken.)

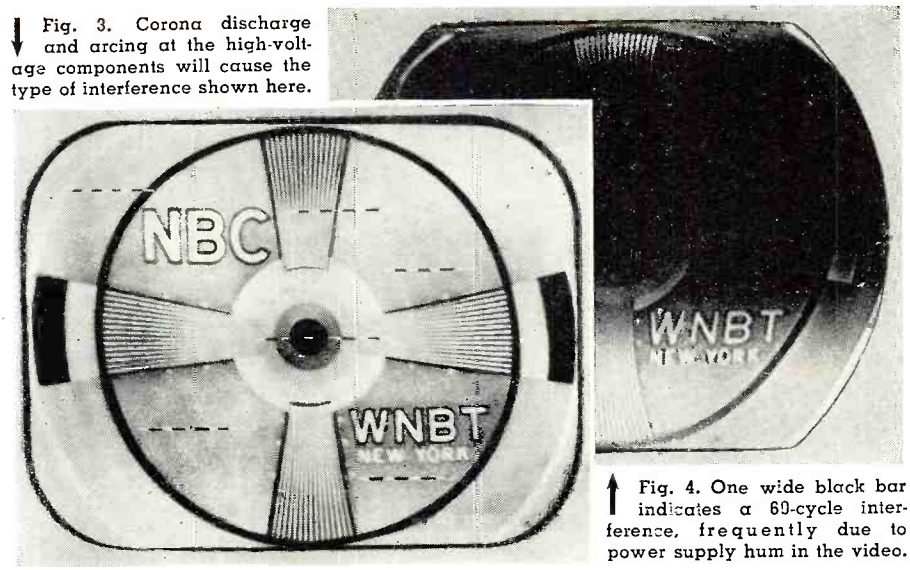


Fig. 3. Corona discharge and arcing at the high-voltage components will cause the type of interference shown here.

Fig. 4. One wide black bar indicates a 60-cycle interference, frequently due to power supply hum in the video.

Type: Arcing and corona discharge

Effect: Light interference lines in the picture (similar to electrical interference). See Fig. 3. Brightness may vary, accompanied by mechanical frying or sizzling sound which may or may not be heard in audio.

Source: Low-resistance path to ground in high-voltage power supply.

Remedies: Cut all bench illumination and make a careful visual examination of the second anode connector, rectifier socket connections, and all points in the high-voltage circuit for a tiny, bluish arc. Straighten out all sharp bends in the high-voltage leads. Make sure the second anode connector is making firm contact in the picture tube. Re-solder all connections on the high-voltage rectifier socket, horizontal output transformer, etc. Examine or disconnect fiber terminal boards in the high-voltage bleeder circuit. (In several models, these terminal boards or strips have broken down internally

(*Continued on page* 150)

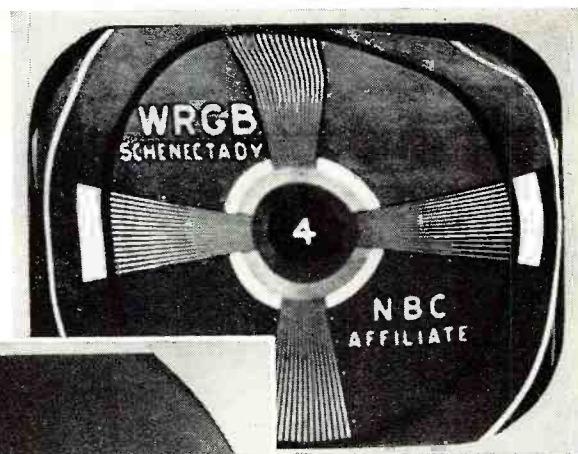


Fig. 5. Picture tearing, such as shown here, can be caused by 60-cycle hum getting in the video i.f. circuit via a cathode-to-heater short in an i.f. tube.

Fig. 6. The two vertical lines on the left of the raster shown here are caused by Barkhausen oscillations in the horizontal output tube. A single-magnet type ion trap is often slipped around the tube to eliminate this trouble.

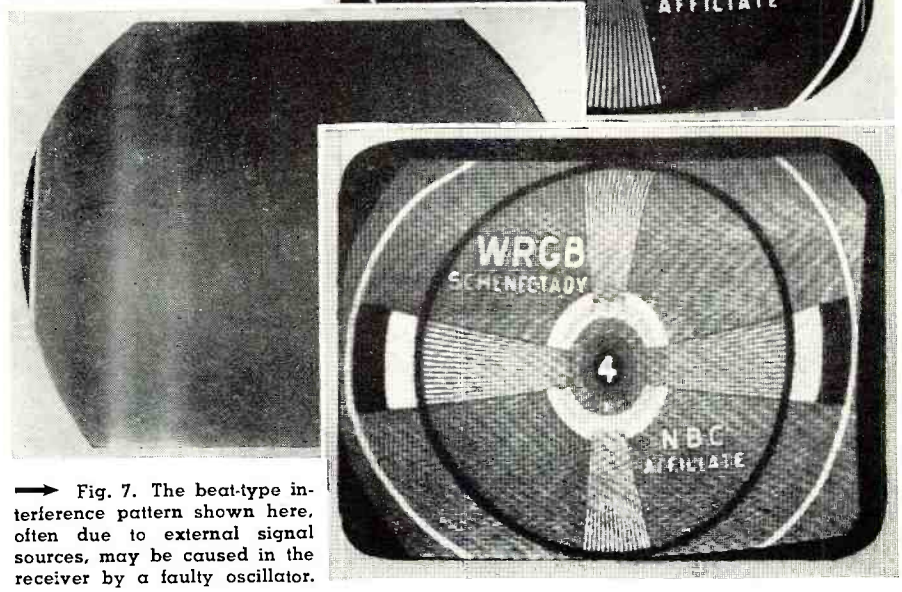


Fig. 7. The beat-type interference pattern shown here, often due to external signal sources, may be caused in the receiver by a faulty oscillator.

Satellite TV

By **JOHN B. GRUND**
Advanced Applications Engineer
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

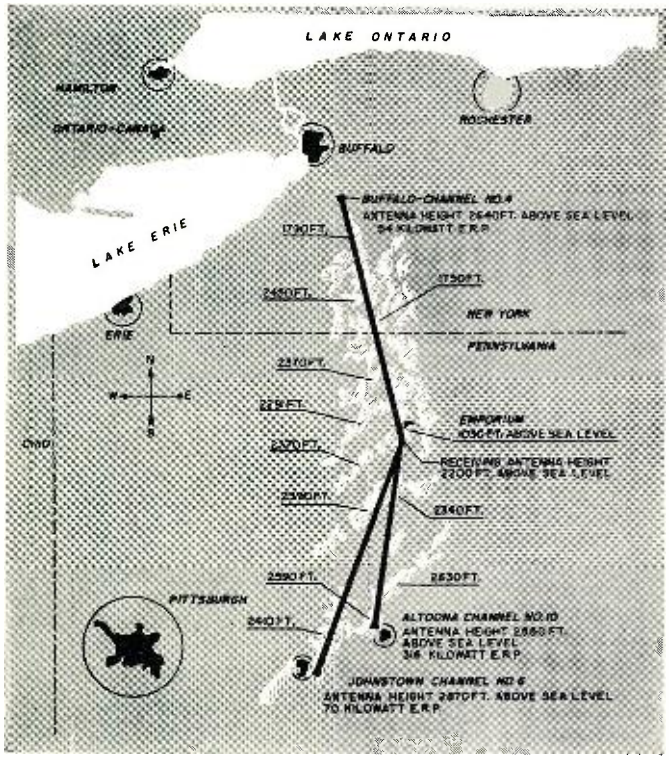


Fig. 1. Emporium, Pa. where the satellite stations described in this article are located, is a small town situated in a valley blocked from surrounding v.h.f. TV stations by relatively low mountains. Direct station signals are unavailable.

Various types of booster and satellite TV transmitters are under consideration for improving u.h.f and v.h.f. TV reception. Here are experimental results from three.

HOW can a small town situated in one of the narrow valleys of Northwestern Pennsylvania, 65 miles from the nearest commercial television station, have the highest concentration of television receivers of any community in the United States? Satellite television is the reason.

In 1951 *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.* obtained a license for an experimental u.h.f. TV station to provide an "off-the-air" test signal for field testing u.h.f. tuner tubes and equipment then under development. Another objective was to investigate the feasibility of unattended satellite operation as a means of economically supplying TV coverage to remote areas not receiving signals from established stations. Emporium, Pennsylvania, is in just such a remote area. The town is situated deep in a valley in the Allegheny Mountains at an elevation of about 1050 feet above sea level. The surrounding hills rise sharply, 1000 feet or more above the valley. While television signals are received sporadically in the valley, consistent reception from several television stations is possible on the hilltops. Fig. 1 shows the location of Emporium relative to cities with v.h.f. television stations.

The original transmitter site was chosen to fulfill three objectives: provide line-of-sight reception at the *Sylvania* plant and most of Emporium; provide acceptable reception of available v.h.f. signals; and be readily accessible by road. The site selected was 1100 feet above and 1.7 miles southwest of the center of Emporium. Fig. 2 shows the tower site in the foreground located on top of a hill overlooking the town.

Systems in Operation

There are now two experimental u.h.f. television systems in operation in Emporium as shown in Fig. 3. In system 1, the channel 6 v.h.f. signal is picked up from the Johnstown station 88 miles distant, demodulated, and retransmitted on u.h.f. channel 22. Because one area of the town is shadowed from the u.h.f. transmitter by an intervening hill, the signal from the u.h.f. transmitter on the hill is picked up in the valley, amplified, and re-radiated on the same channel to provide coverage in this shadowed area. In system 2, the v.h.f. television signal is received at the hilltop location, relayed by microwave to a central location in the valley, demodulated, and rebroadcast on channel 82.

All transmitters operate automatically and are unattended. The stations are monitored at all times and in the event of any malfunction of equipment, the stations are turned off until corrective measures have been taken. The channel 22 station on the hill is remotely controlled by microwave control equipment.

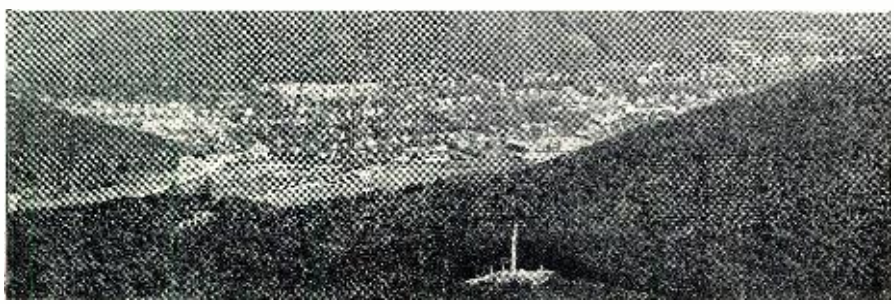
One of the hilltop towers is shown in Fig. 4. The main tower is 98 feet in height. Mounted on it are the channel 6 receiving antenna, the transmitting colinear arrays for channel 22, and microwave transmitting and receiving antennas. Another mast, not shown, supports channel 4 and channel 10 ten-element yagi antennas. The top of this 65-foot mast is only a few feet above the trees bordering the clearing.

A concrete block building houses receivers, transmitters, and associated equipment. Because of the isolated location, there are no windows in the building. The necessary ventilation is supplied by air vents and exhaust fans.

Fig. 5 is a photograph of the transmitting equipment. The pattern generator with custom-built monoscope tube for station identification is in the rack on the left. The sync and timing generators for the monoscope are mounted in the next rack. Since the photo was taken, microwave receiving and control equipment has also been installed. Power supplies for the microwave transmitter are on top of this same rack. The center rack houses the channel 22 sound transmitter. The picture transmitter is in the rack beside it. The rack on the right contains monitoring equipment. The tape recorder used for automatic aural station identification can be seen on top of the rack on the right.

The transmitters are turned on and off by two clocks, one for weekday operation and another for weekends. Other time clocks control the receiv-

Fig. 2. View of Emporium, Pa., from the air. The u.h.f. satellite TV transmitter antenna site is in the clearing in the foreground, on a mountain south of town.



er and insert visual and aural station identification at regular intervals. A running-time meter on the equipment has recorded over 20,000 hours of operation.

On-Channel Booster

As previously mentioned, one section of Emporium is shadowed from the hill-top transmitter by intervening hills. An on-channel booster station was constructed to redirect the signal into this shadowed area and, at the same time, provide additional technical data on the problems associated with this type of transmission.

Isolation of the receiving and transmitting antennas was the first problem encountered. Unless the two antennas are properly separated and oriented, the amplified signal from the transmitter will again be received at the receiving antenna resulting in feedback. Placing the directional antennas about 75 feet apart and directing them at right angles to each other gave an isolation of about 93 db between them. The received signal is, of course, horizontally polarized but it is re-radiated with vertical polarization. The cross polarization gave very little added isolation between transmitting and receiving arrays; however, use of cross polarization permits a viewer to choose between reception from primary station or booster station to eliminate ghosts. With horizontal polarization of both signals severe ghosts were a problem in the areas where signals from both primary and booster stations were of equal intensity. Vertical polarization of the retransmitted signal corrected this difficulty.

The transmitter of the on-channel booster station consists of several stages of 6AN4 tubes operated grounded-grid and stagger-tuned to give the required 6 mc. bandwidth. The output stage uses a pair of 5876 tubes in a grounded-grid, push-pull circuit. Voltage gain of the amplifier or booster is about 68 db.

The on-channel booster has been operated more than 6000 hours. Color programs have been received over it with no apparent degradation of the signal, so cross modulation has not been a problem. The use of a booster transmitter to supply a TV signal to a shadowed area has been quite successful. To obtain a signal from KG2XDU in the area equivalent to that received from the booster KG2XFZ, would require raising the transmitter average power by 16 times. This is 1000 times the power of the booster transmitter and illustrates the saving which can be obtained by the use of low-powered boosters to cover small shadowed areas.

Will the best television signal coverage of an urban area be obtained by locating the transmitter on a hill overlooking the area and using a directional antenna, or by installing the transmitter in the center of the area and employing an omni-directional antenna system? To answer this question and to compare tube performance at

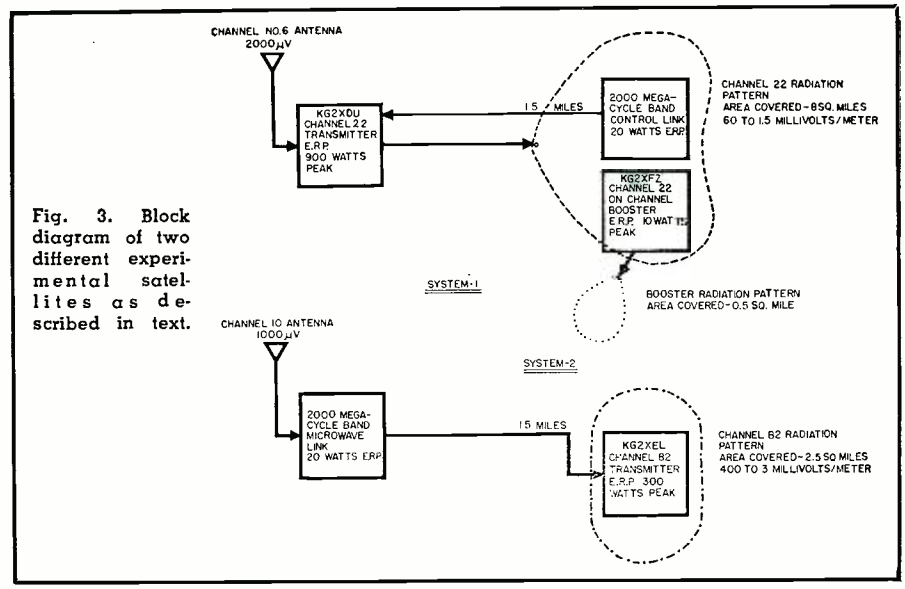


Fig. 3. Block diagram of two different experimental satellites as described in text.

the high frequency end of the u.h.f. TV band, a channel 82 transmitter was constructed and put in operation in the valley near the center of Emporium.

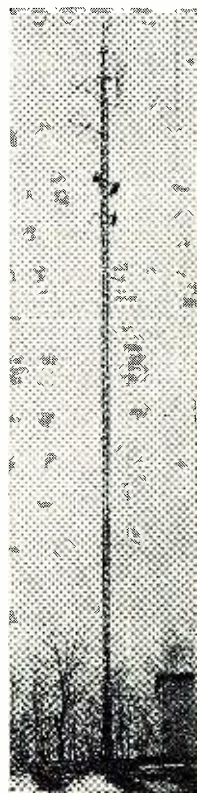
Except for an additional doubler stage between triplers and final amplifiers, and the use of the tube type 4X150G in the power amplifier stages, the channel 82 transmitters (sound and picture) have the same tube lineup as the channel 22 transmitters. Program material is relayed from the hilltop location to the satellite transmitter in the valley by a microwave link operated in the 2000 mc. band. Both sound and picture are microwaved, the FM sound being transmitted on a 6 mc. subcarrier.

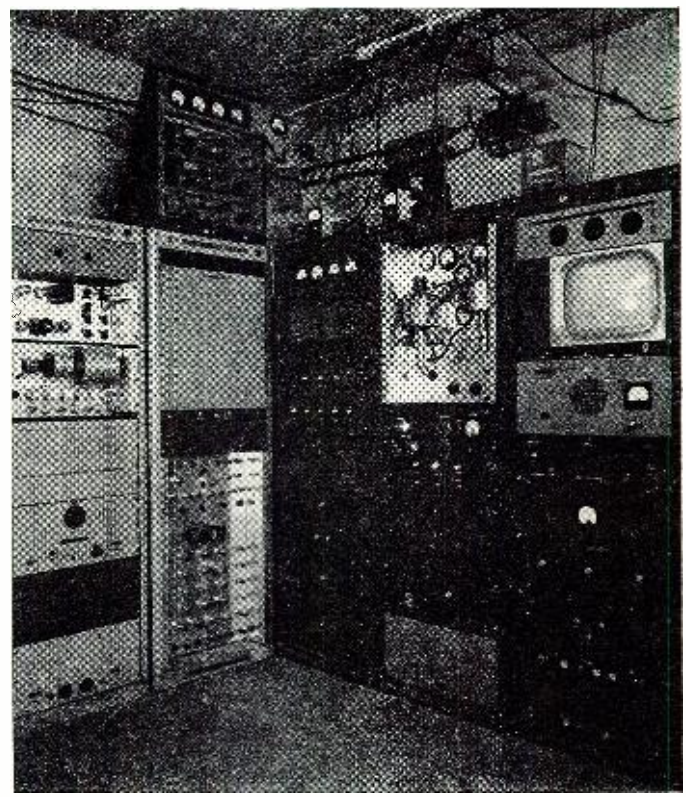
The tower in the valley which supports the channel 82 transmitting array, the on-channel booster corner-reflector transmitting antenna, and the two microwave antennas with associated equipment, is pictured in Fig. 6. The channel 82 transmitting antenna is designed to radiate an elliptical pattern to conform to the shape of the valley.

Although the measured signal strength from KG2XEL on channel 82 is as great or greater than that from KG2XDU, channel 22, reception

Fig. 4. (Left) Closeup view of tower and building located at the hilltop site.

Fig. 5. (Right) Transmitting equipment for the channel 22 satellite transmitter, KG2XDU, and microwave and transmitting equipment contained in the hilltop building. Shown here are monoscope pattern, sync, timing generators, and transmitters.





← Fig. 6. Tower and transmitting antenna for channel 82 satellite located in town of Emporium, Pa. The channel 22 booster corner reflector antennas and parabolic antennas for microwave links are also shown.

generally is not as good. The higher frequency of transmission, which makes the shadowing effect of trees and buildings much more pronounced, and the lower antenna height—the transmitting antenna is only 70 feet above ground level—coupled with the generally poorer performance of u.h.f. tuners and converters at the high frequency, limit the channel 82 coverage much more than was anticipated. Reflected signals seem to be more bothersome at channel 82 than at the lower channel as well.

Future of Satellite TV

The Federal Communications Commission has recognized the need to extend television coverage to communities too distant to receive signals from established stations and too small to support a television station. On August 1, 1955, the FCC reduced the minimum power requirements of commercial TV stations to 100 watts at any antenna height. Public Notice FCC 54991 of August 5, 1954, invited applications for stations which do not propose to originate local programs. These rule changes are the first step in the Commission's efforts to provide each community with at least one television station.

As a result of Public Notice 54991 several stations are now being operated as satellite stations, rebroadcasting programs received by off-the-air pickup from other TV stations. Technical operating requirements of these stations, however, are the same as regular commercial TV stations except for the programming. Two TV stations thus operated are KTRE-TV in Lufkin, Texas, rebroadcasting programs from KPRC-TV, Houston, 125 miles away; and KDLO-TV, Florence, South Dakota, rebroadcasting programs from station KELO-TV, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 100 miles distant.

Probably the best example of low-power television stations in operation at v.h.f. is afforded by the Armed Forces Television Service which operates five low-power (less than 100 watts e.r.p.) stations at isolated military bases. It is too early to see what effect the reduction of minimum power requirements will have on the establishment of commercial TV stations in the smaller communities. It is difficult to predict whether or not the financial advantage gained by lower first cost will be great enough to compensate for the lower income obtainable in a small community. Further relaxation of the present rules is required to stimulate the growth of a commercial low-power satellite service. A committee of the RETMA has studied the problem extensively and made recommendations. These recommendations and comments from other interested parties are now being studied by the FCC.

A comparison of unattended satellite stations and community antenna systems as a means of providing a TV signal to a small remote community is presented in Table 1. Advantages and disadvantages are listed — some are of more concern to the viewer, others are applicable to the operators of the systems.

Because relaxed rules applicable to commercial unattended satellite stations have not yet been adopted by the FCC, little station equipment is available commercially. It has been estimated by the manufacturers of related equipment, that such a station should be obtainable in the future for from $10,000 to $50,000. —30—

TABLE 1. COMPARISON OF SATELLITE STATION WITH COMMUNITY ANTENNA SYSTEM

SATELLITE STATION ADVANTAGES

1. No cost to the viewer.
2. Most economical way to provide service to a number of viewers.
3. Provides service to isolated viewers living out of the urban area.
4. Does not interfere with the signals of the originating station.
5. All the equipment is in one spot for easy maintenance.
6. Viewer requires only a simple antenna.
7. Offers opportunity to grow into a full fledged station with locally originated programs.

DISADVANTAGES

1. A satellite station can only broadcast one program signal at a time, as is the case for regular TV stations.
2. Requires an FCC license, and rules for commercial operation of unattended satellites have not yet been provided.
3. Expenses must be defrayed by popular subscription, or advertising.
4. Requires some frequency spectrum space but this is available in the u.h.f. band.

COMMUNITY ANTENNA ADVANTAGES

1. Several programs may be provided.
2. Requires no FCC authorization, but will have to meet FCC signal radiation limits in the future.
3. Provides a captive audience which may be billed monthly to defray the expense of the operation.
4. Requires no frequency spectrum space, if radiation is suitably controlled.
5. Electronic equipment required is not complex.
6. Viewer requires no antenna installation.

DISADVANTAGES

1. Requires an extensive cable distribution system, with attendant local franchise and utility pole rental contracts.
2. May interfere with the signals of the originating stations, if radiation is not carefully controlled.
3. Electronic equipment is scattered throughout the system, complicating maintenance.
4. Unlikely to grow into a local TV station with locally originated programs. However, some do or intend to originate local programs.

An Experimental U.H.F. Oscillator

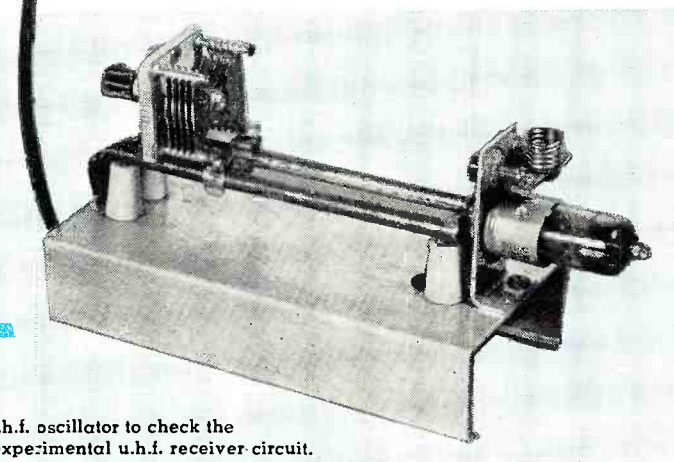


Fig. 1. Using a u.h.f. oscillator to check the operation of an experimental u.h.f. receiver circuit.

A test instrument that has many applications. It is ideally suited for the service technician for checking TV receivers and antenna systems. In addition, it can be used by the home experimenter, student, or laboratory.

By **LOUIS E. GARNER, Jr.**

WITH the growing importance of the higher radio frequencies and the increasing use of u.h.f. equipment, both by amateur and commercial operators, there is a developing need for a compact, inexpensive, and reliable u.h.f. oscillator. Such an instrument might be used by service technicians as a low-powered transmitter for "checking out" receivers and antenna systems or for qualitative tests of receiving installations. It might be used by home experimenters, students, and schools for laboratory experiments demonstrating the principles of u.h.f. And it might be used by design engineers as an auxiliary signal generator, for checking out receiver designs, for "breadboard" tests of experimental equipment, as a substitute local oscillator when checking new receiver circuits, as a signal source for determining transmission line characteristics, and in many similar applications.

The basic specifications of such a u.h.f. oscillator might be itemized as follows:

(*a*) The instrument should be compact; easily used on the workbench.

(*b*) It should be self-contained, having a built-in d.c. power supply.

(*c*) The unit should be reliable and require no tricky adjustments.

(*d*) It should be capable of supplying a reasonably strong signal.

(*e*) The instrument should be capable of operating over a moderate band of frequencies and, further, should be easily changed to cover other ranges if desired for special applications.

(*f*) It should be inexpensive, as well as easy to build and to use. Remembering that the instrument is to serve as an auxiliary to, not as a replacement for, a standard signal generator, it need not incorporate features generally reserved for expensive laboratory-type instruments. Such features as an output attenuator, precise calibration, and a constant output level may be eliminated in the interests of a simpler and less expensive circuit.

The u.h.f. oscillator shown in the photographs, originally designed for use in checking production u.h.f. receivers, meets the general specifications outlined on most counts. In addition, it incorporates facilities for checking the oscillator's d.c. grid voltage, permitting the instrument's use as a grid dip oscillator. Equally important, a straightforward circuit is employed, with only standard components used in its construction, thus permitting the instrument to be duplicated quite easily by any ham, home experimenter, student, or technician of moderate skill.

Circuit Description

In order to keep component cost to a minimum, a commercial receiving-type triode vacuum tube has been used in the basic oscillator circuit instead of an expensive special-purpose u.h.f. tube, such as is generally used in u.h.f. instruments. The 6AF4 is an excellent high frequency oscillator, and has been used as the local oscillator in many commercial u.h.f. TV front-ends and converters. With care in circuit design and construction, it may be used at frequencies up to and exceeding 900 megacycles.

Referring to the schematic diagram given in Fig. 2, the 6AF4 triode is connected as a conventional Colpitts oscillator, with inductance L_1 and the split-stator "butterfly" tuning capacitor C_6 serving as the primary tuning elements. Some tuning is also provided by distributed wiring capacities, by the interelectrode capacities of the vacuum tube, and by the residual inductance of leads. The net effect of these added capacities and inductances is two-fold. (1) They place an upper limit on the frequency of operation (about 650 mc. with the layout and wiring shown in the photographs), and (2) they limit the *tuning range* of capacitor C_6 for

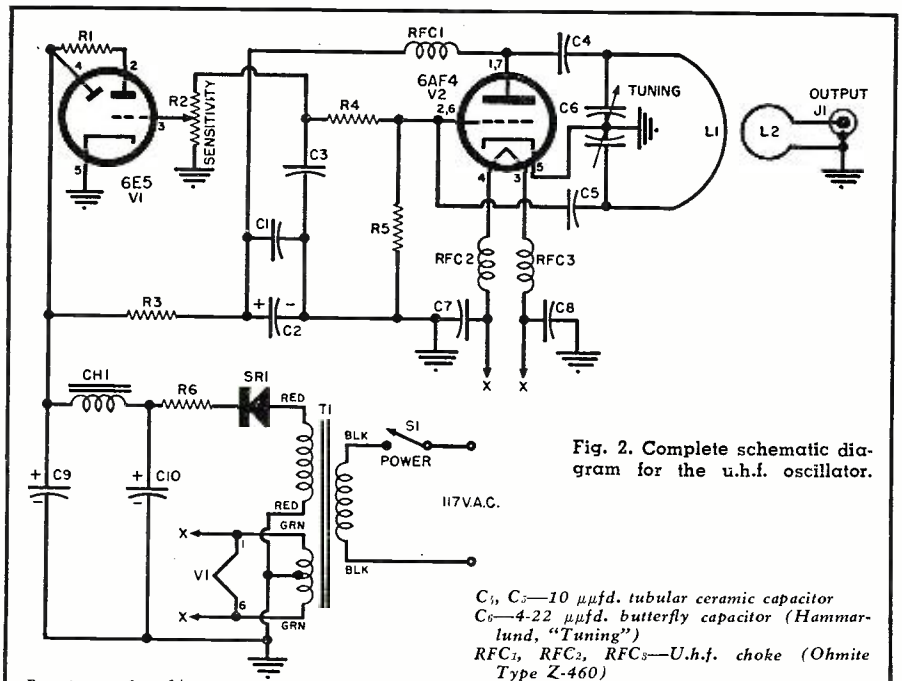


Fig. 2. Complete schematic diagram for the u.h.f. oscillator.

R_1—1 megohm, ½ w. res.
R_2—500,000 ohm linear-taper pot ("Eye Sensitivity" control)
R_3—2200 ohm, 2 w. res.
R_4—47,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R_5—10,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R_6—100 ohm, ½ w. res.
C_1, C_3, C_7, C_8—50 μμfd. (or larger) "button" feedthrough capacitor
C_2, C_9, C_{10}—3-20 μfd., 200 v. electrolytic filter capacitor ("FP" type)
C_4, C_5—10 μμfd. tubular ceramic capacitor
C_6—4-22 μμfd. butterfly capacitor (Hammarlund, "Tuning")
RFC_1, RFC_2, RFC_3—U.h.f. choke (Ohmite Type Z-460)
CH_1—Filter choke, 10 hy., 25 ma.
L_1—Tuning inductance (see text)
L_2—Output link (see text)
SR_1—40 ma. selenium rectifier
S_1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch ("Power")
J_1—Coaxial output connector (Amphenol SO-239)
T_1—Power trans. 150 v. @ 25 ma.; 6.3 v. @ .5 amp. (Merit P-3046)
V_1—6E5 tube
V_2—6AF4 tube

any given inductance L_1. The "tank" circuit, L_1-C_6 is isolated from the tube electrodes by blocking capacitors C_4 and C_5, hence there is no d.c. on the tuning elements. Output loop L_2 is inductively coupled to tuning inductance L_1 and serves to pick up the r.f. signal and to feed it to the coaxial output connector J_1.

The d.c. plate voltage is supplied through u.h.f. choke RFC_1; heater voltage through chokes RFC_2 and RFC_3. Carbon resistor R_5 serves as the grid leak. Silver mica "button" capacitors C_1, C_3, C_7 and C_8 are used as bypass capacitors for the oscillator stage and keep r.f. signals more or less isolated in the vicinity of the oscillator tube, minimizing stray radiation and feedback over the power line cord. C_3, in conjunction with isolating resistor R_4, provides r.f. filtering action for the d.c. voltage fed to the *tuning eye* tube; C_1 and RFC_1 provide r.f. filtering in the "B" supply circuit; and C_7 and C_8, with RFC_2 and RFC_3, respectively, provide filtering for the heater supply.

In order to provide an indication of oscillation intensity, a 6E5 *tuning eye* tube is used as a d.c. voltmeter. This tube is connected in a conventional manner, with a 1 megohm resistor (R_1) between the triode plate and target anode. A d.c. control voltage is obtained from the grid of the 6AF4 oscillator tube and fed through the r.f. filter network C_3-R_4 to potentiometer R_2. The setting of R_2 determines what proportion of the available d.c. voltage is applied to the grid of the 6E5 and thus R_2 serves as an "eye sensitivity" control.

As the oscillator's grid bias voltage changes, the tuning eye's shadow angle increases or decreases. The eye closes with an increase in grid bias (indicating an increase in oscillation intensity) and opens with a decrease in bias voltage (indicating a decrease in oscillation intensity).

The power supply is conventional. The d.c. is obtained from the half-wave selenium rectifier SR_1 powered, in turn, by the high-voltage secondary winding of transformer T_1. A dual section "pi" filter is employed to remove ripple, with the first section consisting of inductance choke CH_1 and electrolytic capacitors C_{10} and C_9; the second section consists of resistor R_3 and capacitors C_9 and C_2 . . . C_9 is common to both sections of the filter. The d.c. for the 6E5 tuning eye tube is taken off between the first and second sections of the filter network Resistor R_6 is not part of the filter network, but serves to prevent damage to the selenium rectifier by limiting the charging current surge to C_{10}. Heater voltage is supplied by a center-tapped filament winding on T_1. A s.p.s.t. toggle switch, S_1, serves as the "off-on" switch.

Construction Hints

The general layout used by the author is apparent from the below and above chassis views of the model, given in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively. Except for the 6AF4 oscillator stage itself, layout is not especially critical and another builder might follow the general layout shown or might make up a new one to fit his own requirements.

As far as the power transformer, T_1, filter choke, CH_1, and filter capacitor, C_2, C_9, C_{10}, are concerned, the mounting holes for these components may be located simply by holding the parts on the chassis and marking the hole locations with a scribe.

Layout of the 6AF4 oscillator stage is fairly simple as long as good u.h.f. wiring practice is followed. All signal connections must be kept as short and direct as possible. To facilitate this, the tube socket is mounted *upside down,* about ¼" above the chassis on brass spacers. The tube itself passes through a hole in the chassis. A steatite (ceramic) tube socket should be used to minimize high frequency losses. The four button capacitors (C_1, C_3, C_7, C_8) serve as terminal points for the three r.f. chokes (RFC_1, RFC_2, RFC_3) and the isolating resistor (R_4). These are located around the tube socket in such a way as to permit short, direct connections to the tube socket pins, and so that none of the components overlap. Spacing should be such that minimum lead length is left on each component (chokes and resistor).

The commercial chassis and cabinet used by the author has an over-all covering of black wrinkle enamel. In order to solder the button capacitors in position and to make direct connections to chassis ground, it was necessary to remove all enamel in the vicinity of the 6AF4 tube socket. This was accomplished by the liberal application of solvent, steel wool, and elbow grease —especially the latter.

Once the machine work on the front panel is completed, controls may be labeled. The author used special decals for labeling the model. If unavailable locally, they may be purchased from the *Tekni-Labels Company,* 232 No. Glenoaks Boulevard, Burbank, California. After the decals are applied, they should be protected with at least two coats of clear plastic spray. Since only two low-power tubes are used, no venting is necessary, even if the unit is to be left on for several hours at a time. Eliminating vent holes and louvres not only simplifies the mechanical work, but also improves the electrical performance of the instrument by reducing stray r.f. radiation.

Except for the cable to the 6E5 tube socket, all r.f. wiring is above chassis and all d.c. and low-frequency a.c. wiring below chassis. As mentioned earlier, the r.f. wiring should be short and direct . . . component leads should be kept as short as is practicable . . . and lead wires, where used, should be either heavy bus bar (#14 or #12 ga.) or tinned copper braid or strap. Below chassis wiring is non-critical and the builder may follow his own inclinations.

Inductance coils L_1 and L_2 are made from #14 ga. tinned bus bar. Their exact size and shape may be determined by experiment to fit the individual needs of the builder. The frequency range covered will depend on the size of L_1, of course, but the maximum frequency possible with the general lay-

out shown is in the neighborhood of 650 megacycles. Because of the large effects of individual variations in wiring, exact sizes for L_1 and L_2 cannot be specified for particular frequency coverage. However, in the author's model, with L_1 consisting of ½ turn (semicircle) 1" in diameter, with ⅝" legs (forming a large "hairpin"), the frequency ranged from a minimum of 195 megacycles to a maximum of 320 megacycles as C_6 was adjusted. To reach extremely high frequencies, the tuning coil (L_1) may consist of only a small arc of bus bar . . . in fact, several "coils" may be connected in parallel to obtain a still greater reduction in inductance. In the author's model, L_2 consists of a ¾ turn coil, ¾" in diameter, spaced ⅜" from L_1 and self-supported by its own leads.

Calibration

After the wiring has been completed and checked, the tubes may be inserted in their sockets and the instrument turned "on" and allowed to warm up. To check for oscillation, adjust the "eye sensitivity" control (R_3) to see if the tuning eye can be made to "close." As long as the eye can be closed, it indicates that a negative grid bias voltage is being developed across grid leak resistor R_5—a sure sign of oscillation. If the eye shadow angle does not change with the adjustment of the "sensitivity" control, it indicates trouble . . . recheck all wiring, check tubes, and check both plate (d.c.) and heater voltages. The failure of the tuning eye tube to develop a green glow generally indicates a lack of "B plus," assuming all wiring to be right.

Where the completed u.h.f. oscillator is to be used simply as a general purpose u.h.f. signal source, it may not be necessary to calibrate the instrument, other than to check the maximum and minimum operating frequencies, and to adjust L_1 to cover the desired range. Typical applications of an uncalibrated oscillator may be in school work . . . a good "project" would be the calibration of the instrument . . . and in general experiments with transmission line systems, where the frequency may be measured as a routine part of the tests.

On the other hand, where a calibrated instrument is needed, several techniques are available to the worker. Before attempting calibration, the instrument should be left "on" for at least five to ten minutes to permit all components to reach their normal operating temperatures. In addition, the worker should remember that the dial covers a 180° range but that a "butterfly" type tuning capacitor, as used in the instrument, changes capacity only over a 90° range. He should choose the portion of the dial he wishes to use for calibration, and adjust the capacitor and dial position accordingly.

The basic technique for calibration is to determine the operating frequency at a discrete number of dial positions, later plotting these values on a graph to form a smooth "calibration curve" or chart. Two standard methods may be used for determining actual frequency at any dial setting, as follows: (a) "zero beat" method; or (b) the Lecher wire frequency measurement.

To use the "zero beat" technique, the worker should have a receiver (a simple detector will be satisfactory for most applications) and a standard signal generator. The outputs of the u.h.f. oscillator and of the standard signal generator are fed together into the receiver (or detector). The u.h.f. oscillator is set to the first position to be checked and the signal generator carefully adjusted until an audible "beat signal" is obtained from the receiver's loudspeaker (or detector's headphones). It is presupposed that the receiver has been tuned to pick up the signal from the u.h.f. oscillator and is capable of operating over the desired frequency range. The signal generator is carefully adjusted until the audible beat disappears, with a low frequency note appearing on either side of "zero" beat. At zero beat, the signal generator and u.h.f. oscillator are both set at the same frequency. This method is repeated at each check point to obtain a series of readings for calibration. When using this technique, a receiver is preferred to a simple detector, to avoid misleading "zero" beats between harmonics of the signal generator and the u.h.f. oscillator.

To use the Lecher wire technique, a Lecher frame must be prepared. This consists of two tightly stretched parallel wires, shorted at one end and open at the other, with a total length between five and seven feet. A movable slider or "shorting bar" is provided to short the two wires at any point. The

(*Continued on page* 151)

Fig. 4. Above chassis view of the u.h.f. oscillator. Note that the tube socket for the 6AF4 is mounted upside down.

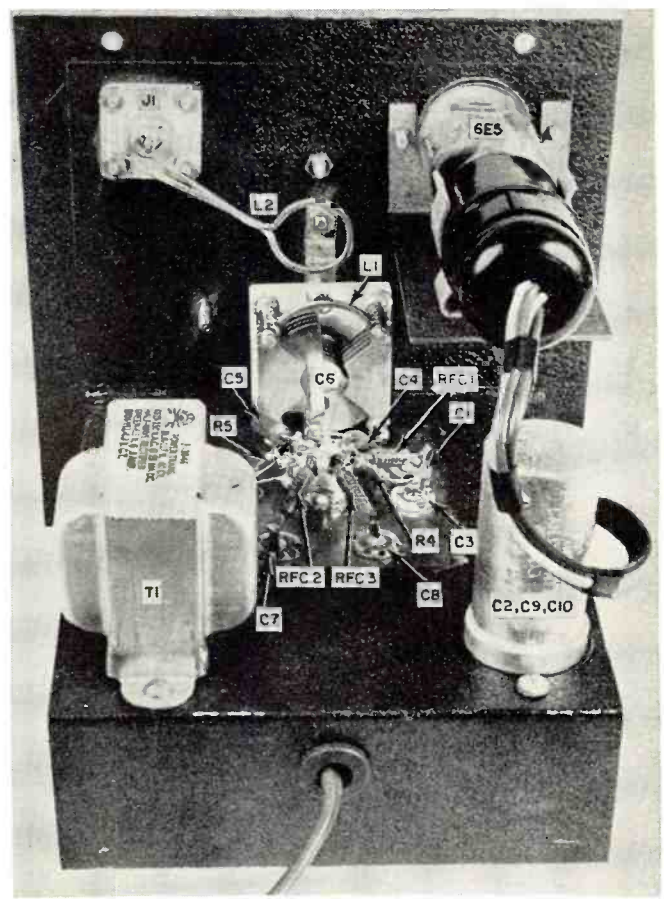
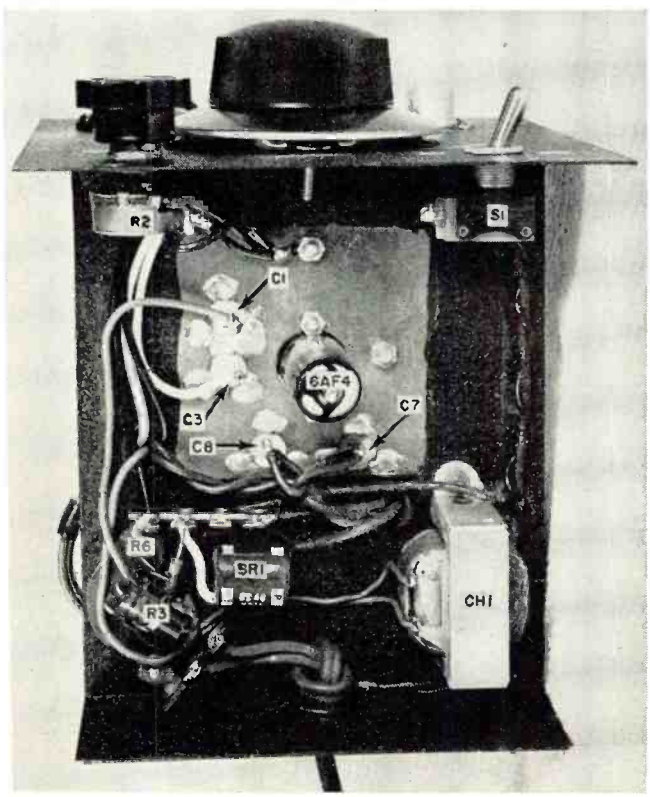


Fig. 3. Below chassis view—all major parts are identified.



A Tape System You Can Build

By JOHN L. MacALLISTER
Viking of Minneapolis

Any binaural or stereo setup must consist of a dual-channel system, including playback preamp, power amplifier, and loudspeaker, for each channel.

Stereophonic Operation

Part 4. Concluding article covers conversion of basic deck to permit recording and reproduction of stereophonic tape.

BASED on questions asked at various Audio Fairs and stereo sound demonstrations, any discussion of stereophonic sound should begin with a clarification of the terms "stereophonic sound" and "binaural sound," which are often used interchangeably. Actually, they represent slightly different recording techniques. Through common usage, however, one generic term "stereophonic sound," is rapidly becoming applicable to either.

Specifically, binaural recording applies to recordings wherein two microphones are spaced a distance equivalent to that separating the human ears, and separated by a disc or sphere roughly equivalent to the size of the human head. In many cases, coupling equivalent to the auditory coupling between the human ears is actually introduced between the microphones in an effort to obtain the truest binaural effect. A binaural system in this strict sense of the word is shown in Fig. 1A. As will be seen, the output of the left-hand and right-hand microphones is recorded on separate tracks, is played back in turn through separate amplifiers, and is listened to using independent earphones powered by the left-hand and right-hand amplifiers respectively. Thus, it is apparent that the left and right ears, respectively, will hear the program material with the exact time-relationship and balance with which it arrived at the microphones.

A binaural tape recorded in this manner can be played back over a dual-channel amplifier system, but using speakers spaced at some given distance instead of the earphones shown, and much of the same listening quality will be preserved. In other words, binaurally recorded tapes are adaptable for use with stereophonic loudspeaker systems.

A complete stereophonic system is diagrammed in Fig. 1B. In stereophonic recording the microphones are spaced fairly far apart, the exact distance depending upon the size of the musical group being recorded and, to some extent, the hall accustics and other factors. The audio channels are kept entirely separate as in binaural recording, and spaced speakers are used for playback. Here again, earphones can be used for playback without adversely affecting the program reproduction, although there is no valid reason for doing so since the recording process did not involve this discrete spacing.

Whether a given recording is binaural or stereophonic in origin makes little difference in the end result. Music so recorded and played back through separate high-quality music systems, takes on an auditory depth or spatial effect which lends amazing presence and realism. This is particularly true with respect to orchestral groups or symphonies having widely dispersed sound sources. It is evident even in the reproduction of single source instruments, such as piano and voice, because of the reflections which, to an extent, fortify the sound as we normally hear it in an auditorium or concert hall.

Both stereophonic and binaural sound are terms which, loosely used, have become somewhat interchangeable. For the sake of brevity, both recording modes will be grouped together and considered as "stereophonic" throughout this article.

Tape is ideally suited to the recording and reproduction of stereophonic material. Present recording practice calls for the recording of two 90 mil tracks along either side of a standard ¼" tape. In monaural recording, one of these tracks is recorded in either direction. In stereophonic recording these two tracks are recorded simultaneously.

Either binaural or stereophonically recorded tracks can be mixed by paralleling the two stereophonic pickup heads or the output of the preamplifiers, applying the mixed signals to a single amplifier and speaker. Played through a single music system, such a tape effectively becomes a monaural music source, in every way equivalent to a standard monaural recording.

Conversely, a monaural tape can be played through a stereophonic system using both amplifier channels, providing what can be considered as "pseudo-stereophonic" performance, but it will not provide any of the directional sense or depth which characterizes stereophonically recorded tape. The gain, such as it is, is merely the elimination of the single-point sound source.

"Staggered" and "Stacked" Modes

Stereophonic tape recordings are commonly available in either of two types of recording. Fig. 2B shows the head configuration used for so-called staggered recording. Here ordinary single record or playback heads are spaced exactly 1¼" apart, one covering the upper half of a standard ¼" tape, and the other the lower half of the same tape. It follows logically that if the same head arrangement and the exact spacing of heads is employed in playback as was used in recording the material, the two channels will be heard in their original balance and time relationship. With in-line heads, as shown in Fig. 2C, the same condition applies, except that the heads instead of being

separated by a finite spacing are located one above the other.

Champions of both the stacked and staggered modes of stereophonic recording and playback are not lacking. It is argued that slight differences in spacing between a given playback head assembly and that used in the original recording process will destroy the balance of the program material. Actually, the very slight difference encountered is roughly equivalent to that of moving three or four seats one way or the other in the concert hall. A perfectly valid objection to the staggered head style of recording is the fact that cut-and-splice editing of staggered tapes is almost impossible.

Stacked or, if you prefer, in-line heads, on the other hand, have one fundamental disadvantage. Because of the unavoidable close coupling between heads, the stacked head provides a very high degree of crosstalk, *i.e.*, a signal voltage appearing at a given instant in either head, sets up a ghost image in the adjacent head. This is no disadvantage in stereophonic recording or playback since the program material in both heads is almost identical. It does, however, set up an immediate obstacle to use of either one of the stacked heads for monaural recording or playback.

The actual crosstalk ratio can be minimized with effective *Mumetal* shielding, but is a considerable factor in any case; usually on the order of 30 to 45 db signal ratio. Thus, in recording, the signal impressed on the desired channel would appear as an unwanted ghost track on the adjacent channel. Similarly, in using one head section for playback from a standard half-track dual recorded tape, the program material from the adjacent channel would appear in the output at a level approximately 30 to 45 db down from the desired material.

Because of this crosstalk characteristic inherent in stacked heads, it is normal practice to provide an additional single-track head for use with monaural tapes. In the *Viking* "universal" stereophonic head assembly this additional head is placed on the lower track and spaced at the standard staggered head spacing of 1¼" as shown in Fig. 2C. Thus it serves not only for the recording and playback of monaural tapes, but for playback of staggered stereophonic tapes as well. Such

(*Continued on page* 123)

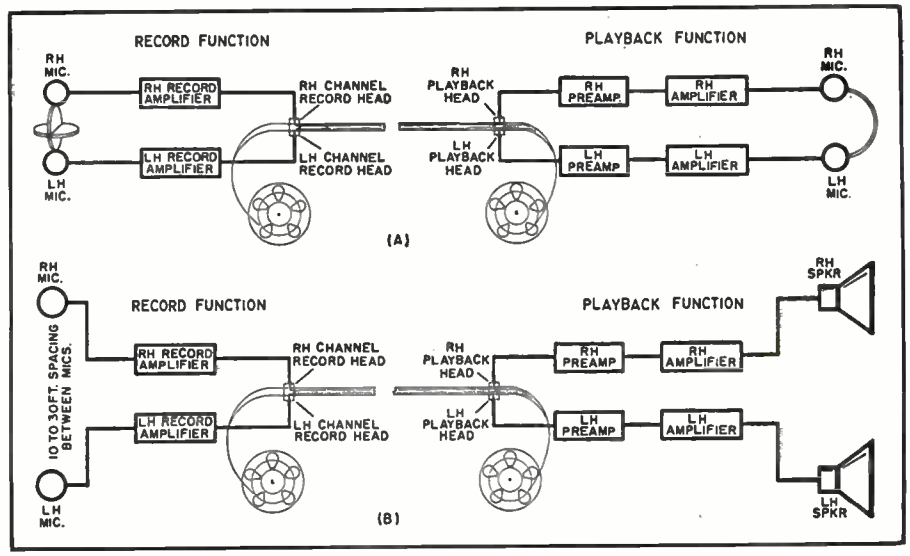


Fig. 1. Binaural (A) and stereophonic (B) systems of recording and playback.

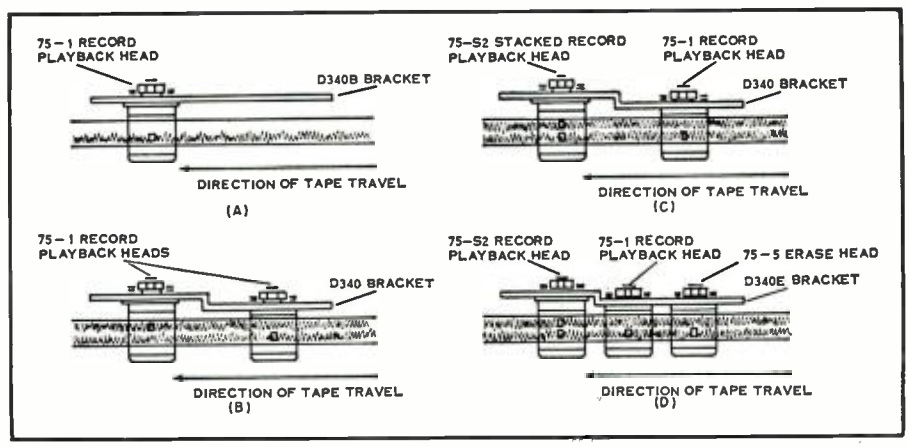
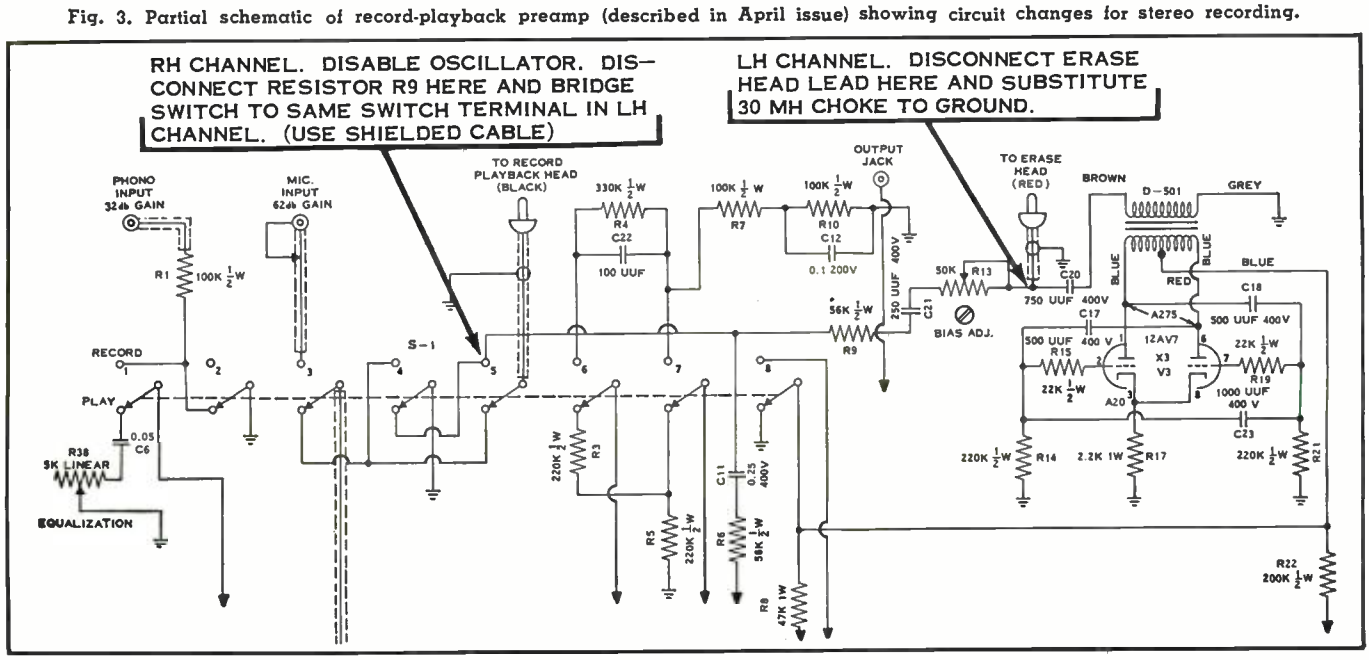
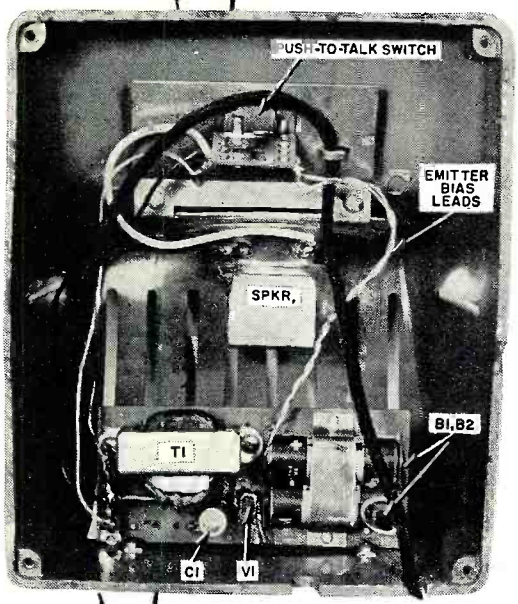


Fig. 2. Basic monaural head assembly and stereophonic derivations. See text.

Fig. 3. Partial schematic of record-playback preamp (described in April issue) showing circuit changes for stereo recording.



Transistor Intercom Amplifier



The transistorized amplifier circuit installed in a Bogen R-60 remote station.

Reduce noise and hum pickup on long intercom runs by adding an amplifier to each of the remote stations.

By EDWIN T. BOHR

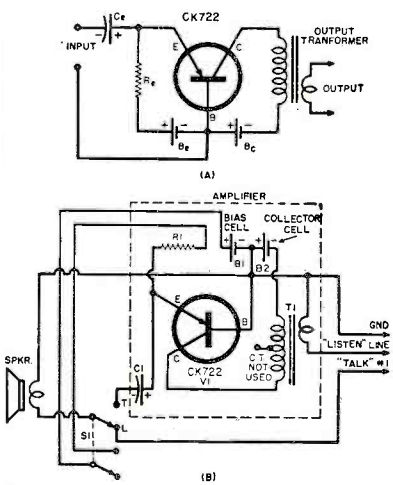


Fig. 1. (A) Complete schematic of the simple transistorized amplifier circuit which can be added to any remote station. (B) Circuit installed in a Bogen R-60 intercom.

R_1—3300 ohm, ½ w. res.
C_1—50 μfd., 3 v. elec. capacitor
S_1—D.p.d.t. switch
T_1—Output trans., 25,000-ohm pri. to 4-ohm sec. (See text)
B_1, B_2—1.3 volt mercury cell (Mallory RM12R)
V_1—"p-n-p" junction transistor (Raytheon CK722)

REMOTE intercom stations feed a very low-level signal that must be amplified by the master. Even though the impedance is low, 50 ohms or less, there is still noise and hum pickup on long lines and particularly on runs through industrial and shop areas. Since the master is always in the listen position, this line pickup is continually amplified and over a period of time can become extremely annoying.

To solve the problem, we simply install a battery-powered transistor preamplifier in the remote, thus raising the signal fed to the line. This amplifier, mounted directly inside the remote, operates indefinitely from a built-in battery supply without external power connections or extra wiring. By indefinitely, we mean it should operate *at least* for *two years* from one set of two mercury cells. Furthermore, the battery supply assures a hum-free circuit. Certainly, this is a point that can not be overemphasized.

Circuit

The amplifier circuit is the essence of simplicity; more easily understood and constructed, in fact, than most vacuum-tube circuits. Because of its more favorable impedance match, the grounded-base transistor circuit is used rather than the grounded-emitter configuration.

Grounded-base stages have low input impedance, very high output impedance, and a current gain of less than one, usually about .95. Unless coupling transformers or special circuits are used between stages, it is impossible to obtain gain from grounded-base junction transistors in cascade. Even with transformer coupling the gain is somewhat less than a grounded-emitter circuit.

The gain of the grounded-emitter circuit *is* higher, but if we calculate the outputs from grounded-emitter and grounded-base circuits when each is fed directly from a 4-ohm voice coil, we find the grounded-base circuit produces the larger output signal. This is true because the grounded-base circuit utilizes more of the sound power from the voice coil. To put it differently, the 75-ohm input impedance of the grounded-base circuit matches the voice coil impedance better than the 1000-ohm input impedance of the grounded-emitter circuit, therefore *more than compensating* for the lower gain.

There are other advantages in using the grounded-base circuit. First, inexpensive transistors are every bit as good in this circuit as the expensive high-*alpha* units. Use any *p-n-p* transistor that is available. Secondly, the circuit is almost independent of transistor temperature effects.

Transistor circuits are often suggested for the advanced constructor—well not this one! Anyone can construct it with no trouble at all if a moderate amount of care is exercised.

Stripped of all the gingerbread work, the basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1A. One cell, B_e, supplies the emitter bias voltage and the other cell, B_c, the collector voltage. The polarities are shown for a *p-n-p* transistor, for example, the CK722. Reverse both cell polarities for an *n-p-n* transistor.

The resistor, R_e, adjusts the emitter bias current to the desired value and keeps it relatively independent of the particular transistor plugged into the socket. For example, we wanted an emitter current of about .4 ma. for this particular circuit, so we considered the transistor emitter a short circuit and calculated what value of resistance, connected across a mercury cell, would give us this current.

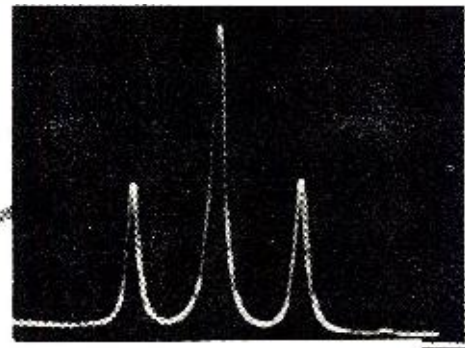
An emitter current of .4 ma. is more than necessary to accommodate the signal swing. However, it was purposely made high, bringing down the input impedance of the amplifier. Since the current gain is almost unity, the drains on both the emitter and collector cells are about the same, hence they should expire at the same time.

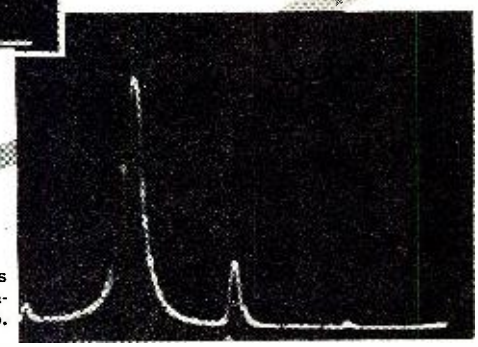
Capacitor C_e blocks the emitter bias from the speaker. This capacitor must have a *very* high capacitance in order to couple any energy into the low impedance input. The amplifier low-fre-

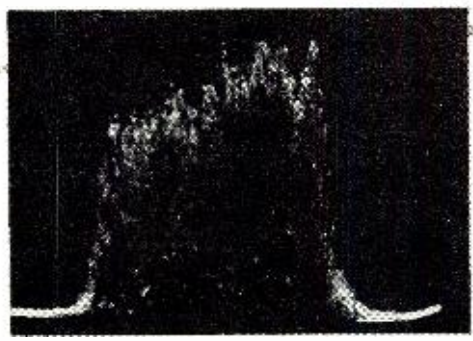
(*Continued on page* 99)

Commercial Aspects of Single-Sideband

By
JACK N. BROWN
Engr., Barker & Williamson







Actual scope screen photographs of the patterns shown diagrammatically in Figs. 3, 4, and 5.

Part 1. A three-part series — although directed to the commercial services who have or may go to SSB operation, most of the technical aspects of this series will also be of interest to radio amateurs.

IT IS becoming increasingly apparent that single-sideband is destined for more widespread use in the commercial services. In view of the recent FCC action in Docket 11513, it would appear that single-sideband will eventually become mandatory for all commercial services below 25 mc. The reason for the recent FCC action is, of course, spectrum conservation. There are other advantages to be gained by changing to single-sideband but these will be outlined later.

Historical Background

Single-sideband for radiotelephone has been in fairly common use since the mid-1920's. The first commercial application of this technique was a joint experiment by *RCA* and *A. T. & T.* on a circuit that spanned the Atlantic from New York to London. Prior to that time single-sideband had been used only on carrier-current telephone circuits for land-line service. It soon became apparent that the system offered decided advantages over the previously attempted double-sideband AM circuits. At that time the generation of single-sideband was a fairly complex matter and required some unusual techniques for the radio art at that stage of its development. From 1927 until World War II the only commercial use that was made of single-sideband was by *American Telephone & Telegraph Company* in its trans-oceanic commercial telephone service. There is considerable material in the literature[1,2] justifying the use of single-sideband rather than double-sideband AM transmission.

With U. S. entry into World War II it became increasingly apparent to the military services that additional radio channels were required. The cooperation of *A. T. & T.* was enlisted in furnishing single-sideband circuits for radiotelephone as well as multi-channel radioteletype. The first circuits used by the military were leased from *A. T. & T.* but as the war progressed the military services themselves procured single-sideband equipment and trained teams of military personnel to operate it.

Today the bulk of military point-to-point communication is handled by single-sideband with as many as two channels of radiotelephone transmitted on one sideband and up to twelve teletype circuits handled on the other sideband. Thus a total of fourteen communication circuits is available between two given points from a single transmitter. The economy of such a method is evident and the actual operational success of this technique is daily becoming more apparent. Since World War II the military services have continued their expansion of single-sideband circuits.

The major growth in single-sideband activity has, of course, been among the radio amateurs of this country. Circuit developments since World War II indicate that a single-sideband signal can be generated with simpler equipment than heretofore thought possible. The principal drawback to single-sideband prior to World War II was the difficulty in maintaining the frequency stability required for such a system. Recent technical developments leading to improved oscillator stability, the availability of better and higher frequency filters, wide-band audio and radio-frequency phase-shift networks, and newer tubes make single-sideband generation and transmission more practical. It is the intent of the author to outline for the prospective commercial user of single-sideband just what the system has to offer, its advantages and disadvantages, and the economics of changing from an existing AM system to a SSB system.

Nature of Single-Sideband

To understand single-sideband it is desirable to start with something known, *i.e.*, an amplitude-modulated, double-sideband signal. One step still further toward the elementary would be to consider an unkeyed c.w. carrier at the input of the receiver. This unkeyed, unmodulated c.w. signal occupies no bandwidth whatever. It can be visualized as an infinitely thin line drawn at a specific frequency where a plot of frequency along a horizontal axis is one dimension and the height of the carrier is merely a measure of its amplitude. See Fig. 1. If anything at all is done to the c.w. carrier, *e.g.*, if it is interrupted at some finite keying rate, modulated with either AM, FM, or phase modulation, there are other radio-frequency components present besides that of the carrier itself. If an oscilloscope is connected to the output of the transmitter, the pattern shown in Fig. 2 would be seen for a single frequency fed into audio stages of the transmitter.

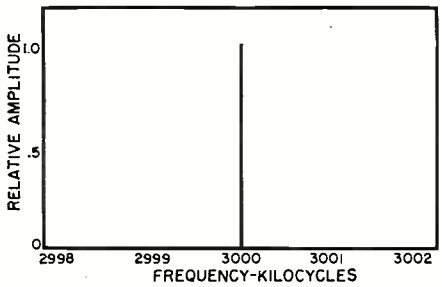


Fig. 1. A spectrum representation of a continuously keyed (3000 kc.) unmodulated carrier. Note that there are no extra sidebands present and the carrier "width" is infinitely thin. See discussion in text.

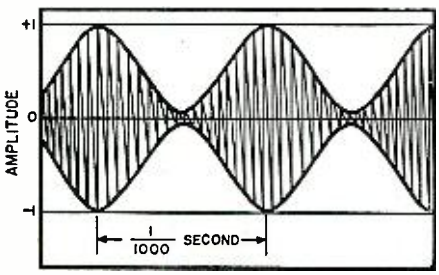


Fig. 2. Sketch of an oscilloscope trace made by a 100% modulated AM transmitter when modulated by a tone of 1000 cps.

It should be noted that 100% modulation occurs when the negative peaks of modulation meet at the center line of the patttern. If we were to look at the signal on a spectrum analysis basis as was just done with the c.w. carrier we would see the following: The carrier would be present at its original frequency; however, there would be two other radio frequency signals present at the output of the transmitter which are directly dependent upon the audio modulation frequency fed into the transmitter. If the audio frequency fed into the transmitter is 1000 cps, the two additional signals present at the transmitter output would be exactly 1000 cycles above and below that of the carrier frequency. If the audio modulation frequency is changed from 1000 cycles to 3000 cycles, the two sideband signals would move from 1000 cycles either side of the carrier frequency to 3000 cycles either side of the carrier frequency. Similarly, if the audio frequency is changed to 300 cycles, the sideband signals would move closer in frequency to that of the carrier, *i.e.,* to within 300 cycles of the carrier. Thus it can be seen that for each single audio frequency fed into the microphone of an amplitude-modulated transmitter there are two sideband signals present at the output of the transmitter, each carrying the exact same intelligence, namely, that of the distance by which it is separated from the carrier signal and its relative amplitude.

When the signal appears at the second detector of the communication receiver the carrier frequency is heterodyned with the two sideband signals. The two separate, but identical, audio signals are recovered and combined in the audio system of the receiver.

These two signals add in-phase to produce intelligible audio at the receiver loudspeaker terminals. Fig. 3 shows the AM signal as obtained from a *Panoramic Radio Products, Inc.,* spectrum analyzer, Model SB-8A. This shows the two sideband signals 1000 cycles either side of the carrier. It will be noted that the carrier voltage is two times greater than that of each individual sideband signal if the vertical scale is a linear plot of voltage. Thus it can be seen that for a 100-watt AM transmitter the maximum *power* that can be realized in either sideband is 25 watts peak. This nets an effective 50 watts peak power when the two sidebands are recovered at the receiver. The carrier, meanwhile, has been transmitted along with the two sideband signals and has accomplished only one thing, that is, demodulating or heterodyning the sideband intelligence back into the audio-frequency range. The carrier itself has contributed nothing to the actual intelligence transmitted. It has neither "carried" nor enhanced the intelligence transmitted in any way. Thus for an average power of 100 watts and an intermittent power of 150 watts being transmitted by our hypothetical AM transmitter we have, at the distant receiving station, a signal attributed to only 50 watts of the actual transmitted power. This would not appear to be the most economical means of transmission.

The Single-Sideband Case

If we take the AM signal, just discussed, and perform a couple of basic operations to produce a single-sideband suppressed-carrier signal we must then examine just what we have accomplished power- and economy-wise.

The first, and incidentally the easiest, operation to perform on the AM signal is to get rid of the carrier. This is accomplished most simply by using a balanced modulator in one of the early radio-frequency stages of the transmitter so that sidebands are still produced but no carrier is present. One point that must be made at this time to clear up what seems to be one of the most difficult things to grasp about single-sideband is that for a single-sideband suppressed-carrier signal there is no carrier under any conditions of modulation, that is, when speech is impressed upon the single-sideband transmitter the carrier itself does not appear. The r.f. energy appearing at the transmitter output *is not* carrier, but is sideband energy. The second, and far more difficult, operation that must be performed on our double-sideband signal is that of eliminating one of the two sidebands present in the transmitter output.

The two systems that are currently available for performing this sideband suppression or cancellation will be discussed in Part 2 of this series. Let it be assumed that one of the sidebands is suppressed. We then have a signal with a *suppressed carrier frequency* identical to that of our former AM signal but one whose sideband frequencies, derived from the originating audio frequencies, lie to only one side of the carrier frequency. If a *lower* sideband signal is being generated, the sideband signal representing a 1000 cycle audio tone would lie exactly 1000 cycles *lower* in frequency than the suppressed-carrier reference frequency of the transmitter.

This is illustrated in Fig. 4. This pattern was taken from a spectrum analyzer where the right hand "pip" is the suppressed carrier, the largest "pip" just to the carrier's left is the *lower* sideband signal and the small signal to the extreme left is the second harmonic of the 1000 cps audio tone fed into the SSB transmitter. Note that the vertical scale is logarithmic and reads directly in db. If a complex audio waveform, such as that represented by the human voice, is fed into the transmitter, there will be many frequencies present at the transmitter output, each of which represents its corresponding audio-frequency input. For the typical male voice the maximum energy is concentrated in the lower audio frequencies, below 800 cycles, with a decreasing amount of energy in the higher audio frequencies up to approximately 3000 or 4000 cps. Such a signal is shown in Fig. 5. This spectrum analysis was made on an actual single-sideband transmitter and shows that all the intelligence lies to one side of the carrier frequency. It would appear that we have successfully confined the intelligence transmitted by the radiotelephone transmitter to a spectrum which is one-half that used by the previously considered double-sideband transmitter.

Receiving the Signal

Receiving SSB signals is not as simple as receiving AM signals. Since the single-sideband signal no longer has a carrier against which the sideband signals can be heterodyned in the receiver, the receiving station has the problem of furnishing an artificial carrier. The most rigid requirement that the artificial carrier must meet is that of frequency stability. The artificial carrier, whether furnished by the beat-frequency oscillator or some other detection system to be considered later, must be within very close frequency limits of the original transmitted suppressed carrier. Many commercial single-sideband transmitters transmit a residual (not totally suppressed) carrier signal so the detection of the proper carrier re-insertion frequency may be accomplished or so that automatic frequency control equipment may be used. If the artificially furnished carrier in the receiving system is within approximately 50 cps of the transmitted carrier frequency, the voice frequencies received will retain all of the natural sound and, in most cases, will be recognizable as that of the transmitting operator. For frequency deviations greater than 50 cps, an error in the frequency relationship of the audio frequencies in

the demodulated signal will be present. The farther away the artificial carrier is from the transmitted sideband signal the higher the voice of the transmitting operator will seem. If the carrier is too close to the sideband signal the recovered audio speech will appear to be very gutteral and muffled and, in some cases, completely unintelligible. Thus the first stringent limit is placed upon the single-sideband equipment to be considered. A tuning tolerance of ±50 cycles must not be exceeded. If this tolerance is divided evenly between transmitting and receiving facilities it means that the transmitter and receiver must not drift from their assigned frequencies by more than ±25 cycles.

This imposes strict limitations on any single-sideband equipment if manual tuning is prohibited at the receiving equipment. Translated into more usual terms, a 25 cycle frequency tolerance is considerably more stringent than the .01% frequency tolerance permitted under present FCC regulations. The current FCC tolerance limit represents one part in 10^4 frequency deviation, while the 25 cps deviation for a single-sideband system represents a frequency tolerance at 10 mc., for example, of 2.5 parts in 10^6. This is almost two orders of magnitude greater. This might at first appear to be unattainable with present-day equipment; however, crystal oscillators, when used with ovens, can provide frequency stability of one part in 10^6. As can be seen with a fixed frequency tolerance of ±25 cycles, the higher the frequency of operation the more rigid becomes the percentage deviation that must be met. Twenty-five cycles deviation at 2.5 mc., therefore, is equivalent to a deviation of one part in 10^5 frequency stability.

System Gains

If we again consider the power distribution of sideband and carrier of Figs. 2 and 3 *versus* that of Figs. 4 and 5 for the single-sideband case it can be seen that considerable economy of power can be effected by first eliminating the carrier from the transmitted signal and then by eliminating one sideband. The power capabilities can then be used to transmit a higher powered sideband signal in a decreased portion of the spectrum. This amounts to nothing more than literally "putting all our eggs in one basket."

The exact decibel advantage a single-sideband system has over a comparable AM system has been discussed and evaluated in many different ways. It can be stated, however, that the advantage of single-sideband over AM will vary with operating conditions, that is, with signal-to-noise ratio. When the AM and single-sideband signals being compared are well above interference and local noise levels the advantage of single-sideband over AM will generally be in the neighborhood of 3 db. As conditions become progressively worse, however, the advantage of single-sideband over its AM counterpart becomes increasingly great. Some experimenters report that in extreme circumstances where the signal-to-noise ratio is very poor, system gains of up to 16 db have been observed under actual operating conditions. A generally accepted figure for normal operating conditions with a moderate signal-to-noise ratio is between 6 and 9 db improvement over an equivalent AM transmitter. This discussion, of course, assumes that narrow band single-sideband receivers are used at the receiving locations.

If the maximum benefits of a single-sideband system are to be derived, the receivers used in this system must have a bandwidth equal to that of the transmitted signal. If a 3 kc. audio spectrum is transmitted at the single-sideband transmitter, the single-sideband receiver must be capable of receiving a 3 kc. bandwidth to the exclusion of all other frequencies. This means that some sort of intermediate frequency filtering must be used to produce a selectivity characteristic which will sharply discriminate against adjacent channel interfering signals and successfully pass all of the sideband components that the desired signal is transmitting.

Economic Considerations

One of the important points to a prospective user of single-sideband would be the initial cost of such a system and whether or not it would be possible to salvage any of the existing AM equipment. First let's consider the installation of completely new single-sideband equipment *versus* the cost of currently obtainable AM equipment. Fig. 6 shows an estimated relationship between the cost of new single-sideband equipment and new AM equipment of current design for various output powers between 50 watts and 5 kilowatts. The power comparison between the two systems is such that the carrier power of the AM transmitter is equal to the peak envelope power output of the single-sideband transmitter. This appears to be a fair comparison and the only logical one that can be made in view of power measurement methods with single-sideband signals. As can be seen in Fig. 6, for transmitters with less than 100 watts output the initial cost of a single-sideband transmitter is greater than its AM counterpart. At the 50-watt level it is estimated that the cost of a single-sideband transmitter would be approximately twice that of the 50-watt AM transmitter. At the 100-watt level, however, the cost would just about equal that of the AM transmitter. At the 1-kw. level the best estimates indicate that the AM transmitter would cost almost twice as much as a single-sideband transmitter. As the power rating increases the difference in AM and SSB equipment costs becomes greater. This curve can best be explained by the fact that a certain minimum amount

(*Continued on page* 112)

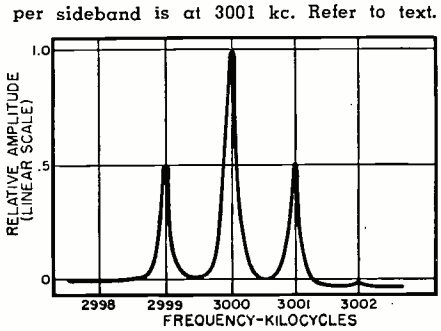


Fig. 3. Chart showing a 100% modulated AM signal (1000 cps tone modulation). The vertical scale is linear showing that each sideband voltage is one-half that of the carrier. The carrier is at 3000 kc., the lower sideband at 2999 kc., while the upper sideband is at 3001 kc. Refer to text.

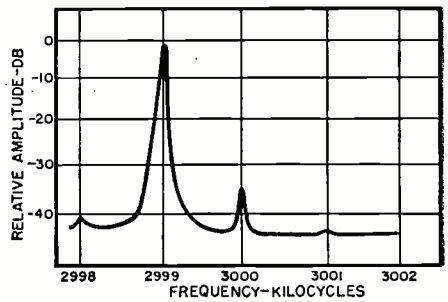


Fig. 4. Chart showing lower sideband, suppressed carrier generation. The carrier is at 3000 kc., the lower sideband of a 1000 cps tone is at 2999 kc. with the 1% audio distortion second harmonic appearing at 2998. The residual upper sideband appears at 3001 kc. at a level of —45 decibels.

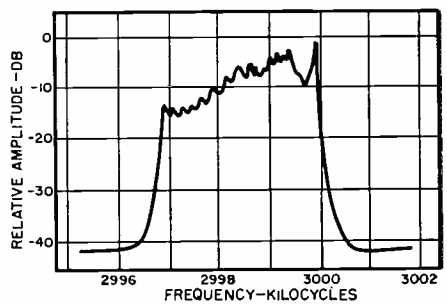


Fig. 5. Chart showing envelope of a single sideband signal transmitting a sustained vowel sound. The suppressed carrier is at 3000 kc., the lower sideband extends lower in frequency to approximately 2997 kc. Note that the maximum energy of a male voice is in the lower audio frequencies which are nearest the carrier. See text.

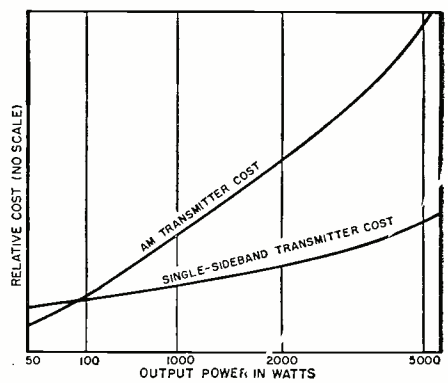


Fig. 6. Plot of estimated cost of AM and SSB transmitters versus the output power. (AM carrier=peak envelope power of SSB.)

New TV Antenna Roundup

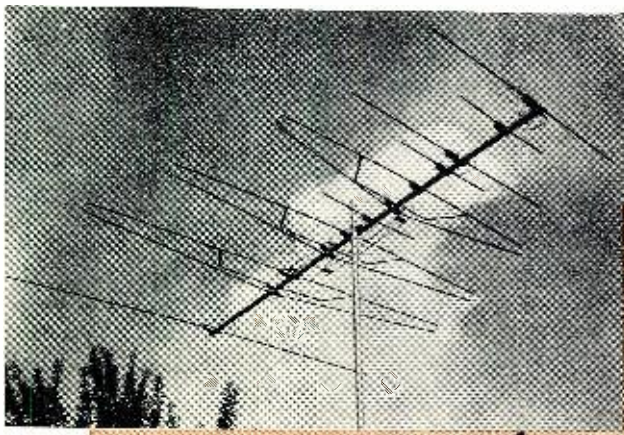


Fig. 1. "Zephyr Royal" antenna of Trio Mfg. Co. The three large driven elements are called "wing dipoles."

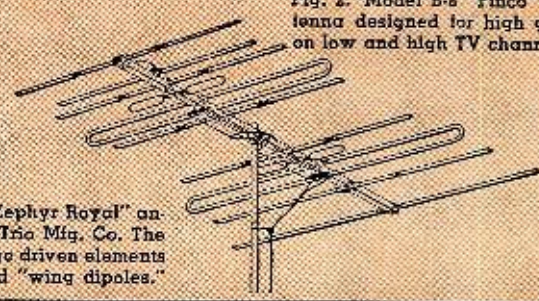


Fig. 2. Model B-8 "Finco" antenna designed for high gain on low and high TV channels.

By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Television Consultant
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Review of the new design trends in TV antennas with helpful hints on how to choose one for fringe areas.

THE present TV station allocation pattern has produced many areas where reception is quite problematical and where the antenna installation makes the difference between usable pictures and no reception at all. Such conditions place a special responsibility on the service technician since the choice of antenna is entirely in his hands.

It is important to appreciate the various considerations which govern the choice of antenna. The major reception considerations are listed below:

1. Single-channel reception. Signal strength is the major criterion here. Is the signal weak, extremely weak, or does it suffer from reflection?

2. Multi-channel reception from one direction. Again the signal strength is important, particularly for the weakest station. Is it possible to use a single antenna, broadband probably, for all channels? Are several antennas required? How should they be stacked? How connected?

3. Multi-channel reception from different directions. This may require a number of antennas oriented individually, or else a rotator may be used.

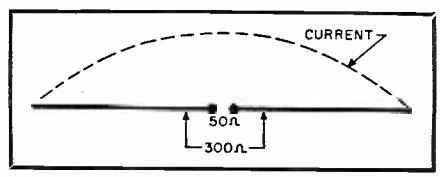
4. Color TV. Bandwidth and freedom from reflections are vitally important for color reception. Other criteria may include good impedance match and optimum gain.

The antenna's radiation pattern, which indicates its directivity, lobe width, and immunity to certain types of interference, may be important in some locations. Narrow-beam antennas often have insufficient bandwidth for color reception and their impedance matching ability is sometimes very poor.

All of the preceding factors may enter into the considerations leading to the selection of a particular antenna type. Unfortunately, the highly competitive antenna manufacturing industry is given to strong claims and often confusing technical descriptions. Tradenames are sometimes mistaken for actual type names. This is especially true where some of the characteristics of a standard antenna type are modified by the addition of portions of some other antenna type. The basic antennas used for commercial TV reception at the present are still the dipole, folded dipole, conical or "V" type, and yagi.

Many variations of these basic antennas appear as modified element shape and combinations of two or more different types or of the same type, cut to different wavelengths. These modifications are designed to alter some particular reception characteristic. For example, intermixing of different wavelengths of yagi elements results in a broader bandwidth. The addition of phase reversing networks to the elements may improve the impedance match at higher channels, etc. Modifications and their effects are discussed at greater length later in this article.

Fig. 3. Current distribution along a half-wave dipole antenna. Different output impedances exist along the antenna, as shown.



Antenna Characteristics

Before deciding on a particular antenna type the various antenna reception characteristics should be clearly understood and considered carefully. The standard definitions and measurement units are as follows:

Gain. This is invariably expressed as the apparent or relative power of an antenna as compared to the power delivered by a simple dipole. In other words, 3 db power gain for a certain antenna type means that this antenna will pick up twice as much r.f. power as a simple dipole would in its place. It is always assumed that both the dipole and the other type are tuned to the same frequency, have perfect impedance match, and work into the correct receiver input impedance.

Bandwidth. This represents the frequency response of an antenna and is usually stated in terms of megacycles between the 3 db or half-power points. For satisfactory color TV reception the antenna should have less than 1 db loss over the entire 6-mc. channel being received. Again, the bandwidth figure is valid only if proper impedance match exists at both the antenna and receiver.

Characteristic impedance. This is the impedance value with which the antenna should be terminated to effect maximum power transfer. In the case of a simple dipole, the impedance at the center is at the minimum. As the spacing between the feedpoints is in-

creased, the impedance also increases as shown in Fig. 3. This is analogous to tapping down a tuned inductance.

The impedance of the antenna is affected, among other things, by the action of reflecting, directing, and other elements near the driven element. Stacking or paralleling reduces the impedance as does the addition of other elements.

Directivity. This characteristic describes the antenna signal sensitivity from different directions. A simple dipole has a horizontal directivity pattern that can be described as two circles, one on each side of the antenna. When a reflector is added, the reception from the rear is greatly reduced, as shown in Fig. 5. The arrangement of various directors and reflectors commonly used in yagi and similar types of antennas serves not only to reduce reception from the rear, but also narrows the beam greatly. This reduces reception of unwanted multipath signals which may cause ghosts.

The ideal antenna for most applications would have great apparent gain, flat response across the full TV band, and an extremely narrow directivity pattern coupled with exact 300-ohm impedance which would be constant for all TV channels. However, each of these characteristics depends on the other. An antenna designed to give high gain usually also has, as a result, narrow bandwidth. Good directivity reduces bandwidth as well as characteristic impedance. Most commercially available antennas represent the optimum combination of these features, arranged to serve particular conditions rather than to be useful in all applications.

Something needs to be said about stacking antennas and about the value of antenna height in increasing gain. The signal increase obtained by stacking two equal antennas is always less than double. In other words, if a certain antenna in a given location delivers 10 microwatts to the receiver, stacking a second one above it will not result in 20 microwatts. As a matter of fact, the addition of more and more antennas to an array results in a progressively smaller increase. Stacking of antennas is advised only in deep fringe areas and only with the proper stacking-bar arrangement. Stacking bars are tuned elements which assure proper phasing at the resonant frequency.

Height is another factor which is often overrated. Once the antenna is raised beyond obstructing structures, additional height may not substantially increase the signal strength. It is hardly possible, in areas where the curvature of the earth limits reception, to raise antenna structures the hundreds of feet required to overcome this type of obstacle. Locating the antenna on natural elevations like hills, etc., and using antenna masts which clear obstructing buildings or low ridges will, of course, improve reception. But once the obstacle is cleared, further height does not usually result in increased signal strength.

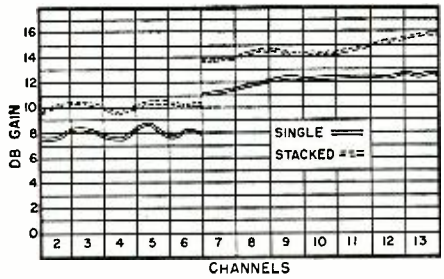


Fig. 4. Frequency response curves for a single bay and for two bays stacked. (Winegard Co. "Interceptor" Model L-4)

Typical Fringe Antennas

The various TV antennas shown here are typical of the newer commercially available units for fringe area application. There are many other popular and accepted models on the market; however, those shown are sufficient to indicate the recent trends in antenna design.

An example of a broadband fringe area antenna is the "Zephyr Royal" (*Trio Mfg. Co.*) shown in Fig. 1. Its idealized frequency response as submitted by the manufacturer, is shown in Fig. 6. This antenna uses "wing dipoles" tuned to different frequencies in combination with directors and a single reflector. Each of the "wing dipoles" is 3/2-wavelengths long at a particular high-channel frequency, combining the effect of ½-wavelength folded dipoles at the low channels with three-element antennas at the high channels. One of the "wing dipoles" is about 9 feet long, which is ½ wavelength at channel 2. At the same time, this is approximately 3/2 wavelengths for channel 7. The other two "wing dipoles" are similarly cut for channels 4 and 10, and 6 and 13.

Uniform bandwidth and good gain recommend this antenna for weak signal areas where several high- and low-band TV stations are received from the same direction. This antenna can be used with a rotator to receive stations from different directions. The addition of reflector and directors also gives a high front-to-back ratio and a fairly narrow beam.

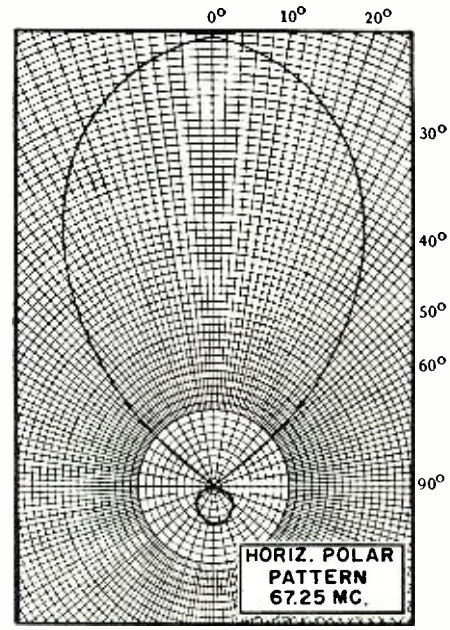


Fig. 5. Horizontal polar pattern of a particular antenna showing a strong front lobe, or area of reception, and a relatively weak one from behind the antenna.

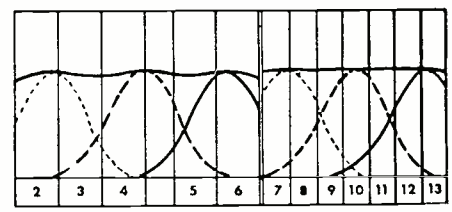


Fig. 6. Response curve of the Trio "Zephyr Royal" antenna. Each "wing dipole" is tuned to one low- and one high-band channel. All curves combine to give a flat response.

Another instance of a broadband antenna is the "Interceptor" Model L-4 (*Winegard Co.*) featuring a host of dipole elements of different lengths. Basically, the stagger-tuned principle and the use of 3/2 wavelengths for the high channels is also employed here. The manufacturer's relative gain figures for this antenna in single bay and stacked versions are shown in Fig. 4.

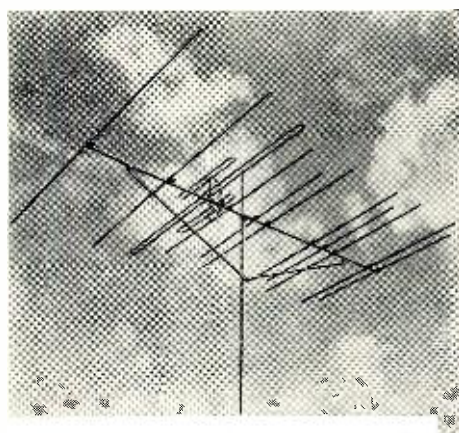
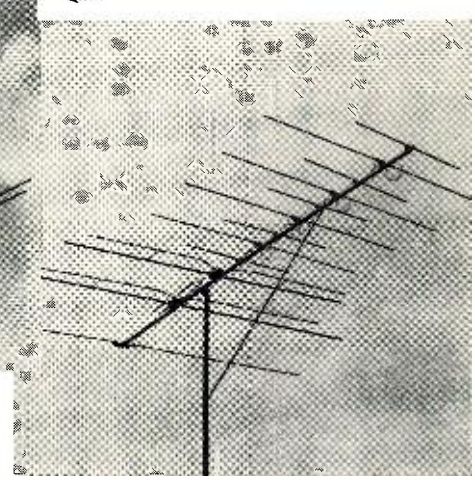


Fig. 8. "Super-Constellation," made by Tescon TV Products Co. Note the diamond-shaped phasing elements under directors.

Fig. 7. Channel Master "Super Rainbow."



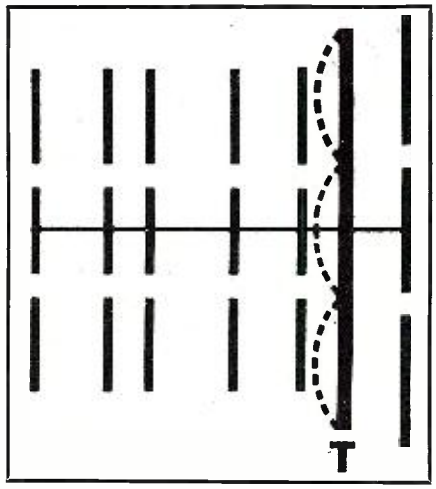


Fig. 9. On the high v.h.f. band, the Channel Master "Super Rainbow" antenna behaves like three yagis, as shown here.

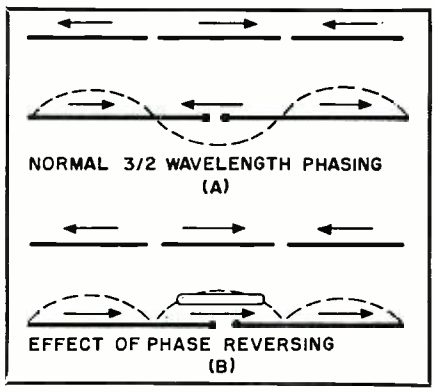


Fig. 10. Action of a phase reversing element on the high v.h.f. band when operating with a 3/2-wavelengths element. The antenna without the phase reverser is shown in (A), with phase reverser in (B).

The "Finco" Model B-8 (*Finney Co.*) shown in Fig. 2, combines two folded dipoles which are "tripoles" at the high channels, with an array of parasitic elements designed to provide maximum directivity while maintaining the gain inherent in folded-dipole yagis. The outstanding feature of this antenna is its very sharp beam and high front-to-back ratio. Bandwidth and gain appear sufficient for most fringe areas.

A variation of the in-line combinations previously shown is the "Super Rainbow" (*Channel Master Corp.*), illustrated in Fig. 7. This antenna is admittedly a yagi type cut basically for the low channels. At the high channels, the two smaller folded dipoles add their gain to that of the larger dipole. To get optimum operation at the high band there are separate directors and reflectors which consist of three elements side-by-side. These high-band reflectors and directors are interspersed with the low-band elements for minimum interference on either band. Fig. 9 shows the effect of this arrangement as three high-band yagis operating side-by-side. A very narrow beam results from this arrangement. The bandwidth of this antenna is good enough for color TV, but its main feature is the narrow beam on the high channels.

Still another of the broadband antennas supplied with parasitic elements for high and low frequencies is the "Super Constellation" (*Tescon TV Prod. Co.*) shown in Fig. 8. The directors tuned to the low band have a special diamond-shaped phasing element to make them effective as 3/2-wavelength elements on the higher channels.

Other means for obtaining broadband coverage and fairly high gain are used for the antennas in Figs. 11 and 12. The model 3D of *Fretco, Inc.*, makes use of different-diameter elements to obtain maximum bandwidth and uniform impedance match on high and low channels. Its beam width at the low channels is much wider than at the high end. The antenna shown in Fig. 12 uses phase reversal to assure good gain at 3/2-wavelengths reception. The operation of this phase reversing element on the "Wizard" antenna (*Walsco Electronics Co.*) can be understood by referring to Fig. 10, which shows the effect of phase reversal at the center of the 3/2-wave antenna.

The various broadband, high-gain, and sharp-beam antennas currently on the market are designed primarily for weak-signal areas where a number of high and low channels are received. Basically each of these antennas is a broadband yagi type with special parasitic elements added to obtain more gain at the high channels.

When the manufacturer's gain figures are inspected, their actual meaning must be carefully considered. A 6 db voltage gain relative to a simple dipole is equivalent to a 3 db power gain, and merely means that twice as much signal is received—not six times as much. When the literature states that a certain antenna is equivalent to three 10-element yagis, this does not mean that its gain is three times that of a 10-element yagi, but that it can be expected to perform somewhat better than a single yagi antenna.

The difference between a 5- or 10-element yagi is not very great in db relative gain; however, beam width is affected greatly by the addition of elements. Where reflected signals or other interference signals arrive at an angle from the main signal, the directivity of an antenna may be more important than its gain and in such an instance a large number of elements in a yagi antenna are genuinely useful.

While some yagis cut to a single channel might not be broadband enough for color TV, many, like the *RCA* five-element yagi shown in Fig. 13. are designed to provide maximum gain and directivity on a single channel as well as at least a 6 mc. wide flat bandwidth.

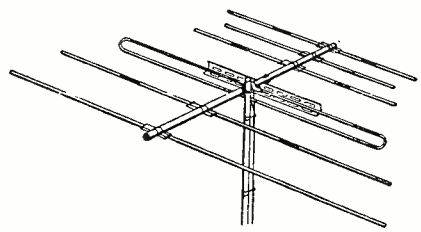
A rather new antenna system that should be particularly useful where strong reflections or interference signals are encountered is shown in Fig. 14. Each individual antenna is a partial exponential conical and can be used that way. When ghosts or other interference patterns are encountered, the use of the complete "Expo-I.R.I.S." antenna system consisting of two antennas, a rotator, and a special stacking harness, is suggested by the manufacturer, *Holloway Electronics Corp.* This antenna system is designed to reject interference from almost any desired angle.

In operation, one antenna is fixed

(*Continued on page* 156)

Fig. 11. Fretco model 3D, using different-diameter elements for a wide band.

Fig. 12. The Walsco "Wizard." Note the phase-reversing element which serves to increase the gain on the high band.



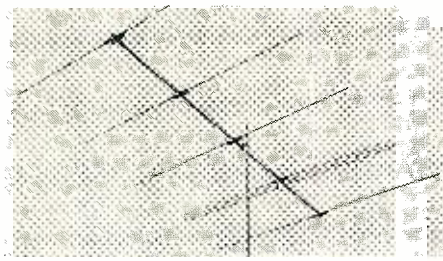


Fig. 13. RCA 5-element single-channel yagi.

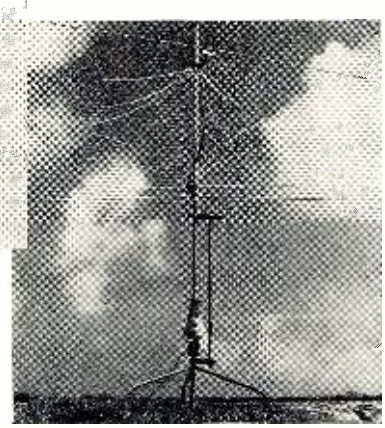
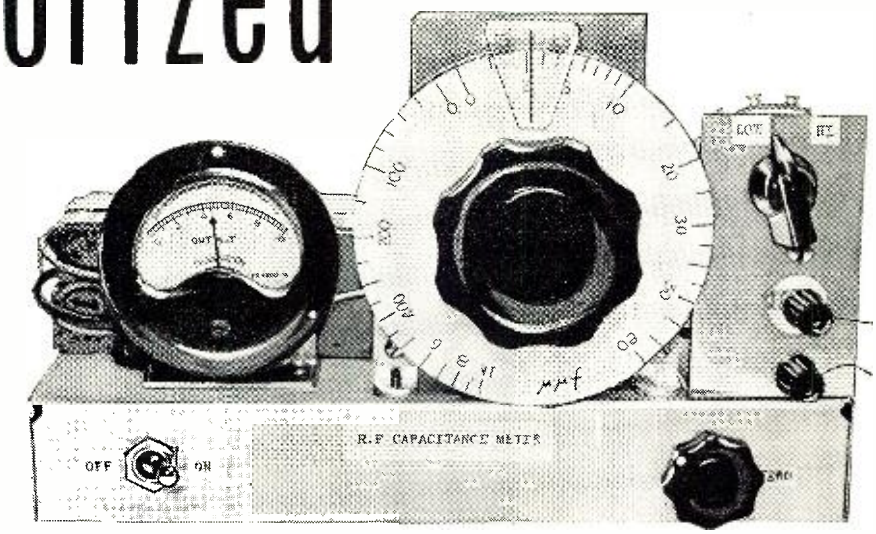


Fig. 14. Holloway Electronics Corp. "Expo-I.R.I.S." antenna system. The lower antenna is fixed in direction while the upper one is mounted on a rotator and oriented for maximum interference rejection.

Transistorized



Over-all view of the transistorized r.f. capacitance meter. Meter and dial scale sizes preclude miniaturization of unit.

R.F. Capacitance Meter

Construction details on a versatile unit which measures capacitance from 1 to 1000 μμfd. in two separate ranges.

By **L. FLEMING**

THE r.f. capacitance meter is a handy and accurate instrument for measuring small capacitances. It supplements the more common bridges and meters by yielding good clear readings down to as low as 1 μμfd. The meter described here has two ranges: 0-80 μμfd. and 0-1000 μμfd., like the commercial version which was announced by *General Radio* in 1948[1].

The "active" part of the circuit, a fixed-frequency r.f. oscillator, is easily transistorized. Only one transistor is required; the commercial instrument uses only one tube, a 117L7. The transistor used in the author's model is a 2N107, made by General Electric and lists at about $1.25. Any type having a rated *alpha* cut-off frequency greater than about 600 kc. should be satisfactory.

Capacitance meters, like most bridges, are devices that are used on an occasional or "spot" basis, rather than being left on for long periods. In such cases transistor operation is a real convenience because the usual waiting for warm-up is entirely eliminated. Battery drain, about 1.5 milliamperes, is so small that with ordinary occasional use the batteries should last over a year.

Basic Circuit

Fig. 1 is a simplified schematic of an r.f. capacitance meter. The idea is simply to connect the unknown capacitance so that it detunes a tuned circuit, then find out how much of a known capacitance must be removed to get the circuit back into its original resonance.

A fixed-frequency r.f. oscillator is loosely coupled, by means of a link, to a tuned *LC* circuit across which the unknown is connected. A pickup coil coupled to coil *L* is connected to a crystal diode and a microammeter, to indicate when the tuned *LC* circuit is in resonance with the oscillator.

Tuning capacitor *C* is calibrated backwards. Normal resonance, with nothing connected across the "unknown" terminals, is with tuning capacitor *C* at maximum capacitance. The dial at this point is marked "0". If, say, 10 μμfd. is connected to the "unknown" posts, we will have to reduce the tuning capacitance *C* by 10 μμfd. in order to get resonance again. So the dial is marked "10" where the tuning capacitance is 10 μμfd. down from maximum, and so on.

With ordinary tuning capacitors, this type of application produces dial scales that are crowded at the wrong end. The circuit, however, can be and is designed to get around this and produce a scale law that is approximately logarithmic without using a special capacitor. More about this later.

Application

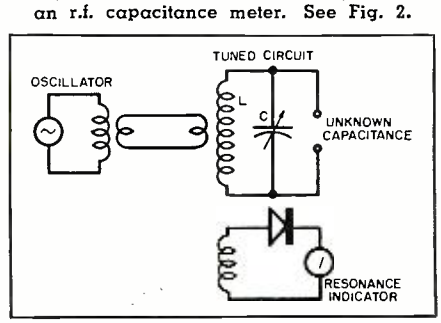
The first 2 μμfd. on the "low" capacitance scale covers about ¾ inch of scale length, and the first 10 μμfd. some 2 inches around the 4-inch diameter dial. Capacitances to ground of tubes, sockets, binding posts, and wiring are very readily measurable. Nestling in the bottom of many a junk-box is a collection of small mica and ceramic capacitors, unmarked or bearing the mysterious spots of nonstandard color codes. Identification with the capacitance meter takes less time than does the necessary marking, with ice pick or India ink.

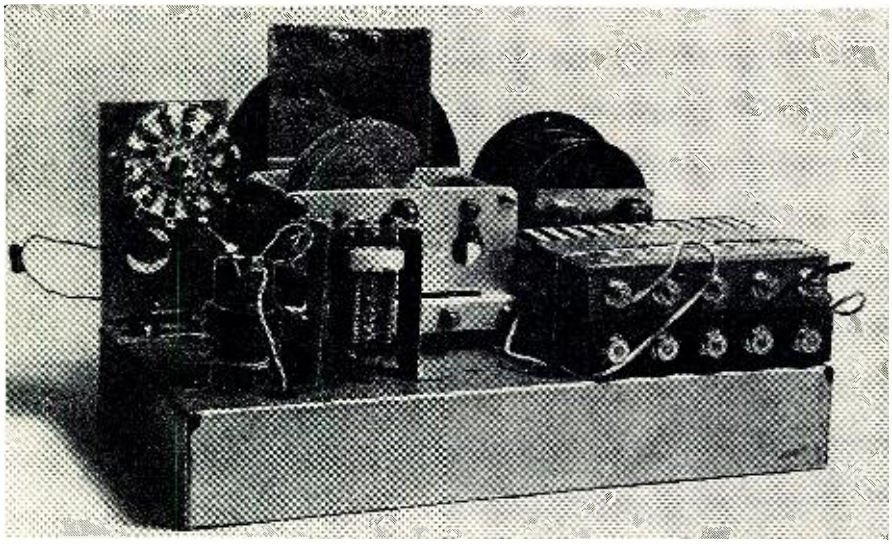
As equipment becomes smaller and frequencies go higher, the trend toward slug-tuned coils and fixed capacitors continues. Many coils in FM, TV, and other v.h.f. and u.h.f. service use only the tube and stray circuit capacitance for tuning. Experimentation and design in this field is made much easier if these stray capacitances can be measured. The procedure is the same as for capacitors—connect to the "X" terminals and twirl the dial until the microammeter reads a maximum—but some care is necessary with the connecting leads. The ground lead to the capacitance meter post can be any old piece of wire or clip lead. Flexible test-lead wire is, however, too big and limp and full of its own capacitance to ground to use for the "hot" side. If measuring, say the capacitance from a tube socket pin to ground, use an ordinary clip lead to the chassis but use a piece of about No. 20 bare wire from the "hot" capacitance meter terminal to the socket pin being measured. Bend this stiff wire into position so that it comes within ¼ inch or so of the pin, then zero the capacitance meter. Now the lead capacitance is pretty well taken care of. Then tack-solder the end of the lead to the pin and take the reading.

A little practice in measuring the capacitance to ground of various lead wires will give one a feeling for what is expected, and engender confidence in the method.

Some examples of common values of strays: An ordinary binding post at-

Fig. 1. Simplified schematic diagram of an r.f. capacitance meter. See Fig. 2.





Rear view of meter. No cabinet was used in construction but may be added if desired.

tached to a metal panel with regular thin fiber washers measures about 9 $\mu\mu$fd. An "interstage," *i.e.*, two miniature wafer sockets with a coupling capacitor wired from the plate terminal of one to the grid terminal of the other, and with plate and grid resistors, is around 6 $\mu\mu$fd. without any tubes in place. Two short pieces of No. 22 plastic-insulated hookup wire twisted together for an inch measure around 1 $\mu\mu$fd. Two metal plates 1 cm square and 1 mm apart approximate 1 $\mu\mu$fd. Hookup wire covered with shielding braid is quite variable, depending on how tight the braid fits, but often runs as high as 100 $\mu\mu$fd. per foot.

Mechanical Layout

The model shown in the photographs was built on a standard 5" x 9½" x 1½" chassis without any cabinet. While this is admittedly a lazy man's layout, it makes no concessions on the score of operability. A cabinet is desirable to keep the internal adjustments from being disturbed. The size cannot be cut down much because panel space is required for a decent-sized dial, a meter, a zero-adjustment trimmer, two switches, and the terminals. The oscillator itself is of negligible size, stuck underneath the chassis as seen in the bottom view. Largest items physically are the dial, tuning capacitor, meter, and batteries. Too-small batteries are not advisable because of their limited shelf life.

The only precaution necessary is to lay out the tuning capacitor, coil, and trimmers about as you would in a 10-meter or 20-meter transmitter stage—bare hookup wire run "through the air" to keep wiring capacitance low and stable. Stray coupling to the oscillator should be avoided, because the coupling *via* the link must be very loose. Aside from this there is quite a free choice in choosing the chassis, cabinet, and location of parts.

Complete Circuit

Fig. 2 is the complete schematic. The oscillator must be fairly stable and have a low L/C ratio, considerably lower than the other tuned circuit. The coil L_1 used in the model is a "Loopstick." The frequency being fixed, a Colpitts-type circuit is feasible and no taps are required on the coil. A high "Q" is desirable. A good broadcast-type antenna coil should be satisfactory, particularly one from a defunct auto radio, since the small antenna on a car makes a high-"Q" antenna coil necessary. A suitable home-made coil would be about 100 turns of No. 30 enamel wire on a 1-inch diameter Bakelite tube. Frequency is 500 kc. The *General Radio* 1612-A Capacitance Meter operates at 1 mc.; the factors governing choice of frequency are complicated but far from critical, and 500 kc. was chosen here out of regard for the limitations of available low-cost transistors.

The oscillator feedback ratio C_1/C_2 is about 1/16. C_1 should be silver mica. Plain mica is satisfactory for C_2. Operating current is determined by the emitter resistor R_1 and by the voltage (3 v.) to which R_1 is returned. It is about 1.4 milliamperes. The r.f. voltage across the tuned circuit depends mainly on the collector supply voltage. It is best to have plenty of spare power to operate the resonance indicator meter M_1. About 12 volts is OK.

In general the oscillator must be "stiff," *i.e.*, not loaded down much by the other circuitry that is coupled to it. Hence the low L/C ratio and the high-"Q" coil. The coupling link L_{1A} is a piece of solid No. 20 hookup wire bent around the lower end of the winding of L_1. A half-turn or less is sufficient. Experimentation is necessary.

If the coupling is too tight, the tuned circuit L_2-C_6 will pull the oscillator frequency a bit as it is tuned through resonance. This will show up as an odd double-hump in the resonance indicating meter. When the dial is turned through resonance, say clockwise, the meter will read peak at a different capacitance setting than when the dial is turned counterclockwise. Loosen the link coupling until this effect is no longer noticeable.

The tuned circuit coil L_2 is a high-"Q" inductance removed from an old, high-quality 455-kc. i.f. transformer. Inductance is about 1 millihenry. High "Q" is particularly important here, because it determines the sharpness of the resonant peak. With a "Q" of 100 or better (the one used measured 120) the resonance meter reading will drop about 50 per-cent when the circuit is detuned by 1 $\mu\mu$fd. With a "Q" as low as 50 the sharpness of the peak is too low to resolve these small capacitance changes nearly as well.

This particular coil is wound of Litz wire in four pies, on a ¾" form, air-core. Any air-core coil to be suitable must be of Litz wire. Iron-core i.f. coils should have a high enough "Q" if they are of comparatively large size—not the kind from midget transformers. A satisfactory home-made coil with adequate "Q" will be 175 turns of No. 28 enamel or Formvar wire on a 2-inch diameter form, single-layer. Winding length is about 2.3 inches.

The oscillator-coupling link L_{2A} is merely two turns of hookup wire wound around the low end of the coil. Coupling coil L_{2B} for the resonance meter circuit was 12 turns of No. 20 magnet wire bunch-wound and stuffed inside the form of L_2. With a different coil than the one shown, some experimentation will be necessary. If L_{2B} has too many turns, the meter circuit will load down the tuned circuit, lower the "Q," and hence the meter reading. Best results, a peak reading of around half-scale on the meter, are found with an optimum number of turns, although the pickup coil L_{2B} is not critical.

Panel trimmer C_4 is a 15 $\mu\mu$fd. variable, used to set the circuit for resonance when the main dial is set at zero. Part of its function is to compensate for the capacitance of connecting leads to the unknown being measured; the other part to make up for general drift.

The main tuning capacitor used was a *National* EMC-250, 250-$\mu\mu$fd. unit with straight-line-wavelength cut plates. This item just happened to be on hand. The requirements, however, are a bit unusual if we are to get a convenient scale shape. More about this later. As part of the scale-shaping design, a series padder is required, C_7 and C_5. Screwdriver-adjusted 100-$\mu\mu$fd. trimmer C_7 is visible in the photograph, in back of the main tuning capacitor.

On the low capacitance range of the instrument, 0-80 $\mu\mu$fd., the unknown is connected directly across the coil L_2. To get the high range of 0-1000 $\mu\mu$fd., it was found best to connect the unknown across C_6 through a fixed 300-$\mu\mu$fd. padder C_8. Range switch S_2 should be a low-capacitance type. A rotary wafer switch was used, in spite of its size.

The crystal diode rectifier arrangement is conventional, with a .01 μfd. capacitor across the meter for an r.f. bypass. Physical location of parts is not fussy, because of the low impedance of the circuit.

Capacitor Scale

It is highly desirable to have the capacitance scale of a roughly logarithmic shape, spread out at the low end. If the tuning capacitor C_4 were, for example, an 80 $\mu\mu$fd. unit of straight-line capacitance (semicircular plates) type, the scale would be linear and the first 1 $\mu\mu$fd. on the scale would occupy only about .07 inch of space. Five times this spread is actually obtained in the completed instrument.

It turns out that a good way to get a good taper on the scale is to use a series padder. The commercial capacitance meter[1] uses a 500 $\mu\mu$fd. semicircular-plate tuning capacitor in series with a fixed padder of about 100 $\mu\mu$fd., giving about 80 $\mu\mu$fd. maximum for the combination. The effect is this: near maximum capacitance of the tuning capacitor, a given per-cent variation in its capacitance makes relatively little difference percentagewise, in the capacitance of the series combination; near minimum capacitance, it makes much more difference. This can be checked by a little application of the formula for series capacitors. Roughly the effect is that the scale is spread out about 5 times as much, in terms of capacitance removed from the circuit, at the "low" end of the scale (maximum capacitance) as at the "high" end.

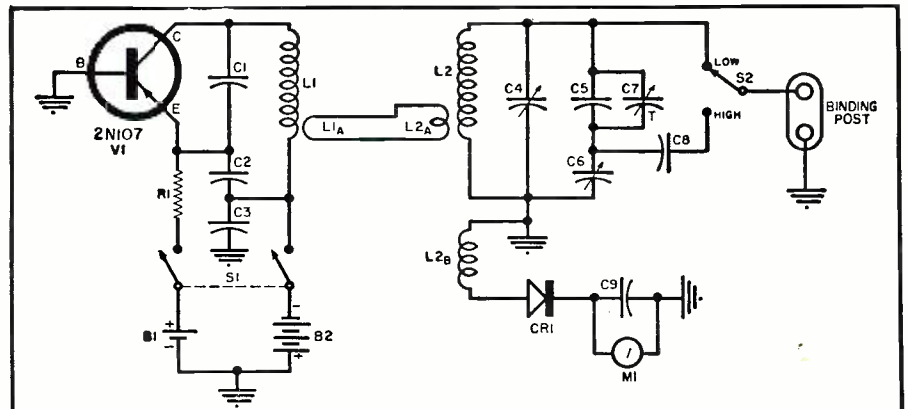
Unfortunately, stock variables of this capacitance and plate shape are rather hard to find. An ordinary broadcast receiver type capacitor is tapered in the wrong direction for this kind of use.

Fig. 3 shows a stunt that can be used if we have a tapered-plate (*e.g.*, straight-line-frequency) tuning capacitor without end stops, that will rotate in either direction. Fig. 3A shows the rotor plates, diagrammatically, fully meshed with the stator. Fig. 3B shows the reverse rotation, not normally used. This direction of rotation gives the opposite law from the usual: capacitance is reduced slowly at first, from maximum, then more rapidly as the plates open out. This direction is used in the present instrument for the low range, although the capacitor used has a relatively mild taper. A little series padding is used too, to help things along. Fig. 3C shows the plates opening out in the usual direction. Capacitance is removed rapidly at first, then more slowly. This direction is used for the high range, because the circuit otherwise gives too much "taper."

Generally, any tuning capacitor on hand that will rotate the full 360 degrees is adaptable to this type of instrument. The series padder, about 160 $\mu\mu$fd. for the low range, is used in conjunction with a 250 $\mu\mu$fd. variable in reverse rotation. The variable used has "straight-line-wavelength" plates, with some taper but not enough to give the desired scale spread without a little series padding to help it along.

Calibration

To calibrate the low range, a handful of small fixed mica or ceramic capacitors is needed. Or if a low-range bridge is available, a couple of mica trimmers with 1-inch leads soldered on will make a good transfer standard. On the high range a decade box, if available, is convenient.



R1—2200 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1—.0006 μfd. silver mica capacitor
C2—.01 μfd. mica capacitor
C3—.05 μfd. paper capacitor
C4—15 μμfd. variable air capacitor ("Panel Zero Control")
C5—100 μμfd. mica capacitor
C6—250μμfd. var. air capacitor (see text)
C7—100 μμfd. air trimmer
C8—300 μμfd. mica capacitor
C9—.01 μfd. paper capacitor
L1—Broadcast antenna coil (see text)
L1A—Coupling link on L1 (see text)
L2—1 mhy. i.f. coil (see text)
L2A—2-turn coupling link on L2
L2B—12-turn pickup coil inside L2
M1—0-200 microampere meter
S1—D.p.s.t. toggle switch
S2—S.p.d.t. wafer switch
B1—3-volt battery
B2—12-volt battery
Note: B1 & B2 may be two 7½ v. "C" batteries in series (Burgess #5540 or equiv.)
CR1—1N34 germanium crystal diode
V1—"p-n-p" junction transistor (General Electric Type 2N107. See text for alternatives)

Fig. 2. Schematic of r.f. capacitance meter using a transistor oscillator. The meter measures 1 $\mu\mu$fd. readily and has ranges of 0.80 $\mu\mu$fd. and 0-1000 $\mu\mu$fd.

First step is to get the L_2 tuned circuit in resonance with the oscillator. A start can be made by shorting out C_7-C_5 and twirling the dial of C_6 until the meter reads a peak. Then adjust the link coupling until the double-hump effect is gone. Try adjusting pickup coil L_{2B} for maximum meter response consistent with sharp tuning. Then unshort C_7-C_5 and adjust C_5 until the meter shows resonance at the maximum setting of tuning capacitor C_6.

Just to be on the safe side, the zero end of the low scale was marked on the dial at a point where the capacitor plates were unmeshed just a trifle; zero for the high range is marked where the plates are unmeshed a bit in the opposite direction.

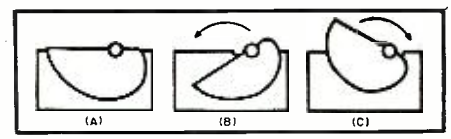
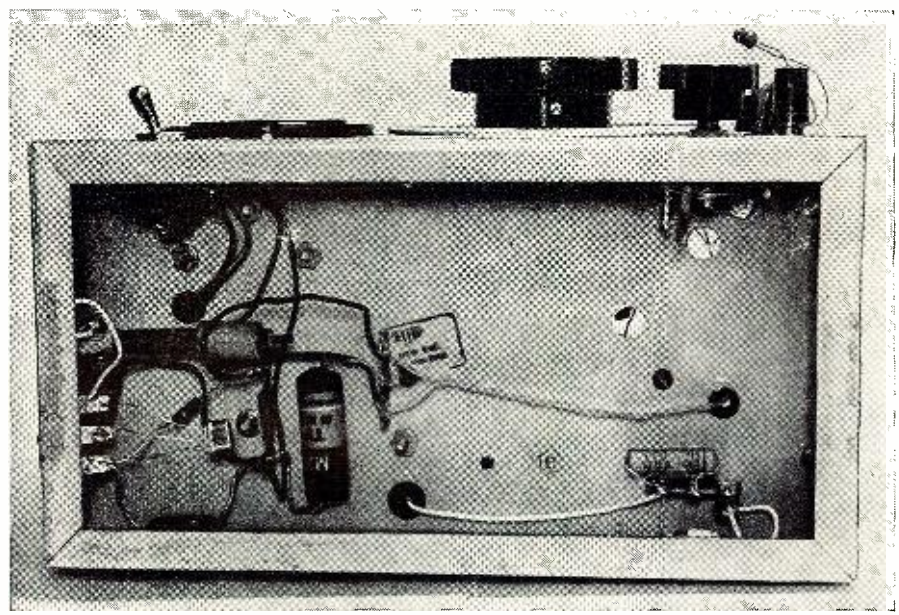


Fig. 3. Rotation of C_4 for two ranges of instrument. (A) plates fully meshed, (B) "reverse" rotation for low-range (0-80 $\mu\mu$fd.), and (C) normal rotation for the "high" range (0-1000 $\mu\mu$fd.) of the meter.

Oscillator frequency adjustment may be necessary, either by slug-tuning or by up to a few hundred $\mu\mu$fd. of pad-

(*Continued on page* 153)

Bottom view of the capacitance meter. Transistors are mounted with full lead length.



Transistor Radios

By **MILTON S. KIVER***

Fig. 1. The Zenith Model 500 7-transistor portable weighs 19 ounces with batteries.

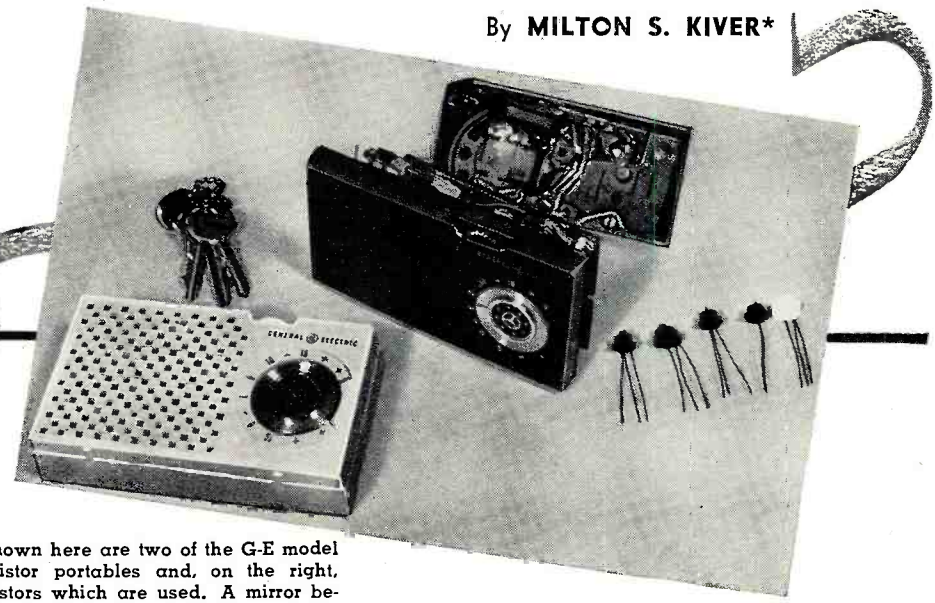


Fig. 2. Shown here are two of the G-E model 675 transistor portables and, on the right, the transistors which are used. A mirror behind the black radio reveals its back view.

Part 3. G-E and Zenith transistor radios are analyzed in this concluding article. These personal-type radios use no vacuum tubes and feature low battery drain.

WITHIN recent months several new transistor radios have appeared and it may be of interest to examine them to see what new features they possess. One of these receivers is the *General Electric* Model 675 shown in Figs. 2 and 3. This contains a 2N136 converter, a 2N137 1st i.f., a 2N135 2nd i.f., a 2N78 transistor detector, and a 2N44 for power output. A 13.5-volt battery is used, with a tap at 4.5 volts. Power output is 40 milliwatts at 10 per-cent distortion, with a maximum output of 60 milliwatts.

Much of the receiver circuitry is similar, in basic form, to the transistor radios discussed in the January and February, 1956 issues of RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS. Some of it is different, however, and it is these sections which will be discussed here.

One circuit of interest is the a.g.c. network. In the detector stage, V_4, the emitter bias is received from the battery through R_{12}. The transistor used is an *n-p-n* type, which means that electrons, in effect, flow from the battery, through R_{12} to the emitter and then from the emitter to collector, down through R_{11} to ground and back to the positive side of the battery. This flow of current produces a voltage drop across R_{12} which bucks the battery and therefore reduces the negative potential at point "A."

Now, V_4 operates as a class B detector, which means that no current flows through the unit until a signal is received. Therefore, with no signal, the voltage drop across R_{12} is created only by the current drawn by the converter and i.f. stages. When a signal is received, V_4 draws current proportional to the strength of the signal and the voltage drop across R_{12} will increase. This serves to lower the "B—" voltage at point "A" and, also, the negative bias at the bases of the converter and two i.f. stages. All these prior transistors are of the *p-n-p* variety and in each instance, the more negative the base is with respect to the emitter, the more current will flow through the unit and the greater the amplification accorded the signal. On the other hand, if we decrease the applied negative voltage to each base, then the current flow through the transistor will decrease and the amplification will be reduced. It is this latter action which occurs when the signal level increases and V_4 draws more current. This behavior, of course, is desired.

The effect of the bias reduction will be greatest on V_2 because its emitter is returned to a fixed voltage, here —4.5 volts. On the other hand, the converter (V_1) and 2nd i.f. (V_3) will be controlled only slightly since the bias on all elements of these transistors change in unison.

On weak signals, the current drawn by V_4 drops, resulting in a lower voltage drop across R_{12} and leaving more "B—" voltage at point "A" for the other transistors. The i.f. amplifier gain will then be greater.

Another interesting feature of this receiver is the manner in which the battery life is extended through the regulated current drain of the 2N44 power output stage. Since a single stage is being used here, it is class A and ordinarily current would be flowing at all times irrespective of the strength of the signal. In the present arrangement, however, an entirely different method is employed to circumvent this difficulty. The collector of V_4 connects directly to R_{11}, the volume control, and this resistor also serves the base of V_5. When no signal is being received, V_4 is cut off (or very close to it) and practically no current flows through R_{11}. This places the base and emitter of V_5 at the same potential which, in a transistor, is equivalent to a cut-off condition. (For current to flow from emitter to collector in this transistor, the base would have to be negative with respect to the emitter.) Under no-signal conditions then, V_5 is cut off and draws no power from the battery.

When a signal is received, V_4 starts passing current; the electrons flow from the collector to the variable tap on R_{11} and through the bottom portion of R_{11} to ground. This produces a negative voltage across R_{11} which is the correct polarity to cause current to flow through V_5. This voltage across R_{11} will be proportional to the setting of the volume control and the strength of the received signal. By the same token, the power output stage will draw current directly proportional to the strength of the received signal and the volume control setting; therefore,

* Author of "AM-FM Servicing Short Cuts" (Howard W. Sams & Co.), "TV and FM Receiver Servicing" (D. Van Nostrand Co.), and other books.

the lowest volume setting will give the longest battery life.

It is possible to operate in this manner with transistors because their characteristic curves are linear to very small voltages. With vacuum tubes, the curvature of the characteristic curves under the same conditions would lead to excessive distortion.

Provision is also made in this receiver for private earphone reception through the use of a low-impedance earphone which replaces the loudspeaker when a miniature plug is inserted into the jack, which is accessible through a hole in the back of the cabinet. This silences the speaker and allows the user to hear radio programs under conditions of high ambient noise or situations in which the operation of the speaker is not desirable.

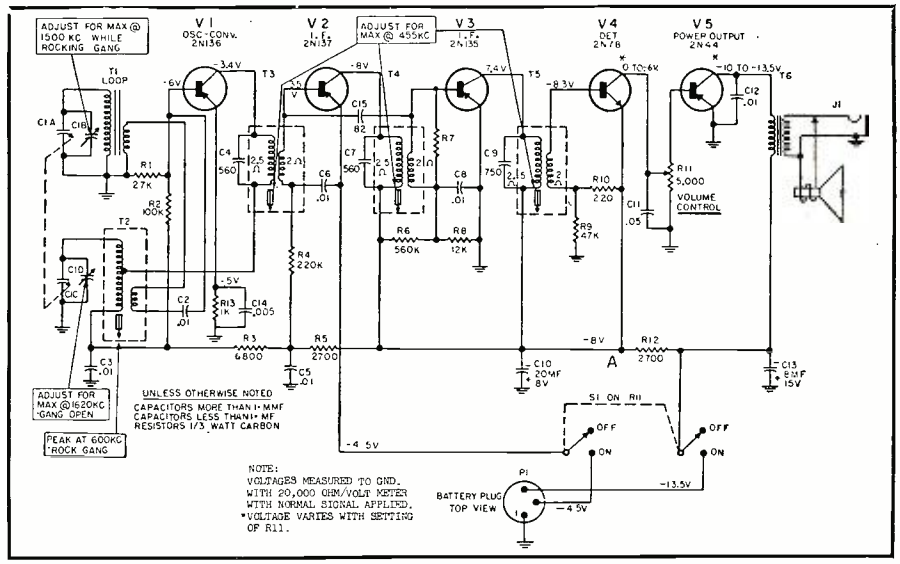


Fig. 3. Diagram of the G-E Models 675 and 676 transistor portable radios.

Zenith Model 500

The *Zenith* Model 500 transistor receiver (Fig. 1) contains seven separate transistors. As may be expected from such an array, the power output is fairly high for this type of device, being 100 milliwatts of undistorted power and a maximum power capability of 180 milliwatts.

The schematic diagram of this receiver is shown in Fig. 4. Separate oscillator and mixer stages are used, with the oscillator signal reaching the mixer base *via* C_1. The incoming signal is captured by a ferrite-rod antenna and transferred inductively to the same element of the mixer. The two signals then beat together and the resultant i.f. is transferred from the collector circuit to a two-stage i.f. system.

Both i.f. stages are closely similar, the only significant difference being that one stage, the first, is a.g.c. controlled while the second stage is not. This a.g.c. voltage is obtained from the second detector and its polarity is negative. When the signal level rises, the a.g.c. voltage becomes more negative. This works counter to the positive bias voltage on the bases of the mixer and 1st i.f., reducing the value of this bias voltage and thereby lowering the current through these transistors. As a result, signal amplification drops. (All transistors are of the *n-p-n* variety, requiring the base to be positive with respect to the emitter. The collector potential is positive.)

A germanium diode is employed as the second detector, feeding the demodulated signal to R_1, a 2000-ohm volume control. The average d.c. voltage developed across R_1 by the incoming signal is negative and it is this slowly fluctuating signal which is employed in the a.g.c. system.

The stage beyond the detector is called the driver and it serves two purposes. First, it drives the class B push-pull output stages. Second, it amplifies the signal supplied from the detector enough so that an earphone, plugged into the collector circuit of this stage, will have sufficient volume. An interesting feature of this earphone circuit is that it neatly prevents the output stage from wasting power when the earphone is in use. The class

(*Continued on page* 131)

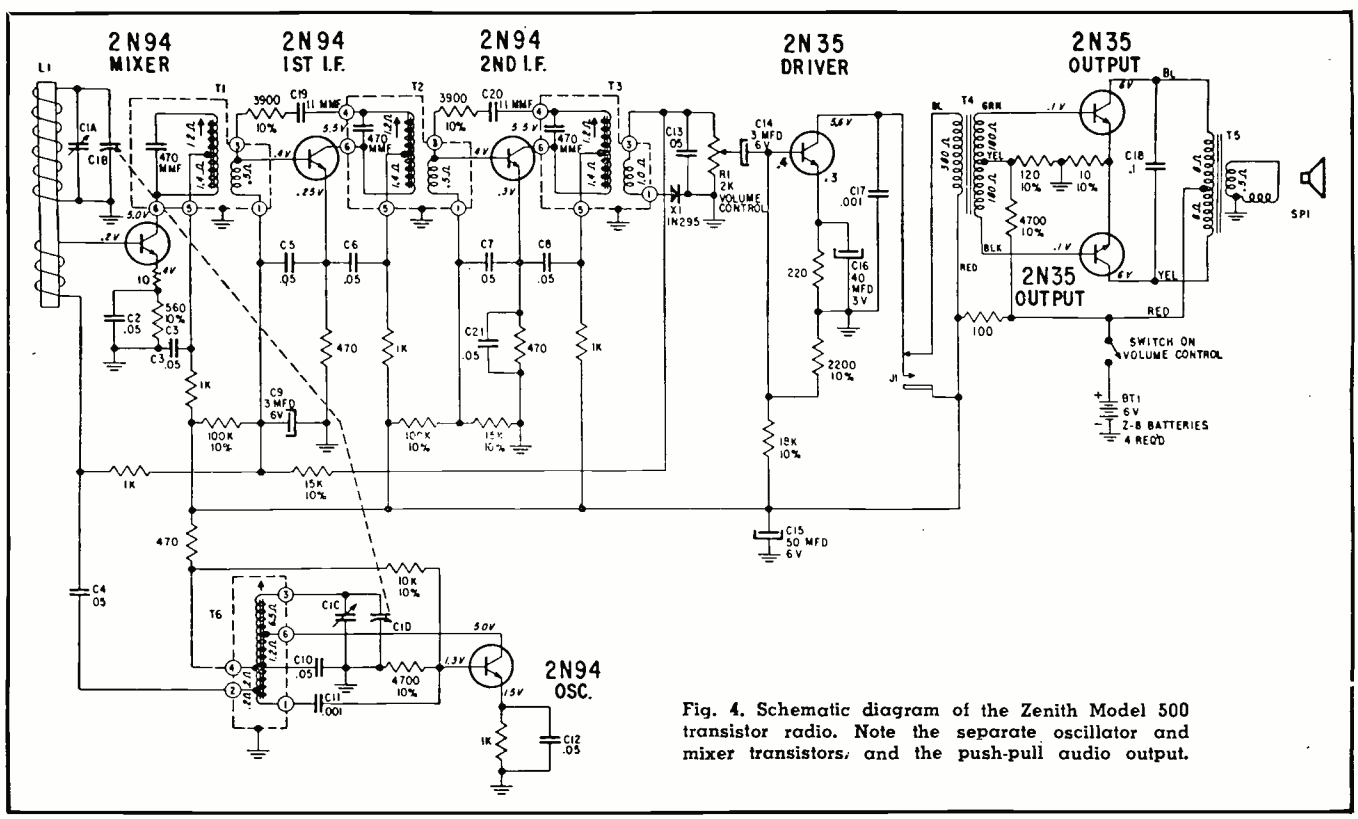
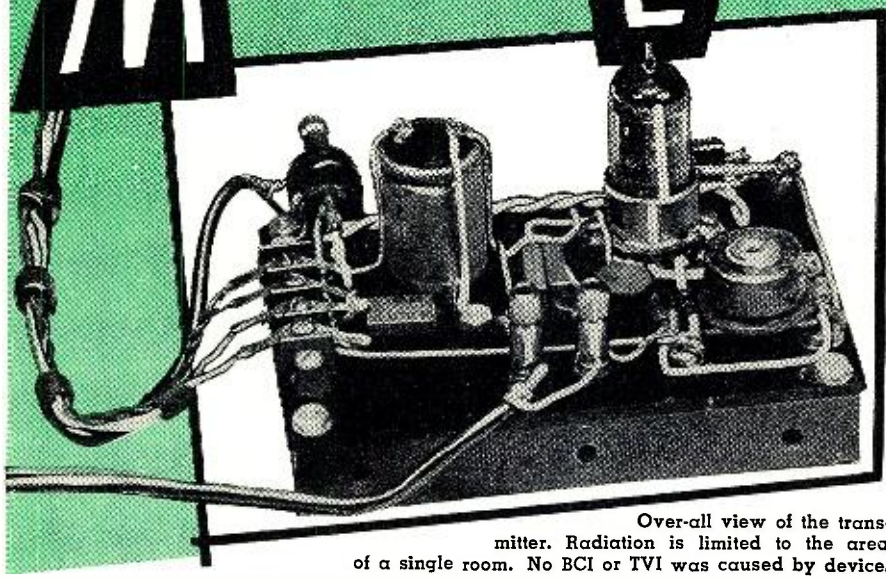


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the Zenith Model 500 transistor radio. Note the separate oscillator and mixer transistors, and the push-pull audio output.

Magic Earphones

By **IRVING GOTTLIEB**



Over-all view of the transmitter. Radiation is limited to the area of a single room. No BCI or TVI was caused by device.

Free your listening of phone cords. Build this midget two-way unit which uses inductor field within the room.

FOR many radio activities, earphones offer several advantages over loudspeaker reception. Radio amateurs and short-wave enthusiasts have found that the use of earphones is a help in spotting weak signals or those subjected to strong interference. The use of earphones also provides requisite privacy and spares "non-participants" unnecessary annoyance. Finally, phones offer a feeling of "presence." This may not be due to a true "binaural" effect, but a life-like quality is imparted to the reception. These reasons combine to make the manufacture of earphones a profitable business notwithstanding the availability of modern multi-watt amplifiers and speaker systems.

We sometimes allow ourselves to become immunized to obstacles and irritants because, to our knowledge, they have always existed. Consider the case of the earphone cord. It confines the listener to the immediate vicinity of the receiver. A potential danger exists should a ham attempt to adjust his transmitter while wearing his phones. The cord itself invariably becomes twisted and snarled and always seems to be resting on the writing pad.

Extending the length of the cord still isn't the final solution since there is always a chance that loose objects will become entangled in the cord and get brushed onto the floor. The cord has long been the "villain of the piece" but, as will be shown, it need no longer be considered a necessary evil.

Recently, the author repaired a hearing aid, the nature of the malfunctioning being that broadcast stations were being received. The defect was due to non-linearity in the input circuit resulting from a gassy tube. Although replacing the tube remedied the situation, this did not terminate matters, for the seed of an idea was sown by the experience. Could the same principle be employed to eliminate the ohmic connection between a receiver and headphones? If so, one could walk about unhampered, unchained to the receiver. It was realized that certain requirements would have to be met in order to make such a device worthy of construction. First, the volume should be constant, or very nearly so within the area of the operating room. This also takes into account both standing and sitting positions. Secondly, no critical adjustments should be needed and there should be no effects from body capacity. In the third place, the device should be inexpensive.

Early in experimentation, it was found that high frequencies did not lend themselves to the requirement for constant signal strength. Also, critical tuning adjustments were difficult to avoid. The solution was found in the employment of a low frequency and the transference of energy by induction. A small transmitter is modulated by the output of the radio receiver. The energy from the transmitter is picked up and demodulated by a simple lightweight receiver attached to the headband. The loop antenna for the transmitter, actually the oscillatory tank coil, consists of five turns of wire pinned to the molding which, in most rooms, forms the junction between wall and ceiling. The receiving antenna is essentially a smaller version of the transmitting loop. It should be recognized that the geometrical relation of the two loops is the same as that commonly used to couple the output of a transmitter to an antenna pickup coil. In contrast, true "loop" antennas are oriented with their edges lined up. The directive properties possessed by this method of energy transfer precludes its use for our purpose. On the other hand, when a small coil is moved across the cross-sectional area of a large coil carrying alternating current, the voltage induced in the small coil changes very little with respect to its position providing the planes of the two coils are kept parallel. This is precisely what the doctor ordered, and is the basic principle contributing to the success of the "Magic Earphones."

The schematic diagrams of the transmitter and receiver are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. The dimensions of the author's room are ten by twelve feet. Five complete turns of wire resulted in a transmitter frequency of 470 kc. There is nothing sacred about this value, but it should be below the broadcast band in order to prevent interference to standard radio receivers.

By the same token, it is well to avoid frequencies in the vicinity of 450 to 460 kc. which corresponds to the passband of i.f. amplifiers in most radios. These are precautionary measures. Actually, the radiation from a low-frequency horizontal loop located a minute fraction of a wavelength above ground is feeble. This was proved by employing smaller capacitors than finally used in order to tune the loop to a frequency within the broadcast band. A small five-tube superhet was used to explore the general pattern of the field strength outside of the room containing the equipment. At distances of ten or fifteen feet, the volume control had to be fully advanced in order to produce ordinary listening volume.

Insofar as the receiver is concerned, the resonating capacitor C_1 should not be much less than about 200 $\mu\mu$fd. Below this value, the receiving tank circuit tends to become susceptible to the tuning effects of body capacity. An upper limit of about 500 $\mu\mu$fd. should be observed in order to maintain a fairly high "Q." The author used the lid of a cardboard box measuring 5 x 6 inches. The energy intercepted by the receiving loop diminishes rapidly as

the area is reduced, so the constructor should not deviate too far from these dimensions. A larger loop would be suitable electrically but would then become physically awkward. In any event, if cardboard or wood is used, the form should be first heated in the oven in order to drive off absorbed moisture. Immediately after the heat treatment, a coating of clear varnish should be applied to render the material impervious to moisture.

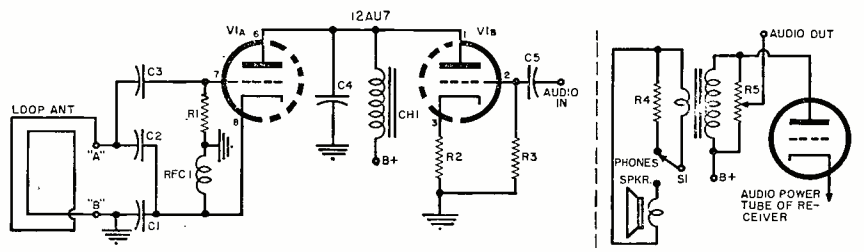
The polarity of the transistor battery indicated in Fig. 2 is correct for the *p-n-p* junction transistor. The polarity should be reversed in the event an *n-p-n* junction transistor is used. It will be observed that a separate battery is not employed to energize the collector electrode, and also that an output transformer is not used. It was found that, in the interest of weight reduction, these two components could be dispensed with. Very little degradation of performance results from these simplifying measures.

The circuit of the transmitter is shown in Fig. 1. A single type 12AU7 tube provides the two triode sections required for oscillator and modulator. The first triode section, V_{1A}, comprises the oscillator, which is a "hot cathode" Colpitts. The inductive component of the oscillatory tank circuit is furnished by the ceiling loop antenna. The plate of V_{1A} is at r.f. ground potential. This helps keep r.f. out of the audio portion of the transmitter and makes it easy to obtain clean modulation.

The other triode section, V_{1B}, functions as a Heising modulator. The audio frequency choke, CH_1, constitutes the common impedance which couples the modulator to the oscillator in this scheme of modulation. The audio frequency excitation for the modulator is obtained from the output stage of the radio receiver. The right-hand circuit of Fig. 1 illustrates the manner in which this is accomplished. A high-resistance potentiometer, R_5, is connected across the primary winding of the audio output transformer. Also, a s.p.d.t. toggle switch is provided to enable selection of speaker or "Magic Earphone" operation. This switch can be mounted either on the chassis or the panel of the radio receiver. The value of R_5 is high enough so that it produces very little effect during speaker operation.

Filament and "B" voltage are obtained from suitable points in the radio receiver. The "B" voltage can be between 180 and 250.

It is a worthwhile precaution to use shielded wire or coaxial cable for the antenna lead-in to the radio receiver. This is to prevent entry of transmitter energy into the radio receiver, a condition which can result in "singing around the loop," which is similar to the sustained audio frequency oscillation often heard when speaker and microphone of a p.a. system participate in the feedback of energy from output to input of the system. It is also best to place the transmitter two or three feet from the antenna terminals of the radio receiver.



R1—27,000 ohm, 1 w. carbon res.
R2—82 ohm, ½ w. carbon res.
R3—100,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res.
C1, C2, C3, C4—.001 μfd. mica capacitor
C5—.01 μfd. ceramic capacitor
CH1—10 to 50 hy. audio choke
RFC1—25 mhy. r.f. choke
Loop—5 t. small hookup wire around ceiling molding. Designed for room approx. 10 x 12 feet
V1—12AU7 tube
Parts needed to modify receiver:
R4—4.7 ohm, 1 w. carbon res.
R5—100,000 ohm carbon pot
S1—S.p.d.t. toggle switch

Fig. 1. Complete schematic of transmitter. Method for obtaining the modulating voltage from the station receiver is shown in diagram at right. Refer to article.

To place the system in operation, a scope should be connected to terminals "A" and "B" of the transmitter. Oscillation will be indicated by a solid pattern. It is not necessary for the oscilloscope to resolve the individual cycles of the r.f. envelope. If a scope is not handy, oscillation can be determined by connecting a voltmeter through a 1N34 diode to terminals "A" and "B."

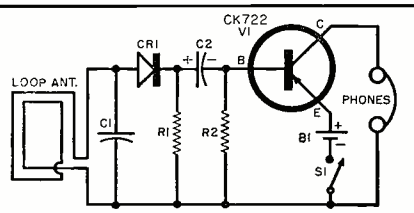
Turn the audio volume control of the radio position half way up. Next, adjust the potentiometer, R_5, so that the average modulation index appears to be between 30 and 60 per-cent. The exact adjustment will be made later while listening to the "Magic Earphones." For the present, the detection of r.f. energy which varies in amplitude in response to audio frequency is a pretty good indication that the transmitter is operative. (When observing the modulation envelope, be certain that S_1 is switched to "phones.")

Next, the receiving loop must be made resonant to the frequency generated by the oscillator. Place the "Magic Earphones" on a table several feet from the transmitter. Connect a 25 μμfd. capacitor from the "top" side of C_1 to terminal "A" of the transmitter. One should have at hand the following selection of capacitors: 25 μμfd., 50 μμfd., 100 μμfd., 200 μμfd., and 300 μμfd. Find the parallel combination which results in the loudest reception. This is not difficult to do because tuning is not critical. The two or several capacitors may be used as such, or may be replaced by a single capacitor of equivalent value.

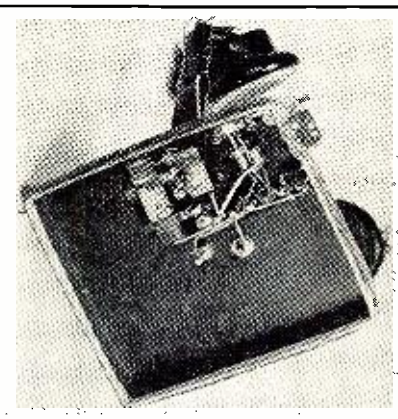
After this has been done, it should be possible to walk about the room, receiving signals by means of electromagnetic induction. The "Magic Earphones" should fit the head in such a way that the receiving loop is approximately horizontal for the ordinary position of the head. The volume control of the radio receiver, and perhaps R_5, can now be adjusted for best performance.

When first enjoying the freedom afforded by the "Magic Earphones," one must overcome the psychological expectation of suddenly having earphones jerked from the head by a taut cord. It is much the same as the first experience with an automobile having automatic transmission. There is a strong apprehension that the motor will be killed after applying the brakes for a full stop. Such, of course, is not the case. Within a short time, one stops and starts with nary a worry. In like fashion, following a short period of adaptation, the "Magic Earphones" will be found to provide operating convenience that makes the old way appear primitive. —30—

Fig. 2. Schematic of the miniature receiver and a photo showing how the receiver is mounted on the headphone band. The unit is light enough to cause no difficulties.



R1—56,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res.
R2—18,000 ohm, ½ w. carbon res.
C1—Mica resonating capacitor (see text)
C2—4 μfd. tantalytic capacitor
CR1—1N34 germanium diode
S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
B1—1.5v Penlite cell (Ray-O-Vac)
Phones—Magnetic earphones 2000 ohms or higher. Higher impedance units will provide more power gain from the transistor
Loop—50 t. #26 d.c.c. wire, wound around edge of box cover measuring 5" x 6". Impregnate with radio cement or clear varnish



V1—p-n-p junction transistor (Raytheon CK722)

EVOLUTION of the PHONOGRAPH

By **OLIVER READ**
Editor, RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
and
JAMES RILEY

Thomas A. Edison listening to his "Triumph" phonograph in his laboratory. This photograph was taken in 1906.

Fig. 2. Edison's "Fireside" unit played both 2- and 4-minute cylinders and came with a dual-stylus reproducer.

Part 6. More on development of early Edison phonographs including data on maintenance.

IN PART 5 of this series (March issue) we described several of Edison's phonographs made before the turn of the century. Among these was his "Home Phonograph" first produced in the year 1896. Following publication of this article we have been literally deluged with requests for information as to the availability of parts and for information on repair techniques for his early models. Many of our readers are in possession of Edison's "Home" and "Standard" models. These were the two best sellers in their day and many thousands of these were produced. Original instruction books have been lost through the years and without this information the phonograph collector is greatly handicapped when attempting to restore his cylinder machine.

The following is from an original instruction book published in 1898 "for the Edison Home Phonograph." Because his "Standard" model is very similar, the maintenance techniques will apply to the "Standard" as well as the "Home."

The detailed sketch of the model "A" Home Phonograph (Fig. 1) with its index of parts shows all of the essential components comprising the phonograph:

"Before winding or starting the machine, see that all working parts are free, particularly that there is no dirt or packing in the gear wheels, and that all set screws are tight. Sometimes these screws work loose from shock.

"The Phonograph, like every other good mechanism, should be clean and free from dust. Instructions as to oiling will be found later in these directions.

"See that knife adjusting screw (22) is screwed entirely back, or until the stop pin rests against the casting of the speaker arm, as it always should do except when shaving. This screw

Fig. 3. The Model K "combination" sound box or reproducer. Refer to article.

Fig. 4. Two separate sapphire points are coupled to the diaphragm. See Fig. 3.

Fig. 5. The 4-minute sapphire in playing position. It has a tip radius of .0045".

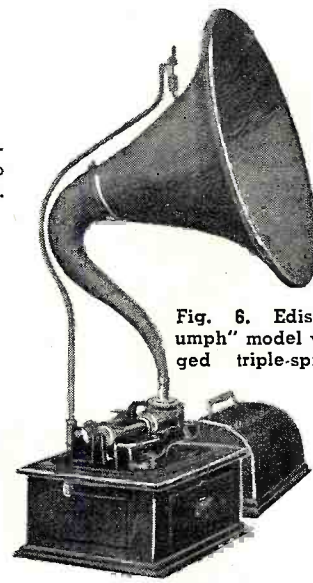


Fig. 6. Edison's "Triumph" model was a rugged triple-spring unit.

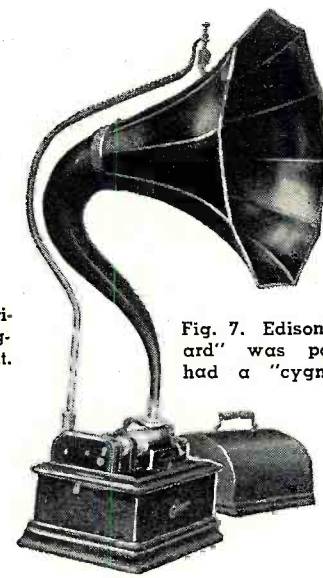


Fig. 7. Edison's "Standard" was popular. It had a "cygnet" horn.

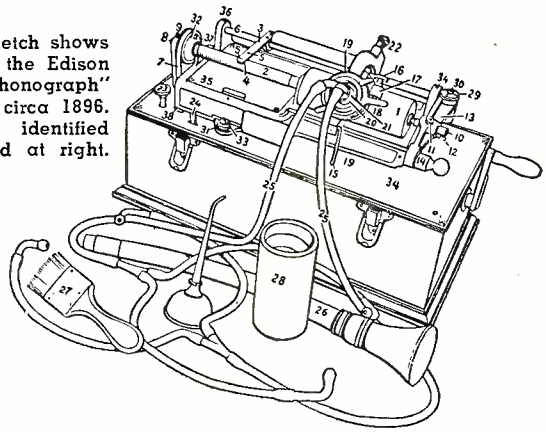


Fig. 1. Sketch shows details of the Edison "Home Phonograph" Model A, circa 1896. Parts are identified in legend at right.

INDEX OF PARTS

1. *Brass Mandrel to hold wax cylinder (Assembled with Main Shaft)*
2. *Main Shaft (Assembled with Brass Mandrel)*
3. *Feed Spring*
4. *Feed Nut*
5. *Feed Nut Screws*
6. *Back Rod*
7. *Drive Belt*
8. *Main-Shaft Center*
9. *Main-Shaft Center Set Screw*
10. *Swing-arm Center*
11. *Swing-arm Center Set Screw*
12. *Swing-arm Center Adjusting Screw*
13. *Swing Arm*
14. *Lock Bolt*
15. *Lift Lever*
16. *Speaker Adjusting Screw*
17. *Speaker Adjusting Screw Lug*
18. *Speaker Lever*
19. *Speaker Clamps*
20. *Speaker*
21. *Tube Plate*
22. *Knife Adjusting Screw*
23. *Speed Adjusting Screw*
24. *Start-and-Stop Switch*
25. *Hearing Tube*
26. *Speaking Tube*
27. *Chip Brush*
28. *Wax Cylinder, or Blank*
29. *Swing-arm Spring Washer*
30. *Spring-Washer Set Screw*
31. *Body-holding Screw Washers (mental and rubber)*
32. *Main-Shaft Pulley*
33. *Body-holding Screw*
34. *Top Plate*
35. *Home Phonograph Body*
36. *Back-rod Set Screws*
37. *Main-Shaft Pulley Set Screw*
38. *Body Cushions*

controls the shaving knife, and draws it away or forces its cutting edge against the wax cylinder.

"As a precautionary measure, it is well to look to the belt (7), the shaft (2), and the speaker arm, before starting the machine. All machines are completely adjusted before shipment from the factory. They will sometimes, though not often, become disarranged in transit. The tension of the belt (7) should be moderate, and the belt-tightening idler pulley (not shown in engraving but easily found on the machine) should be in proper place against the belt. The main shaft (2) turns on centers (8 and 10), between which it should run easily. If centers are too tight they will bind the shaft, while, if too loose, the end-shake will destroy the accuracy of the reproduction. There should be no end-shake here. The shaft adjustment is regulated by the adjusting screw (12) on the swing arm center. A simple test is to throw off the belt with the hand, and see if the shaft will spin freely without noise. The main shaft pulley (32) should of course be tight on the shaft. Its set screw (37) regulates this. The

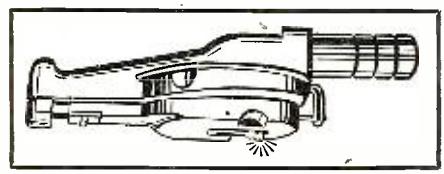


Fig. 8. The original diamond stylus reproducer used in early Edison machines.

main shaft centers are regulated by set screws (9 and 11), as shown in the drawing. Care should be taken that the large end of the mandrel (1) does not touch the center lug of the body casting. The thickness of a piece of paper between the lug and mandrel is sufficient clearance. The speaker arm or carriage of the machine should work free on the back rod (6).

"All bearings should be oiled, as mentioned before, and to obtain the best results from the motor the gears must be kept clean, particularly the fine-toothed gear which engages the governor pinion. The governor disc (the flat metal plate against which the horseshoe rocker works) must be oiled occasionally. If necessary to adjust the governor, see to it that there is a slight play between centers. If too tight there, regulation is impaired and efficiency is diminished.

"Under no circumstances should the governor disc, described above, touch the adjacent gear.

To Reproduce

"The first operation will undoubtedly be reproducing. Raise lift lever (15) to its highest point. Push speaker lever (18) to its highest point, against speaker adjusting screw lug (17). Throw down lock bolt (14) and open swing arm (13) wide. Slip the wax cylinder (28), beveled end foremost, upon the tapering brass mandrel (1), and press it firmly, but not too forcibly, into place. Close swing arm and re-lock it. Now place hearing tube (25), or horn, on the speaker tube (reproducer) plate (21), slide speaker arm to point where record appears to begin, and drop lift lever (15), after having first thrown start and stop switch (24) to the left.

"With the Automatic Speaker (type C reproducer) the following adjustment is unnecessary, as the reproducer

(*Continued on page* 168)

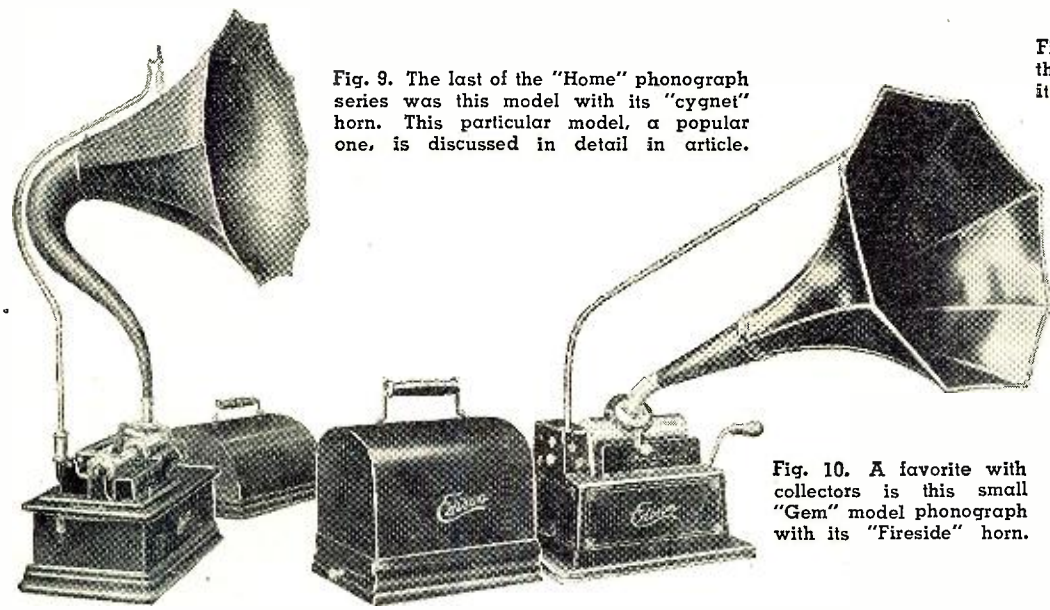
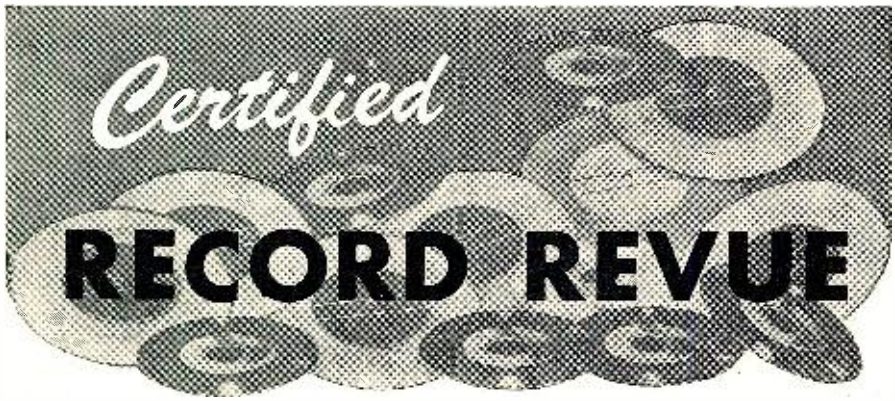


Fig. 9. The last of the "Home" phonograph series was this model with its "cygnet" horn. This particular model, a popular one, is discussed in detail in article.

Fig. 10. A favorite with collectors is this small "Gem" model phonograph with its "Fireside" horn.

Fig. 11. A deluxe phonograph was this Edison "Opera" model with its diamond reproducer, big horn.



By BERT WHYTE

FIRST thing on the agenda this month is to thank the many readers who wrote me expressing their approval of my equipment report on the New York Audio Fair. I am quite grateful for the nice response, naturally, but I am also just a bit surprised. I did not think such a superficial report on the new hi-fi equipment would arouse such reader enthusiasm. As most hi-fi fans are aware, there is a great deal of pro and con about equipment reports. Some magazines have equipment reports as a regular monthly feature, other magazines avoid them like the plague. Certainly, these reports must have value to a great many people or they would not continue to be published. However, many people also feel that the elaborate reports published in certain magazines are biased in favor of the manufacturer because of advertising pressure. To this charge, I will resort to the classical political answer . . . "no comment."

I assure you that it is not the intention of this writer to turn the introductory part of this department into an equipment report section. There are too many other audio subjects that require discussion to even consider such an action. However, I am bound to say that these letters have shown that there is a definite need for an occasional word about equipment. It would seem that there are many people who simply are not located near any hi-fi emporiums and, perforce, must buy their equipment by mail. Naturally, they would like to have as much prior information about a given piece of equipment as possible, before they make their purchases. This will be the function of this department when equipment is concerned, mainly to inform, report, and if I have actually used the equipment in question, offer any pertinent comments on performance. No oscilloscopes or oscillators, no graphs and charts, just a few observations which I hope will be of value to Joe Doakes, music lover.

Having clarified my position, I want to pass along some information about a new product that made its debut at the Fair. I refer to the *Fairchild* "Turromatic" turntable, which impressed me at the Fair as a very attractive and cleverly designed product. Unfortunately, like so many new audio products, production on these units has been slow and none has been available for evaluation. As far as I know, I received the first unit which was released for test, and this will probably be the first report on it to appear in the hi-fi press. The *Fairchild* turntable will be available in three models, differing only in the type of drive motor. The standard unit has a regular 4-pole induction motor, then there is the deluxe model with a hysteresis synchronous motor, and a third model with a special heavy duty *two-speed* synchronous motor.

The operating principle of the turntable is coming in for a lot of attention these days: endless plastic belt driving a turntable of great mass, the drive motor being well isolated from the turntable by extremely careful shock-mounting. The *Components Corp.* turntable was the first of the belt type and *Fairchild* the second, but from what I can gather, not the last! Several other belt types are reported to be well past the planning stage. The *Fairchild* has refinements of design that should appeal to many people. The turntable is actually a two-piece assembly, the steel "sub-table" being covered by a closely fitting aluminum shell. This shell serves a number of purposes. It is, of course, nonmagnetic and effectively shields magnetic cartridges from any pull the steel sub-table might exert. It is also the record playing surface and is covered with a very soft polystyrene-like plastic foam. And last, but not least, it serves to hide the driving belt and sub-table. The sub-table itself has most of its considerable mass concentrated near the rim. The effect of this is that when the table is revolving, the centrifugal force is increased and theoretically the mass of the table becomes still greater.

The drive belt system is unique. The motor shaft drives a rubber puck of prescribed diameter and a pulley is mounted on top of this puck, and it is on this pulley that the plastic belt rides in a groove and connects with a similar groove in the sub-table. There are three of these puck-pulley assemblies, one each for 33⅓, 45, and 78 rpm. By means of a special bracket and a control knob any of the speeds can be selected, without stopping the motor. Both the sub-table shaft and well and all of the pulleys are fitted with poured babbitt metal bearings. As is well-known from automotive use, babbitt bearings become quieter and smoother as they "wear in." The puck-pulley setup allows a decoupling stage between motor shaft and belt drive so as to avoid vibration.

Another cute trick that will be a boon to some of our forgetful readers, is that the motor shaft assembly is controlled by a d.c. solenoid. When the current is on, the motor shaft engages the puck, when the current is turned off, the motor shaft is automatically withdrawn from contact with the puck. Thus it is impossible to form a "flat" on a puck or idler in this turntable, whereas in conventional units if one forgets to manually disengage the drive shaft, you will get that awful cyclic "thump-thump" typical of an idler with a flat. Well, that pretty well describes this unusual table. As far as performance was concerned, it was what you might expect of such a well thought out design. A check with a strobe disc showed it to be right on the button on all three speeds. Best of all, I could not discern any wow or flutter, nor (Glory be!) any rumble, even though the unit was used with a system capable of reproducing sound below 30 cycles. If the *Fairchild* people can meet this performance in their regular production models, (and they assure me they can) this turntable should meet with a great deal of sales success. Oops! . . . almost forgot to tell you why there is a *two-speed* synchronous motor model of this turntable. Well, at regular motor speed of 1800 rpm, this with the reduction afforded by the puck-pulley-sub-table ratio allows the normal 33⅓, 45, and 78 rpm speeds. By turning a switch the other motor speed of 900 rpm is obtained with, of course, the resultant halving of the available speeds. The reason for all this is *Fairchild's* curtsy toward the possible future of 16⅔ rpm records. This is the speed at which the new "Highway Hi-Fi" records revolve and the speed has also been used in making the "talking books" for the blind. My own opinion is that there are many formidable technical problems to be licked to make 16⅔ rpm records of as high a quality as current LP's, to say nothing of the fact that the record industry is prospering too well to risk upsetting their economic applecart by the introduction of a new speed. The two-speed feature is *Fairchild's* thoughtful precaution against obsolescence and, as such, will be appreciated by careful buyers. Needless to say the halving of speed also gives you 22½ and 39 rpm . . . so in case some wild-eyed engineer dreams up something at these speeds, you've got him whipped!

Some months ago, I reported to you on the introduction by *Pickering* of a half mil stylus for LP. I commented at the time that specialized styli by other manufacturers would probably be forthcoming. A new *Fairchild* cartridge makes use of an elliptical stylus rather than the conventional round type, and *Pickering* has made a slight modification in its half mil stylus. As soon as I get more information and clear up some other matters, I'll bring you up to date on these developments.

Before swinging into the reviews, one other thing requires comment and that is the long expected flowering of recorded tape as an important media for music reproduction. Heretofore a tiny trickle of material of indifferent quality, we are finally getting tapes of superior musical and technical quality, and while quantity-wise there is no flood, there is a steady and growing stream of new releases. In the past few months we have seen the introduction of tapes on the *Berkshire* label, which utilizes the catalogues of the *Haydn Society* and *Urania Records, Sonotapes* made from *Westminster* masters, *Phonotapes* using the *Vox* and *Philharmonia* catalogues, and others. Stereotapes are really booming, with releases due from the aforementioned sources, a half dozen new tapes from *Victor,* big name pioneer in stereotapes who is going to release at least one new stereotape every month from now on, the imminent release of *Angel* stereotapes with monaural also on the agenda, and strong and persistent rumor has it that before the year is out, we will have stereo from *Columbia, Capitol, London,* and *Mercury!* To which we can all shout Hallelujah! As soon as I have anything more concrete on these developments, I'll shoot you the word.

Equipment used this month: *Weathers* arm, cartridge, and oscillator, *Fairchild* "Turromatic" turntable, *Marantz* audio consolette, *Scott* 70-watt amplifier, *McIntosh* 60-watt amplifier, *Jensen* "Imperial" and *Electro-Voice* "Georgian" speakers, *Ampex* 600, and *Ampex* 612 (stereo) tape equipment.

GUITAR MUSIC OF LATIN AMERICA

Laurindo Almeida, guitarist. Capitol 8321. RIAA curve. Price $3.98.

Lovers of the classical guitar will welcome this new recording by talented Laurindo Almeida, whose previous "Guitar Music of

(*Continued on page* 160)

The opinions expressed in this column are those of the reviewer and do not necessarily reflect the views or opinions of the editors or the publishers of this magazine.

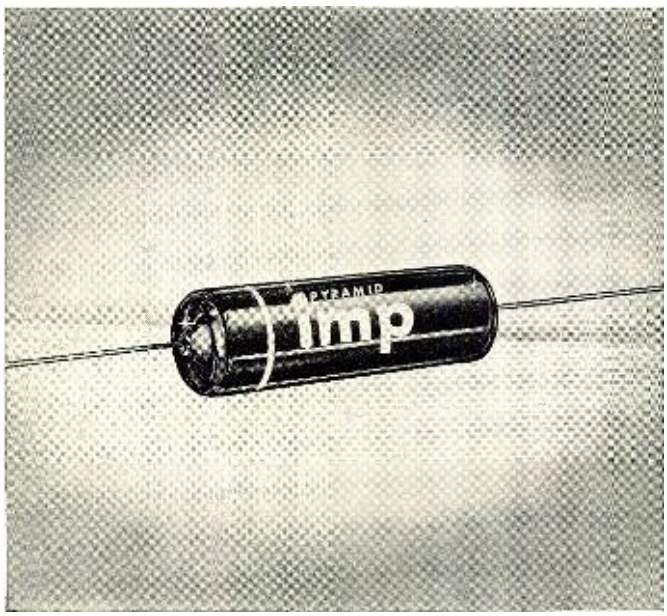
PYRAMID technical bulletin

NO.57

THERE IS MORE TO A CAPACITOR THAN ITS DESIGN FORMULA:

$$C = \frac{K\,D}{A}$$

Pyramid's production and life tests of their capacitors are among the most stringent in the industry. Production test for voltage breakdown, capacitance, power factor, insulation resistance and seal are performed on 100% basis. In consisting of life, temperature and immersion cycling, vibration, and corrosion where applicable. These serve to guarantee that the capacitors you purchase are consistently as represented to be.



Pyramid capacitors also owe their exceptional performances to the type of materials used in their manufacture and the production methods which Pyramid engineers have devised. For example, in the new Pyramid IMP capacitor, a new, exclusive plastic molding technique was developed which bonds casing, impregnated element, and tinned copperweld leads into one compact assembly capable of withstanding severe physical abuse. In addition, this unit is heat and moisture resistant withstanding the RETMA humidity-resistance test to a remarkable degree. In another capacitor, type MT metallized paper units, vacuum impregnation is employed and the ends of the capacitor are sealed with plastic. Then, as a final step, the entire unit is completely coated with a highly moisture resistant wax. It is production techniques such as these which, in conjunction with high quality papers, impregnants (such as Halowax, Mineral Oil, or Silicone Base Synthetic Oil), and metals, that account for the excellent stability and long life that Pyramid capacitors exhibit.

Pyramid capacitors, particularly electrolytic capacitors, are specifically designed for long shelf life. To achieve this goal requires that the various materials and chemicals used in the manufacture of these units possess a high quality and long term stability. Another contributing factor to long shelf life is the care which is taken to provide maximum protection against the corrosive effects of chemicals in the atmosphere. This necessitates a container which is well insulated against the intrusion of moisture, i.e., one which is air tight and hermetically sealed.

* * * *

The number of different types of capacitors that Pyramid manufactures is extensive. Included in this line are the following:

1. Electrolytic capacitors, type TD, with each unit sealed in a metal tubular case. Available in single sections, dual sections, and triple sections.
2. Electrolytic capacitors in screw base metal containers, type MC. Available in single and dual sections.
3. Twist-Mount electrolytic capacitors, type TM. Available in single, dual, and triple sections. Different sections may have different working voltages.
4. HI-TEMP Twist-Mount Electrolytic capacitors, type TWH. Designed for 100°C operation.
5. Dry Electrolytic capacitors in wax-filled, impregnated cardboard tubes, type CDB. Available in single, dual, and triple sections. Sections may possess individual leads or share a common negative terminal.
6. Plug-in Electrolytic capacitors, type DO, provided with 4 pins on standard octal base.
7. High-capacitance, low voltage electrolytic capacitors, type PFB.
8. Molded tubular paper capacitors, type IMP.
9. Miniature tubular paper capacitors. Type 85LPT.
10. Ceramic-cased tubular paper capacitors, type CT.
11. Bathtub-Type Oil-Paper Capacitors, types PDM, PDMT, PDMB.
12. Metal-tubular Oil-Paper capacitors, types PTIM, PTDMV, 4PTIM, 4PTIMV, 7PTIM.
13. Small-base oil-paper capacitors, types PKM, PKMF, PKMS, PKMT, and PKMB.
14. High-voltage oil-paper capacitors, types PLM, PLMF, PLMS, PLMU, PLMR.
15. Kraft-tube metallized paper capacitors, type MT.
16. Metal-can metallized paper capacitors, types MPGK, MPGM.
17. Metal-tube metallized paper capacitors, types MPTIK, MPTIM.
18. "Glasseal" subminiature paper tubular capacitors, and many others.

Pyramid capacitors are competitive in price because of the modern production methods that are empolyed throughout every phase of capacitor production. Whenever possible, automation techniques are being applied so that more uniform high quality may be achieved. Much of Pyramid's success is due also to the aggressiveness of Pyramid engineers in pioneering new products.

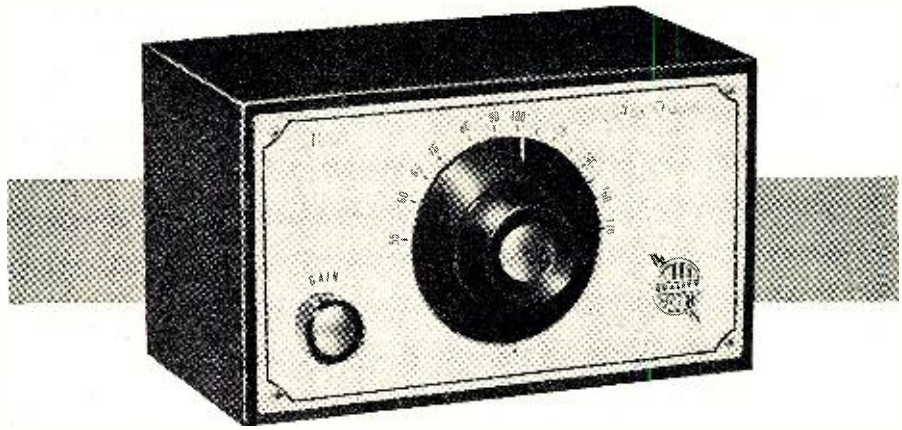
FOR COMPLETE DATA SEND FOR ENGINEERING BULLETIN—FORM IMP-2

PYRAMID ELECTRIC CO. North Bergen, New Jersey

SEE US IN BOOTH 213 AT THE MAY PARTS SHOW

PYRAMID IS THE BIG NAME IN CAPACITORS AND SELENIUM RECTIFIERS TODAY!

Germanium Diode Broadcast-Band Tuner



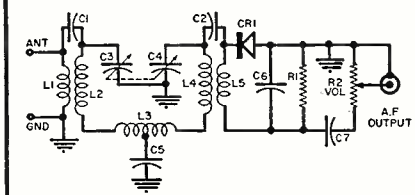
Although basically a crystal receiver, it is one of the best to date. Its broad bandpass, with no tube noise or a.c. hum, makes it adaptable to many applications. It is ideally suited for recording AM broadcasts off-the-air.

IN THESE days of multi-tube and multi-stage radio receivers, the simple germanium-diode b.c. tuner recently introduced in kit form by *J. W. Miller Company,* 5917 S. Main St., Los Angeles 3, California is of interest.

Designed to be used with a high gain amplifier or preamp, the receiver is most effective when used with a 75-ft. long-wire antenna. Although some extremely distant reception has been reported, the set operates best on stations within a 25 mile radius.

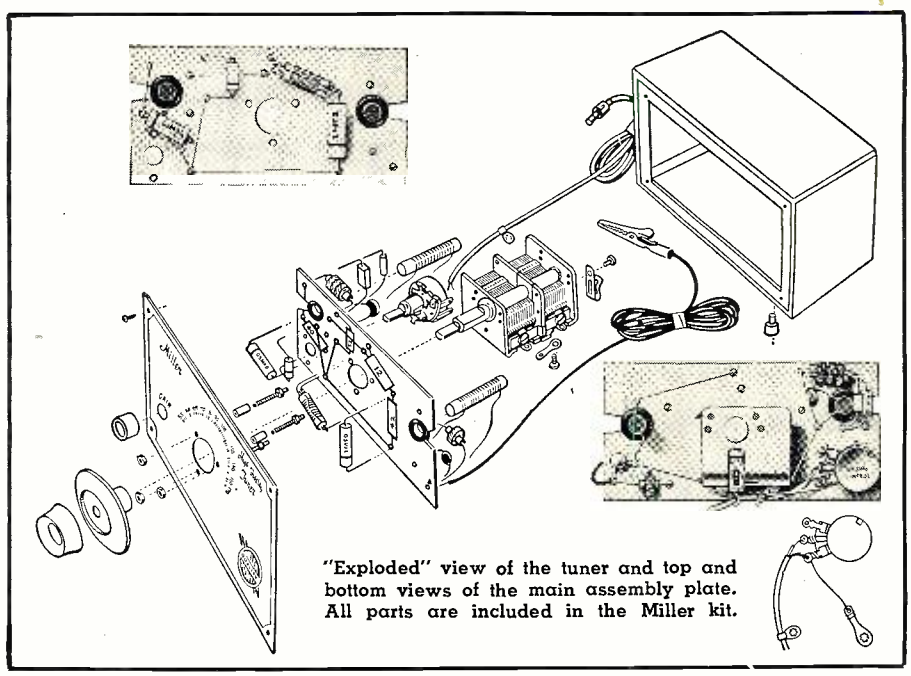
The No. 565 tuner can be used with an earphone, if desired, but in this case a good ground connection is required.

The kit includes all parts and instructions for assembly. It sells for $14.70 at radio and TV parts distributors throughout the country. It is easily assembled and the results justify the effort involved. —30—

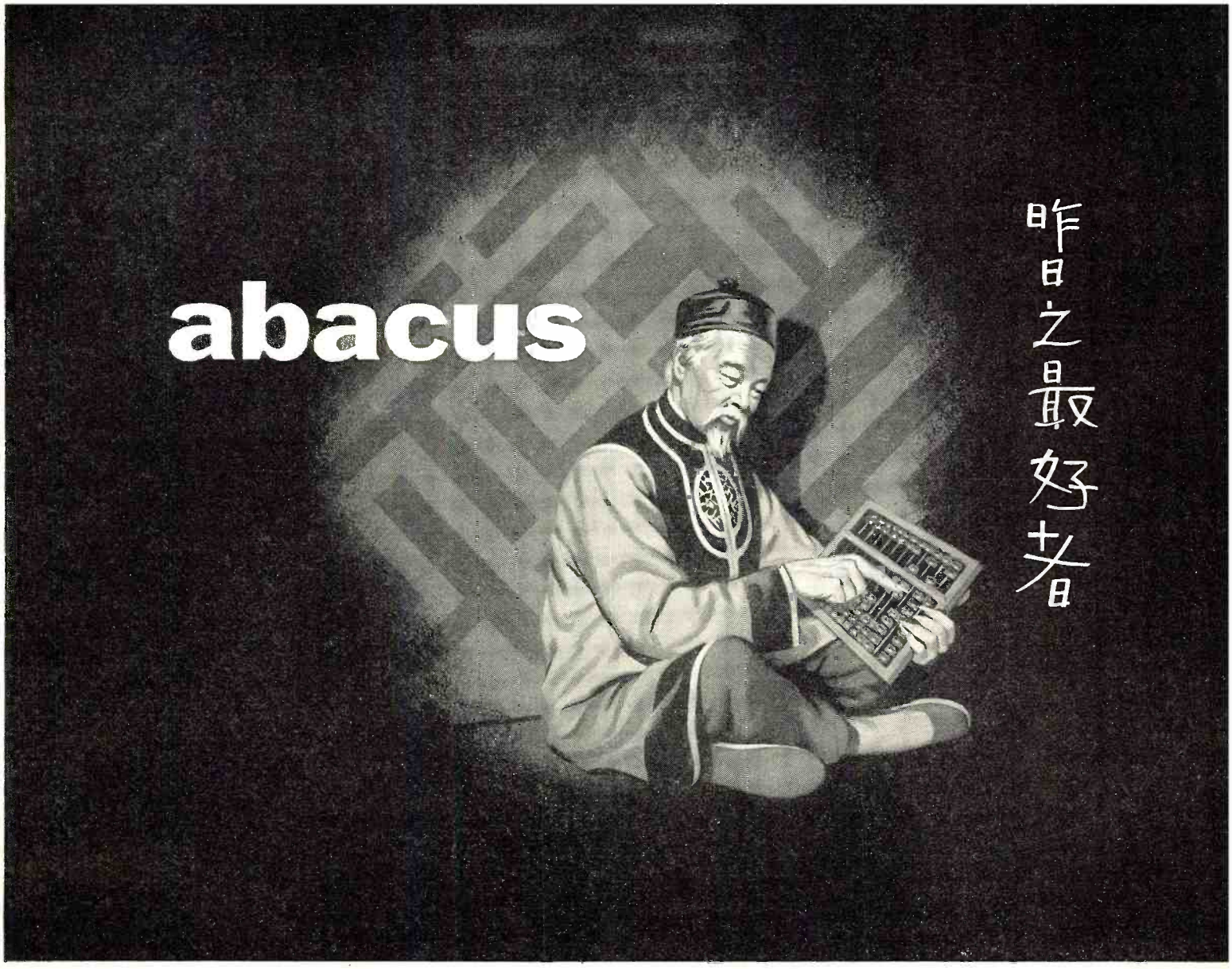


R1—100,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R2—1 megohm volume control
C1—15 μμfd. 100 v., coupling capacitor (antenna)
C2—10 μμfd., 100 v. coupling capacitor (r.f.)
C3, C4—2-gang vernier capacitor (Miller #565-8)
C5—.1 μfd., 100 v. capacitor
C6—200 μμfd., 100 v. capacitor
C7—.05 μfd., 100 v. capacitor
L1—250 μhy. loading coil (Miller #565-38)
L2, L3—Ferramic coil (Miller #565-30)
L3—Mutual coupling coil (Miller #565-12)
L5—Ferrite choke coil (Miller #565-36)
CR1—1N34 crystal diode

Schematic diagram of crystal AM tuner.



"Exploded" view of the tuner and top and bottom views of the main assembly plate. All parts are included in the Miller kit.



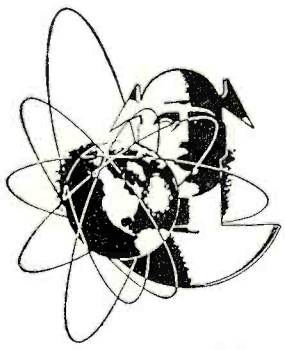
honorable ancestor of the UNIVAC

In theory many centuries have gone into the development of the Univac® Only recently, at Remington Rand Univac, has it achieved product perfection. The tremendous strides forward in the past few years are due to the imagination and creative genius of the scientists and engineers of Univac. Recognized leaders in the field of electronic computer systems, they are the men *who set the standards for others to follow.* You can become a member of this team . . . where ambition and professional skill find their reward in limitless opportunities in an expanding organization.

Immediate openings for:

FIELD LOCATION ENGINEERS with a college degree in a scientific or engineering field and experience in electronics. Extensive electronic background may substitute for some college. Many opportunities for rapid advancement.

FIELD LOCATION TECHNICIANS with technical school background and preferably some experience in electronics. These positions can lead to full engineering responsibility.



® Registered in U. S. Patent Office

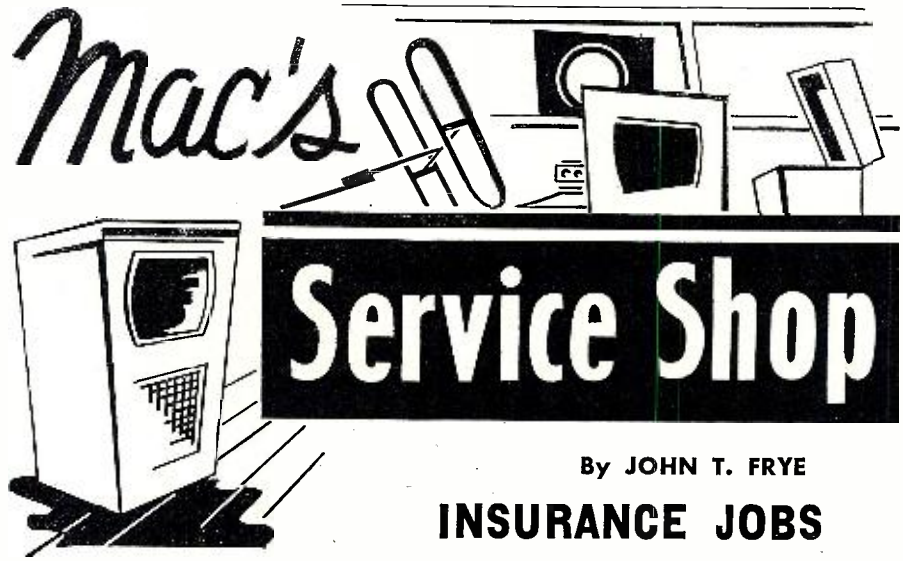
Send complete resumé to

Remington Rand Univac

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

AT ANY ONE OF THESE THREE PLANT LOCATIONS

MR. D. A. BOWDOIN Dept. MP-9 2300 W. Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	MR. KURT PINKE Dept. MS-9 1902 W. Minnehaha Ave. St. Paul W4, Minn.	MR. FRANK KING Dept. MN-9 Wilson Avenue South Norwalk, Conn.



By JOHN T. FRYE

INSURANCE JOBS

BARNEY glanced down the workbench to where Mac, his boss, had the clock out of a clock radio and was apparently dismantling it.

"It's not enough that we radio-TV technicians must be electricians, roof-monkeys, salesmen, and furniture refinishers," Barney said with a sigh; "now we apparently must be jewelers, too. Do you really think you can repair a clock?"

"I know I can repair this one," Mac answered as he removed the motor field winding. "The only trouble with the clock is that lightning burned open this winding. I managed to get a new winding which I am now installing."

"How do you know lightning did it?"

"That's a good question and the same one asked by the customer's household fire insurance agent. In this case, fortunately, it was easy to answer."

As he said this Mac reached over and turned the small radio chassis upside down. The capacitor that went from the line switch to the opposite side of the line was blown apart, and a large scorched area on the chassis directly below showed clearly the effect of the flash of fire that must have accompanied the "blowing" of the capacitor.

"This visual evidence, backed up by the customer's story that a flash of fire and a puff of smoke came out the back of the set at the same instant lightning struck nearby might all be called circumstantial evidence; but, as Thoreau remarked, 'Some circumstantial evidence is very strong, as when you find a trout in the milk.'"

"Did the clock stop at the same instant?"

"That's right. Incidentally, a new clock listed at about seventeen dollars, and that is what the distributor wanted to sell me. He said he could not furnish individual clock parts. Most clock-radio manufacturers buy the clocks as units from a clock manufacturer, and the only way the radio distributor could furnish a new coil would be to take it out of a clock he had in stock. This would leave him stuck with the rest of the clock. However, I wrote to the company that made the clock and asked them to send me a coil C.O.D., which they did for about one-tenth the price of a new clock. That's worth keeping in mind, for we are likely to get more of these burned-out-clock cases now that the thunderstorm season is starting."

"The insurance company will have to pay for this job without question, but what would you have done if the clock had been out but you did not have the other visual evidence of lightning? The coil *could* have opened by itself, you know. There must be many similar cases in which you are the one to decide whether the repair job is on the customer or on his insurance company. How do you handle such decisions?"

"To answer that and other questions that are bound to bubble out of you, let's just take a typical case right from the beginning. Suppose a customer brings in a set he says has not played since the last lightning storm. I make a note on the tag to check for possible lightning damage. If any is found, I call the customer and ask if he has insurance. If he has, I suggest that he call his insurance company and see if they want to inspect the set. Usually they do not. They simply call me on the phone and ask if I think lightning did the dirty work. If I say Yes, they take my word for it. Even when I candidly admit I cannot be sure, they often say to go ahead and repair the set and send the bill to them. Occasionally a company that does not know me will send a man around to look at the set. In this case I explain what I have found and point out any evidence of lightning's having been in the set. The decision is entirely up to him. In all of these cases, I feel that I have done my best to see that my customer receives all that is coming to him. It always surprises me to discover how many people do not realize that their insurance covers damage to their radio and TV sets from lightning."

"Yeah, but what do you do with the

wise guy who deliberately sets out to rook the insurance company? You know the kind I mean. They tell *you* that the set was damaged by lightning, slyly mention that you can pad your bill because an insurance company will pay it, etc., etc."

"Fortunately we do not run across many of those, but when one does rear his ugly head I simply reply that unless I find some evidence of lightning damage I cannot say it is an insurance loss. If the fellow wants to take his set elsewhere, he is perfectly free to do so.

"And about that business of padding the bill when an insurance company is paying it: that is strictly for the birds. You can't be 'almost honest.' It is just as crooked to pad a bill for an insurance company as it is to pad the bill for a poor widow, even though you may be able to build up a better sentimental defense of one than the other. Take the case of this clock radio. We could have increased our take by several dollars if we had sold the customer a whole new clock; but by treating the insurance companies just as fairly as we do our oldest customers, we have won their confidence. Very often when the insurance agent is called in first he sends the business to us because he knows his company will get a square shake here. So, if you just want to look at the thing purely from Ben Franklin's practical point of view, honesty is still the best policy."

"Is there any difference in billing and getting your money for these insurance jobs?"

"I usually make out the bills in triplicate on those *Dave Rice Order Book Forms*. One copy goes to the customer; one goes to the insurance company; and the third stays in our files. The charges are carefully itemized, and mention is made of the fact that 'Repair of lightning damage' was performed. The insurance company ordinarily sends the check to their insured; and it often takes two or three weeks for the check to come through. That means that you must exercise a little caution in securing your pay. The best idea is to have your customer pay you when he picks up the set and to give him both his own bill and that for his insurance company marked 'Paid.' From then on the matter is strictly between him and his company. However, when the bill is pretty good size and when the customer is an old and reliable one, I do not mind waiting until he gets his check."

"Anything else?"

"That's about all. The most important thing is to get an OK from the insurance company *before* you start any repairs. The insurance people may decide to replace the radio or TV set instead of having it repaired. In this case they will still be willing to pay you a fair amount for your appraisal of the damage."

"Not to change the subject, but Sunday right after I got home from

(*Continued on page* 154)

1955 Edison Radio Amateur Award Winner

Bob Gunderson, W2JIO, blind amateur, wins award for designing more than thirty instruments for the blind.

Bob Gunderson uses a special continuity checker he designed to check a new circuit for blind.

THE winner of the 1955 Edison Radio Amateur Award is a popular choice throughout "hamdom" since the honor goes to Robert W. Gunderson, W2JIO.

Bob, who has been blind since birth, was honored for his contributions in designing some 30 types of special radio test instruments for the blind. These instruments not only open the entire field of electronics to the blind as an occupation but they salvage manpower for this all-important field which plays such a vital role in everyday living. Bob also edits and publishes the only electronics magazine for the blind which is read by 5000 sightless persons. In addition he has translated many electronics reference books into Braille.

Bob teaches three nights a week at the New York Institute for the Education of the Blind and works three days a week as a radio consultant in the New York City store of *Hudson Radio & Television Corp.* He commutes to his various jobs from his apartment in the Bronx. He moves about the city without the aid of a guide dog or cane.

Among the instruments that Bob has developed for the benefit of the sightless are a checker adapter, phasemeter, *"Q"* meter, inductance and capacitance bridges, field strength meter, grid dip oscillator, etc.

As "Ham of the Year," Mr. Gunderson received the trophy and a check for $500.00 at the special Award Banquet held at the Mayflower Hotel in Washington in February.

The award and banquet, sponsored by the Tube Department of *General Electric Company,* are annual affairs. In addition to Mr. Gunderson, eight other amateurs were cited for their outstanding public services. Thirty-three amateurs were nominated for the 1955 award. A committee of four: Herbert Hoover, Jr.; FCC Commissioner E. M. Webster; E. Roland Harriman of the Red Cross, and G. L. Dosland, president of the ARRL, selected the winners. —30—

Bob uses a tube checker with a special reference chart he translated into Braille. Special adapter gives audible indication.

A well-known voice and "fist" among hams is W2JIO. Bob Gunderson operates on several of the amateur radio frequencies.

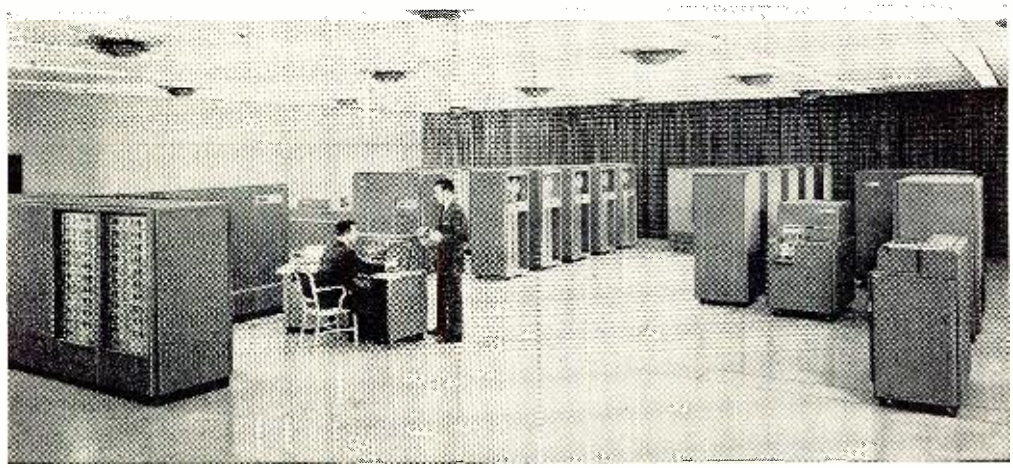
IN RETURN FOR CHARACTER ...A CAREER

Because the finest single attribute anyone can offer is character, this, basically, is what IBM asks of its people, whatever their special aptitudes or abilities. IBM offers them in return—not just a job—but a career.

IBM electronic field technicians, for instance, receive more than training and early responsibility; they have a chance to work with the world's largest computer, use the latest testing equipment, employ the finest computer testing techniques yet devised. Above all, they have the satisfaction of joining the electronics industry's most advanced program, destined for long-range national importance.

You could ask for no finer future.

If you are between 19 and 32 and have at least a 2-year technical school background, with emphasis on electronics, you can do important work on COMPUTER INPUT-OUTPUT functions. Write: Nelson O. Heyer, IBM, Room 4305 Neighborhood Rd., Kingston, N. Y.



The 702 Electronic Data Processing Machine, typical of advances that have made engineering work at IBM one of the most provocative experiences in electronics.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

IBM ®

Producer of electronic data processing machines, electric typewriters, and electronic time equipment.

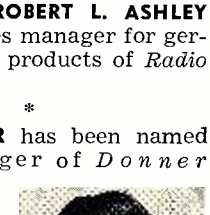
Within the Industry

(*Continued from page* 34)

sions of *Philco Corporation* have named **JOHN E. KELLY** advertising manager. He has been with the firm for seven years . . . The appointment of **J. J. JENSEN** to the post of general manager has been announced by *Nebraska Electronics Manufacturing Company* . . . **WALTER W. SLOCUM** has been elected vice-president in charge of operations of *Daystrom, Inc.* He joined the firm early last year . . . *United Catalog Publishers, Inc.* has created two new positions within the company to help provide maximum service to manufacturers and distributors. **GEORGE M. KERNER** has been named as manufacturers' liaison man while **ROBERT J. MALES** has been appointed planning and research supervisor . . . **GEORGE T. STEWART** has been named distribution manager of *Sylvania's* radio and television division. In this newly-created post, he will maintain headquarters in Buffalo . . . **HOWARD R. PATTERSON**, formerly vice-president and general manager of *Chromatic Television Laboratories,* has joined *Varian Associates* as manager of its production engineering department in Palo Alto, California . . . **PHILIP R. GEFFE** is the new engineering director at *Hycor Company, Inc.,* North Hollywood manufacturer of wave filters, magnetic amplifiers, etc. He was formerly chief filter engineer at *Triad Transformer Corp.* . . . **CHARLES C. CAREY** has been named president of *General Radio Company,* Cambridge, Mass., to succeed **ERROL H. LOCKE** who recently retired. He has been with the company since 1927 . . . **HAROLD F. COOK** has been named director of advertising and market research for *Tung-Sol Electric Inc.* . . . **JAMES H. CARMINE,** president of *Philco Corporation,* has resigned his post but will continue as an active member of the company's board of directors and finance committee. **JAMES M. SKINNER, JR.** will succeed him in the post . . . **FRANK J. SKWAREK** has been elected vice-president of *Polarad Electronics Corporation* . . . **ROBERT L. ASHLEY** has been named sales manager for germanium and silicon products of *Radio Receptor Co., Inc.*

* * *

ROBERT E. KRUEGER has been named marketing manager of *Donner Scientific Company,* Berkeley, California manufacturer of instruments and electronic analogue computers.

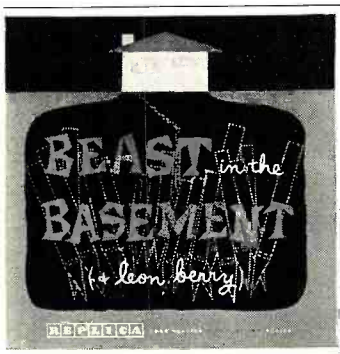


Before assuming his new post as head of sales and advertising, Mr. Krueger was sales manager for *Unitek Corp.* of Pasadena and, previously, chief mechanical engineer at *Rutishauser Corp.* also of Pasadena. He was a staff member at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory and earlier was associated

HERE IT IS . . .
BY REPLICA

A SERIES OF MODERN LONG PLAYING HIGH FIDELITY RECORDINGS

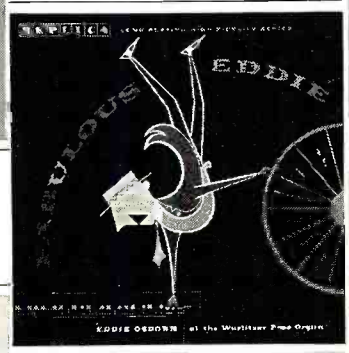
New Adventures in Sound



BEAST IN THE BASEMENT

Leon Berry removed a Mighty Wurlitzer Pipe Organ from a theatre and has it set up in the basement of his house, console, hundreds of pipes, glockenspiels, drums, klaxon and all. The sound is enormous; the dynamic range, utterly fantastic. Greatest yet!!

REPLICA 509 12-in. $5.95



FABULOUS EDDIE OSBORN

The "hit" of this season's Hi-Fi Shows. This album abounds in big sound and a sprightly mixture of polyphonic effects unique on a Mighty Wurlitzer Pipe Organ.

REPLICA 511 12-in. $5.95

AL MELGARD AT THE CHICAGO STADIUM ORGAN

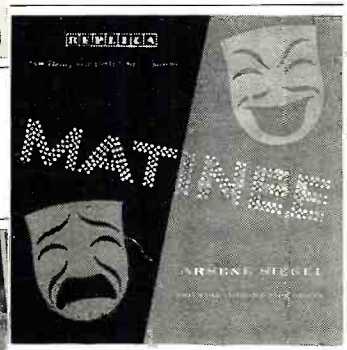
This is the world's largest unit pipe organ. A triple challenge for the modern audio system.

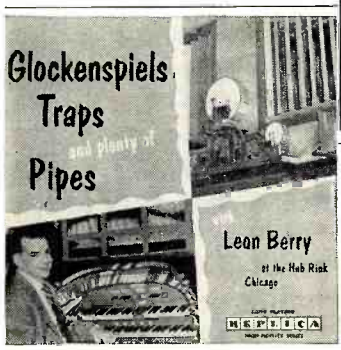
VOL. 1—REPLICA 504 12-in. $5.95
VOL. 2—REPLICA 510 12-in. $5.95

MATINEE

Arsene Siegel at the Great Oriental Theatre Organ. Depth of feeling and limitless tonal resources.

REPLICA 513 12-in. $5.95





GLOCKENSPIELS, TRAPS and PLENTY OF PIPES

The greatest Hi-Fi demonstration records ever made. "Sounds never before committed to record" — High Fidelity Magazine.

VOL. 1—REPLICA 501 10-in. $4.00
VOL. 2—REPLICA 503 10-in. $4.00
VOL. 3—REPLICA 505 10-in. $4.00
VOL. 4—REPLICA 507 10-in. $4.00

ENJOY THESE REPLICA HIGH FIDELITY RECORDINGS

JOHNNY HAMLIN JAZZ QUINTET	REPLICA 1000	10-in.	$4.00
MEMORIES OF OLD VIENNA (Zither)	200	10-in.	4.00
BILL KNAUS PLAYS "SWELL" to "GREAT"	508	10-in.	4.00
HELEN'S HOLIDAY (Pipe Organ)	512	10-in.	4.00
ORGAN ECHOES with KAY McABEE	506	10-in.	4.00
HAL PEARL, ARAGON PIPE ORGAN	502	10-in.	4.00
THE LATIN SET, (Pipe Organ Tropicale)	500	10-in.	4.00

UNUSUAL RECORDINGS

for the Discriminating Hi-Fi Record Collector

AUDIO FIDELITY RECORDS presents

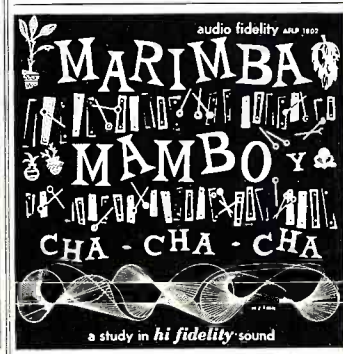
Studies in **HIGH FIDELITY** *sound*

THE BRAVE BULLS! — La Fiesta Brava

Music of the Bullfight Ring

Featuring the "Banda Taurina" of the Plaza Mexico world's largest bullfight arena. A Hi-Fi presentation of an afternoon at the bullfights. Complete with book of 24 full color Bullfight Poster Reproductions. "brilliant engineering", High Fidelity.

AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 1801 12-in. $5.95



MARIMBA MAMBO y CHA-CHA-CHA

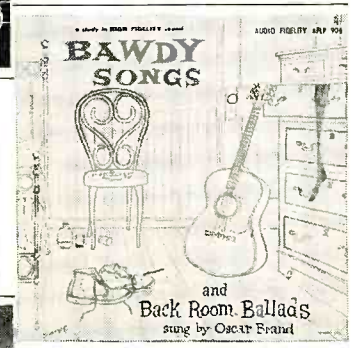
The scintillating tropical rhythms of a 6 man Marimba plus orchestra. A Total Frequency Range Recording of the latest and greatest Latin dance tunes.

AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 1802 12-in. $5.95

BAWDY SONGS and BACKROOM BALLADS

Oscar Brand, noted balladeer sings Folk-Americana often heard but never recorded. Rollicking songs for people with lusty appetites and strong musical tastes.

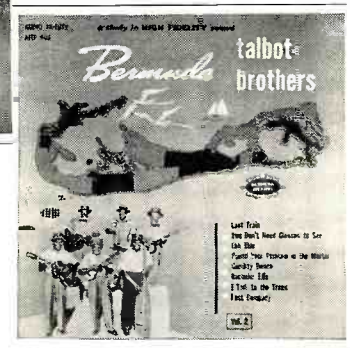
VOL. 1—AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 906 10-in. $4.00
VOL. 2—AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 1806 12-in. $5.95



STRINGS OF PEARL

Pearl Chertok, harpist on the Arthur Godfrey Show plays a rare combination of the sophisticated and the primitive with the drum rhythms of Johnny Rodriguez. An absolutely captivating recording.

AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 1805 12-in. $5.95



THE TALBOT BROTHERS of BERMUDA

The greatest tourist attraction that ever happened to any island, bar none. Calypso rhythms and pop favorites in an idyllic tropical setting.

VOL. 2—AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 903 10-in. $4.00
VOL. 3—AUDIO FIDELITY AFLP 1807 12-in. $5.95

studies in HIGH FIDELITY sound

MERENGUES	AUDIO FIDELITY	AFLP 905	10-in.	$4.00
DRUMS OF THE CARIBBEAN		AFLP 902	10-in.	4.00
CIRCUS CALLIOPE MUSIC		AFLP 904	10-in.	4.00
MERRY GO ROUND MUSIC		AFLP 901	10-in.	4.00
TRINIDAD STEEL BAND		AFLP 1809	12-in.	5.95
LORD INVADER, CALYPSO		AFLP 1808	12-in.	5.95
KATHERINE DUNHAM, DRUMS OF CUBA-HAITI-BRAZIL		AFLP 1803	12-in.	5.95

These records are available at your favorite Audio or Record Shop

DEPT. RT

Nationally distributed by

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGS

DAUNTLESS INTERNATIONAL

750 TENTH AVE. NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

with *Beckman Instruments* and *Douglas Aircraft* in engineering capacities.

He is a member of IRE, AIEE, and ASM, and the author of four books and various technical papers. He will make his headquarters in Berkeley.

* * *

RETMA has scheduled an electronic components symposium at the Department of Interior Auditorium, Washington, D. C. for May 1 through 3. This will be the seventh in a series of annual technical meetings devoted to electronic components.

Sponsored by the AIEE, the IRE, RETMA, and WCEMA with the active participation of the Department of Defense and the National Bureau of Standards, the three-day program will be divided into seven sessions, including an evening session devoted to electron tubes and solid state devices.

Arrangements are under the direction of A. W. Rogers, U. S. Army Signal Corps, Fort Monmouth, N. J. and the technical program is being developed under the supervision of P. S. Darnell of *Bell Telephone Laboratories.*

* * *

MERLE W. KREMER has been appointed assistant general manager of *Sylvania Electric's* Parts Division with headquarters in Warren.

In addition to his new responsibilities, Mr. Kremer will continue his present duties as general manufacturing manager of the division. He joined the company last year. Prior to that he was assistant to the president of *Allied Products Corporation* of Detroit and from 1942 to 1952 he served in various executive and staff positions with *General Electric's* Lamp Department in Cleveland.

* * *

URSI and the IRE are co-sponsoring the annual Spring Meeting held at the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, April 30, May 1, 2, and 3.

A combined technical session of interest to all participants is scheduled for the morning of May 1 to be followed by one or more sessions in each of the following fields: radio measurements and standards, radio and troposphere, ionospheric radio, radio noise of terrestrial origin, radio astronomy, radio waves and circuits, and radio electronics.

Write John P. Hagen, secretary, USA National Committee URSI, National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Ave., N. W., Washington 25, D. C. for a complete schedule.

* * *

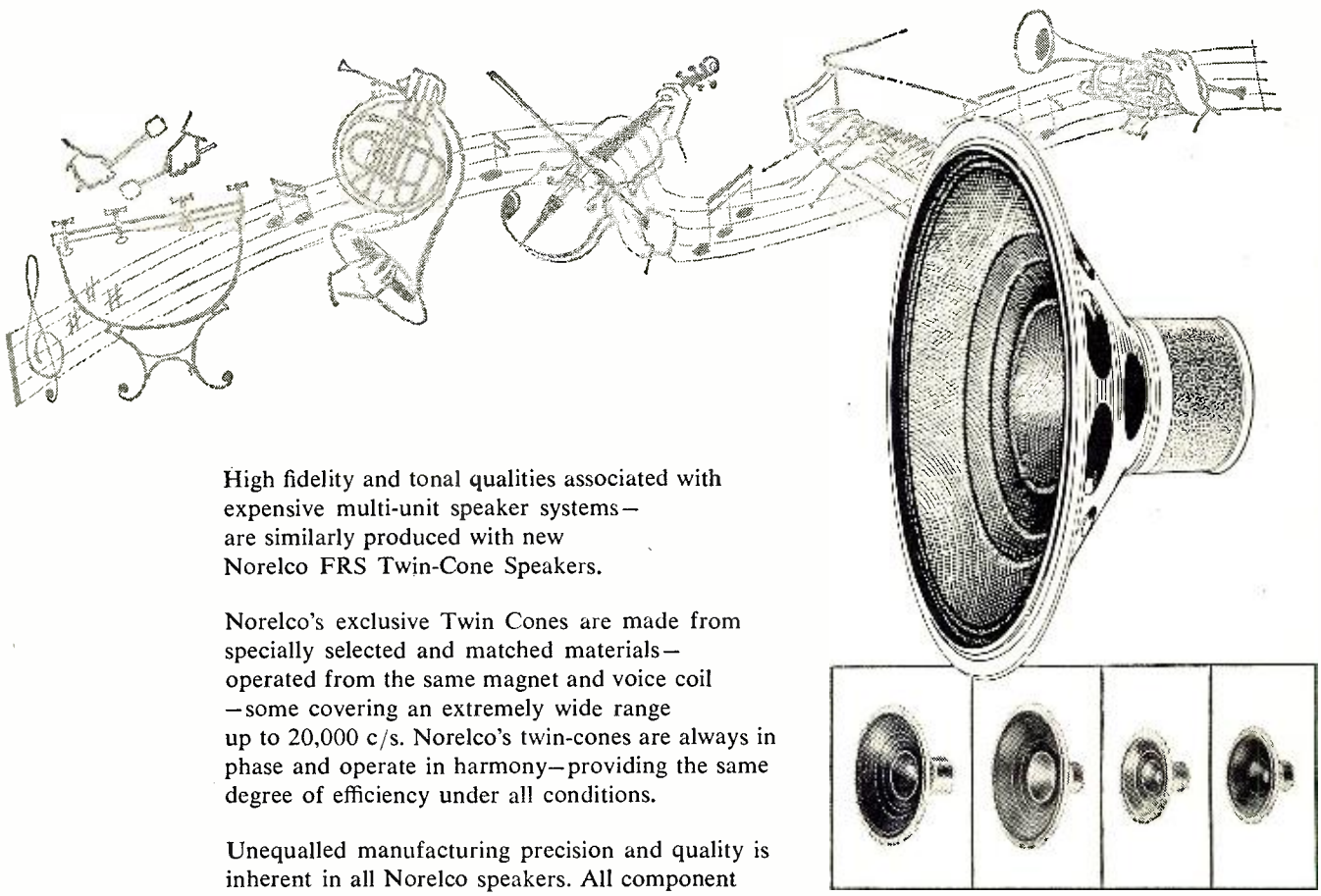
ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION of Illinois Institute of Technology has scheduled a conference on Industrial Nuclear Technology at the Museum of Science and Industry, May 15 and 16, in Chicago.

This meeting is one of several scheduled by the Foundation as part of its 20th anniversary celebration.

*Exciting*ly new

"LIVING SOUND" IS YOURS TO ENJOY
WITH NORELCO *F.R.S.

FULL RESONANCE TWIN-CONE SPEAKERS



High fidelity and tonal qualities associated with expensive multi-unit speaker systems—are similarly produced with new Norelco FRS Twin-Cone Speakers.

Norelco's exclusive Twin Cones are made from specially selected and matched materials—operated from the same magnet and voice coil—some covering an extremely wide range up to 20,000 c/s. Norelco's twin-cones are always in phase and operate in harmony—providing the same degree of efficiency under all conditions.

Unequalled manufacturing precision and quality is inherent in all Norelco speakers. All component materials—including magnets, wire and even cone materials—are manufactured and assembled by Philips to suit a specific speaker design.

Many sizes in standard impedances are available from your dealer or send to Dept. G5 today for more details. Norelco FRS speakers are priced from $59.98 to $9.90 audiophile net.

Add to...and improve any sound system
with *Norelco*
*FULL RESONANCE SPEAKERS

Norelco®

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC., 100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

General information about this and other conferences can be obtained by writing Joseph J. Kowal, Conference Secretary, Armour Research Foundation, 10 W. 35th Street, Chicago 16, Illinois.

* * *

IRE'S Dayton Section and the Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics are co-sponsoring the Eighth National Conference on Aeronautical Electronics which will be held at the Hotel Biltmore, Dayton, Ohio on May 14, 15, and 16.

The official mailing address for the conference is P. O. Box 621, Far Hills Branch, Dayton 9, Ohio.

* * *

AVERY FISHER, president of *Fisher Radio Corporation,* was unanimously elected chairman of the board of directors of the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers for the 1956 term.

A charter member of the Institute, Mr. Fisher has been active in all of the group's activities and most recently served as a member of the Philadelphia Show Committee.

The Institute maintains headquarters at 25 Broad Street, New York 4, New York.

* * *

RETMA'S symposium on reliable applications of electron tubes will be held May 21 and 22 at the Irvine Auditorium of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

The session is intended primarily for design engineers. Both military and commercial applications will be covered.

Advanced registrations at $3.00 are being accepted by the RETMA Engineering Department, 11 W. 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Registration will be $4.00 at the door.

* * *

SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE of San Antonio will sponsor a conference on the significance of atomic energy in cooperation with the Atomic Industrial Forum.

Sessions will be held May 10 and 11 at the Institute's headquarters at 6500 Culebra Road in San Antonio. Complete details on the conference are available from C. W. Smith of the Institute.

* * *

OHIO STATE'S College of Engineering is sponsoring its Third Annual Conference for Engineers on May 4th in Columbus, Ohio.

The keynote address on "The Creative Age—A Challenge to Engineers" will be delivered by John R. Hoover, president of the *B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.* of Cleveland, Ohio.

At the luncheon session some thousand or more engineers will hear Dr. Dean E. Wooldridge, president of *Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation* of Los Angeles, present an address on "Systems Engineering."

Write Harold A. Bolz, Assoc. Dean, College of Engineering, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, for further information or reservations. —30—

Heathkits

FOR THE ENTIRE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

AMATEUR RADIO

RADIO & TV SERVICEMEN

THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC KITS . . .

INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES

TRAINING SCHOOLS

HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS

more than 65 top-quality models to choose from, including such outstanding kit designs as . . . .

V-7A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER: Easily the world's largest selling VTVM. Features peak-to-peak scales—etched metal circuit board—1% precision resistors—full wave rectifier and AC input circuit—reads rms and peak-to-peak AC, DC, and ohms.

O-10 LABORATORY TYPE OSCILLOSCOPE: The world's largest selling oscilloscope kit, and the most successful oscilloscope in history. Designed especially for color and black-and-white TV service work. Its 5 megacycle bandwidth and new 500 Kc sweep generator readily qualify it for laboratory applications. Features easy-to-assemble etched metal circuit board construction.

WA-P2 HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER: This is the world's largest selling hi fi preamplifier kit. Features complete equalization, 5 separate switch-selected inputs with individual pre-set level controls, beautiful modern appearance, high-quality components.

HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS: Five Heathkit Models to choose from at prices ranging from $16.95 to $59.75. Power output range from 7 to 25 watts.

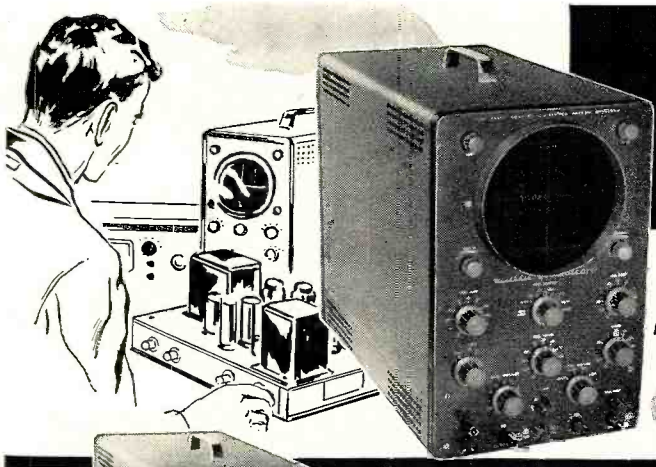
DX-100 TRANSMITTER: A 100 watt phone and CW ham transmitter, offering the greatest dollar value available in the ham radio field today.

Greatest Dollar Value Through Factory-To-You Selling!

ONLY Heathkits CAN GIVE YOU ALL OF THESE DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES!

- *The Most Complete Construction Manuals for Easy Assembly.*
- *Originality of Design—Developed Through Pioneering in the Kit Instrument Field.*
- *Greatest Dollar Value—Finest Quality with Real Economy.*
- *Direct Contact with Manufacturer—Lower Price, Guaranteed Performance.*
- *Etched Metal, Prewired Circuit Boards—Save Construction Time, Improve Performance.*
- *High Quality Standard Components for Long-Life Service.*

HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN**

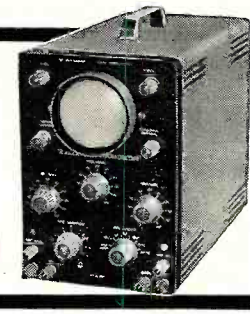


there is no substitute for

HEATHKIT QUALITY

YOU GET MORE: *All first-run, top quality parts —the latest in electronic design—complete and comprehensive step-by-step assembly instructions with large pictorial diagrams and assembly drawings. Proven performance through the production of thousands of kits.*

MODEL O-10



1 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT COLOR-TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This deluxe quality oscilloscope has proven itself through thousands of operating hours in service shops and laboratories. Features the best in components—and the best in circuit design.

Features amplifier response to 5 Mc for color TV work, and employs the radically new sweep circuit to provide stable operation up to 500,000 cps. In addition, etched metal, pre-wired circuit boards cut assembly time almost in half, and permit a level of circuit stability never before achieved in an oscilloscope of this type.

Vertical amplifiers flat within +2 db −5 db from 2 cps to 5 Mc, down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.025 volts, (rms) per inch at 1 Kc. 11 tube circuit employs a 5UP1 CRT.

Plastic molded capacitors used for coupling and bypass—preformed and cabled wiring harness provided.

Features built-in peak-to-peak calibrating source—retrace blanking amplifier—push-pull amplifiers and step-attenuated input.

MODEL O-10
$69.50
Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.

2 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This is a general purpose oscilloscope for the more usual applications in the service shop or lab, yet is comparable to scopes costing many dollars more.

Features full size 5" CRT (5BP1), built-in peak-to-peak voltage calibration—3 step input attenuator—phasing control—push-pull deflection amplifiers—and etched metal prewired circuit boards.

Vertical channel flat within ±3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc, with 0.09 V. rms/inch, peak-to-peak sensitivity at 1 Kc. Sweep circuit from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. A scope you will be proud to own and use.

MODEL OM-1
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.

3 Heathkit LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

Scope investigation of circuits encountered in TV requires the use of special low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, circuit loading, or distortion. This probe features a variable capacitor to provide correct instrument impedance matching. Also the ratio of attenuation can be controlled.

NO. 342
$3.50
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Extend the usefulness of your Oscilloscope by observing modulation envelope of R.F. or I.F. carriers found in TV and radio receivers. Functions like AM detector to pass only modulation of signal and not signal itself. Applied voltage limits are 30 V. RMS and 500 V. DC.

NO. 337-C
$3.50
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

5 Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT 3" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This compact little oscilloscope measures only 9½" H. x 6½" W. x 11¾" D., and weighs only 11 lbs! Easily employed for home service calls, for work in the field or is just the ticket for use in the ham shack or home workshop. Incorporates many of the features of the Model OM-1, but yet is smaller in physical size for portability.

Employing etched circuit boards, the Model OL-1 features vertical response within ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.25 V. RMS/inch peak-to-peak, and sweep generator operates from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Provision for r.f. connection to deflection plates for modulation monitoring, and incorporates many features not expected at this price level. 8-tube circuit features a type 3GP1 Cathode Ray Tube.

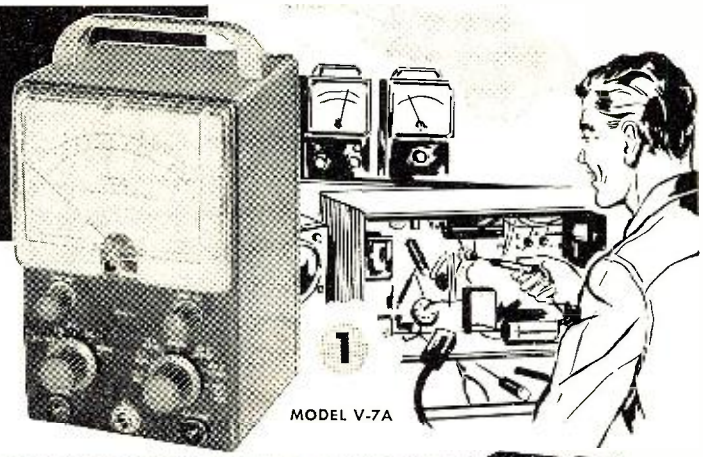
MODEL OL-1
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.

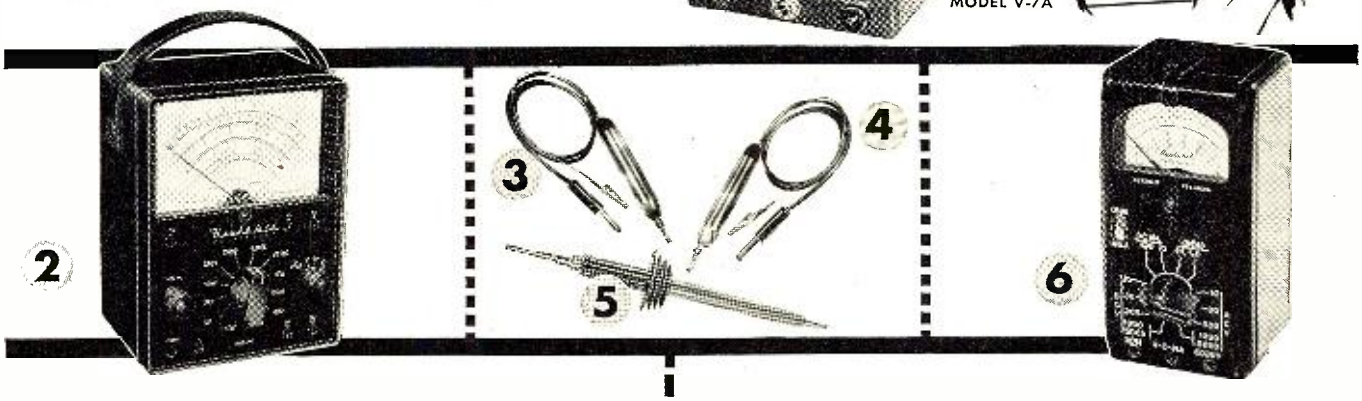
HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

fill your test requirements

WITH HEATHKITS

DESIGNED FOR YOU: *Heath Company test equipment is designed for the maximum in convenience. Besides being functional, Heathkits represent the very latest in modern physical appearance, and incorporate all the latest circuit design features for comprehensive test coverage.*





1 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Besides measuring AC (rms), DC and resistance, the modern-design V-7A incorporates peak-to-peak measurement for FM and television servicing.

AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges are 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC voltage ranges are 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, and 4000. Ohmmeter ranges are X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. Also a db scale is provided. A polarity reversing switch provided for DC measurements, and zero center operation within range of front panel controls. Employs a 200 μa meter for indication. Input impedance is 11 megohms.

Etched metal, pre-wired circuit board for fast, easy assembly and reliable operation is 50% thicker for more rugged physical construction. 1% precision resistors for utmost accuracy.

MODEL V-7A
$24.50
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

2 *Heathkit* 20,000 OHMS/VOLT MULTIMETER KIT

The MM-1 is a portable instrument for outside servicing, for field testing, or for quick portability in the service shop. Combines attractive physical appearance with functional design. 20,000 ohms/v. DC, and 5000 ohms/v. AC. AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-150 μa., 15 ma., 150 ma., 500 ma., and 15 amperes. Resistance ranges are X1, X100, X10,000 providing center scale readings of 15, 1500 and 150,000 ohms. DB ranges cover −10 db to +65 db.

Features a 4½" 50 μa. meter. Provides polarity reversal on DC measurements. 1% precision resistors used in multiplier circuits. Not affected by RF fields.

MODEL MM-1
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

3 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT RF PROBE KIT

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF measurements up to 250 Mc with ± 10% accuracy. Uses etched circuits for increased circuit stability and ease of assembly.

NO. 309-C
$3.50
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scale of any 11 megohm VTVM with this new probe, employing etched circuit for stability and low loss. Readings made directly from VTVM scales, from 5 Kc to 5 Mc. Not required for Heathkit Model V-7A VTVM.

NO. 338-C
$5.50
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

5 *Heathkit* 30,000 VOLT D.C. HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE KIT

For TV service work or similar application for measurement of high DC voltage. Precision multiplier resistor mounted inside plastic probe. Multiplication factor of 100 on the ranges of Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM.

NO. 336
$4.50
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

6 *Heathkit* HANDITESTER KIT

The Model M-1 measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000, and 5000 volts. Measures direct current at 0-10 ma. and 0-100 ma. Provides ohmmeter ranges of 0-3000 (30 ohm center scale) and 0-300,000 ohms (3000 ohms center scale). Features a 400 μa. meter for sensitivity of 1000 ohms/volt. Because of its size, the M-1 is a very handy portable instrument that will fit in your coat pocket, tool box, glove compartment, or desk drawer. Makes a fine standby unit in the service shop when the main instruments are in use, or is ideal for the hobbyist or beginner. An unusual dollar value.

MODEL M-1
$14.50
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN**

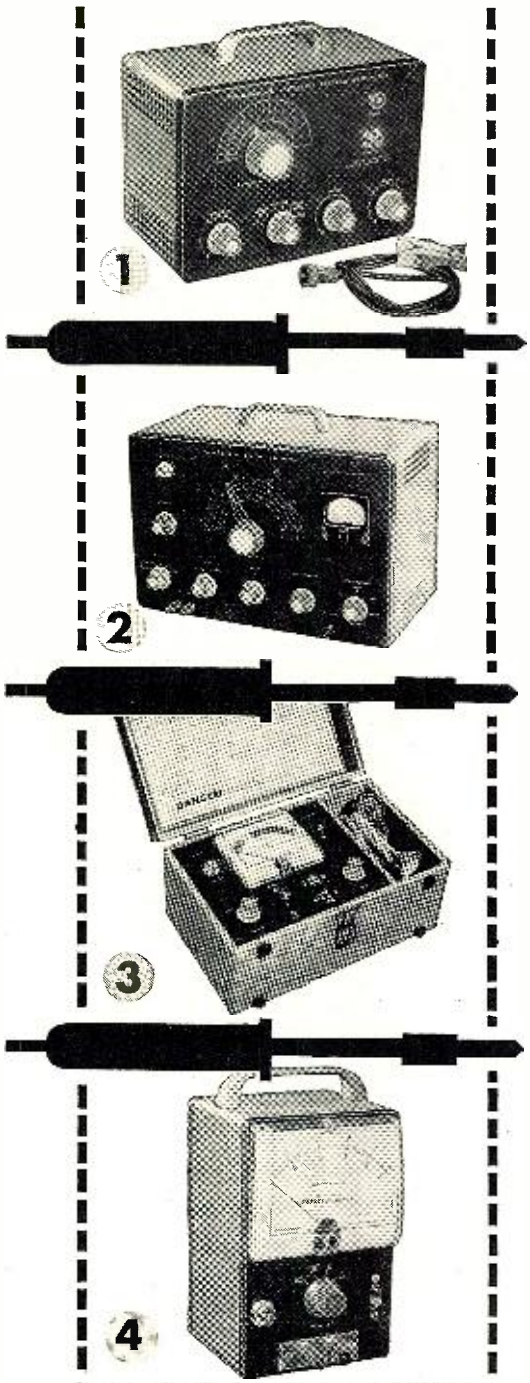
Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

The Model TS-4 features a controllable inductor for all-electronic sweep, improved oscillator and automatic gain circuitry, high RF output, center sweep operation, and improved linearity. It sets a new high standard for sweep generator operation, and is absolutely essential for the up-to-date service shop doing FM, black-and-white TV, and color TV work.

Voltage regulation and effective AGC action insure flat output over a wide frequency range. Electronic sweep insures complete absence of mechanical vibration. Sweep deviation controllable from 0 up to 40 Mc, depending upon base frequency. Effective two-way blanking.

Fundamental output from 3.6 Mc to 220 Mc in 4 bands. Crystal marker provides markers at 4.5 Mc and multiples thereof. Crystal included with kit. Variable marker covers from 19 Mc to 60 Mc on fundamentals, and up to 180 Mc on harmonics. Provision for external marker.

MODEL TS-4
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.



1 Heathkit LINEARITY PATTERN GENERATOR KIT

The new-design Model LP-1 produces vertical or horizontal bar patterns, a cross-hatch pattern, or white dots on the screen of the TV set under test. No internal connections required. Special clip is attached to the TV antenna terminals. Instant selection of the pattern desired for adjustment of vertical and horizontal linearity, picture size, aspect ratio, and focus. Dot pattern presentation is a *must* for color convergence adjustments on color TV sets.

Extended operating range covers all television channels from 2 to 13. Produces 6 to 12 vertical bars or 4 to 7 horizontal bars.

MODEL LP-1
$22.50
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

2 Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

The Heathkit Model LG-1 Laboratory Generator is a high-accuracy signal source for applications where metered performance is essential It covers from 100 Kc to 30 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands. Modulation is at 400 cycles, and modulation is variable from 0-50%. RF output from 100,000 μv. to 1 μv. 200 μa. meter reads the RF output in microvolts, or percentage of modulation. Fixed step and variable output attenuation provided.

Features voltage regulation, and double copper plated shielding for stability. Provision for external modulation. Coaxial output cable (50 ohms).

MODEL LG-1
$39.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

3 Heathkit CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

This new-design instrument holds the key to rapid and complete picture tube testing, either in the set, on the work-bench, or in the carton. Tests for shorts, leakage, and emission. Features Shadowgraph test (a spot of light on the screen) to indicate whether the tube is capable of functioning.

The Model CC-1 tests all electromagnetic deflection picture tubes normally encountered in television servicing. Supplies all operating voltages to the tube under test, and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection.

The CC-1 is housed in an attractive portable case and is light in weight — ideal for outside service calls.

MODEL CC-1
$22.50
Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

4 Heathkit DIRECT READING CAPACITY METER KIT

Not only is this instrument popular in the service shop, but it has found extensive application in industrial situations. Ideal for quality control work, production line checking, or for matching pairs.

Features direct reading linear scales from 100 mmf to .1 mfd full scale. Necessary only to connect a capacitor of unknown value to the insulated binding posts, select the correct range, and read the meter. The CM-1 is not susceptible to hand capacity, and has a residual capacity of less than 1 mmf.

MODEL CM-1
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

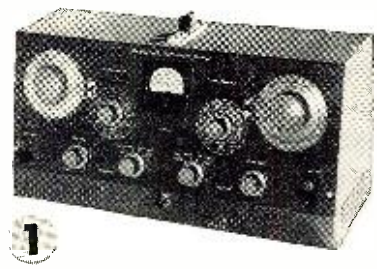
BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

Heathkit SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

MODEL SG-8
Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.
$19.50

This is one of the biggest signal generator bargains available today. The tried and proven Model SG-8 offers all of the outstanding features required for a basic service instrument. High quality components and outstanding performance.

The SG-8 covers 160 Kc to 110 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands, and calibrated harmonics extend its usefulness up to 220 Mc. The output signal is modulated at 400 cps, and the RF output is in excess of 100,000 uv. Output controlled by both a continuously variable and a fixed step attenuator. Also, audio output may be obtained for amplifier testing. Don't let the low price deceive you. This is a professional type service instrument to fulfill the signal source requirements in the service lab.

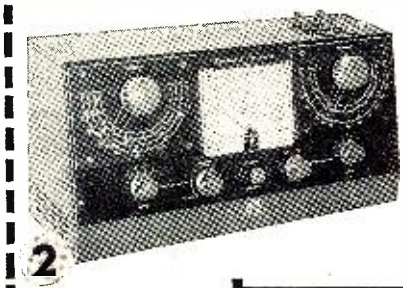


1 Heathkit . . . IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

The IB-2 features built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier, and has panel provisions for external generator. Measures resistance, capacitance, inductance, dissipation factors of condensers, and storage factor of inductance.

D, Q, and DQ functions combined in one control. ½% resistors and ½% silver-mica capacitors especially selected for this instrument. A 100-0-100 microammeter provides null indications. Two-section CRL dial provides 10 separate "units" with an accuracy of .5%. Fractions of units read on variable control.

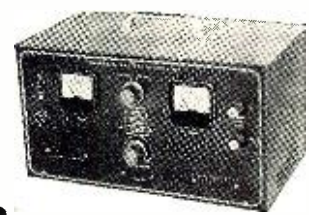
MODEL IB-2
$59.50
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.



2 Heathkit "Q" METER KIT

The Heathkit Model QM-1 will measure the Q of inductances and the RF resistance and distributed capacity of coils. Employs a 4½" 50 microampere meter for direct indication. Will test at frequencies of 150 Kc to 18 Mc in 4 ranges. Measures capacity from 40 mmf to 450 mmf within ± 3 mmf. Indispensible for coil winding and determining unknown condenser values. A worthwhile addition to your laboratory at an outstandingly low price. Useful for checking wave traps, chokes, peaking coils, etc. Laboratory facilities are now available to the service shop and home lab.

MODEL QM-1
$44.50
Shpg. Wt. 14 Lbs.



3 Heathkit 6–12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

This modern battery eliminator will supply 6 or 12 volt output for ordinary automobile radios as well as 12 volts for the new models in the latest model cars. Output voltage is variable from 0-8 volts DC, or 0-16 volts DC. Will deliver up to 15 amperes at 6 volts, or up to 7 amperes at 12 volts. Two 10,000 microfarad filter capacitors insure smooth DC output. Two panel meters monitor output voltage and current. Will double as a battery charger. Definitely required for automobile radio service work.

MODEL BE-4
$31.50
Shpg. Wt. 17 Lbs.

4 Heathkit DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Twenty 1% precision resistors provide resistance from 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Indispensible around service shop laboratory, ham shack, or home workshop. Well worth the extremely low Heathkit price.

MODEL DR-1
$19.50
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

5 Heathkit VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Tests vibrators for proper starting and indicates the quality of the output on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Checks both interrupter and self-rectifier types in 5 different sockets. Operates from any battery eliminator delivering variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amps. Ideal companion to the Model BE-4.

MODEL VT-1
$14.50
Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

6 Heathkit DECADE CONDENSER KIT

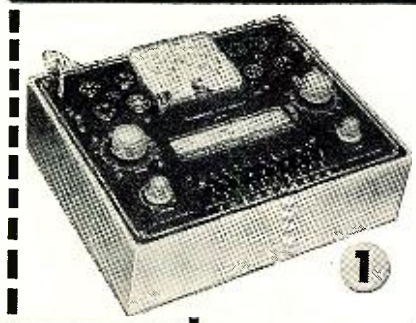
Provides capacity values from 100 mmf to 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf. ± 1% precision silver-mica condensers used. High quality ceramic switches for reduced leakage. Polished birch cabinet. Extremely valuable in all electronic activity.

MODEL DC-1
$16.50
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT



1 The Heathkit Model TC-2 is an emission type tube tester that represents a tremendous saving over the price of a comparable unit from any other source. At only $29.50, you can have a tube tester of your own, even if you are an experimenter, or only do part time service work. Extremely popular with radio servicemen, it uses a 4½" meter with 3-color meter face for simple "GOOD-BAD" indications that the customer can understand. Will test all tubes commonly encountered in radio and TV service work.

Ten 3-position lever switches for "open" or "short" tests on each tube element. Neon bulb indicates filament continuity or short between tube elements. Line adjust control provided. The roll chart is illuminated.

Sockets provided for 4, 5, 6, and 7-pin, octal, and loctal tubes, 7 and 9 pin miniature tubes, and the 5 pin Hytron tubes. Blank space provided for future socket addition. Tests tubes for opens, and shorts, and for quality on the basis of total emission. 14 different filament voltage values provided.

MODEL TC-2
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

2 Heathkit **PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT**

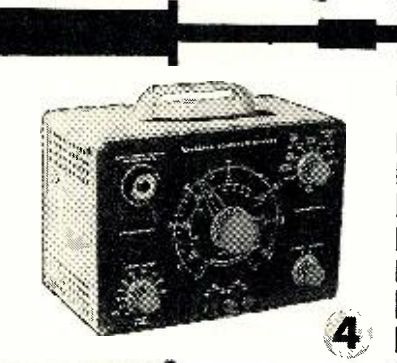
The Model TC-2P is identical to the Model TC-2 except that it is housed in a rugged carrying case. This strikingly attractive and practical two-tone case is finished in proxylin impregnated fabric. The cover is detachable, and the hardware is brass plated. This case imparts a real professional appearance to the instrument. Ideal for home service calls, or any portable application.

MODEL TC-2P
$34.50
Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.

3 Heathkit **TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER**

The Heathkit TV picture tube test adapter is designed for use with the Model TC-2 Tube Checker. Test picture tubes for emission, shorts, and thereby determine tube quality. Consists of 12-pin TV tube socket, 4 ft. cable, octal connector, and necessary technical data. (Not a kit.)

MODEL 355
$4.50
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.



4 Heathkit . . .

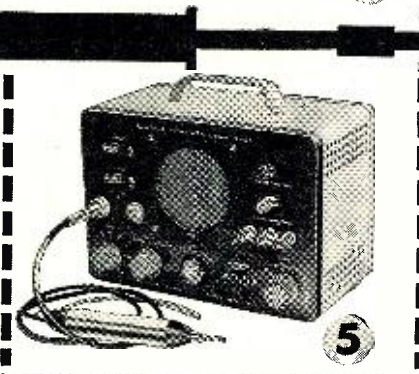
CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Use this Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 to 1000 mfds. Checks paper, mica, ceramic and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser efficiency. Leakage test switch—selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Spring-return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. Here again, all values are read directly on the calibrated scales. Increased sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator increases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation, the circuit is entirely transformer operated. An outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument.

MODEL C-3
$19.50
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



5 Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL

SIGNAL TRACER KIT

This signal tracer is extremely valuable in servicing AM, FM, and TV receivers, especially when it comes to isolating trouble to a particular stage of the circuit under test.

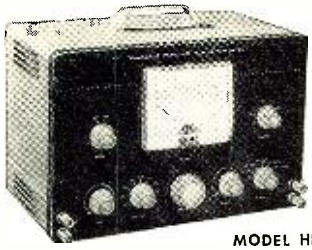
This visual-aural tracer features a high gain RF input channel to permit signal tracing from the receiver antenna input clear through all RF, IF, detector, and audio stages to the speaker. Separate low-gain channel provided for audio circuit exploration. Both visual and aural indication by means of a speaker or headphone, and electron beam "eye" tube as a level indicator. Also incorporates a noise locater circuit for DC noise checks, and a built-in calibrated wattmeter (30-500 watts). Panel terminals provided for "patching" output transformer or speaker into external circuit for test purposes. Designed especially for the radio and TV serviceman. Cabinet size: 9½" wide x 6½" high x 5" deep. A real test equipment bargain.

MODEL T-3
$23.50
Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN



MODEL HD-1

Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs. **$49.50**

Used with a sine wave generator, the Model HD-1 will check the harmonic distortion output of audio amplifiers under a variety of conditions. Reads distortion directly on the meter as a percentage of the input signal. Operates between 20 and 20,000 cps. High impedance VTVM circuit for initial reference settings and final distortion readings. Ranges are 0-1, 3, 10, and 30 volts full scale. 1% precision resistors. Distortion scales are 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Requires only .3 volt input for distortion test.

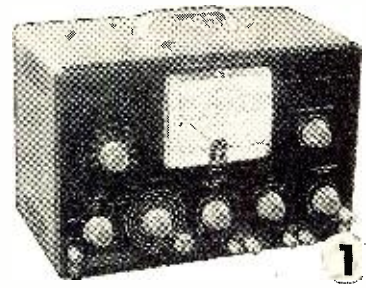
Heathkit HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

1 *Heathkit* AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

This instrument consists of an audio wattmeter, an AC VTVM, and a complete IM analyzer, all in one compact unit.

Use the VTVM to measure noise, frequency response, output gain, power supply ripple, etc. Use the wattmeter for measurement of power output. Internal loads provided for 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. VTVM also calibrated for DBM units. High or low impedance IM measurements made with built-in 6KC and 60 cps generators. VTVM ranges are .01, to 300 volts in 10 steps. Wattmeter ranges are .15 mw. to 150 w. in 7 steps. IM scales are 1% to 100% in 5 steps.

MODEL AA-1
$59.50
Shpg. Wt. 13 Lbs.



2 *Heathkit* AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

This new Heathkit Model features step-tuning from 10 cps to 100 Kc with three rotary switches that provide two significant figures and multiplier. Less than .1% distortion. Frequency accurate to within ± 5%.

Output monitored on a large 4½" meter that reads voltage or db. Both variable and step-type attenuation provided. Meter reads zero-to-maximum at each attenuator position. Output ranges (and therefore meter ranges) are 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10 volts. Step-tuning provides rapid positive selection of the desired frequency, and allows accurate return to any given frequency.

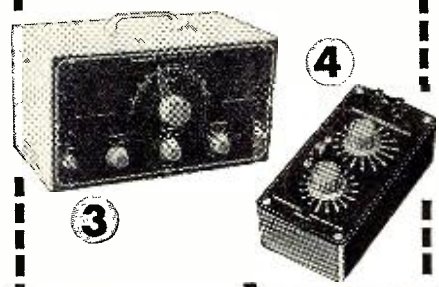
MODEL AG-9
$34.50
Shpg. Wt. 8 Lbs.

3 *Heathkit* AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

(SINE WAVE — SQUARE WAVE)

The Model AO-1 features sine wave or square wave coverage from 20-20,000 cps in 3 ranges. It is an instrument specifically designed to completely fulfill the needs of the serviceman and high fidelity enthusiast. Offers high level output across the entire frequency range, low distortion and low impedance output. Features a thermistor in the second amplifier stage to maintain essentially flat output through the entire frequency range. Produces an excellent sine wave for audio testing, or will produce good, clean, square waves with a rise time of only 2 microseconds.

MODEL AO-1
$24.50
Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.



4 *Heathkit* RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

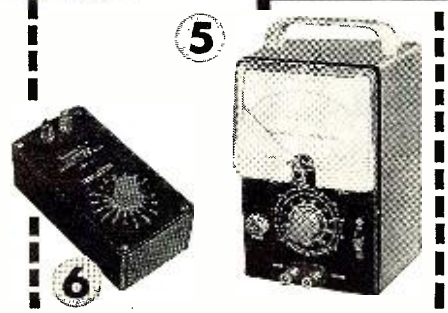
Provides switch selection of 36 RTMA 1 watt standard 1% resistors ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms. Numerous applications in radio and TV work, and essential in the developmental laboratory.

MODEL RS-1
$5.50
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

5 *Heathkit* AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT...

The Heathkit AC VTVM features high impedance, wide frequency range, very high sensitivity, and extremely wide voltage range. Will accurately measure a voltage as small as 1 mv. at high impedance. Excellent for sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts and experimenters. Frequency response is substantially flat from 10 cps to 50 Kc. Ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 v. RMS. Total db range −52 to + 52 db. Input impedance 1 megohm at 1 Kc.

MODEL AV-2
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 5 Lbs.



6 *Heathkit* CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Very popular companion to Heathkit RS-1. Individual selection of 18 RTMA standard condenser values from .0001 mfd to .22 mfd. Includes 18" flexible leads with alligator clips.

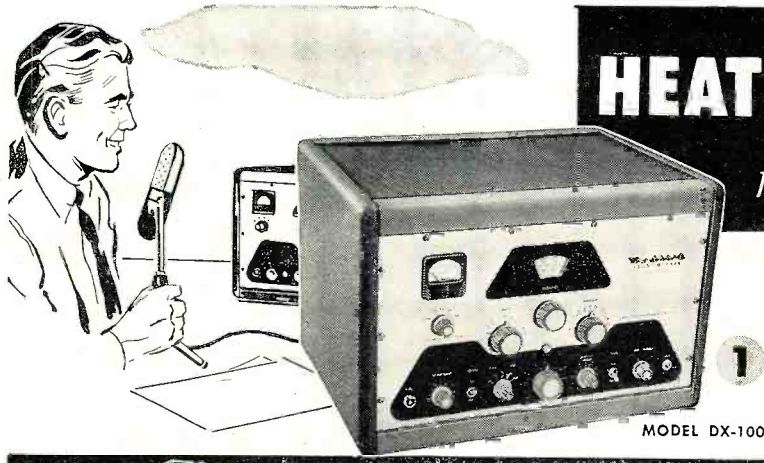
MODEL CS-1
$5.50
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

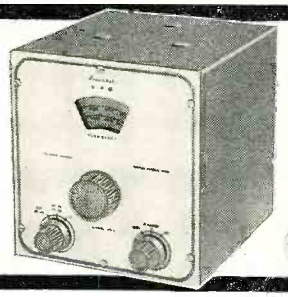
HEATHKIT HAM GEAR

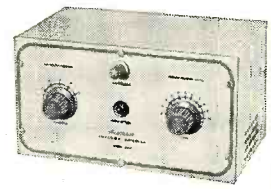
for high quality at moderate cost



MODEL DX-100

DOLLAR VALUE: *You get more for your Heathkit dollar because your labor is used to build the kit instead of paying for someone else's. Also, the middleman's margin of profit is eliminated when you deal directly with the manufacturer.*





1 *Heathkit* DX-100 PHONE & CW TRANSMITTER KIT

The reception given this amateur transmitter has been tremendous. Reports from radio amateurs using the DX-100 are enthusiastic in praising its performance and the high quality of the components used in its assembly. Actual "on the air" results reflect the careful design that went into its development.

The DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supplies, and is completely bandswitching for phone or CW operation on 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. All parts necessary for construction are supplied in the kit, including tubes, cabinet, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Easy to build, and a genuine pleasure to operate.

Employs push-pull 1625's modulating parallel 6146's for RF output in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW. May be excited from the built-in VFO or from crystals (crystals not included with kit). Features five-point TVI suppression: (1) pi network interstage coupling to reduce harmonic transfer to the final stage; (2) pi network output coupling; (3) extensive shielding; (4) all incoming and outgoing circuits filtered; (5) inter-locking cabinet seams to eliminate radiation except through the coaxial output connector. Pi network output coupling will match 50 to 600 ohm non-reactive load. Illuminated VFO dial and meter face. Remote control socket provided.

The chassis is made of extra-strong #16 gauge copper-plated steel. It employs potted transformers, ceramic switch and variable capacitor insulation, solid silver loading switch terminals, and high-grade well-rated components throughout. Features a pre-formed wiring harness, and all coils are pre-wound.

High-gain speech amplifier for dynamic or crystal microphones, and restricted speech range for increased intelligence. Plenty of audio power reserve. Measures 20⅞" W. x 13¾" H. x 16" D. Schematic diagram and complete technical specifications on request.

MODEL DX-100
$189.50
Shpg. Wt. 120 Lbs.

Shipped Motor Freight Unless Otherwise Specified
$50.00 Deposit Required on C.O.D. Orders

2 *Heathkit* VFO KIT

The Model VF-1 covers 160-80-40-20-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. Better than 10-volt average RF output on fundamentals. Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.

Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from plug on the Heathkit Model AT-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters. Measures: 7" H. x 6½" W. x 7" D.

MODEL VF-1
$19.50
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

3 *Heathkit* CW AMATEUR TRANSMITTER KIT

The Model AT-1 is an ideal novice transmitter, and may be used to excite a higher power rig later on.

This CW transmitter is complete with its own power supply, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Features single-knob bandswitching, and panel meter indicates grid or plate current for the final amplifier. Designed for crystal operation or external VFO. Crystal not included in kit. Incorporates such features as key click filter, line filter, copper-plated chassis, pre-wound coils, 52 ohm coaxial output, and high quality components throughout. Instruction book simplifies assembly. Employs a 6AG7 oscillator, 6L6 final amplifier. Operates up to 35 watts plate power input.

MODEL AT-1
$29.50
Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.

4 *Heathkit* . . . ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

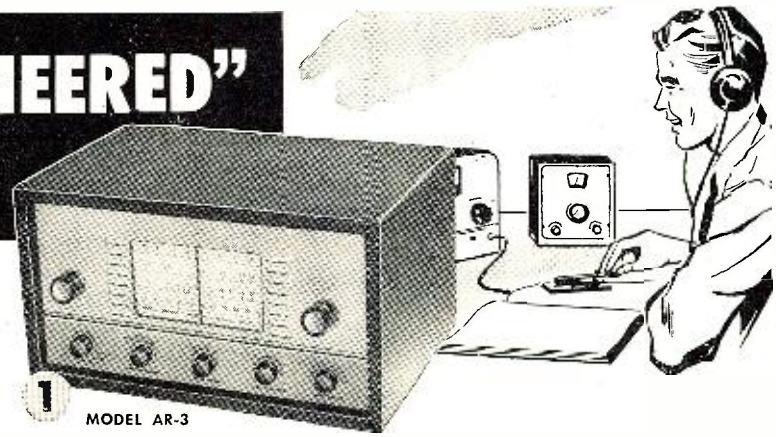
The Model AC-1 will properly match your low power transmitter to an end-fed long wire antenna. Also attenuates signals above 36 Mc, reducing TVI. 52 ohm coax. input→ power up to 75 watts—10 through 80 meters—tapped inductor and variable condenser—neon RF indicator—copper plated chassis and high quality components. Ideal for use with Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter.

MODEL AC-1
$14.50
Shpg. Wt. 4 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN**

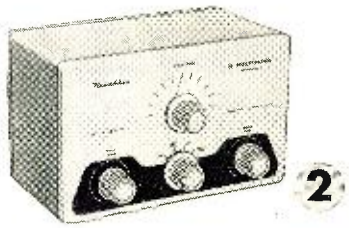
"AMATEUR-ENGINEERED"

Equipment For The Ham

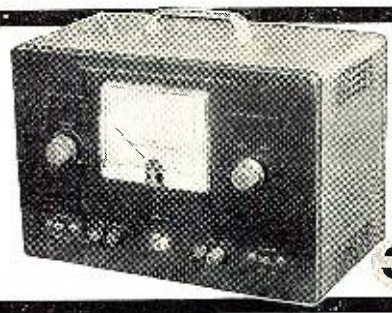


MODERN DESIGN: *You can be sure of getting all the latest and most desirable design features when you buy Heathkits. Advanced-design is a minimum standard for new Heathkit models.*

1 MODEL AR-3



2



3

4 5

1 *Heathkit* COMMUNICATIONS-TYPE ALL BAND RECEIVER KIT

The new Model AR-3 features improved IF and RF performance, along with better image rejection on all bands. Completely new chassis layout for easier assembly, even for the beginner

Covers 550 Kc to 30 Mc in four bands. Provides sharp tuning and good sensitivity over the entire range. Features a transformer-type power supply—electrical bandspread—separate RF and AF gain controls—antenna trimmer—noise limiter—AGC—BFO—headphone jacks—5½" PM speaker and illuminated tuning dial.

CABINET: Fabric covered cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part No. 91- shipping weight 5 lbs. $4.50.

MODEL AR-3
$27.95
Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.
(Less Cabinet)

2 *Heathkit* "Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

Here is the Heathkit Q Multiplier you hams have been asking for. A tremendous help on the phone and CW bands when the QRM is heavy. Provides an effective Q of approximately 4,000 for extremely sharp "peak" or "null." Use it to "peak" the desired signal or to "null" an undesired signal, or heterodyne. Tunes to any signal within the IF band-pass of your receiver. Also provides "broad peak" for conditions where extreme selectivity is not required.

Operates with any receiver having an IF frequency between 450 and 460 Kc. Will not function with AC-DC type receivers. Requires 6.3 volts AC at 300 ma. and 150 to 250 VDC at 2 ma. Derives operating power from your receiver. Uses a 12AX7 tube, and special High-Q shielded coils. Simple to connect with the cable and plugs supplied. Measures only 4-11/16"H.x7⅜"W.x4⅛"D. A really valuable addition to the receiving equipment in your ham shack.

MODEL QF-1
$9.95
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

3 *Heathkit* VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATED POWER SUPPY KIT

Provides well filtered DC output, variable from zero to 500 volts at no load and *regulated* for stability. Will supply up to 10 ma. at 450 VDC, and up to 130 ma. at 200 VDC. Voltage or current monitored on front panel meter. Also provides 6.3 VAC at 4A. for filament. Filament voltage isolated from B+, and both isolated from ground. Invaluable around the ham shack for supplying operating potentials to experimental circuits. Use in all types of research and development laboratories as a temporary power supply, and to determine design requirements for ultimate power supply.

MODEL PS-3
$35.50
Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.

4 *Heathkit* ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER KIT

Use in conjunction with a signal source for measuring antenna impedance, line matching, adjustment of beam and mobile antennas, etc. Will double as a phone monitor or relative field strength indicator. 100 μa. meter employed. Covers the range from 0-600 ohms. An instrument of many uses for the amateur.

MODEL AM-1
$14.50
Shpg. Wt. 2 lb.

5 *Heathkit* GRID DIP METER KIT

This is an extremely valuable tool for accomplishing literally hundreds of jobs on all types of equipment. Covering from 2 Mc to 250 Mc, the GD-1B is compact and can be operated with one hand. Uses a 500 μa. meter for indication, with a sensitivity control and headphone jack. Includes prewound coils and rack. Indispensable instrument for hams, engineers, or servicemen.

MODEL GD-1B
$19.50
Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN**

Heathkits

PROVIDE THE "CONSTRUCTIVE" APPROACH TO HIGH-FIDELITY

EASY TO BUILD: *The assembly instructions supplied with Heathkits are so complete and detailed that anyone can assemble the kits without difficulty. Plenty of pictorial diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Information on resistor color codes, soldering, use of tools, etc. Build-it-yourself with confidence!*

1

1 Heathkit ADVANCED-DESIGN HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

The 25 Watt Model W-5 is one of the most outstanding high fidelity amplifiers available today—at any price. Incorporates the very latest design features to achieve true "presence" for the super-critical listener.

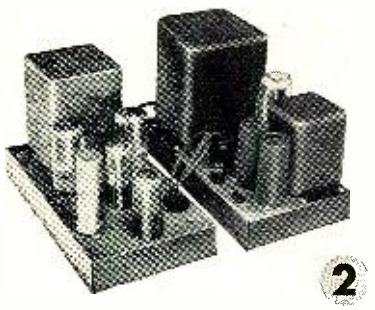
Features a new-design Peerless output transformer, and KT66 output tubes handle power peaks up to 42 watts. The unique "tweeter-saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation. A new type balancing circuit results in closer "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Features improved phase shift characteristics and frequency response, with reduced IM and harmonic distortion. Color styling harmonizes with the Heathkit WA-P2 Preamplifier and the FM-3 Tuner.

Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 5 cps to 160 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 25 watts, 20-20,000 cps. IM distortion only 1% at 20 watts, using 60 and 3,000 cps. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—99 db below rated output. Uses two 12AU7's, two KT66's and a 5R4GY.

KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-5M Amplifier Kit: Consists of main amplifier and power supply, all on one chassis. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and comprehensive manual. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs. Express only. **$59.75**

W-5 Combination Amplifier Kit: Consists of W-5M Amplifier Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier Kit. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and construction manuals. Shpg. Wt. 38 lbs. Express only. **$79.50**



2

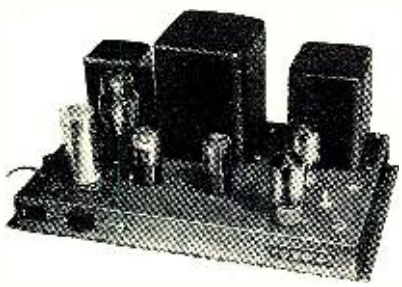
2 Heathkit DUAL-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This is a very popular high fidelity amplifier kit that features dual-chassis type construction. The resulting physical dimensions offer an additional margin of flexibility in installation. It features the famous Acrosound TO-300 "ultra-linear" output transformer, and has a frequency response within ± 1 db from 6 cps to 150 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 21 watts. IM distortion at 20 watts only 1.3% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—88 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and a 5V4G.

KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-3M: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for separate chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs., Express only. **$49.75**

W-3: Consists of W-3M Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 37 lbs., Express only. **$69.50**



3

3 Heathkit SINGLE-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This is the lowest priced Williamson type amplifier ever offered in kit form, and yet it retains all the usual features of the Williamson type circuit. Main amplifier and power supply combined on one chassis, and uses a new-design Chicago output transformer. Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 10 cps to 100 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1.5% at 20 watts. IM distortion at rated output, 2.7% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—95 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and one 5V4G.

Instructions are so complete that the kit may be assembled successfully even by a beginner in electronics.

KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-4AM: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for single chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs. Express only. **$39.75**

W-4A: Consists of W-4AM Kit listed above *plus* Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 35 lbs. Express only. **$59.50**

HEATH COMPANY

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

ATTRACTIVELY STYLED: *Heathkit high fidelity instruments are not only functional, but are most attractive in physical design. Such units as the preamplifier and the W-5 main amplifier are designed for beauty as well as performance. They blend with any room decor and are the kind of instruments you will be proud to own.*

enjoy....

THE VERY BEST IN AUDIO WITH "BUILD-IT-YOURSELF" HEATHKITS

1 *Heathkit* HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER KIT

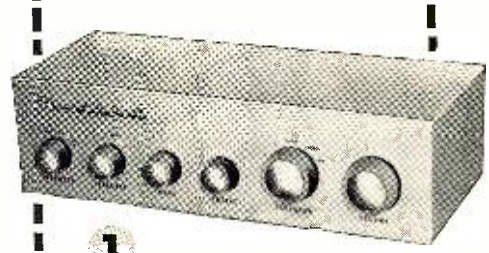
This outstanding preamplifier is designed specifically for use with the Heathkit Williamson type amplifiers. It completely fulfills the requirements for remote control, compensation and preamplification, and exceeds even the most rigorous specifications for high fidelity performance.

Features five separate switch-selected input channels (2 low level and 3 high level), each with its own input control. Full record equalization with four-position turnover control and four-position rolloff control.

Output jack for tape recorder – separate bass control with 18 db boost and 12 db cut at 50 cps. – treble control offering 15 db boost and 20 db cut at 15,000 cps – special hum control to insure minimum hum level – and many other desirable features. Overall frequency response (with controls set to "flat" position) is within 1 db from 25 cps to 30,000 cps. Will do justice to the finest available program sources. Beautiful satin-gold finish.

Power requirements from the Heathkit Williamson type high fidelity amplifier – 6.3 VAC at 1 amp., and 300 VDC at 10 Ma. Uses two 12AX7's and one 12AU7.

MODEL WA-P2
$19.75
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



1

2 *Heathkit* 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This Heathkit Model offers you the least expensive route to high fidelity performance. Frequency response is ± 1 db from 20-20,000 cps. Features full 20 watt output using push-pull 6L6's, and incorporates separate bass and treble tone controls. Preamplifier and main amplifier are built on the same chassis. Four switch-selected compensated inputs and separate bass and treble tone controls provide all necessary functions at minimum investment. Features miniature tube types for low hum and noise.

Uses 12AX7, two 12AU7's, two 6L6G's and a 5V4G. A most interesting "build-it-yourself" project, and an excellent hi-fi amplifier for home use. Well suited, also, for public address applications because of its high power output and high quality audio reproduction. Another Heathkit "best-buy" for you!

MODEL A-9B
$35.50
Shpg. Wt. 23 Lbs.

2

3 *Heathkit* 7-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

The redesigned Model A-7D features a new type output transformer for tapped screen operation, and provides improved sensitivity, reduced distortion, and increased power output.

The full 7-watt output of the Model A-7D is more than adequate for normal home installations. Frequency characteristics are ± 1½ db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Potted output and power transformers employed. Push-pull output – detailed construction manual – top quality parts – high quality audio without great expense. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Bass and treble tone controls provided on the front chassis apron.

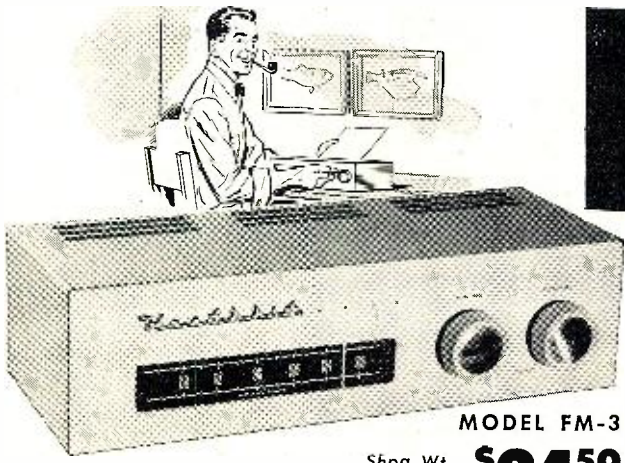
MODEL A-7D
$16.95
Shpg. Wt. 10 Lbs.

3

Model A-7E: Provides a preamplifier stage with two switch-selected inputs and RIAA compensation for variable reluctance or low level cartridges. Preamplifier built on same chassis as main amplifier. Model A-7E. Shipping weight 10 lbs. $18.50.

HEATH COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN



MODEL FM-3

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

$24.50 (with cabinet)

Brand New HEATHKIT HIGH-FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

The new Heathkit Model FM-3 features tremendous circuit improvements and brand new physical design. Sensitivity is better than 10 μv. for 20 db of quieting, and it employs a completely modern tube line-up for high gain and stable operation. Incorporates its own power supply, and has provision for low-level or high-level output at low impedance.

The attractive Model FM-3 matches the WA-P2 Preamplifier in color, styling, and physical size.

Incorporates automatic gain control, a highly stabilized oscillator, and illuminated tuning dial. Educational treatment of construction manual simplifies assembly for the newcomer to electronics. *IF* and *ratio* transformers are *prealigned*, and the front-end tuning unit is pre-assembled and aligned. Uses 6BQ7A as a cascode type RF stage, 6U8 oscillator-mixer, two 6CB6's as IF amplifiers, a 6AL5 ratio detector, a 6C4 audio amplifier, and 6X4 rectifier.

Features

- *Brand New, Modern FM Circuit Using Latest Type Miniature Tubes.*
- *Low-Noise Cascode RF Stage—Two IF's—Ratio Detector —Stage of Audio.*
- *Extremely Good Sensitivity and Band-Pass for Outstanding Performance.*
- *Strikingly Attractive Satin-Gold Finish to Match Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier.*
- *Compact Physical Dimensions for Most Pleasing Appearance and Increased Circuit Efficiency.*

HEATHKIT BROADCAST-BAND RECEIVER KIT

Build your own radio receiver with confidence, even if you are a beginner. Complete instructions supplied.

Features transformer-type power supply, high-gain miniature tubes, built-in antenna, 5½" speaker, and planetary tuning from 550 Kc to 1500 Kc. Adaptable for use as AM Tuner and phono amplifier. Educational treatment of the construction manual helps the beginner learn about radio circuits and parts as he builds.

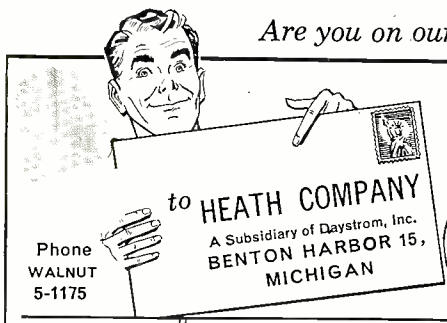
CABINET: Fabric covered plywood cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part 91-9, Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs., $4.50.

MODEL BR-2

$17.50 *Less Cabinet*

Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Are you on our mailing list? If not—how about sending us your name?



ORDER BLANK

from _____

_____

_____

(PLEASE PRINT)

SHIP VIA

- ☐ Parcel Post
- ☐ Express
- ☐ Freight
- ☐ Best Way

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

NOTE: ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for_____. Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for_____pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

ON PARCEL POST ORDERS include postage for weight shown. ORDERS FROM CANADA and APO's must include full remittance.

HEATH COMPANY *A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.* **BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN**

Intercom Amplifier

(*Continued from page 58*)

quency response is dependent upon the size of this capacitor. The last component, the output transformer, steps the high collector impedance back down to 4 ohms.

A complete circuit, Fig. 1B, shows the amplifier as it was built into a *Bogen* R-60 remote station. The extra contact on the push-to-talk button energizes the emitter when the button is depressed. Too little collector current (about 5 μa.) flows, without emitter bias, to make it worthwhile installing a switch in the collector.

Because of the 50 μfd. coupling capacitor's long time constant, there is no loud switching transient when the button is pressed-to-talk.

The three-wire output from the booster intercom follows the nomenclature developed in Fig. 2. Output from the booster amplifier connects into the master "listen" line, and the remote speaker is normally connected, by the push-to-talk button, to the master "talk" line.

Fig. 2 illustrates a multiple-remote intercommunication system. Only two remotes are shown. The transistorized remote is connected in the same way as a normal remote. However, remotes with built-in amplifiers must have their signals attenuated *at the master,* otherwise they will blast through at a much higher level than the other remotes. Do this by inserting a resistor at the points marked "X" in Fig. 2. The correct value can be found by experiment. However, we suggest that a value of about 20 ohms would probably be correct for most installations. One of these resistors must be used for each transistor-amplified remote. For example, if station #1 is replaced with a transistor remote, the resistor is placed at point X_1.

Fig. 3 gives the power gain *vs* frequency response of the amplifier. The power gain figures are based on the power delivered into a 4-ohm load by the transistor amplifier compared with

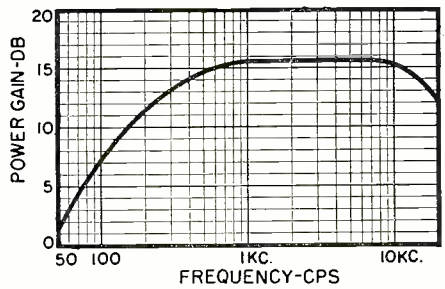


Fig. 3. Gain vs frequency response of the amplifier. Gain based on power delivered to 4-ohm load by the transistor amplifier compared with power delivered by the speaker-microphone into a 4-ohm load.

the power delivered by the speaker-microphone into a 4-ohm load.

The roll-off of bass response makes conversation more crisp and articulate. It is possible, we have noticed, to understand conversations quite distant from the remote that are inaudible under acoustical rumble and noise on the other remotes.

When the amplifier was first designed, there was some worry about transistor-generated noise. This trouble has failed to materialize. So far none of the transistors tested in the amplifier has produced any really noticeable noise.

Construction

The output transformer is a standard replacement unit available from almost any jobber. It has a 25,000-ohm center-tapped primary and a 4-ohm secondary impedance. The center tap is unused. Mercury cells, however, may have to be purchased from one of the mail order houses.

The polarity of these mercury cells is clearly marked, but we will once again point out that their construction is diametrically opposed to standard dry cells. The *outside case is positive.* Although it is not visible in the photograph the two mercury cells are insulated from each other and the metal holding strap by a strip of plastic tape wrapped around each cell.

None of the wires need to be shielded and their locations are not critical.

—30—

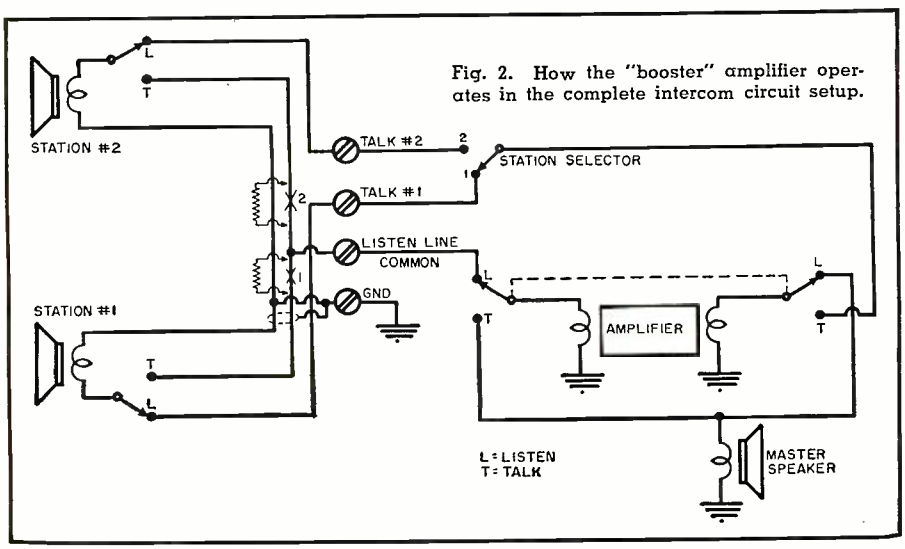


Fig. 2. How the "booster" amplifier operates in the complete intercom circuit setup.

Quick Check for Tubes in Series

By
MATTHEW MANDL

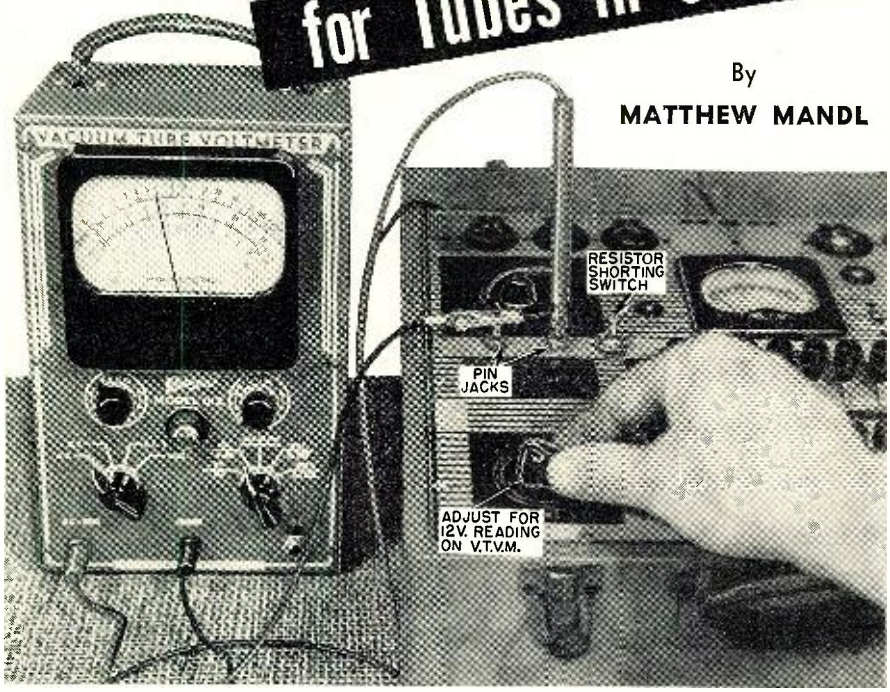


Fig. 1. Checking 600-milliampere tubes on a tester with the modifications of Fig. 4.

Practical suggestions for finding defective tubes in series strings and for testing 600-milliampere tubes.

AN increasing number of television receivers are using series heater strings made up of the newer 600-milliampere tubes. Since the new series-heater tubes differ in many respects from their older prototypes, servicing techniques of a different nature must be employed in order to expedite troubleshooting and to make sure that circuit performance is restored to what it was when the television receiver was new. The technician can do a better servicing job if he understands the essential differences between the newer and older series strings. Hence, a brief comparison between the two types will help illustrate the necessity for different servicing procedures when troubles occur in the newer series-heater circuits.

In the older series strings most of the tubes had a 6.3-volt heater rating, although occasionally 12-volt or 25-volt tubes were used in conjunction with the 6.3-volt types. Current requirements were often different for the various tubes, and in order to prevent excessive current from flowing through some tubes, it was necessary to use shunting resistors across them. Often, too, two tubes were placed in parallel in the series string to divide the current when such tubes did not draw as much current as flowed in the series circuit. Since there was no uniformity in warm-up time, some tubes received two or three times the normal voltage across their heaters when the receiver was first turned on. Repeated applications of excessive voltage to such tubes during warm-up often resulted in short tube life. To minimize this, manufacturers placed a "Globar" resistor in series with each string. Such a negative-temperature-coefficient resistor has a higher resistance when cold than after warm-up, measuring approximately 250 ohms when cold and only about 20 ohms after warm-up. These thermistor-type resistors limit the voltage surge which occurs when the set is first turned on and thus help to increase the life of the tubes as well as reduce the danger of heater burnouts when the set is first turned on. The use of the special resistor, however, increased the warm-up time of the receiver and such a resistor was often a source of trouble because of poor contacts and intermittent operation as it aged. On occasion, arcing also occurred in the unit.

With the new type 600-milliampere tubes, however, the costly thermistor is eliminated and when a series resistor is necessary to make up the required line voltage drop across the string, an ordinary resistor is used. The "Globar" resistor is not necessary because the 600-milliampere tubes have controlled heater warm-up time which minimizes the increase in voltage across a tube during warm-up and keeps such an increase well within the tolerable limits for long life. The newer tubes have also been especially designed for uniformity of current consumption. Thus, by having all the tubes draw the same current, shunting resistors across the heaters are no longer necessary.

The 600-milliampere tubes, however, are not uniform with respect to the voltage across the heaters. Hence, the voltage across one tube may be 3 volts, while 12 volts may appear across another. The approximate voltage for the tube is indicated by the first digits in the type number. Thus, a 3CB6 tube will have 3.15 volts across the heater when 600 milliamperes flow through it. A 6SN7GTB has a 6.3-volt rating, while a 12L6GT has a 12.6-volt rating.

Localizing Defective Tubes

When the heater of one tube of a series string opens, there is no current flow in the tubes leading to and away from the defective one. Hence, no voltage drop exists across any tube in the series string *except the one with the open heater*. This fact helps to localize a defective tube without the necessity for removing all the tubes and checking them in the tube tester.

Several methods can be employed for finding the open-circuit tube. If the underside of the chassis is readily accessible without chassis removal, an a.c. voltmeter set to read 120 volts can be utilized. The probes from the a.c. voltmeter are placed across the heater terminals of each socket and when the full line voltage is read, the open-heater tube will have been found. In receivers where the bottom of tube sockets are not accessible except after chassis removal, one tube can be removed at a time and the test probes of the a.c. voltmeter inserted into the respective heater socket holes.

Heater-to-cathode voltage ratings have generally been increased in the new 600-milliampere series-string tubes. Occasionally, however, the technician will encounter a heater-to-cathode short in one of the newer tubes and hence a tube checker may have to be used to isolate the shorted tube, since the voltmeter check will not indicate the short.

When a heater-to-cathode short occurs in a tube with a normally-grounded cathode, it is possible for some of the tubes in the series string to remain on while others will have their heaters out. This can be understood by referring to Fig. 2, which shows a portion of the series heater string of the *Hallicrafters* 1900D chassis. Tube V_{104} is a 6AW8, one-half of which is used as the video amplifier, and the other half as the sync clipper with a grounded cathode. If this tube develops a cathode-to-heater short, it will place the ground return of the a.c. line at the heater of this tube and, in consequence, will short out the remainder of the tubes in this string (V_{105}, V_{106}, V_{110}, V_{107}, and V_{113}). The shorted tubes cause the line voltage across the remaining tubes to go up approximately 33 volts with a consequent increase in the current through them. If the receiver is left on under

this condition, some of the tubes which are still lit may be damaged, or their life shortened considerably.

In this instance, the application of the probes of an a.c. voltmeter to the various tubes will indicate a slightly higher-than-normal voltage on the tubes which are lit, and zero voltage on the tubes which are out. While it may seem that only those tubes which are out need to be checked, the tube having a cathode-to-heater short may still be lit, and hence it may be necessary to check all the tubes before the defective one is found.

Much time can usually be saved by using the test resistors illustrated in Fig. 3. This method does not require chassis removal and localizes the defective tube by employing the two resistors shown. The pigtail leads of each resistor are extended by soldering a two-inch or three-inch length of wire to each one. The extra-length leads will permit bending them so that they can fit into the heater terminals of the tube sockets.

The procedure is also shown in Fig. 3. Here, assume that the sixth tube from the ground end has a cathode-to-heater short. Localization consists of removing *any one* of the lighted tubes and inserting the 50-ohm resistor into the heater socket holes of the tube which was removed. The 50-ohm resistor will have a 30-volt drop across it when 600 milliamperes flows through it. This reduces the excessive voltage and current on the lighted tubes.

Now, remove one of the tubes which is out and note whether the tubes which were lit have gone out. If they have, the tube with the cathode-to-heater short will have been found. If the remainder of the series string remains lit after the removal of each of the dead tubes, then the tube which has a cathode-to-heater short must be a lighted tube.

Now, remove one of the lighted tubes and insert the 20-ohm resistor in its heater socket terminals. If the removed tube is the defective one, the cathode-to-heater short will be absent and the tubes which were out will now light. If the latter tubes do not light, remove the 20-ohm resistor, replace the tube, and repeat the procedure for one of the other lighted tubes until the faulty tube is found.

Tube Testing

In most instances, the new 600-milliampere tubes can be tested on the tube checker without major changes except for the reduction of heater voltage where necessary. Thus, a series-string 12L6GT can be tested in a tube checker with the same settings as for a 6L6GT, except for an increase in the heater voltage from 6.3 to 12.6 volts. Also, a 3AU6 can be tested in a tube checker by making all the settings similar to those for a 6AU6, with the exception of reducing the heater voltage from 6.3 to 3.15.

One factor which is often overlooked is the change of resistance which may

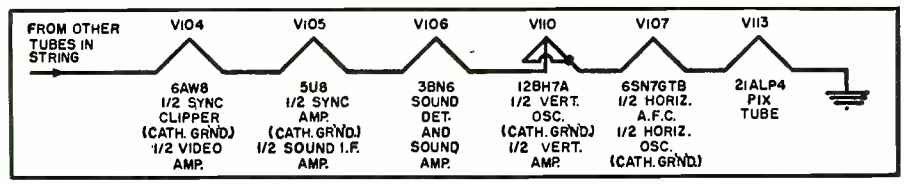


Fig. 2. A section of the series-heater string of the Hallicrafters 1900D chassis. This string is typical of those in use in many modern sets using multiple tubes.

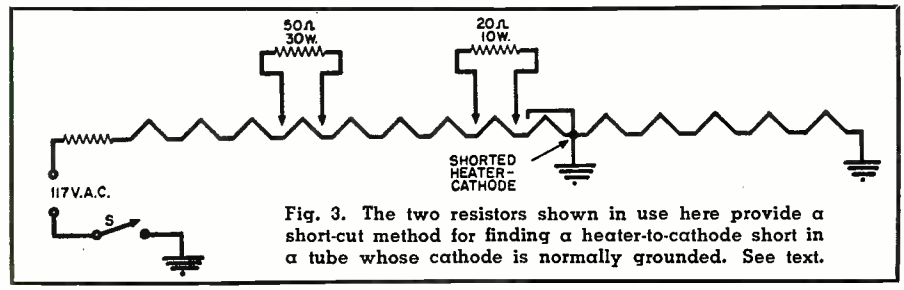


Fig. 3. The two resistors shown in use here provide a short-cut method for finding a heater-to-cathode short in a tube whose cathode is normally grounded. See text.

occur for a particular tube as it ages. If a 600-milliampere series-heater tube is tested in a tube tester, the latter will subject the tube to the same constant voltage conditions that would prevail if this tube were used in a parallel-heater, transformer-type receiver. In other words, a constant voltage would be applied across the tube, irrespective of the change in the resistance of the heater element. However, such a tube has incorrect power consumption in the heater and thus the cathode temperature may be abnormal. This would contribute to poor receiver performance.

These factors are an important consideration when checking the series-string tubes. Hence, it is highly desirable that some means be incorporated into the tube checker to make sure that 600 milliamperes of current flow through the heater while the tube is under test, irrespective of the voltage drop across the tube terminals.

Since a.c. milliammeters are rather costly, and usually not available in most shops, the simple modification of a tube tester outlined in Fig. 4 can be employed to insure constant current. Here, the heater winding of the tube tester's power transformer is opened beyond the heater-voltage adjusting potentiometer (or heater-voltage push-button selectors) of the tube tester. A 20-ohm, 10-watt resistor is then inserted as shown. Pin jacks are installed on the top panel of the tester, as shown in Fig. 1, and wired across the 20-ohm resistor. A toggle switch is also wired across the 20-ohm resistor so that the latter can be shorted out during testing of other than 600-milliampere tubes.

Before inserting a 600-milliampere tube to be tested, reduce the heater voltage supplied to the tester tube socket to the lowest value. Set the other tester controls and insert the tube to be checked. An a.c. voltmeter is then inserted into the pin jacks and the heater voltage to the 600-milliampere tube gradually increased until a reading of 12 volts is obtained across the pin jacks. This indicates that 600 milliamperes are flowing through the

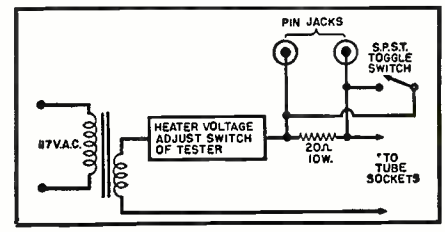


Fig. 4. Circuit addition to a tube tester to enable it to check 600-milliampere tubes accurately. Pin jacks are for v. t. v. m.

heater of the 600-milliampere tube, since the heater of the latter is in series with the 20-ohm resistor and current flow through a series circuit is the same throughout. The actual voltage which now drops across the 600-milliampere tube is of no consequence, since the current flow through the tube is of the proper amount, permitting a test of the tube under the conditions which would prevail when the tube is operated in its series string in the television receiver.

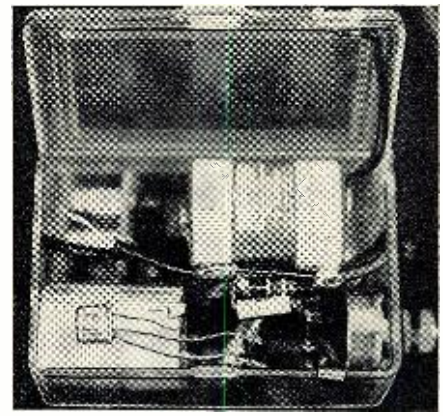
Some of the newer tube testers have provisions for regulating the current flow to the tube under test so that 600 milliamperes (.6 ampere) can be established for the new series-string tubes.

In some instances, 600-milliampere-type tubes can be used to replace older types. Thus, a 6SN7GTB can be used to replace a 6SN7GTA, since both have similar characteristics with respect to emission and conductance, as well as heater voltage and current ratings. The older type 6SN7GTA should not, however, be used to replace the newer type 6SN7GTB used in the 600-milliampere series strings. Even though both draw 600 milliamperes at 6.3 volts, the older type 6SN7GTA does not have controlled heater warm-up and will be short-lived. This precaution of not replacing controlled 600-milliampere tubes with older types also applies to other 600-milliampere tube types. For all 600-milliampere series strings, tube replacements should be made with exact duplicates to prevent a disturbance of the circuit function, warm-up time, and voltage surges. —30—

A TRANSISTORIZED SCOPE CALIBRATOR

By **JOSEPH CHERNOF**

Improve performance of your inexpensive scope by adding this miniature calibrator.



Over-all view of scope calibrator.

ONE of the most useful additions to the commercial laboratory or experimenter's workbench is the oscilloscope calibrator. In fact, the presence or lack of built-in calibration circuitry is one of the major differences between the inexpensive oscilloscope and its high-priced laboratory brother. An external scope calibration unit is not difficult to construct; however, conventional designs are not particularly compact and do require the use of an impressive number of components including power transformer, rectifier tube, two voltage regulator tubes and electrolytic filter capacitors. Yet, using the ordinary VR tube as a voltage reference source, accuracies of 3% to 5% are about the best that can be expected from conventional calibrator units.

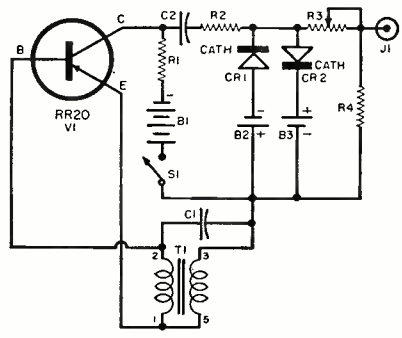
This seemed to the writer to be a ripe field for the introduction of transistor circuits so, accordingly, a miniaturized calibration unit was built up in a small plastic box. This unit, using a minimum of components, will perform the following functions: Oscilloscope calibrator, source of standard a.c. and d.c. voltages for reference use in calibrating meters, etc., square wave audio oscillator for portable audio test unit or square wave test use in the lab. The unit is powered by a miniature 15 volt "B" battery and two tiny mercury "A" cells provide precise reference voltages.

The schematic diagram for the transistorized scope calibrator is shown in Fig. 1. A *Radio Receptor* type RR20 junction transistor is used as the audio oscillator, the output of which is clipped to provide the calibration signal. A *UTC* O-7 "Ouncer" transformer is used as the feedback element. C_1 and R_1 both control the oscillator frequency; the particular value shown for C_2 was chosen to give the most symmetrical output waveform from the oscillator circuit.

The circuit is not a critical one and performed satisfactorily when a number of RR20's were tried. A variety of other types of junction transistors were also substituted with good results. The "Ouncer" transformer was used mainly for its compact size; any audio transformer with a 3:1 turns ratio should be satisfactory. If another transformer is used, it should be connected so that the low impedance winding goes to the transistor base circuitry and the high impedance winding to the plus side of the "B" battery. Should the circuit fail to oscillate, phasing conditions are probably wrong and either the primary or secondary connections should be reversed to remedy this.

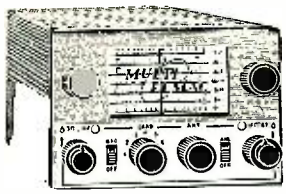
The oscillator output consists of a fairly symmetrical square wave at a frequency of 60 cycles using the components specified. This signal is coupled to the two diode clippers through

Fig. 1. Complete schematic of the transistorized oscilloscope calibrator.

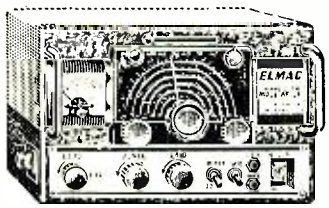


R_1—100,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R_2—470,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
R_3—250,000 ohm miniature pot
R_4—500,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
C_1—.05 µfd., 200 v. paper capacitor
C_2—.25 µfd., 25 v. ultraminiature elec. capacitor (Barco P25-.25 or equivalent)
CR_1, CR_2—1N35 duo-diode assembly (see text)
B_1—15 volt miniature "B" battery (Eveready 411 or equiv.)
B_2, B_3—Mercury "A" battery (Mallory RM1R, 1.345 volts, or equiv.)
J_1—Output jack
S_1—On-off switch (see text)
T_1—Audio trans. (UTC O-7 "Ouncer" was used, see text)
V_1—Junction transistor (Radio Receptor RR20 or equivalent, see text)

"Albert wouldn't miss his 9 o'clock schedule for anything."



NEW ELMAC PMR-7 RECEIVER. Less power supply. Net $159.00
PSR-612 Power Supply. 6-12 VDC. Net.....$ 34.00

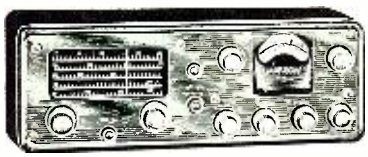


ELMAC AF-67 TRANS-CITER. Net.....$ 177.00

GONSET G-66 RECEIVER. Less power supply and speaker. Net.....$ 169.50
Power Supply. 6-12VDC-115VAC. Built-in speaker. Net.....$ 39.95

SUMMERTIME IS MOBILE TIME

Is your mobile gear ready for that summer driving? Whether it's your vacation, a trip to the mountains or the seashore, or just a short hop across town, there's nothing like the thrill of operating from your own car with a good, reliable mobile installation. Walter Ashe has a full line of the finest mobile equipment designed expressly for the roving ham. Go mobile the easy and inexpensive way – Walter Ashe is offering bigger-than-ever "Surprise" trade-in allowances on your used (factory-built) test and communications equipment. Use the handy coupon and get your trade-in deal working today.



MORROW MATCHING RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER

MODEL MBR-5 RECEIVER. 80 thru 10 meters. Dual conversion. 13 tubes. Less power supply and speaker. Net.....$ 224.50
MODEL MB-560 TRANSMITTER. Same appearance and size as MBR-5 receiver. 80 thru 10 meters. 6146 final. Built-in VFO. 65 watts input. Net.....$ 214.50
MODEL RVP-250 Vibrator Power Supply. For MBR-5 receiver. Also supplies low voltage for MB-560. Net.....$ 39.95

DYNAMOTOR

Brand new, government surplus. 12 VDC input. 440 VDC, 400 ma output. Can be filtered with 2 mfd paper condenser. Starting relay not included. Has snap-on mounting plate with Jones S-412-AB socket for input and output leads. Size 5¾Hx4½Dx9"W, and weighs 13½ lbs. Net.....$ 14.95

USED EQUIPMENT

Special

ELMAC PMR-6A RECEIVER. Covers 160 thru 10 meters plus BC band. 10 tubes. Dual conversion. Checked and reconditioned. While they last.....$ 74.50
PSR-6. 6 VDC power supply for above receiver. Reconditioned. Only.....$ 12.50

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR TIME PAYMENT PLAN

All prices f. o. b. St. Louis • Phone CHestnut 1-1125

Walter Ashe RADIO CO.
1125 PINE ST. • ST. LOUIS 1, MO.

RN-5-56

WALTER ASHE RADIO COMPANY
1125 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.

☐ Rush "Surprise" Trade-In Offer on my.....
for.....
(show make and model of new equipment desired)
☐ Rush new free 1956 Walter Ashe catalog.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

a .25 μfd., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor. This large value of capacity was necessary to avoid differentiating and thereby distorting the square wave output. Severe differentiation could reduce the amplitude of the trailing edge of the input square wave to below the diode clipping levels. For compactness, a *Sangamo* miniature tantalum foil capacitor was used for C_2. This unit is approximately the same size as an ordinary ½-watt resistor.

The clipper circuits use two biased 1N35 crystal diodes. The 1N35's are actually a pair of electrically matched 1N34's assembled in a handy plastic mounting bracket. There would be no objection to using ordinary 1N34's in this application with some saving of space. The combination of the two crystal diodes and the series limiting resistor R_2 acts to limit an applied signal of approximately 10 volts peak-to-peak to a 2.69-volt peak-to-peak value. This is accomplished as follows. The plate of diode CR_1 is biased at 1.345 volts negative by being returned to the negative terminal of a *Mallory* type RM1R mercury "A" cell so that CR_1 will conduct when signals more negative than —1.345 volts are applied to its cathode. Thus peak negative input voltages exceeding the mercury cell reference voltage are effectively clipped. Similarly, the cathode of CR_2 is returned to the positive terminal of a second mercury cell so that all applied voltages at its plate exceeding +1.345 volts are also clipped. The output of these clipper circuits is a square wave with a constant 2.69-volt peak-to-peak amplitude. Use of the mercury cells for clipper reference voltages controls the output voltage of the unit to a high degree of accuracy since these batteries maintain their rated output voltages throughout their entire life and their service life should be a very long one in this type of low current drain circuit. Since an amplitude of 2.69 volts is a little unhandy as a calibration voltage, an adjustable divider network consisting of pot R_3 and fixed resistor R_4 is incorporated. R_3 is then adjusted to give a 2-volt peak-to-peak output voltage at output jack J_1. No output attenuator switch was provided since it was found that the fixed 2-volt output proved an effective yardstick in measuring signals anywhere in a range of from .5 to 10 volts which was ample for the writer's purposes. An attenuator could be added if more flexibility is desired. By using a 22½-volt "B" battery and higher clipping levels, output voltages as high as 10 volts peak-to-peak can be obtained from the unit.

Turning the unit "on" and "off" is accomplished by breaking the plus lead of the "B" battery (B_1). Switching is handled mechanically by soldering one lead to a small metal clip fastened around the lip of the cover of the plastic box and the other lead soldered to a second metal clip fastened to the mating edge of the box so that the two clips make contact when the box is closed. Thus the unit is turned

"on" when the box is closed and turned "off" when the cover is lifted. The metal clips were made by cutting down ordinary small *Fahnestock* clips. This arrangement is shown in the photograph.

The entire scope calibrator is housed in a 1 x 2 x 3 inch plastic box of the type available at most dime stores. A hinged cover is provided for access to the working parts, as shown in the accompanying photo. In addition to providing a high accuracy a.c. standard for scope calibration, it was found that the mercury "A" cells in the unit alone made excellent d.c. voltage standards for checking the calibration of multimeters. An extra output terminal could be added to the unit to bring out the voltage from one of the mercury cells for this purpose. The calibrator unit also makes an excellent source of low frequency square waves for hi-fi test work as well as a very compact portable oscillator for use in trouble-shooting audio equipment on outside jobs. In this connection, the writer would like to venture the prediction that sometime in the not too distant future most of the bulky test equipment on the present-day workbench will have disappeared in favor of similar ultra-compact transistorized units performing the same functions. —30—

TESTING PORTABLES

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

A BATTERY tester, intended for checking portable radio batteries under load conditions, is also useful for those cases in which it is desired to test the output of a selenium or tube rectifier in 3-way portables when the remainder of the set is questionable.

At least 90 volts should be obtained with such a tester acting as a load on the selenium or tube supply. The tester should, of course, be set to 90 volts. Note that the tester loads the "B+" supply only so that with the filament drain taken off, the no-filament load "B+" voltage will run around 90 volts instead of about 67 which is the actual voltage used for "B" supply. Connections can be simplified by use of alligator clips slipped onto the test prods of the battery tester. —30—

REVERE RECORDER HINT

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

A HIGH-PITCHED rather shrill sound during "Record" on the Revere Model T-100 tape recorder may be due to the mechanical vibration of the pressure pad on its holder for either or both the "Record" and "Erase" heads. The friction with the moving tape causes the vibration.

To cure this annoying noise, dope whichever one is causing the trouble with airplane dope, insulating lacquer, or even Scotch pressure tape applied to the back of the pad only. A small amount of the dope can be placed on a pipe cleaner and touched to the back. Exercise care to see that the front is not doped in the process.

If you wish, press with a pencil or other light object against each pad in turn, with the tape running, so as to localize the trouble. The noise will stop or change its pitch if the pad being touched is its source. —30—

New Hi-Fi-Audio Equipment

E-V CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Michigan has announced the availability of a new crystal microphone that has been designed especially for p.a., call and paging systems, dictating machines, home recorders, amateur radio, and other general-purpose applications.

The Model 927 combines advanced functional styling, improved performance, and convenient operation in a smart, lightweight, easy-to-handle microphone. It slips into or out of an integrated base for tabletop or hand use. It is available with or without an "on-off" switch.

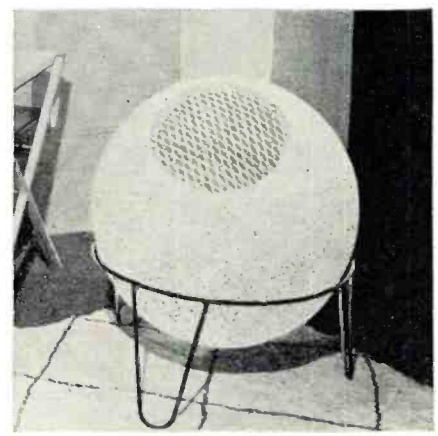
Frequency response is 60 to 6000 cps. Output level is —50 db while the RETMA sensitivity rating is —150 db. The polar pattern is essentially omnidirectional, becoming directional in the high-frequency range.

For complete information, send for Specification Sheet No. 53280, which is available without charge from the manufacturer.

SPHERICAL ENCLOSURE

Plastilex Products, Inc., 6515 North 10th Street, Philadelphia 26, Pa. is now offering a unique low-cost speaker system which uses a sphere of molded plastic as the enclosure.

Molded of lightweight foam plastic only 18" in diameter, the "Sonosphere" is a non-resonant infinite baffle capable of reproducing the entire audio spectrum. The spherical shape eliminates baffle reflections which often interfere with proper cone movement.



Sound "quality" can be tailored to individual tastes by turning the sphere so that the speaker opening faces toward the ceiling, floor, or any intermediate position.

The system is currently available either with or without the speaker. The enclosure is supplied with an 8-inch coaxial unit with a built-in

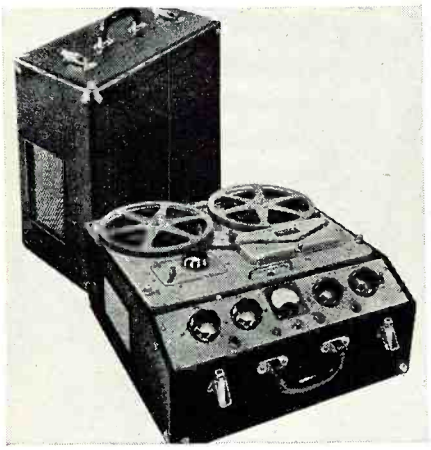
crossover network but can be used with other 8-inch speakers if desired.

Complete specifications on the "Bonn Sonosphere" are available from the manufacturer on request.

PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER

The Electronic Division of *Ercona Corporation,* 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, New York is handling the U. S. distribution of the Series 3A magnetic tape recorders manufactured by *British Ferrograph Recorder Co., Ltd.* of London.

Designed and developed primarily for professional use, the new recorders



have three individual motors, one of which is a specially-designed "Octa-quad" synchronous hysteresis capstan motor, which provides long-term speed stability, thus eliminating pitch errors on playback.

Two portable models are available with speeds of 3¾ and 7½ ips and 7½ ips and 15 ips. Both models accommodate 1750-foot reels of standard tape, have one-knob selector control, automatic stop switch, 60-second rewind, separate bass and treble controls, and output for a 15-ohm extension speaker.

The distributor will supply complete specifications and prices on request.

LANSING CABINET

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., Los Angeles, California has started production on a new bass-reflex corner cabinet, the "Jordan," C-39.

The new enclosure, which is designed to complement the finest living room decor, can be used with an 8", 12", or 15" speaker or with a network system.

For full details on this new enclosure, write the manufacturer direct.

"SOUND-CENTER" KIT

The *Cabinart Division* of *G & H Wood Products Co., Inc.,* 99 N. 11th Street, Brooklyn 11, New York is now offering a series of "build-it-yourself" kits which can provide housing for a complete home entertainment center.

Ten units, nine cabinets and one base, comprise the ST series. The cabinets are modular and may be purchased singly allowing the hi-fi enthusiast to compose and select the most suitable wall-storage combina-

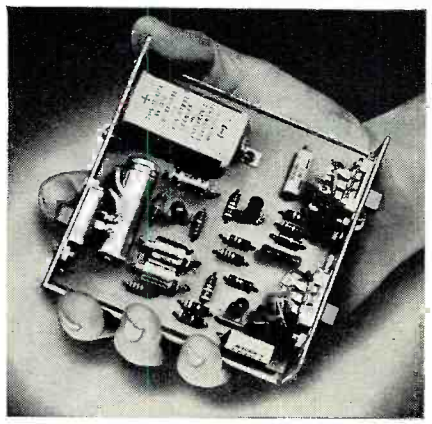
tion. The cabinets are identical in width. Sixteen, twenty-four, and thirty-two inch heights are available while the sixteen-inch depth permits all-purpose storage.

The entire line comes ready to assemble (with a screwdriver) or factory-assembled, ready to finish or paint. Write the company for complete details.

TRANSISTOR PREAMP-EQUALIZER

Fisher Radio Corporation, 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, New York has developed an all-transistor preamplifier-equalizer, believed to be the first all-transistor product in the high-fidelity field.

The Model TR-1 is free from hum and microphonics. It can be used as

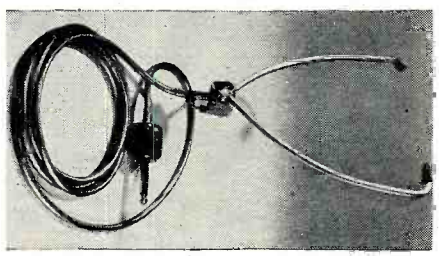


a phonograph or microphone preamplifier. Weighing only twelve ounces and using only .33 watt drawn from a self-contained battery, the TR-1 uses three transistors and printed wiring throughout. It can be used with any existing amplifier, audio control, or sound system.

The unit incorporates RIAA equalization. Three controls, operated from a control designation panel, permit complete flexibility of function. A cartridge impedance selector permits the preamp to be used with all popular magnetic cartridges, including the very-low-level type, and does not require a transformer.

"DUODYNE" HEADSET

Telex, Inc., Telex Park, St. Paul 1, Minnesota has developed a new head-



set whose design is based on data supplied by a U. S. Army research project recently conducted at the University of Cincinnati.

The "Duodyne" headset produces a "live" effect by inducing a 5 millisecond time delay in transmitting sound to one earpiece. One dynamic driver is located in a "Tenite" housing with the PL-55 plug and is separated

from the second driver in the tone arm junction by 5 feet of plastic tubing. Each driver feeds a separate ear, one driver emphasizing the highs and the other the lows.

Weighing only 2 ounces, this under-the-chin style headset has a frequency response of from 100 to 8000 cps and an impedance of 15 ohms.

CUSTOM-BUILT SYSTEMS

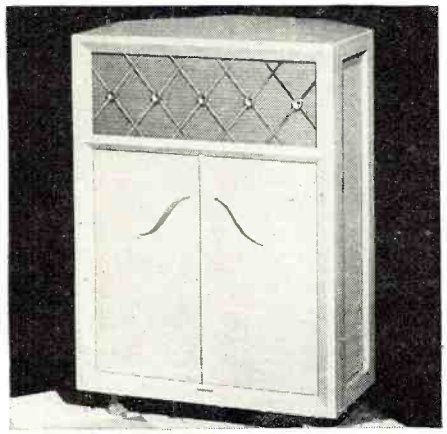
Gray Research & Development Company, Inc., Manchester, Conn. has announced its entry into the custom-built field to supply high-fidelity sound systems for hotels, restaurants, schools, concert halls, private homes, commercial buildings, etc.

Although the system is very flexible in size and layout and can be adapted to meet almost any requirement, basically it will consist of the company's "Viscous Damped" tone arm, turntable, amplifier and preamp, and speaker.

The system can be installed in most existing buildings or plans made for its installation in new construction.

E-V "CENTURION"

A new corner folded-horn enclosure and four-way loudspeaker system have



been introduced by *Electro-Voice, Inc.* of Buchanan, Michigan as the "Centurion."

The new unit provides design features of the company's "Georgian" but on a smaller scale at more modest cost. The acoustically-designed enclosure with the company's "W" single path indirect radiator folded-horn, fully utilizes the walls at the corner of the room to extend bass reproduction down below 35 cps.

When integrated with a matched *E-V* separate speaker system, the "Centurion" provides an efficient four-way reproducer.

The design is currently available as a factory-assembled enclosure, as a complete system, and as a "do-it-yourself" kit. Write the manufacturer for full specifications on any or all of these available models.

UNIVERSITY ENCLOSURE KITS

University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, New York has released a new series of "do-it-yourself" speaker enclosure kits.

Incorporating the company's "De-

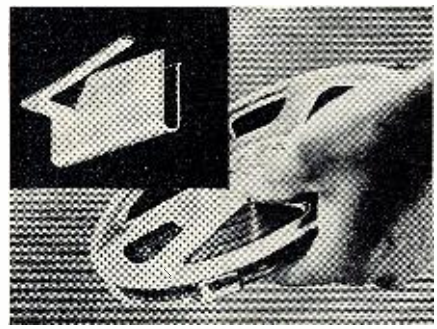
cor-Coustic" design, the EN-CB is a utility model of the firm's "Classic Deluxe" 3-way speaker system enclosure. It comes in ¾" unfinished fir plywood. Measuring 40" wide, 30" high, and 24" deep, the enclosure can be used horizontally or vertically as part of a room divider.

The company is also offering the KEN series of "Kwikits" which are designed to be assembled from scratch. These kits employ ¾" birch hardwood cabinet plywood which is machined, pre-shaped, and pre-drilled to allow assembly with a household screwdriver. Units to house 12" and 15" speakers are available in the kit series.

TAPE REEL CLIPS

Niblack Thorne Co., Box 86, Scottsdale, Arizona has developed a unique and inexpensive clip which keeps recording tape from unreeling during storage and handling.

Tradenamed the "Magi-Clip," this non-magnetic brass clip holds tape securely and reduces tape wear. The clip will fit any size reel and snaps on and off easily and quickly. The device is said to eliminate the need for masking tape or rubber bands.



Write Dept. P-38 for additional information and prices on these clips.

MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE

Audiogersh Corporation, 23 Park Place, New York 7, New York is currently offering a new variable-reluctance magnetic cartridge, the "Miratwin" Type MST-2.

Frequency response is flat within ±2 db from 20 to 18,500 cps on vinylite on the microgroove unit and within ±4 db on the standard-groove unit.

The unit is available with either two sapphire styli or with one 3-mil sapphire and one 1-mil diamond styli.

STROBOSCOPE UNIT

Berkshire Laboratories, 566 Bank Village, Greenville, New Hampshire is now offering a small, light, inexpensive stroboscope unit, the "Labstrobe Model 18-A."

The unit gives 60 brief flashes of light per second when connected to an ordinary 60-cycle power line. The Model 18-A incorporates a precision socket which provides accurate setting of the lamp and facilitates lamp replacement.

For checking turntable accuracy, the strobe is used in conjunction with the company's "Phonostrobe Disk." The disc is designed so that it may be used with all three of the usual record speeds.

Write the company for full details on the strobe and the disc.

NEW CATALOGUES

"MAGNEMITE" RECORDERS

Amplifier Corp. of America, 398 Broadway, New York 13, New York is currently offering a four-page folder which describes its "VU Magnemite" series of portable, battery-operated, spring-motor magnetic tape recorders.

The brochure describes in detail features of fourteen models, all of which were especially designed for field applications. The various mechanical and electrical components are fully described and individually illustrated. The recorders' operations are concisely explained and complete technical specifications, recommended accessories, as well as direct factory prices, are included. The brochure is available free.

TAPE COATINGS

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., 900 Fauquier Street, St. Paul 6, Minn. is offering a free copy of its bulletin No. 31 which incorporates a technical discussion of the effect of coating thickness on frequency response of magnetic tape.

The three-page bulletin, illustrated by four charts, is intended for broadcast engineers, electronics specialists, and laymen interested in magnetic recording. It covers "optimum" recording conditions, bias and audio recording currents and their effects on high and low frequency response of tapes with various oxide coating depths.

In addition, these effects on specific "Scotch" brand magnetic tapes are summarized. Write Dept. A6-30 for a copy of this bulletin.

E-V AMPLIFIER DATA

A comprehensive bulletin covering its line of high-fidelity power amplifiers, amplifiers with controls, and music control centers with preamps has been issued by *Electro-Voice, Inc.,* of Buchanan, Michigan.

Complete data, specifications, and prices on the company's 15, 20, 30, and 50 watt hi-fi units and 15 and 20 watt amplifiers with controls are given in Bulletin 222.

For a free copy write the company direct.

"DYNAKIT" AMPLIFIER

Dyna Company, 5142 Master Street, Philadelphia 31, Pa. has available a four-page specification sheet covering its 50-watt power amplifier which is offered in kit form.

The booklet completely describes and illustrates the "Mark II" and explains some of the philosophy behind the design. The amplifier itself provides 50-watts continuous and 100-watts peak output. Frequency response is from 6 cps to over 60 kc. ±.5 db.

For a copy of this publication, write the company direct. —30—

Wide-Range Spike Generator

By **RUFUS P. TURNER**

Add this non-critical circuit to your square-wave generator to increase its versatility.

A PATTERN of accurately-spaced spikes is convenient for marking-off time intervals on a scope screen. The horizontal axis can thus be calibrated in milliseconds or microseconds if the repetition rate of the spikes is known. The sharper the spikes the more accurately they may be used. Spikes are also useful for shock-exciting tuned circuits in certain experiments.

Fig. 1 shows a wide-range spike generator using only two resistors, one 1N91 junction germanium power rectifier, and one 1N34 germanium diode. This device is connected to the output of any square-wave generator and requires no tuning or adjustments. While square-wave input is best, fair results are obtained with sine waves.

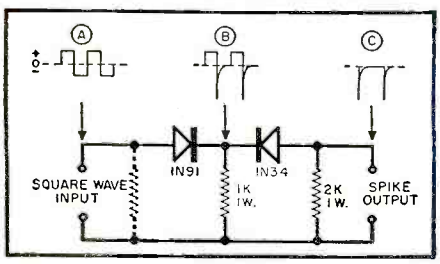
Spike generation in this circuit results from the recovery-time characteristic of the 1N91 rectifier. The square wave (A) is rectified by the 1N91. However, the 1N91 conducts heavily during the first part of the negative half-cycle because hole storage in the germanium junction prevents this rectifier from establishing its high back resistance immediately after the square wave switches negative. The result is the sharp negative spikes seen in pattern (B).

The voltage across the 1000-ohm load resistor has this waveform. This voltage, in turn, is applied to the reverse-connected 1N34 diode which removes the positive half-cycles from waveform (B) allowing only the desired negative spikes (C) to reach the output terminals. The 1N34 is a point-contact type of diode and so does not exhibit the spiking characteristics of the 1N91. Spike amplitude is adjusted by means of the output control on the generator.

The spike amplitude increases at high frequencies (50 kc. and up), since hole storage effects become more evident at these frequencies.

If the output circuit of the square-wave generator employed has no return path for the 1N91, a 100-ohm resistor must be connected across the input terminals of the spike generator, as shown dotted in Fig. 1. —30—

Fig. 1. Schematic of spike generator.



Single-Sideband

(*Continued from page* 61)

of equipment is necessary to generate a single-sideband signal irrespective of power output. Any increase in power is merely a function of the output stage and its associated power supply equipment. However, in the conventional AM transmitter in order to increase power not only the output amplifier stages and power supply must be increased in size, but the high level modulating equipment must also be increased in power capabilities which requires a larger power supply as well.

Many commercial users are going to be concerned with conversion of their present AM equipment to single-sideband operation. In many cases this will be possible and economically feasible. The actual conversion techniques will be covered later in this series. If a few minimum circuit requirements are met by the existing AM equipment it is possible to convert such transmitters to single-sideband transmission. This would allow the user to recoup up to 75% of his capital investment in AM equipment. In the case of low-powered AM transmitters (100 watts or less) it is believed that many such transmitters could not be converted to SSB economically.

In such cases it would be more economical to scrap the present AM equipment and install completely new single-sideband equipment. With transmitters having power outputs of a few hundred watts to several kilowatts, the possibilities of conversion to single-sideband should be carefully investigated. There are a number of different ways of converting existing AM equipment to SSB operation. The simplest method of conversion would be to eliminate the high-level modulation equipment of the AM transmitter but retain the present frequency control and frequency multiplication equipment plus the r.f. power amplifiers and power supply equipment. For many classes of commercial service this conversion would be very successful and would undoubtedly meet minimum FCC specifications. Let it be said, at this point, that the majority of AM transmitters in use can be successfully converted to single-sideband operation. More on the requirements and actual conversion later.

Single-Sideband Signal

There are two systems for generating a single-sideband signal; the older and "classical" technique is the filter method. In this system, often referred to as the "brute-force" system, the undesired sideband is actually filtered out of a generated double-sideband signal.

The other system for generating a single-sideband signal is commonly referred to as the "phasing" or "phase-shift" method of generation. This method of generation is possible be-

ALLIED

kn gh -k ts

FINEST ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT IN LOWEST-COST KIT FORM

★ Latest Advanced Design ★ Quality Components
★ Easiest to Assemble ★ Save Up To 50%

BUY DIRECT...YOU SAVE MORE

free 1956 CATALOG

Send for it! Describes the famous KNIGHT-KITS in detail—shows you how you can easily assemble your own instruments and get performance and appearance equal to equipment selling for several times the KNIGHT-KIT price. The 324-page ALLIED Catalog is the leading buying guide to *everything* in Electronics—write for your copy.

SAVE ON THESE QUALITY knight-kit TEST INSTRUMENTS

5" Wide-Band Oscilloscope Kit
F-144 **69.00**

Printed Circuit VTVM Kit
F-125 **24.95**

Tube Tester Kit
F-143 counter type **29.75**
F-142 portable type **34.75**

VOM Kit
1000 Ohms/Volt
F-128 **15.95**

VOM Kit
20,000 Ohms/Volt
F-140 **28.50**

In-Circuit Capacitor Checker Kit
F-119 **11.65**

Audio Generator Kit
F-137 **31.50**

Resistor-Capacitor Checker Kit
F-124 **18.75**

High-Gain Signal Tracer Kit
F-135 **23.75**

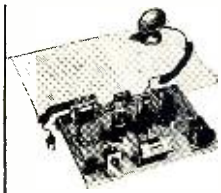
RF Signal Generator Kit
F-145 **19.75**

Resistance Substitution Box Kit
F-139 **5.95**

Capacitance Substitution Box Kit
F-138 **5.50**

FAMOUS knight-kits FOR THE HOBBYIST

"Space Spanner" 2-Band Receiver Kit
S-243 **13.95**
S-247 cabinet, **2.85**



"10-in-1" Lab Kit
S-265 **12.45**

"Ranger" Superhet Receiver Kit
S-735 **14.85**

"Ocean Hopper" Receiver Kit
S-740 **10.75**

Transistor Radio Kit
S-765 **3.95**

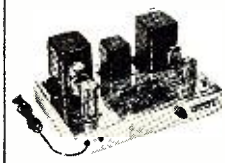
Geiger Counter Kit
S-242 **15.95**

3-Way Portable Radio Kit
S-730 **19.95**

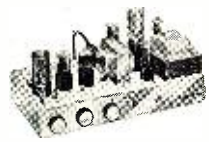
Photoflash Kit
S-244 **28.50**
S-246 AC supply, **3.40**

Wireless Broadcaster Kit
S-705 **8.75**

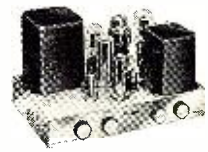
TOP QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY knight-kits



Basic 25-Watt Deluxe Amplifier Kit
S-755 **41.50**



10-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit
S-234 **22.95**



20-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit
S-750 **35.75**

LOW-COST knight-kits FOR THE AMATEUR

50-Watt CW Transmitter Kit
S-255 **42.50**

Self-Powered VFO Kit
S-725 **27.50**

Code Practice Oscillator Kit
S-239 **3.95**

Send for the 324-page ALLIED Catalog describing all KNIGHT-KITS—and your buying guide to everything in Electronics.

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 1-E-6
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

Ship the following KNIGHT-KITS:_____

_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

All Prices Net F.O.B. Chicago
ORDER FROM

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

cause of the recent development of wide-band audio phase-shift networks.

For a detailed explanation of the theory behind both the filter and phasing methods of SSB generation, it is suggested that the reader refer to this author's booklet.[3]

Which System Is Cheaper?

Experience has shown that for signals having the same degree of sideband attenuation the phasing and filter systems cost approximately the same in the final analysis. As strange as it may seem, it turns out that the money that would be spent for filters in the filter generation system is almost equaled by the money spent on the precision components necessary in the wide-band phase-shift networks for the phasing systems. The yet-to-be-considered linear amplifiers for the two transmitters are in every respect identical and therefore no price differential exists. Experience has also shown that, in many cases, there is little choice between the two systems. By this is meant that a well adjusted and constructed phasing type transmitter will yield the same sideband suppression as a well-constructed and adjusted filter single-sideband transmitter.

REFERENCES

1. Schlaak, N. F.: "Single-Sideband System for Overseas Telephony," Electronics, November 1952.
2. Wrathall, E. T., & Beanland, C. P.: "The Single-Sideband System of High Frequency Radio Transmission," Marconi Review, First Quarter, 1951.
3. Brown, J. N.: "Single-Sideband Techniques," Cowan Publishing Corp., New York.

(To be continued)

INSTRUCTORS NEEDED

THE Samuel Gompers Vocational and Technical High School of New York City has sent out an urgent appeal for radio and television instructors.

Minimum educational qualifications include high school graduation (technical, vocational, or academic) plus from 5 to 7 years of appropriate trade experience. Maximum age limit is 60 years. Salaries range from $3900 to $7600 in periodic increases.

Instructors will be required to work from 180 to 200 days a year, daily for 6 hours and 20 minutes (including lunch).

Contact Monroe M. Freedman, administrative assistant, in care of the school at 145 Street and Southern Boulevard, Bronx 55, New York, MOtt Haven 5-0950, if you can help out. —30—

OREGON CONVENTION

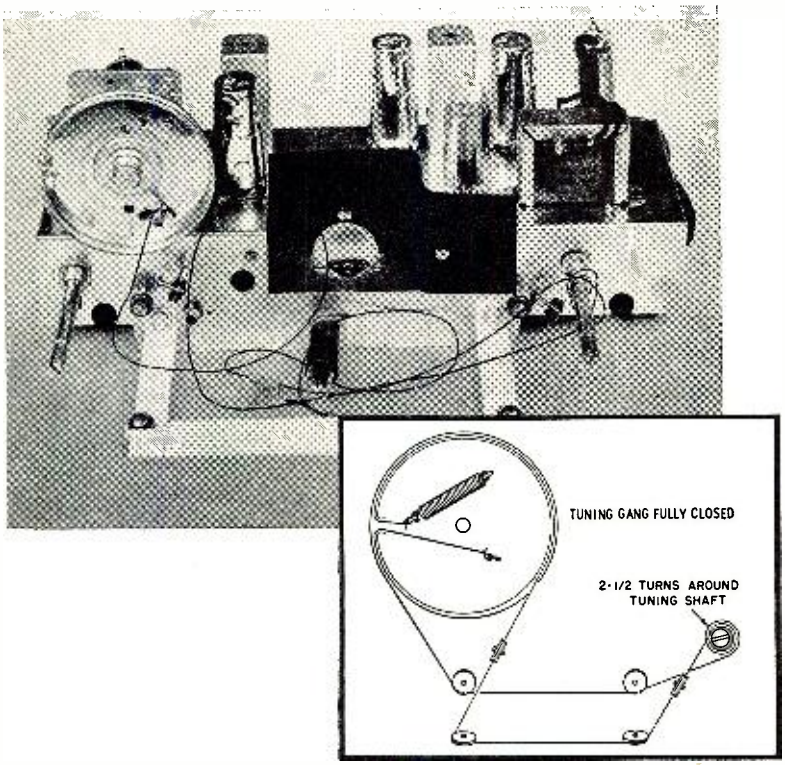
THE Valley Radio Club of Eugene, Oregon, will play host to the Oregon Amateur Radio Association's 19th Annual Convention May 5th and 6th in Eugene.

About five hundred amateurs and their families are expected to attend from all over the northwest. There will be featured speakers, demonstrations, contests, prizes, mobile hunts, special group breakfasts, swapfests, banquet, and other entertainment.

Registration for amateurs is $8.00 with non-hams being tapped for $4.50. The price includes the banquet.

Write OARA Convention Headquarters, 828 Olive St., Eugene, Oregon, for full details or to register. —30—

how long would it take you to solve this service problem?



SYMPTOM:

Note the photo: The dial cord obviously needs repairing

It might be possible to replace or re-string the dial cord without a diagram, but why waste valuable time trying to figure out the correct way? With a PHOTOFACT Folder by your side, you save time. Here's why:

In just seconds, you refer to the Dial Cord Stringing Diagram in your PHOTOFACT Folder. It shows the one right way to re-string the cord. You don't waste time puzzling over why the dial pointer moves the wrong way, why the gang doesn't turn, why there's jamming or skipping. You solve this nuisance service problem in a few minutes with PHOTOFACT's help. It's just one of the important time-saving features found in PHOTOFACT—the world's finest service data.

what's your service problem?

THESE EXCLUSIVE PHOTOFACT FEATURES* HELP YOU SOLVE ANY PROBLEM FASTER, EASIER, BETTER—HELP YOU EARN MORE

PHOTOFACT gives you complete coverage on over 20,000 TV, Radio, Amplifier, Tuner and Changer models. And PHOTOFACT is a *current* service—keeps you right up with late model production—brings you these exclusive features:

FULL SCHEMATIC COVERAGE

1. Famous "Standard Notation" uniform symbols are used in every schematic. Diagrams are clear, large, easy to read and handle.

2. Wave forms and voltages are shown right on the schematic for fast analysis.

3. Transformer lead color-coding and winding resistances appear right on the schematic.

4. Schematics are keyed to parts lists and to parts on chassis photos.

FULL PHOTOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

5. Exclusive photo coverage of all chassis views is provided for each model; all parts are numbered and keyed to the schematic and parts lists for quicker parts identification and location.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

6. Complete, detailed alignment data is standard and uniformly presented in all Folders. Alignment frequencies are shown on radio photos adjacent to adjustment number—adjustments are keyed to schematic and photos.

TUBE PLACEMENT CHARTS

7. Top and bottom views are shown. Top view is positioned as seen from back of cabinet. Blank pin or locating key on each tube is shown. Charts include fuse location for quick service reference.

TUBE FAILURE CHECK CHARTS

8. Shows common trouble symptoms and tubes generally responsible for such troubles. Series filament strings are schematically presented for quick reference.

COMPLETE PARTS LISTS

9. Detailed parts list is given for each model. Proper replacement parts are listed (with installation notes where required). All parts are keyed to chassis photos and schematics for quick reference.

FIELD SERVICE NOTES

10. Each Folder includes time-saving tips for servicing in the customer's home. Gives valuable hints for quick access to pertinent adjustments, safety glass removal, special advice covering the specific chassis, etc.

With PHOTOFACT by your side, you solve your service problems in just minutes... you service more sets and earn more daily

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Got a tough repair? Try this—at Howard W. Sams' own risk: see your Parts Distributor and buy the proper PHOTOFACT Folder Set covering the receiver. Then use it on the actual repair. If PHOTOFACT doesn't save you time, doesn't make the job easier and more profitable for you, Howard W. Sams wants you to return the complete Folder Set direct to him and he'll refund your purchase price promptly. GET THE PROOF FOR YOURSELF—TRY PHOTOFACT NOW!

free

Send for Sams' INDEX TO PHOTOFACT FOLDERS—your guide to virtually any receiver model ever to come into your shop; helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder you need to solve any service problem on any model. You'll want this valuable reference guide. Send coupon now.

*These are only a few of the 32 features found exclusively in PHOTOFACT—the world's finest service data

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
2203 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

☐ Send FREE Index to PHOTOFACT Folders
☐ I am a Service Technician

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

only **LAFAYETTE** can do it!

SAVE 33 1/3-50%

New Professional TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE

THE FINEST TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE FOR BOTH THE PROFESSIONAL USER AND THE AUDIOPHILE

• 12" CAST ALUMINUM RIM DRIVEN TURNTABLE • HEAVY DUTY 4-POLE CONSTANT SPEED MOTOR • VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL, PERMITS CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT OF EACH SPEED WITHIN ±7% • SPEED SELECTOR SAFETY SWITCH • FREELY FLOATING MOTOR MOUNT • RC FILTER NETWORK

New 3-speed instrument to delight the connoisseur. The 3 lb. 12" non-magnetic die-cast lathe turned aluminum turntable is precision engineered to provide dynamic balance and "wow-free" operation having an extra-heavy rim for smooth effective flywheel action. The turntable, mounted within a special deep flanged well, is rim-driven and actuated by perfectly true pulleys and a rubber wheel which are ball-bearing mounted. Ball-bearing balance like-wise assures noiseless rumble-free rotation of the precision ground main spindle.

The extra-sized lubricant housing in which it is seated insures proper lubrication of the spindle at all times. A heavy rubber record cushion eliminates record slippage and makes for greater record protection.

A very high torque, heavy-duty, constant speed 4-pole shaded-pole motor rotates the turntable at 33-1/3, 45 or 78 rpm. A balanced armature insures minimum wow and flutter content and accurate speed regulation. A variable speed control permits instant adjustment of the individual speeds within ±7%, through an exclusive adjustable 3-point brake action. A speed selector safety switch protects idlers and other mechanism by making it obligatory to pass through an OFF position when switching from one speed to another. The motar is freely suspended and isolated by means of three unique shock mountings which eliminate vibration transferral. An R-C network does away with unwanted shut-off noise when the unit is turned off. For 100-130V 60 cycle AC, with each unit also equipped with a 50 cycle pulley. Wow is less than 0.2%, flutter less than 0.05% and there is practically no rumble. Size 13½" deep, 14" wide, and requires clearances of 2¾" above motorboard (excluding pick-up arm) and 3¾" below motorboard. Supplied with removable 3-speed stroboscopic disc and removable 45 rpm adapter. Handsome hammertone gray finish. Shpg. wt. 20 lbs.

PK-100 ..... Net **49.50**

Reg. Value 74.50 Net 49.50

COMBINATION DEAL

PK-100 TURNTABLE AND PK-90 TONE ARM **59.50**

The above with G.E. RPX-052A DIAMOND and SAPPHIRE Cartridge **72.50**

LATEST MODEL

The above with FAIRCHILD DIAMOND L.P. Cartridge **87.50**

VISCOUS-DAMPED TRANSCRIPTION TONE ARM

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY TRANSCRIPTION PICKUP ARM FOR THE MOST EXACTING HIGH FIDELITY INSTALLATIONS

• JEWEL BEARING SUPPORT • PERFECT RECORD TRACKING • AUTOMATIC FLUID CONTROL OF TONE ARM MOVEMENT • ACCEPTS RECORDS UP TO 16 INCH DIAMETER • INSTANT PLUG-IN SOLDERLESS CARTRIDGE CHANGE • ACCOMMODATES VIRTUALLY ALL STANDARD AMERICAN CARTRIDGES • PREVENTS TONE ARM DAMAGE TO RECORDS

This new Viscous-Damped tone orm represents the ultimate in advance tronscription arm design and engineering, utilizing the principle of "viscous-damping" or fluid control to regulate both the horizontal and vertical movement of the tone arm. Perfect compliance is achieved at all three speeds for both old and new records at lowest stylus pressure, consequently eliminating tone orm resonance. The balance provided by this suspension principle virtually eliminates groove jumping and skipping.

The slide-in cartridge holder allows instantaneous mounting of all standard types, including the turnover G.E. cartridge, with correct stylus pressure automatically obtained. Spring clips maintain positive electrical contact without necessity of soldering. The amount of damping and pressure is controlled by a manual viscosity adjustment mounted on top of the arm. A finger rest positions the tone arm. Records are protected against damage even when the tone arm is accidentally dropped.

The arm is 12 inches long with its height fully adjustable by means of a telescoping shaft. Self-leveling screw adjustments are built into the tone arm base. A pick-up rest whose height is adjustable, accompanies the tone arm.

This tone arm is a professional quality companion to the PK100, with matching finish. Shpg. wt. 2½ lbs.

PK-90 ..... Net **19.50**

Reg. Value ~~29.95~~ Net 19.50

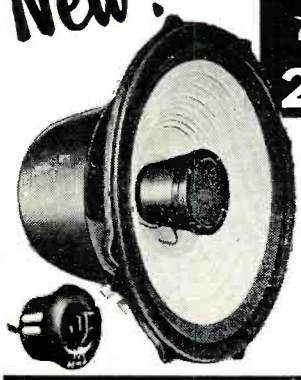
SPECIAL!

ARM WITH G.E. RPX-052A DIAMOND AND SAPPHIRE CARTRIDGE **34.50**

WITH FAIRCHILD DIAMOND LP CARTRIDGE **49.50**

New!

IMPORTED 12" HI-FI COAX. SPEAKER



Reg. Price ~~44.50~~ Net **29.50**

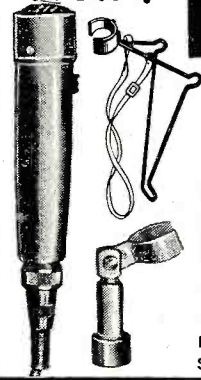
- **FREQUENCY RANGE 30-15000 CPS**
- **HANDLES 20 WATTS OF POWER**
- **COMPLETE WITH LEVEL CONTROL**
- **POWERFUL TSK-5 MAGNETS**
- **SPECIAL SHEEPSKIN-EDGED CONE**

A Lafayette exclusive import. This exceptional value in a high fidelity speaker consists of a 12" woofer and a built-in 2½" tweeter coaxially mounted with its own metal case and protective grill. Cross-over network to provide proper separation of high and low frequencies is also built-in. The low resonant cone of specially processed fibre has a free edge of sheepskin, thus suppressing unwanted circular and radial nodal vibrations and insuring clear, beautiful tone quality. Highly efficient TSK-5 magnets give brilliant reproduction. Level control provides variation of up to 6db cut. Maximum input 20 watts. Voice coil impedance 8 ohms. Rugged all metal frame. If made in this country, this speaker would sell for at least 49.50. Shpg. wt. 11 lbs.

SK-58 ..... Net **29.50**

New!

TRIPLE PURPOSE SLIM CRYSTAL MICROPHONE



- **May be hand-held, stand mounted or suspended by lavalier cord!**
- **Frequency 60-10,000 CPS**
- **On-Off Switch**

A tremendous value! Unique design, only 4⅝" L x 1⅛" diam. Comes complete with swivel adapter to fit all standard mike stands, and lavalier cord and bracket which leaves both hands free. Smooth wide range response. Locking type on-off slide switch. Detachable 7 ft. cable and connector. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs.

PA-31

Each in lots of 3 ..... **5.65**

Singly, Each **5.95**

Lafayette Radio

Write for FREE Bargain Packed Catalog!

DEPT R-E

100 6th Ave.

NEW YORK 13, N.Y.

Remit by Check or Money Order. Include sufficient money for Postage. We Refund unused amounts.

Boston, Mass.	110 Federal St.
Bronx, N. Y.	542 E. Fordham Rd.
Newark, N. J.	24 Central Ave.
Plainfield, N. J.	139 West 2nd St.

FREE! LAFAYETTE CATALOG

132 PAGE ELECTRONIC CATALOG

Packed with the largest selection of Electronic, Radio and T.V. Parts, and equipment, PA, Hi-Fi systems, tubes, antennas, Transistor Kits, parts and components, Test Equipment, new build your own kits, tools, books, Microscope, drafting equipment, Binoculars, Telescopes, All Radio, TV and Ham supplies — ALL AT GREAT SAVINGS — For the economy minded servicemen, dealer, engineer and technician. CHUCK FULL OF BUYS! SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TO-DAY.

Just a few of Lafayette's Values

2 TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO KIT

Packed into a 2½"x3½"x1¼" plastic case This Two Transistor plus crystal diode radio kit offers many surprises, utilizing a regenerative detector circuit with transformer coupled audio stage, gives you high gain and excellent selectivity. Pulls in distant stations with ease with more than ample earphone volume. Kit comes complete with two transistors, crystal diode, loopstick, Argonne transistor audio transformer, resistors, condensers, plastic case, etc. Including schematic and instructions.

KT-68A Complete Kit less earphones. Net **11.80**

MS-260 New Super Power Dynamic Earphone, ideal for Transistor Circuit imp. 8000 ohm, D.C. 2000 ohm **3.95**

HIGH-FIDELITY TURNOVER CARTRIDGE

- **40-14000 CYCLE**
- **NEVER BEFORE AT SUCH A PRICE!**

Lafayette brings you one of the finest high-fidelity turnover cartridges, AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE! Frequency response from 40-14000 cycles + 2 db. Has 2 sapphire styli to play all speeds. Needle pressure only 5 grams on LP cond 12-15 grams on 78. Output is .5 volts. Complete with turnover mechanism and knob, fits Webster, Garrad, VM, Collaro and tone arms of leading manufacturers of record changers and players.

PK-79 ..... Singly, Each **2.75**
In lots of 3, Each **2.50**

TRANSISTOR CHECKER KIT

- **Checks Shorts, Leakage, and Gain**

A "must" for servicemen, experimenters and engineers. Tests both PNP and NPN type transistors. Gives 2 separate checks; first **GOOD-BAD** check for shorts and leakage, and second for **GAIN**. Gray hammertone case 5¼" x 3" x 2¼". Kit includes case, meter, all parts with full assembly and operating instructions. Simple to build. Fast, accurate. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

KT-86 Kit **7.95**

NEW POCKET AC-DC VOM MULTITESTER

2,000 ohm per Volt on AC & DC

- **Completely wired — Not a kit**

Accurate VOM with a sensitivity of 2000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. Single selector switch. 3" 160 amp. meter. Scales: DC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; AC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; Ohms: 0-10K, 0-1 Meg; DC Current: 500 ua and 500 ma; Decibel: —20 to +22, +20 to 36; Capacity: 250 mmf to .2 mfd and .005 to 1 mfd. Heavy plastic panel, metal bottom. 4¼" x 3½" x 1⅝". With batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt. 4 lbs.

RW-27A **7.95**

NEW! ALL-PURPOSE DYNAMIC EARPHONE

- **FOR RADIO AND TV LISTENING**
- **FOR SUBMINIATURE, MINIATURE AND TRANSISTOR RECEIVERS**

A sensitive all-purpose earphone designed for your listening pleasure. Combines the range of a dynamic earphone with the performance of its special magnet to give you excellent reproduction. Lightweight and equipped with ear support that slips comfortably over your ear. You can relax! The support is practically invisible — the earphone can't slip out — it can't fall off. Ideal for use with TV and radio sets, amplifiers, miniature and transistor receivers etc. Complete with 3 ft cord. A super value for the price!

MS-278 — 3000 ohm impedance, 1000 ohm DC resistance, with phone tip plugs ..... Net **1.95**

MS-277 — 6 ohm impedance, with phone tip plugs. For Silent Radio and TV Listening or Viewing Net **1.95**

MS-273 — 3000 ohm impedance, 1000 ohm DC resistance, with subminiature phone plug and matching phone jack ..... Net **2.39**

MS-279 — 6 ohm impedance, with subminiature phone plug and matching phone jack. For Silent Radio and TV Listening or Viewing ... Net **2.39**

HIGH SENSITIVITY 20,000 OHM PER VOLT DC 10,000 OHM PER VOLT AC MULTITESTER

35 ua 3" METER SILVER CONTACT SELECTOR SWITCH 1% PRECISION RESISTOR

LOOK AT THESE FULL SCALE RANGES!
D.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200; 0-6000 Volts—A.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts—RESISTANCE: 0-10K; 0-100K; 0-1 Meg; 0-10 Megohms—D.C. CURRENT: 0-60 Microamp; 0-6; 0-60; 0-600 Milliamps—DECIBEL: —20 to +17 db (0 db — 0.774V)—CAPACITY: .0001 - .01; .005 - .15 mfd—INDUCTANCE: 20-2000 millihenry—OUTPUT RANGES: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts

The new Lafayette high sensitivity Multitester is a complete instrument (not a kit). In addition to its unusual sensitivity of 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON D.C. AND 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON A.C., and the extraordinary number and scope of its ranges, it is packed with features that would make it cost at least twice as much if made in this country. Uses 1% precision resistors, silver contacts on selector switch, 35 ua 3" meter. Size: 6¼" x 4¼" x 2½". Complete with batteries and leads. Shipping weight 4½ lbs.

RW-30A ..... Singly, Each **19.95**
In lots of 3, each **19.25**

NEW! EXCLUSIVE — REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN!

TRANSISTOR 2 GANG VARIABLE SUPER-HET CONDENSER — ½" x 1" x 1"
THE SMALLEST SUPER-HET VARIABLE CONDENSER IN THE WORLD!

Lafayette does it again with this new super 2 gang midget variable condenser. An exciting and proven innovation in the transistor parts field! Manufactured for top performance in transistor super-het circuitry, it measures only ½" x 1" x 1". Has 2 gangs specifically designed for transistor super-hets — 10 to 208 mmf capacitance on the antenna section, and 10 to 100 mmf on the cut oscillator section. Self contained trimmers. Tunes through 180°. Entirely enclosed in a transparent plastic case! The smallest complete 2 gang variable for super-hets in the world! Offers unlimited possibilities to the experimenter.

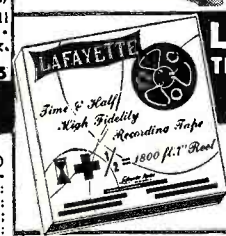
MS-270 ..... **Net 1.95**

MATCHED COIL SET } **MS-265**—Osc. Coil ..... Net **.79** Ea.
MS-272—Ant. Coil ..... Net **.95** Ea.

365 MMF SINGLE GANG SUPER MIDGET VARIABLE CONDENSER

For exceptional performance in TRF and experimental transistor and subminiature circuitry. 10 to 365 mmf single gang. Enclosed in transparent plastic case. ½" x 1" x 1".

MS-274 ..... **Net 1.25**



LAFAYETTE TIME + ½ TAPE 1800 FT. - 7 INCH REEL

$2.59 Each, Singly

$2.45 Each, Lots of 10

AN ENTIRE SYMPHONY ON ONE REEL OF TAPE! NO MORE ANNOYING INTERRUPTIONS!

Lafayette did it again! New plastic base. **TIME + ½** High Fidelity Recording Tape at an amazingly low price! Over 1½ hrs. of playing time on a single reel at 7½" per second on dual track recording. At 3¾" per second you get 3 hours and 12 minutes. The same quality that has made the Lafayette Standard Tape the nation's outstanding value. 40-15,000 cycle response at 7½" per second assures you of the finest professional quality high fidelity recordings. A true Lafayette value backed up with our Money Back Guarantee. You be the judge—try it!

LAFAYETTE TIME + ½ TAPE 1800 FT. - 7 INCH REEL { Lots of 10, Each **$2.45** / Singly, Each **$2.59**

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

COMPARE IT WITH ANY MIKE AT 2 to 3 TIMES THE PRICE

A quality crystal Microphone for PA systems, house recorders, etc. Frequency response 30 to 10,000 cycles. Output level —52 db. Provides ample output for use with low gain amplifiers. Complete with 5 ft. of shielded cable. Shpg. wt., 3½ lbs.

PA-24— in lots of 3 each **3.95**
singly, each **4.25**

REMOTE CONTROL FOR SILENT TV VIEWING

- **For Hard-of-Hearing**
- **For Late Listening**

One or two people can both see or hear the program with the loud speaker cut-off. The hard-of-hearing can listen to radio or TV without turning the volume so high that others can't stand the noise. Comes complete with miniature phone and 20 ft. of cable. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

MS-125 ..... Net **6.50**

FREE! BUILD YOUR OWN TRANSISTOR RADIOS

COMPLETE 8 PAGE BROCHURE

Lafayette Radio **DEPT. RE**

100 SIXTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.

BRONX, N.Y.	542 E. Fordham Rd
NEWARK, N.J.	24 Central Ave.
PLAINFIELD, N.J.	139 West 2nd St.
BOSTON, MASS.	110 Federal St.

Include postage with order.

■ **Send FREE 132-Page Lafayette Catalog**

Name _____

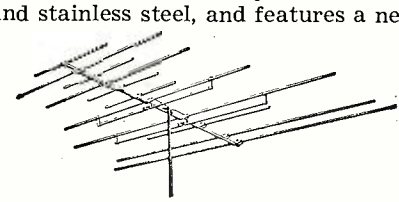
Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State ____

PEAKED TV ANTENNA

Winegard Company, 3000 Scotten Blvd., Burlington, Iowa, announces production of a new antenna, the "Combo," factory pre-tuned to 16 different channels.

This antenna is designed to meet 99% of all fringe area requirements. It is constructed entirely of aluminum and stainless steel, and features a new



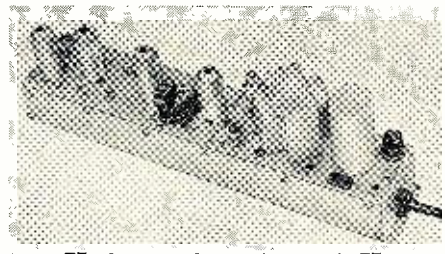
T-type driven element, twin-lock hardware, and extra heavy reflector elements.

Complete technical specifications and price information is available from the company.

MASTER CONVERTER

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 526-536 North Ave., Westfield, N. J., is now offering a custom-built, crystal-controlled, high-to-low channel v.h.f. converter. It is the model MVC. This unit may be used by community TV installers to convert high channels to lower frequency channels at the antenna site in order to reduce signal loss over long transmission lines.

In addition to extremely stable conversion, the unit supplies over 33 db gain (according to the manufacturer) through a low-noise, grounded-grid amplifier. Up to 1 volt r.m.s. maximum output is available at either of



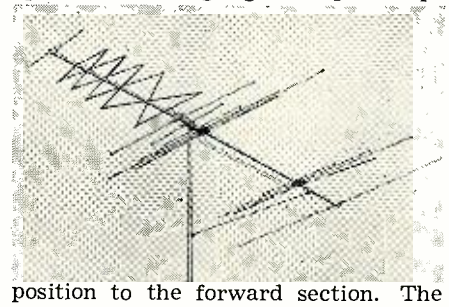
two 75-ohm outlets. A third 75-ohm fitting handles the input from the high channel antenna. A v.h.f. mixing network is included to handle other converters or channel amplifiers.

The model MVC features a fused power supply and an a.c. receptacle for the power plug of the next unit.

REJECTS CO-CHANNEL TVI

JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc., 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y., has developed a new TV antenna, the "Shut-Out Helix," designed to reject co-channel interference on any channel specified by the installer. This antenna has an extremely high front-to-back ratio.

The forward section of this antenna employs the microwave helical design for high gain. A "polyphase" dipole extends the bandwidth. A similar dipole to the rear of the antenna picks up the interfering signal in phase op-

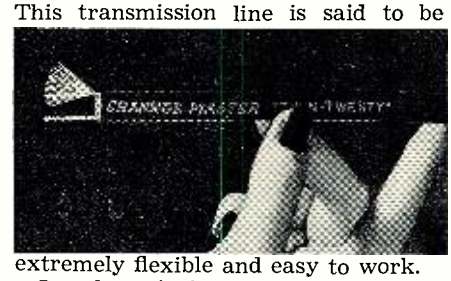


position to the forward section. The signals are combined in the harness and the interference is cancelled.

This antenna is boom braced, and constructed of high-grade aluminum.

20-STRAND TRANSMISSION LINE

Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N. Y., now has two series of TV twin-lead transmission line available. Both series feature 20 strands of No. 33 pure copper wire in each conductor. This transmission line is said to be



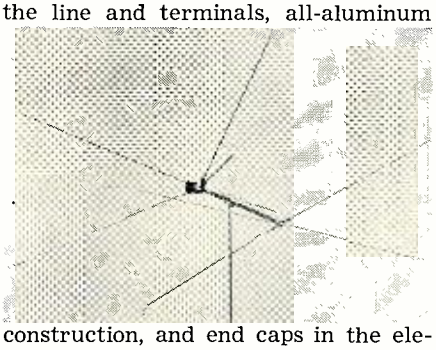
extremely flexible and easy to work.

Low-loss virgin polyethylene is used as the insulation. The wire is marked with a deep impression every 10 feet for efficient use. The "Twin Twenty" line is available in silver or brown, while the "Challenger" line is available in brown only. Both series offer a complete range of web thicknesses.

NEW CONICAL

Clear Beam Antenna Corp., Canoga Park, Calif., is now marketing a new 100% snap-open conical antenna, the model C64. No tools are needed by the installer in the assembly of this antenna.

The front insulator provides a wide air-plastic spacing to prevent signal loss. Other features are a device for locking the transmission line to the antenna insulator to prevent strain on the line and terminals, all-aluminum



construction, and end caps in the elements to prevent wind howl.

This antenna is made up in six different combinations of dipoles and reflectors. It is also available in a two-bay model. —30—

NEW!

THE NEW ALTEC LANSING "Acoustic Gate"* MICROPHONE

6A Stand Switch is an accessory and must be ordered separately

SPECIFICATIONS

Type:	Dynamic
Frequency Response:	30—15,000 cps
Output Impedance:	Low, 30/50 ohms Medium, 150/250 ohms High, 20,000 ohms
Output Level:	—58 dbm/10 dynes/cm2
Dimensions:	Diameter, 1" body, 1-1/2" max. Length, 7" (without connector)
Weight:	8 oz. (without connector)
Finish:	Black and green anodized
Mounting:	"Slidein" holder with 5/8"-27 Swivel head.
Price:	$96.00 net

RUGGED! DEPENDABLE! Years in development, the new Altec "Acoustic Gate"* principle is available for the first time in the sensational Altec 680A microphone. This feature eliminates the high frequency peaks inherent in conventional dynamic microphones; and provides outstanding performance throughout an extended high frequency range. Here at last is a broadcast dynamic that can be used under any conditions. It is unaffected by wind, water, dirt or weather. The amazing Altec "Acoustic Gate"* 680A is first for quality, ruggedness and serviceability.

* "Acoustic Gate" is a peripheral sound entrance channel of 2 mil width which provides an acoustical resistance loading to the front of the diaphragm thereby eliminating high frequency peaks and extending the frequency response over an exceptionally wide range. (Patent Pending)

ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION — Distributed by Graybar

SOUND REPUTATION SECOND TO NONE

Write Dept. 5-T
9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
161 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N.Y.

Here's The ANTENNA YOU CAN MAKE MONEY Installing

designed for 1 man... 7 minute installation

NEEDS ONLY A HAMMER TO INSTALL

GENUINE Color Beam $14.95 COMPLETE LIST

Exclusive with **WINEGARD**

ANY ANTENNA THREE YEARS OLD SPOILS THE TV PICTURE

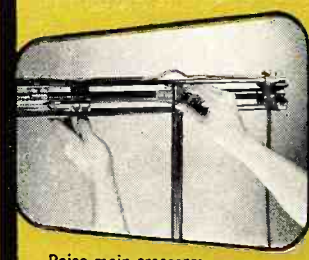
designed for **BLACK and WHITE and COLOR**

Available at Leading Parts Distributors Everywhere or Write

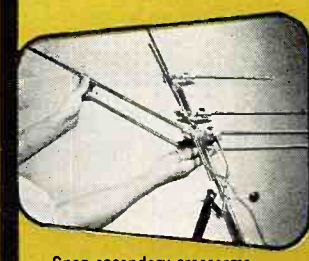
Winegard Company
Burlington, Iowa

For Pamphlet "How to Make Money on One Man Antenna Installation."

Antenna boxed—completely assembled—attached lead-in

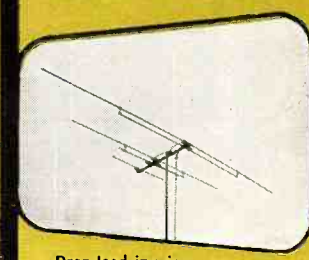


Raise main crossarm.



Snap secondary crossarms in place.

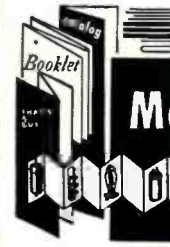
Nail up mounting bracket.



Drop lead-in wire.

Attach lead-in to TV set—special clip snaps on.

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING



Manufacturers' Literature

SILICON RECTIFIERS

The Rectifier Division of *Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.*, 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, Indiana is currently offering copies of its new silicon power rectifier catalogue to interested persons.

The new line covers a range of ratings from 500 ma. at 50 volts to 3 amps at 1000 volts with proper cooling and circuitry. The catalogue describes some of the units currently available in the line and invites inquiries regarding custom units for military or commercial applications.

Copies of the catalogue are available without charge upon written request to the division.

TV PICTURE TUBE DATA

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York has recently issued two charts of interest to the industry.

The first is a TV color tube chart which illustrates the workings of the most popularly used tubes to date. The chart, in color, identifies the most important parts of the 22" glass rectangular color tube and the 21" round metal and glass model.

The second publication is a TV picture tube comparison chart which provides type, face, body, focus, deflection, anode voltage, basing, ion trap magnet, and nominal length data on a wide range of picture tubes. This chart is designed to be mounted on the wall of the service shop for quick and easy reference.

SERVICE FOR TECHNICIANS

International Rectifier Corporation, El Segundo, California is now publishing a handy little four-page booklet for radio and television technicians.

Entitled "Tips," the new publication contains articles on subjects of interest to technicians, in addition to service hints and cartoons. A subscription to this publication is available without charge upon request. The booklet will be published occasionally on no fixed schedule.

ELECTRONIC GLASSWARE

A four-page, two-color brochure featuring the use of precision glassware for electronic applications is now available from *Wilmad Glass Company*, Landisville, New Jersey.

The brochure describes in detail the company's precision bore tubing which can be supplied with i.d. tolerance down to ±.0002". In certain sizes the wall thickness can be made between .015" and .3125". Precision bore capillary tubing is also described. It is available in a range which runs from .004"

i.d. to .1255" i.d. with tolerance limits set at ±.0002".

Electronic manufacturers who use glassware are invited to write for full details.

HEATH FLYER

Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan has issued a new 16-page flyer which introduces five new kits to its extensive line of build-it-yourself equipment.

The new units include an AM tuner, a range-extending speaker system, a crystal receiver, an electronic crossover, and a c.w.-phone transmitter—all in kit form.

The flyer describes these and other units in the line in some detail and provides complete instructions for ordering. The flyer may be obtained without charge by writing the company direct.

RCA TECHNICAL BOOKLET

An up-to-date, revised edition of the technical booklet, *"RCA* Receiving Tubes for AM, FM, and Television Broadcast," has been announced by the Tube Division of *Radio Corporation of America,* Harrison, New Jersey.

The 28-page booklet gives the characteristics of more than 600 of the company's receiving tubes including picture tubes. Picture tube information is presented in a chart which lists and describes 75 types. Base and envelope connection diagrams are supplied for all tube types.

This new booklet is available from the company's tube distributors or from the Tube Division for 20 cents.

SUN BATTERY APPLICATIONS

International Rectifier Corporation, 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, California has recently published a new technical booklet entitled "The Use of Selenium Photocells and Sun Batteries" which it is offering to interested persons at $1.50 a copy.

Designed to be of primary interest to engineers and amateur experimenters, the handbook contains 58 pages of technical information and over 35 illustrations, charts, and diagrams which describe in detail applications and devices in which sun batteries and other photocell products are successfully employed.

Copies of the booklet are available at parts distributors throughout the country or can be ordered direct from the Product Information Department of the company.

AUDIO CATALOGUE

Terminal Radio Corp., 85 Cortlandt St., New York 7, New York has announced the availability of its "1956 High Fidelity Audio Guide," a 132-page catalogue of audio equipment for the music lover, hobbyist, and professional.

The booklet illustrates and describes the firm's complete selection of high-fidelity phono equipment, tuners, amplifiers, speakers, cabinets, and tape

recorders in addition to microphones and p.a. equipment made by over seventy-five of the leading audio manufacturers.

Consumer net prices are given for all items. Thoroughly indexed and with items listed alphabetically by manufacturer within each major grouping, the catalogue has been designed for quick and easy reference and maximum utility.

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

A new brochure describing selenium rectifiers designed for use in printed circuitry is now available from *Federal Telephone and Radio Company,* 100 Kingsland Road, Clifton, New Jersey.

The rectifiers, designed for radio, television, phonograph, recorder and industrial equipment applications, have three different types of terminals—square tipped, tapered, and snap-in. They are designed for rapid mechanical or manual insertion into printed circuit boards and cover an output rating range from 65 to 150 milliamperes.

The brochure, Information Bulletin M1, includes complete physical and electrical characteristic charts together with diagrams giving the exact dimensions of each type of rectifier described.

SERVICE SHOP EQUIPMENT

Precision Equipment Co., 3736 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 41, Illinois has just issued a new catalogue which covers its standard line of lockers, storage cabinets, steel shelving, work benches, and office furniture for radio and TV service shops.

The booklet is illustrated not only with photographs of the equipment but by clever cartoons which help to liven the text material. Service technicians will find a wide assortment of storage equipment to meet various shop needs. The catalogue is free on request.

HOFFMAN SERVICE DATA

Electronic technicians and service dealers who subscribe to *Hoffman Electronics Corporation's* service data will now receive a year-end "bonus" in the form of a bound indexed book containing schematics, parts lists, tuner data, and general service notes on all sets released throughout the year.

Under the new plan, those who subscribe to the firm's technical data (mailed direct to the subscriber when each new set is released) are entitled to this extra set of service information for permanent shop reference.

Write the company at 3761 S. Hills St., Los Angeles 7, California for complete information on this new plan.

ICA GENERAL CATALOGUE

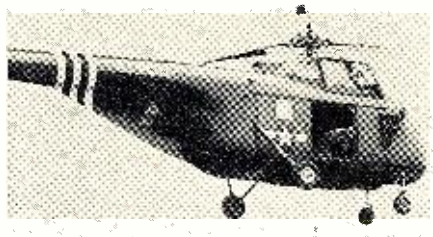
Insuline Corp. of America, 186 Granite St., Manchester, N. H. has just issued a new general catalogue which covers its 1956 line of metal fabrications, plugs, jacks, leads, tools, and associated equipment.

All of the products are graphically illustrated with schematics, specifications, and descriptions throughout the 80 pages of the new three-color catalogue. It is ideally suited for engineers, technicians, government agents, and labs. —30—

"FLYING CRANE" LIFTS RAYTHEON RADAR TO TOWER TOP

AN ARMY helicopter was pressed into service recently when the problem of hoisting a 1250 pound pedestal for a Raytheon "Storm Detector" radar to the top of a 125-foot tower was encountered with no crane handy that could handle the job.

The "Whirly-bird" hovered over the machinery while technicians attached



cable slings to it. When the "hitch" had been made, the equipment was lifted high enough off the ground to permit the wooden base to be removed, and then the lift was completed at a point just above the tower. With the assistance of the observer in the 'copter and a waiting crew on the tower top, the equipment was lowered into place.

The pedestal is part of an AN/CPS-9 weather radar made by Raytheon. It can locate storms as far as 300 miles away and give detailed information on size, intensity, type of precipitation, direction of movement, height, and other data on storms which are important to military operations. —30—

Stereophonic Operation

(Continued from page 57)

a head arrangement is considered advantageous in that for the man who already owns a library of staggered recorded tapes, it provides a means for utilizing these along with those of the new tapes which are being released only in the staggered configuration. Similarly, it permits the user to choose program material on the basis of its merit alone, without regard to the mode used in recording.

Even though it is probably a safe assumption that the stacked or in-line head will eventually become an industry standard, staggered head assemblies presently enjoy one distinct advantage. They are generally cheaper and easier to acquire. Stacked heads are more expensive to manufacture because of the very precise three-dimensional alignment of the cores which must be accomplished within the head itself prior to encapsulation. In staggered head assemblies this spacing and azimuth alignment of the individual heads is accomplished by adjusting, individually, the position of the heads on the mounting bracket.

Installation of Heads

In previous articles of this series it was shown how the basic *Viking* FF75 deck could be changed over to an erase-record deck merely by installation of the proper head assembly components. It is possible to purchase stereophonic models of the *Viking* deck, factory assembled and tested, as well as decks with any desired head combinations. However, it is possible to convert the basic deck to any of the other modes of operation merely by adding the required head assemblies. Fig. 2A shows the simplest monaural playback head assembly available from the company. Fig. 2B shows the unit with a staggered mounting bracket and two identical half-track heads, suited for playback of staggered tapes or, using the lower head only, for playback of monaural tapes. The owner of the single-head deck can convert to this head assembly by purchasing an additional 75-1 record-playback head at a cost of $8.80 and a D340 bracket at $1.40.

Note that this head arrangement does not permit space for an erase head to the right of the offset erase-record head. In this case, the tapes must be bulk erased prior to recording.

Fig. 2C shows the "universal" stereophonic head assembly which provides for playback of stacked tapes using the stacked heads, and playback of staggered tapes utilizing the upper of the stacked heads in combination with the single offset head. Crosstalk from the unused head section in this case cannot be detected under normal conditions and can be considered as having negligible effect. The offset head scans the lower track and is therefore available for monaural recording and playback.

The owner of the basic deck can

convert to this head configuration by purchasing the same D340 bracket and a 75-S2 stacked head assembly at $33.00. The original head is moved to the offset position on the bracket. A D368XA tapelifter and pressure pad assembly should be added at a cost of $4.50.

Fig. 2D shows a head configuration which has grown out of demands for a head arrangement which would permit stereophonic playback (or recording) using stacked heads and which would also permit monaural erase-record operation. To convert the basic deck to this configuration it would be necessary to add a D340E bracket ($1.60), the 75S-2 head assembly ($33.00), and a 75-5 erase head ($7.50). The original head serves in the center position. The tapelifter and pressure pad assembly is essential.

Using the head configuration of Fig. 2D, the record-playback preamplifier (described last month) is merely connected to the erase and record-playback heads in the normal manner for monaural erase-record operation. For stereophonic playback, it is preferable that two properly compensated preamplifiers be connected to the output jacks provided for the stacked heads. The record-playback preamplifier could, of course, be used in either of the stereophonic channels, if desired, eliminating the cost of one playback preamp. This, however, would involve the risk of accidentally erasing a valuable stereo tape.

As part of the installation procedure, of course, each of the heads must be carefully rotated on the axis of its mounting screw to provide maximum volume and then must be azimuth aligned, adjusting the two azimuth adjustment screws provided for each head until maximum volume is obtained. This alignment should normally be made using a high-frequency alignment tape or a music tape which has fairly consistent high-frequency output.

It should be noted that in-line heads are recommended only when used with pressure pads. This is due to the fact that a slight deformity of the tape can result in momentary loss of contact with one or the other of the head pole pieces resulting in momentarily reduced output. A tapelifter and pressure pad mechanism is available as an accessory. The pad assembly and tapelifter lifts automatically as the control is moved into the "stop," "fast forward," or "rewind" positions and holds the tape in contact with the heads when the control is in the "forward" position.

The tapelifter mechanism is desirable in any case in recording applications. Since it lifts the tape from the head in fast forward and rewind, it prevents accidental erasure of a tape in the event the operator forgets to switch the record-playback amplifier out of the "record" position upon completion of a recording.

Amplifier-Speaker Requirements

For stereophonic playback of recorded tapes, the basic preamplifier, power amplifier, and speaker system required for a monaural system can be exactly duplicated. The preamplifier function is adequately served by the *Viking* PB60, described in the March issue. Power amplifiers with only a few watts of power will provide acceptable performance, but high-fidelity amplifiers capable of handling from 30 to 60 watts of power will sound immeasurably better.

It is a common misconception that a stereophonic system eliminates the need for high-quality amplifiers and reproducers. Actually, the same fundamental requirements still apply. It is true that stereo reproduction has such brilliance and such a pleasing "new" sound that even an ordinary table radio or phono reproducer can be utilized as a means to an end. However, the same program material sounds infinitely better when reproduced with solid, well-damped amplifiers and true high-fidelity speakers.

It should be remembered that well-recorded tape provides a dynamic range of over 100 to 1. It takes adequate amplifier power, a low signal-to-noise ratio, and good speakers to fully utilize this range.

Speaker arrangement is a matter of personal taste and is affected by the individual room requirements. Both speakers should be arranged along one wall or, if preferred, in corners at one end of the listening area. The distance between the speakers should be less in a small room than in a large listening area. Normally, however, a spacing of from 6 to 15 feet will prove most desirable. To be completely technical,

the ideal spacing would depend upon the microphone placement during recording, the size of the musical group being recorded, and on the acoustical properties of the room in which the recording was made. Manufacturers often state the microphone placement used for a given recording, but not with the expectation that it will be cause for rearrangement of furniture.

Incidentally, there is no real necessity for using matched amplifiers and speakers for stereo reproduction. If the system is to be used for monaural as well as stereo operation, however, it is logical that the best amplifier and the most adequate speaker be placed in the left-hand position. This is for two reasons. Properly set up, the left-hand channel (lower track on tape) feeds the left-hand speaker system. Thus in using the equipment for monaural recording and playback you automatically utilize the best amplifier and speaker system.

Stereophonic Recording

The same stacked or staggered head assemblies which serve for playback may be used for stereophonic recording. This fact will be of particular interest in those fortunate areas where stereophonic FM-AM broadcasts are available. It should be noted, however, that using present *Viking* equipment or, for that matter, any recorder which does not provide full-track or dual-track erase heads, bulk erasure is essential. This has the advantage, however, of insuring minimum noise level. Bulk erasers range in price from $15.00 to $50.00 or more. In its simplest form, the bulk eraser is a heavy a.c.-powered electromagnet to which a full reel of tape is thoroughly exposed. With the current still applied, the reel is slowly removed from the field. Careful and thorough bulk erasure will reduce tape noise to the lowest possible degree and is completely acceptable for most applications.

In stereophonic recording it is advisable that both heads be biased from the same bias source. This refers to the ultrasonic bias voltage discussed in connection with the record-playback preamplifier described in the April issue. If entirely independent bias oscillators are employed, as would be the case if two independent record-playback preamplifiers were used, the difference frequency of the two bias oscillators would appear on the recorded tracks as an audible beat frequency. This, of course, is the result of the crosstalk characteristic of the heads and, to some extent, would be a problem even with the isolation provided by a staggered head arrangement.

To overcome this it is necessary to supply bias to the two recording heads from only one of the record-playback preamplifiers. Circuit alterations are indicated in Fig. 3, which shows the essential portion of the *Viking* RP61 record-playback preamplifier circuit. In the right-hand channel amplifier, the bias oscillator is merely disabled by removing the 12AV7 oscillator tube, and the series resistor, R_9, is disconnected at switch S_1. That terminal on the switch is then bridged, using shielded cable, to the same switch terminal on the left-hand channel record-playback preamplifier. In thus doubling the load on the left-hand channel oscillator, it will be necessary to readjust the bias adjustment potentiometer, R_{13}. It will also be necessary to substitute a 27,000 ohm resistor for the 56,000 ohm resistor, R_9. Note, also, that since bulk erasure is used, both erase head leads should be removed. The left-hand channel lead is replaced with a 30 mhy. choke in order to provide a suitable load for the oscillator. As in monaural recording a bias current of .8 ma. should be applied to each of the record-playback heads during recording. The method for determining this critical current is described in the April issue.

The RP61 record-playback preamplifier described here and in the preceding issue is, of course, adaptable to either monaural or stereophonic recording from microphones as well as from radio or phono inputs. The over-all recording amplifier gain of 60 db plus is adequate to justify use of better-than-average microphones having a frequency response characteristic of 60 to 12,000 cps or better. Dynamic microphones of this type are generally available in the $40.00 to $60.00 price range and are well worth the investment.

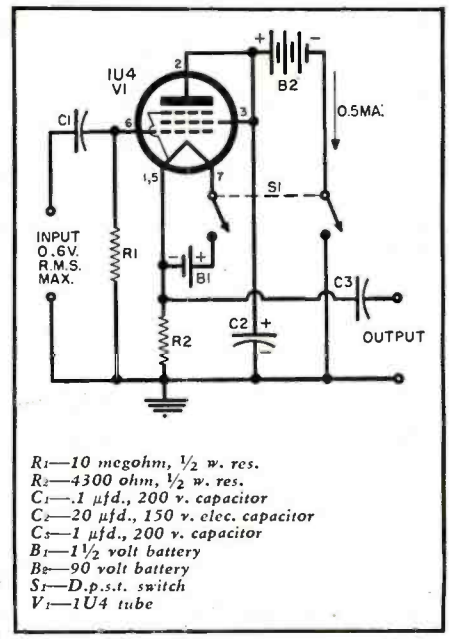
—30—

Battery-Operated Cathode Follower

By **RUFUS P. TURNER**

ALTHOUGH little has been published about battery-tube cathode followers, such circuits are attractive for use as high-to-low impedance converters in portable installations. There are many such applications in field instrumentation.

Fig. 1 is the circuit of a cathode follower employing a triode-connected 1U4 tube. The low current drains (½ ma. @ 90 v. and 50 ma. @ 1½ v.) permit the use of miniature self-contained batteries.



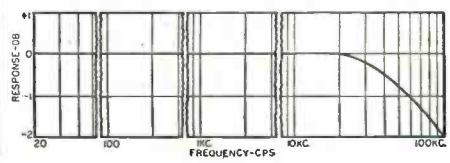
R1—10 megohm, ½ w. res.
R2—4300 ohm, ½ w. res.
C1—.1 μfd., 200 v. capacitor
C2—20 μfd., 150 v. elec. capacitor
C3—1 μfd., 200 v. capacitor
B1—1½ volt battery
B2—90 volt battery
S1—D.p.s.t. switch
V1—1U4 tube

Fig. 1. Battery-operated cathode follower.

Optimum results are obtained with an external resistive load of 1800 ohms when power transfer is required. Fully loaded in this manner, the stage has a voltage gain of .33. With infinite external load (as when operated ahead of a v.t.v.m., scope, or amplifier with high input impedance) voltage gain is .66. Maximum signal input for low-distortion output is .6 volt r.m.s. The cathode follower has very high input impedance, corresponding to .1 μfd. in series with 10 megohms.

Fig. 2 is frequency response of stage in terms of response at 1000 cps. Response is flat from 20 cps to 20 kc., down less than 2 db at 100 kc. -30-

Fig. 2. Response of 1U4 cathode follower.



RECEIVER—TRANSMITTER FM 20—28 MC

BC-603 RECEIVER: 20-28 MC variable tuning, 10 Pre-Set push button channels, squelch circuit, 4" speaker; 10 Tubes: 2/12SG7, 2/6SL7, 1/6V6, 1/6J5, 3/6AC7, & 1/6H6. Prices:.....NEW: $39.95; USED: $29.95
PLUG for rear of Receiver.....$1.00

DYNAMOTOR: 12 V input; Output 220 V 80 MA—#DM-34.....NEW: $4.95; ReISSUE: $2.95

BC-604 TRANSMITTER: 20-28 MC, 30 Watt, companion to BC-603 Receiver. Crystal control, 10 Pre-Set channels, interphone communication; 8 Tubes 7/1619 & 1/1624.....USED: $18.95
PLUG for rear of Transmitter.....$1.00

DYNAMOTOR: 12 V input; Output 625 VDC 225 MA—#DM-35.....NEW: $12.95; ReISSUE: $8.95

FT-237 BASE for mounting Receiver & Transmitter (No Plugs required)....USED: **$9.95**

BC-500 RECEIVER—TRANSMITTER:

FM Crystal Control on 5 channels. 100 KC separation 20-28 MC. Transmitter: 25 Watt output, 7 Tubes: 1/1625, 1/12A6, 3/12SJ7, & 2/12SA7. Receiver: 11 Tubes: 1/12SL7, 2/12A6, 3/12SA7, 3/12H6, 2/12K8, & 1/12SJ7. Dynamotor Supply: Receiver 28 VDC 1.2 A input; output 250 VDC 60 MA. Transmitter 28 VDC 4.1 A input; output 550 V 120 MA. Control Panel: For Local Control & Outlets for Remote also. Heavy duty 5" speaker. Size: 12" x 25" x 9½". **$59.50**
Weight: 65 lbs. Price.....NEW:

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT:

EE-8 Field Telephone—Ideal for private telephone system for two or more phones, up to 17 miles. Hand ringer generator with handset, carrying case. Uses 2 flashlight batteries.....Used, Checked: $14.95
New Equipment.....Used Cases: $18.95

RM-13 Remote Control unit for telephone & radio equipment. Telephone unit same as EE-8; Radio remote, pre-amplifier, 115 V 60 cycle with input & output jacks, DB Meter, one tube amplifier with TS-9 handset.....USED: $19.95; NEW: $24.95

NOW—OPERATE BEACON RECEIVER FROM 12 VOLT

BC-1206CM BEACON RECEIVER: 200-400 KC, 5 Tubes, 135 KC IF, operates from 24 VDC— **$9.95**

For 12 Volt operation, use this PM DYNAMOTOR—12 VDC input, output 24 VDC. Size: 2½" x 4" x 7" Dyn.....Only: **$4.95**
Combination: BC-1206 & Dynamotor.....$12.95

FM TRANSMITTER—27 to 38.9 MC

BC-924—TRANSMITTER: Four preselected Channels, M.O. Control. 30 Watt slug tuned Coils, high & low Switch. Uses 2/815 tubes, 2/6SJ7, 1/6SL7, 1/6V6, 1/6J5, 1/6AG7, 1/VR-150. Voltage required 12 or 24 V. and 400 V. @ 400 MA. Size: 11"x11"x18". **$24.95**
With Schematic.....NEW:

115 VOLT 60 CYCLE BLOWERS:

Pictured at Right—115 VAC 60 Cycle SINGLE TYPE—100 CFM—2¼" intake; 2" outlet. Complete size: 5"x6"— **$8.95**
No. 1C939 .....
115VAC 60 Cycle DUAL TYPE—100 CFM—4" intake; 2" Dis. Each Side. Complete Size: 8"x6"— **$13.95**
No. 1C880 .....
115 VAC 60 cycle COMPACT TYPE—108 CFM; Motor built inside squirrel cage; 4½" intake; 3⅜"x3" Dis. Complete size: 4½" W x 8⅜" H x 8⅛" D —No. 2C067 ..... **$14.95**
115VAC 60 Cycle FLANGE TYPE—140 CFM; 3½" intake; 2½" Dis. Complete size: 7½" W x 7¼" H x 6¾" D—No. 1C807..... **$13.95**
115 VAC 60 cycle FLANGE TWIN—275 CFM; 4½" intake; 3¼"x3" Dis. Complete size: 11¾" W x 3⅜" H x 8-1/16" D—No. 2C069..... **$21.95**
115 VAC 60 Cycle BLOWER—200 CFM; 4" intake; 3"x5" outlet. Overall size: 8"x7"x6". Bodine Motor NSI-33. Removed from New Equipment. **$14.95**
#BOD-200.....
115 VAC 60 Cycle BLOWER—100 CFM; 3¾" intake; 2" outlet; Rd. Flange with Flap Director. Overall size with bracket: 8" L x 6½" W x 7" H. Removed from New Equipment. Diehl Motor FB-2106-6 **$6.95**
No. FDBL-2106.....
Same as above, but with 12-Curved Director. **$7.95**
No. CDBL-2106.....

OTHER TYPE BLOWERS:

12/24 VDC—AC CAST ALUMINUM BLOWER—100 CFM—3" intake. 2" outlet. Shunt Motor **$5.95**
4" x 2", 3000 RPM @ 24 VDC.....
6 VDC SINGLE—100CFM— **$4.95**
No. 6100—Used.....
24 VDC DUAL—20 CFM—Min.— **$7.95**
No. 2420.....
10 CFM BLOWER—27.5 VDC—1/100 HP.; 7000 RPM; Oster Motor C2BP-1A; L-R Mfg. Co. Bakelite Blower #2; Overall size: 3½"x4½"... **$5.95**
115 V. 400 Cycle—10 CFM—Eastern Air Devices Motor J31A—7200 RPM, 1/100 HP. L-R #2 Blower Assy. Overall size: 4½"x3½". No. 3110... **$5.95**
10 CFM BLOWER—28 VDC—.6 A.; 5000 RPM Pioneer Motor SS-2345. Aluminum Blower Housing. Overall size: 4½"x3¼"..... **$5.95**

SEND FOR NEW LIST!

Brand New LIST containing hundreds and hundreds of items. FREE copy sent on request. Write for it Now!

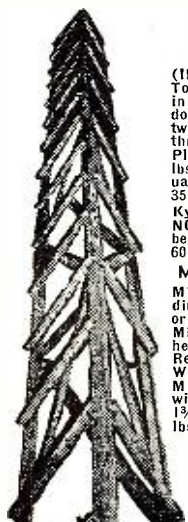
CLASSIFIED ITEMS:

BC-212G Amplifier—2/6C5 tubes.....NEW:	$ 1.95
BC-216 Amplifier—6F7 & 39/44.....USED:	1.50
BC-229/429 Receiver—2500-7700 KC w/Coils..U:	6.95
BC-230 Transmitter—2500-7700 KC w/Coils..U:	8.95
BC-347 Amplifier—1/6F8G tube...N: $3.95; U:	1.95
BC-357 Beacon Rec.—75 MC.....N: $4.95; U:	2.95
BC-367 Amplifier—2/6V6 tubes...N: $4.95; U:	2.95
BC-375 Transmitter .....Used:	29.95
Tuning Units f/BC-375; TU-5-6-7-8-9-10-26. U: Ea.	3.95
Cables f/BC-375/BC-191, PL-61, 64 or 59. each end: Ea.	2.75
BC-442 Antenna Relay Box—w/Cond.....New:	2.95
BC-500 Trans. & Receiver—25 Watt, 20-28 MC.	59.50
BC-617 Receiver only—30-40 MC w/Dyn....U:	24.95
SCR-625 Mine Detector—Reconditioned.....	39.95
BC-654 Transceiver—3800 to 5800 KC....Used:	34.95
RM-21 Remote Control Box F/BC-669.....	4.95
CD-515 Cable F/BC-669.....	2.75
BC-709 Amplifier—Batt. Operated .....New:	1.95
BC-745 Transceiver—3 to 6 MC.....Used:	14.95
BC-966 IFF—160 to 211 MC. 13 tubes...Used:	5.95
BC-1158 Transmitter; 50 Watt; 53.3-95 MC..N:	39.95
BC-1206 Receiver——200 to 400 Kc.....New:	9.95
RI/ARR-1 Receiver——Converts to 2 or 6 Meters	2.95
RT-7/APN-1 Altimeter—440 MC.....Used:	9.95
RT-34/APS-13 Transcvr. Comp. less tubes...U:	3.95
R-74/CRW-2 Receiver—53-88 MC—6 Tubes..N:	9.95
BC-463 Trans.: 67-74 Mc, 20 Watt, 16 Tube.U:	16.95
ID-60/APA-10 Panoramic Oscilloscope....New:	49.50
TG-34A Keyer: 115/230 V 50-60 cy. w/Tubes.N:	16.95
TG-10 Keyer: Complete w/Tubes.....Tested U:	14.95
Paper Tapes f/Code Recorders: ⅜" in 900 Ft. Rolls: 25¢ ea. Or 6 Rolls f/$1.00—60 Rolls f/$5.00	
T-121 Transmitter—3-4 MC with Coder.....	7.95
Range Beam Filter, Navy Type $1.95; FL-8 Used:	1.49
EE-8 Field Telephones—Checked .....Used:	14.95
RM-12 Radio-Telephone—Remote Control.Used:	19.95
BD-72 Portable 12 Line Switchboard.....Used:	39.95
Sound Powered Head & Chest Set—Checked....	3.95
Sound Powered Head & Handset f/Mark II.Used:	2.95
TS-9 Handset w/Switch—No Plugs..N: $5.95—U:	3.95
TS-15 Handset w/Switch, PL-68 & PL-55.New:	7.95
TS-13 Handset w/Switch, PL-68 & PL-55, Used, Ckd.	5.95
T-17 Microphone—Used. Checked.....	3.95
HS-30 Headset—Hearing Aid Type—L.N.....	1.50
CD-874 Cord—f/HS-30—Low Imp., w/PL-55.U:	.59
CD-605 Cord—f/HS-30—High Imp.. w/PL-55.N:	.79
CD-307 Cord—w/PL-55 & JK-26.....U:	.59
CD-318 Cord—2/PL-68, JK-48, & SW-141...U:	.89

TRANSCEIVER 20—80 MC.

NAVY TBY WALKIE-TALKIE TRANSCEIVER—20 to 80 MC. in 4 Bands, providing Voice or MCW. For short range operation with Crystal Calibrator for checking Freq. Trans. Oscillator Modulation & 958, 1E7, & #30 Tubes. Rec. is super-regenerative. using 958 & 959 Tubes. Voltage required for operation: 150 V "B" 3 V "A" tapped 1.5 V & 7.5 V "C." Complete with Tubes, Schematic, & Conversion Info. **$19.95**
Good Condition .....

TOWERS And ANTENNA EQUIPMENT



TRIANGLE TOWER

(Illustrated) Galvanized Steel Tower, 12½" Base, 30 Ft. High—in 10 Ft. Sections. Knocked down. Complete with Hardware, two 50 Ft., one 80 Ft. Guys; three 5 Ft. Anchors, and Base Plate. Each section weighs 45 lbs. Complete with Erection Manual. Shipping Weight: Approx. 350 lbs. F.O.B. **$31.95**
Ky.—Price.....
NOTE: Two of these Towers may be joined together to make one 60 Ft. Tower.

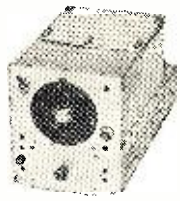
MAST BASES—INSULATED:

MP-22 BASE—Ins. spring action, direction of bracket can be raised or lowered easily.....$2.95
MP-S-33 BASE—Ins. type with heavy coil spring and 5" dia. Ins. Requires 2" hole for mounting. Weight: 9 lbs. $5.95
MP-48 BASE—Insulated type base with heavy coil spring. Requires 1⅜" mounting hole. Weight: 11 lbs. $4.95

MAST SECTIONS FOR ABOVE BASES:

Tubular steel, copper coated, painted—in 3 ft. sections, screw-in type. MS-53 can be used to make any length with MS-52-51-50-49 for taper. Any Section. @ 50¢ Ea.
Larger Diameter Section—MS-54.....75¢

COMM. & ARC-5 REC. & TRANS.:



NAVY TYPE—520—1500 KC
New $19.95
Like New 14.95
Q 5 'er NAVY TYPE—190—550 KC...New: $12.95
R-28/ARC-5 RECEIVER—100—156 MC .....Used:
T-23/ARC-5 TRANSMITTER 100—156 MC..Used: $14.95
NAVY TYPE COMM. TRANS. —2.1—3 MC....New: $7.95
NAVY TYPE COMM. TRANS. —3-4 MC .....Used: $6.95
BC-458 TRANS.—5.3—7 MC—New: $5.95..Used: $3.95
Navy type trans.—7—9 MC—New: $7.95...Used: $5.95
BC-1206—200 to 400 KC.....
Tuning Crank f/274/ARC-5 Receiver..... 65¢

100—156 MC TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER—SCR-522 TRANS. &

RECEIVER: 100—156 MC, 4 Channel, Crystal Control, AM Voice Operation. 18 Tubes—Trans.: 2/832, 3/12A6, 1/6SS7, 1/6G6—Rec.: 1/9002, 1/9003, 3/12A6, 2/12AH7, 1/12C6, 1/12H6, & 3/12SG7. Complete with Tubes, Schematic, and Conversion Info. for amateur use—Good Cond. **$34.95**
REC. Chassis only w/tubes: $19.95—No tubes: $9.95
Trans. Chassis only w/tubes: $22.50—No tubes: $9.95
SCHEMATIC and Conversion Info. only.....$2.50

DYNAMOTORS & GENERATORS:

INPUT VOLTS:	OUTPUT: VOLTS:	MA.	STOCK No.	PRICES: USED:	NEW
12 VDC	220	80	DM-34	$2.95	$ 4.95
12	625	225	DM-35	8.95	12.95
12	230	90	PE-133	4.95	6.95
12 or 24	540	450	DA-14		14.95
12 or 24	230	100	DA-12		8.95
14	220	70	DM-24	4.95	7.95
14	1030	260			
	515	215	DM-42	4.95	9.95
14	375	150	BD-83	3.95	4.95
14 VDC	330	150	BD-87	3.95	5.95
14	250	50	DM-25	6.95	8.95
14	1000	350	BD-77	14.95	29.95
24	250	60	PE-86		8.95
28	1000	350	PE-73	8.95	

12 to 24 VDC PM Dynamotor—Supplies 24 VDC 2 A. from 12 VDC, also 500 V 50 MA. @ 6 VDC will supply 12 VDC & 250 V 50 MA. **$4.95**
#0515.....New:

GN-45 HAND CRANK GENERATOR—Supplies 6.3 VDC and approx. 250 to 500 VDC. Complete with legs, seat and Hand Cranks which have to be turned 50 to 70 RPM to supply voltage (Used with BC-654).....Complete Set: **$9.95**

METERS:

WESTON AC AMMETER:

(Pictured) In portable leather case, with Test Leads, 2½", 0-15 AC and 0-3 AC Scale..... **$5.95**

DC AMMETER HOYT: In portable metal case, with Test Leads, 4½", Fan Mirrored Scale 0-15 ADC.....$4.95
DB METER—10 to Plus 6, Westinghouse 3", NC-35 Imp. 600 ohms @ 1000 cycle..... 4.95
0-1 MA Weston 506; 2½" Rd..... 3.95
0-3 RF AMMETER IS-128: 2½" Rd.....NEW: 2.95
0-8 Amp RF w/Thermocouple IS-89; 2½" Rd... 4.95
0-15 AC-DC—2½" Rd.; IS-122..... 4.95
0-500 MA DC—2½" Rd.; IS-22..... 4.95
0-150 V. 60 cycle; Simpson; 3½" Rd..... 3.95
0-250 MA DC—DeJur, 3" Sq..... 3.95
OUTPUT—5 Ranges, 4000 ohm Imp.—Used..... 4.95

TRANSFORMERS—115 V. 60 CYCLE PRI.:

600 VCT/100 MA—6.3 V/5 A.; 5 V/3 A. $4.95
350 VCT/40 MA—6.3 V/2.4 A.; 6.3 V/.6..... 1.75
1300 VCT/350 MA—5 inches Sq. 6.95
700 VCT/150 MA—5 V/3 A.; 6.3 V/4.5 A. CSD.. 3.95
2500 V/.015 A.; 2.5 V/175 A.; 6.3 V/.6 A. 5.95
1890 V/12.6 MA—Tapped 2.5 V 2 A. 5.95
1100 V/80 MA—7.5 VCT/3.25 A. 5.95
720 VCT/50MA—6.3V/2.5 A—5V/2 A..... 2.50
662 VCT/110 MA—6.3V/2 A—5V/2 A..... 3.95
800 VCT/300 MA—12.6V/10 A—5V/3 A..... 6.95
16 Volt 35 Amp. 115/230....$24.95; 24V—1 Amp 1.50
9 Volt CT—35 Amp.—Tapped 4.5 V. 7.95
12 Volt—Two separate windings—4 amp each.... 5.95
28 Volt 8 Amp—Tapped 4 Volt..... 5.95
5 V/2 A.; 5 V/2 A.; 5 V/2 A.; & 5 V/6 A. 2.95
600-0-600 VAC—200 MA. 12.5 V. 2 A.; 12.5 V. @ 2 A.; 5 V. @ 3 A.—#H-108—Price..... 8.95
250-0-250 VAC—50 MA. 24 V. 1 A.; and 6.3 V. 1 A.—#H-109—Price 4.95

Choke—12.5 Hy/100 MA.....$1.95
Choke—8 Hy/150 MA—200 Ohm—Open Frame.... 1.25
Choke—5 Hy/150 MA—85 Ohm..... 1.50
Choke—10 Hy/250 MA—2¾" x 2" x 3" Potted.... 4.95
Choke—5 Hy/400 MA—4½" x 4" x 5⅜"..... 4.95
18.4 Hy. 1 Amp 100 Ohm—7⅝" x 5⅝" x 6¾".... 6.95

RANGE BEAM FILTER

NAVY TYPE—Similar to FL-8 & FL-30. 1020 cycle Acceptance or Rejection w/PL-55 Cord & Plug for plugging into output of Rec. Also Two output Phone Jacks .....New: $1.95
FL-8 Filter—Used: $1.49—FL-5 Filter:.....$1.00

NOVICE BAND TRANS. & Automatic Keyer—T-121—3.5 to 4 MC. 50 Watt Crystal Control, w/crystal. MO, P.A. f/CW. With Tubes & crystal keyer. 24 VDC Keyer Ass'y & Code Wheels. W/Instruction Book 2nd Conversion.....NEW: $7.95

Address Dept. RN • $5.00 Order Minimum, & 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Prices are F.O.B. Lima, Ohio

FAIR RADIO SALES 132 SOUTH MAIN ST. LIMA, OHIO

New! SICO Streamlined TUBE TESTERS

The new Model TC-55

FOR The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.
The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls.
The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

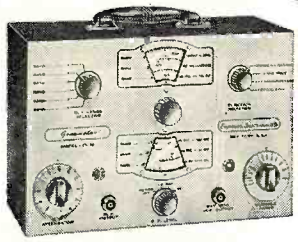
• **You can't insert a tube in wrong socket.** Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. • **"Free-point" element switching system** Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin, or even the "top-cap". • **Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements.** Provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Continuity between various sections is individually indicated. • **Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. specification.** The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

Model TC-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts and streamlined carrying case.

$26.95 NET

New Model TV-50



SICO

GENOMETER

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:

A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: Provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • **VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR:** In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. • **BAR GENERATOR:** Projects an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. • **CROSS HATCH GENERATOR:** Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. • **DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV):** The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. • **MARKER GENERATOR:** The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency).

MODEL TV-50 comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions. Only **$47.50 NET**

SICO

The new Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.

★ The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.

★ NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRA SERVICE — The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

$47.50 NET

SICO

TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

The new Model TV-12

ALSO TESTS TRANSISTORS!

TESTING TUBES

★ **Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit.** An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

★ **NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM.** A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than 2%.

★ **SAFETY BUTTON**—protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching.

★ **NEWLY DESIGNED FIVE POSITION LEVER SWITCH ASSEMBLY.** Permits application of separate voltages as required for both plate and grid of tube under test, resulting in improved Trans-Conductance circuit.

TESTING TRANSISTORS

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale.

Model TV-12 housed in handsome rugged portable cabinet sells for only **$72.50 NET**

EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

New! SICO 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT

ALLMETER

New Model TV-60

Includes services never before provided by an instrument of this type. Read and compare features and specifications below!

SPECIFICATIONS

8 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES (At a sensitivity of 20,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500/30,000 Volts.
7 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: (At a sensitivity of 5,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 Volts.
3 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0 to 2,000/200,000 Ohms, 0-20 Megohms.
2 CAPACITY RANGES: .00025 Mfd. to 30 Mfd.
5 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-75 Microamperes, 0 to 7.5/75/750 Milliamperes, 0 to 15 Amperes.
3 DECIBEL RANGES:—6 db to + 58 db.
R.F. SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Enables following the R.F. signal from the antenna to speaker of any radio or TV receiver and using that signal as a basis of measurement to first isolate the faulty stage and finally the component or circuit condition causing the trouble.
AUDIO SIGNAL TRACER SERVICE: Functions in the same manner as the R.F. Signal Tracing service specified above except that it is used for the location of cause of trouble in all audio and amplifier systems.

FEATURES

★ Giant recessed 6½ inch 40 Microampere meter with mirrored scale.
★ Built-in Isolation Transformer.
★ Use of the latest type printed circuit and 1% multipliers assure unchanging accurate readings.

Model TV-60 comes complete with book of instructions; pair of standard test leads; high-voltage probe; detachable line cord; R.F. Signal Tracer Probe and Audio Signal Tracer Probe. Pliofilm bag for all above accessories is also included. Price complete. Nothing else to buy. ONLY

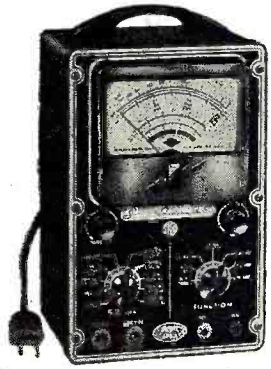
$52.50 NET

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER
NO C.O.D.

New SICO Model 670-A

SUPER-METER

Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIMETER PLUS CAPACITY REACTANCE INDUCTANCE & DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS



SPECIFICATIONS

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers.)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: —6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

Built-in ISOLATION TRANSFORMER reduces possibility of burning out meter through misuse.

The Model 670-A comes housed, in a rugged crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions.

$28.40 NET

TRY ANY

of the instruments on this or on the facing page, for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied ***then*** send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. ***No Interest or Finance Charges Added!*** If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-231, 3849 Tenth Ave.
New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

- ☐ Model TC-55.....Total Price $26.95 $6.95 within 10 days. Balance $5.00 monthly for 4 months.
- ☐ Model TV-12.....Total Price $72.50 $22.50 within 10 days. Balance $10.00 monthly for 5 months.
- ☐ Model TV-60.....Total Price $52.50 $12.50 within 10 days. Balance $8.00 monthly for 5 months.
- ☐ Model TV-11.....Total Price $47.50 $11.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.
- ☐ Model 670-A.....Total Price $28.40 $7.40 within 10 days. Balance $3.50 monthly for 6 months.
- ☐ Model TV-50.....Total Price $47.50 $11.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Using Your Test Equipment

By MEL BYRON
Vice-President for Engineering
Precise Development Corporation

The difference between peak-to-peak and r.m.s. reading v.t.v.m.'s Also, when and how to use r.f. v.t.v.m. probes.

THE measurement of voltages in a circuit is probably one of the simplest types of measurements to make. Yet, even here, there are a few confusing aspects which need to be clarified. Some of these problems are: when should a peak-to-peak type meter be used, when an r.m.s. meter, what is the upper frequency limit of the voltages that can be measured with an a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter without a special probe, when is a probe necessary? Other factors such as scale accuracy and the use of high and low impedance inputs also often need explanation. These factors will be discussed here.

If a peak-to-peak meter were used to measure the voltage shown in Fig. 1, the spike of voltage on the sine wave would produce a reading of 22 volts. If an r.m.s. meter were used, the spike would have very little effect and the reading would be about 7.07 volts. To ascertain which reading is appropriate, it is first necessary to find where the waveform is to be used. If this waveform is the input to the grid of an amplifier tube, the spike would certainly be important and must be measured and accounted for in the circuit. As an example, if the tube bias were only 10 volts, the two-volt peak would override the bias and drive the grid positively, perhaps causing distortion. Peak-to-peak measurements are, therefore, important when signal tracing and checking the drive to a tube.

In power line or "B+" measurements, where the primary consideration is power, the spike of voltage may not be too important. In a radio or TV set such a spike would soon be filtered out of the "B+" supply and would add little if anything to the d.c. voltage. It would likewise be of little importance in a tube heater circuit. In other words, an r.m.s. meter should be used since it will largely discount the spike and read approximately 70.7% of the normal sine wave peak.

Generally speaking, an r.m.s.-reading voltmeter when used without an r.f. probe will measure 60- to 120-cycle voltages accurately on its a.c. ranges, while a peak-to-peak reading voltmeter can be used for signal measurements. An r.m.s. type meter can be used for signal voltage measurements if use is made of an r.f. probe, but this will be discussed later.

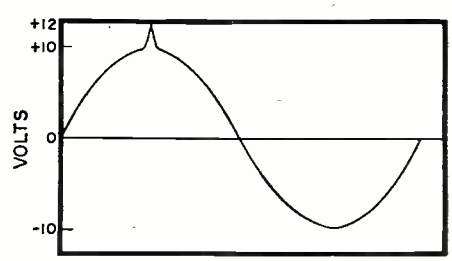
Most peak-to-peak v.t.v.m.'s do not measure very high frequency signals with any reasonable accuracy unless they are equipped with special frequency-compensated a.c. probes. In most cases, the length of the test leads and general distributed capacity of the input circuit of the meter limits its upper range to frequencies well below 100 kc. Consequently, such a v.t.v.m. may be used for peak-to-peak signal tracing of the horizontal and vertical sections of a TV receiver, but not for accurately measuring video signals. This does not mean that a peak-to-peak v.t.v.m. should not be used for measurements in the i.f. circuits of a TV set, for example, but rather, that a certain amount of discretion should be exercised when making such measurements. It must be remembered that all test equipment has its limitations.

For measuring signals whose frequency is above 100 kc., an r.f. probe should be used. The voltage is read on the d.c. scale of the instrument since the r.f. probe rectifies the radio frequencies. The primary use for an r.f. probe is for signal tracing and comparing. Unless specially calibrated and adjusted for a particular instrument, the probe should not be expected to have a high accuracy. It is also important that the probe match the input impedance of the meter. If a 10-megohm probe is used on an instrument with a 25-megohm input, it will develop readings which are higher than they should be. The converse is also true.

Most probes use germanium diodes and care must be taken not to exceed the voltage input limit of the diode. It is usually best to stay within about 10 volts. Special higher-voltage diodes are available, but these have frequency limitations.

On many a.c. meters the lower voltage scale is nonlinear. It is crowded on the left side and gradually expands toward the right. This is because the rectifier diode (vacuum tube or germanium) operates nonlinearly as the voltage to it approaches zero (square

Fig. 1. Sine wave with a 2-volt spike. Peak-to-peak and r.m.s. type meters give different readings for this waveform.



law region). The lower the voltage the more the tube operates in this region and the more nonlinear the meter scale must be to offset this.

The accuracy of a moving-needle type meter is usually taken with respect to full-scale readings and not with respect to the applied voltage. This means that readings lower than full scale may not be as accurate as the specified accuracy for that scale. As an example, a three-volt reading on a five-volt scale with an accuracy of 2% might be accurate within ± .1 volt. The .1 volt is derived by multiplying the full-scale reading of 5 volts by .02. Although .1 volt is 2% of full scale, it is 3⅓% of the input voltage being measured. An awareness of this fact is important when interpreting measurements.

The vacuum-tube voltmeter has long been acclaimed one of the most important pieces of equipment in the service and electronics laboratory. When used within its capabilities it earns its reputation. —30—

Transistor Radios

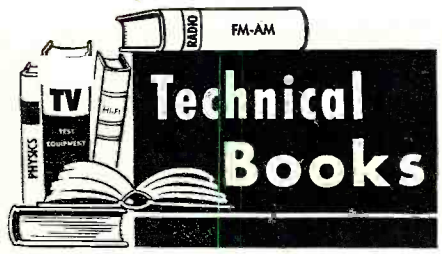
(*Continued from page* 69)

B output stage has a current drain which is close to zero with no signal. When the earphone is in use, the signal path to the output stage is automatically opened. This prevents signals from reaching the output amplifiers and, in consequence, only a negligible amount of power is drawn by the stage. When speaker operation is desired, the earphone jack is removed, permitting the phone jack contact points to feed the signal into the final stage and, from here, to the speaker.

There is very little to add concerning the operation of the final stage. The 120-ohm resistor, common to the bases of both 2N35 output transistors, is designed to reduce crossover distortion by introducing a small amount of forward bias. The nearby 10-ohm resistor is employed as an aid in matching transistors when replacement becomes necessary. In effect, this serves as a floating balancing resistor, attempting by the voltage it develops to offset any difference in current flow between each transistor.

The 6 volts powering the receiver is supplied by four carbon-type penlite cells. These should last a minimum of 50 hours. Operating the receiver at reduced volume will usually double battery life. For much longer battery usage, mercury cells are suggested.

Note the preoccupation in all these transistor circuits with arrangements designed to reduce needless battery drain. When a receiver is a.c. operated, the urge to save a little power is seldom given much consideration because the savings gained in terms of money are not significant. When batteries are employed, however, it becomes a matter of importance and is accorded more attention. —30—



"TELEVISION, HOW IT WORKS" by J. Richard Johnson. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 344 pages. Price $4.60. Limp binding. Second edition.

This is an expanded and up-to-date edition of the book which originally appeared in 1948. It has been written for the student, beginning technician, and the intelligent layman with a well-developed bump of curiosity.

In simple terms the author explains what goes on behind the front panel of a TV cabinet. The text covers the general aspects of a TV system; TV propagation, antennas, and transmission lines; TV front ends; the video i.f., detector, and a.g.c. sections; video amplifiers and d.c. restorers; the FM sound channel, the synchronizing section; the picture tube; power supplies; and color television.

Photographs, diagrams, patterns, and graphs are lavishly used to amplify the text material. A minimum of mathematics has been used in the text and the reader with only the sketchiest technical knowledge should have no difficulty grasping the author's lucid presentation.

* * *

"TV REPAIR QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS" by Sidney Platt. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 119 pages. Price $2.10. Paper bound. Volume 4.

This is the fourth book in the current *Rider* series on the various circuits encountered in television receivers. This book covers deflection and high-voltage circuits and discusses the horizontal output circuits, high-voltage systems, damper-boost circuits, vertical output circuits, and deflection yokes.

As was the case with the earlier volumes, the text material is presented in "question and answer" form with an amplifying discussion following each answer. Partial schematics, scope patterns, and CRT picture tube traces are used to amplify the discussion.

Service technicians will find this work as enlightening and helpful as the earlier volumes in the series.

* * *

"ELECTRONS, WAVES AND MESSAGES" by John R. Pierce. Published by *Hanover House*, Garden City, New York. 309 pages. Price $5.00.

This informally-written text is addressed to the general reader and the scientist in a field other than electronics who wishes a basic treatise on the subject.

The author, who is director of research (electrical communications) at the *Bell Telephone Laboratories*, has

an impressive grasp of his subject and a contagious enthusiasm for sharing this knowledge. Mr. Pierce, however, makes no concessions to the non-scientific mind and a good bit of mathematical "know-how" is expected of the reader.

His first chapter is more or less of a survey of the field and he then covers the laws of motion, electric fields and electrons, magnetic fields, waves, Maxwell's equations, vacuum-tube amplifiers, signals, bandwidth, traveling wave tubes and millimeter waves, noise, radiation, microwave systems, television signals, communication theory, relativity and quantum mechanics, and a look at the future.

Those interested in the "art and science" of modern electronics will find this book their meat, but like this dietary staple, this book requires some careful chewing and digesting to get the "nourishment" that the author has to offer.

* * *

"PROCEEDINGS OF THE RETMA SYMPOSIUM ON AUTOMATION." Published by *Engineering Publishers*, GPO Box 1151, New York 1, New York. 114 pages. Price $5.00. Paper bound.

This book provides a permanent record of the papers presented at the RETMA-sponsored symposium on "Electronics for Automation and Automation of Electronics."

The papers are grouped under the headings: mechanization for high-volume assembly, data sensing, processing and utilization, the future of automation, automation for low-volume production, and redesign for automation of components and products.

Both practical and theoretical considerations of techniques and systems are treated and economic problems are discussed. Design principles and application details are also presented.

The current trend toward automation in the electronic industry makes this book of timely importance.

* * *

"TAPE RECORDERS — HOW THEY WORK" by Charles G. Westcott. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.*, Indianapolis, Ind. 169 pages. Price $2.75. Paper bound.

This handy little book is designed for both recording enthusiasts and the men who service recording equipment. It covers all phases of tape recording from the theory behind the medium to a discussion of the best procedures for testing commercial and home type recorders.

The text is divided into eleven chapters covering the history of the industry, magnetic recording theory, the motorboard and tape transport mechanism, drive motors for tape recorders, volume indicators, bias oscillators, equalization circuits, the record and playback amplifier, magnetic recording heads, magnetic recording tape, and test procedures.

The book is lavishly illustrated with diagrams and photographs which should prove helpful to the reader,

whether a recorder owner or a technician.

Written by a man closely allied with the recording industry (*Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.*), this book will be welcomed by thousands of recording enthusiasts who have been seeking an authoritative and practical manual covering their hobby.

* * *

"THE RADIO HANDBOOK" edited by William I. Orr, W6SAI. Published by *Editors and Engineers Limited,* Summerland, California. 745 pages. Price $7.50. 14th Edition.

The electronic industry has made vast strides since the 13th Edition of this basic reference work appeared in 1951.

The new volume mirrors this progress by the increased emphasis that has been placed on semiconductor devices and circuitry and new circuit techniques such as the newly popular single-sideband, etc.

In addition to presenting fundamentals which are basic to an understanding of radio and ham techniques, the book offers schematics and construction details on a number of tested and proven ham station designs. The chapters on shop practices and test equipment are especially useful to amateurs and hobbyists alike.

Hams will find they are meeting an old and cherished friend with the appearance of this new edition.

* * *

"THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK" compiled by the ARRL Staff. Published by *American Radio Relay League,* West Hartford, Conn. 569 pages plus tube tables and 144-page catalogue section. Price $3.00. Paper bound.

The appearance of the 33rd edition of the amateur's "bible" will undoubtedly set-off another round of huzzas from the ham fraternity who look forward to the new edition each year as they anticipate Spring hamfests.

They will not be disappointed in this newest volume since it contains much new and revised material of interest. Novice license holders and would-be Novices will find more circuits covering equipment for their class than ever before.

The tube data charts have been expanded to include new types and pertinent data on the popular semiconductors. Over 1350 illustrations and 122 basic formulas are also included in this edition.

* * *

"AUTO RADIO SERVICE DATA MANUAL" compiled by Sams Staff. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.,* Indianapolis 5, Indiana. 288 pages. Price $3.50. Paper bound. Vol. 5.

This is another in the current specialized series of manuals for the technician. This particular volume carries complete service data on 87 models of auto radio receivers produced during the years 1954 and 1955.

Complete schematic diagrams, parts lists, and chassis photos are included for all of the receivers covered. A cumulative index covering this and the four previous volumes facilitates locating the required service data.

As with all of the company's "Photofact" publications, the material is presented so that it offers maximum utility to the technician. —30—

TRANSISTORIZED REGENERATIVE RECEIVER

GOOD performance with a fairly short antenna is a feature of this two-tube regenerative receiver circuit. Although body-capacity effects are somewhat in evidence when open-type construction is employed, a metal panel or enclosed metal cabinet would undoubtedly eliminate such effects entirely.

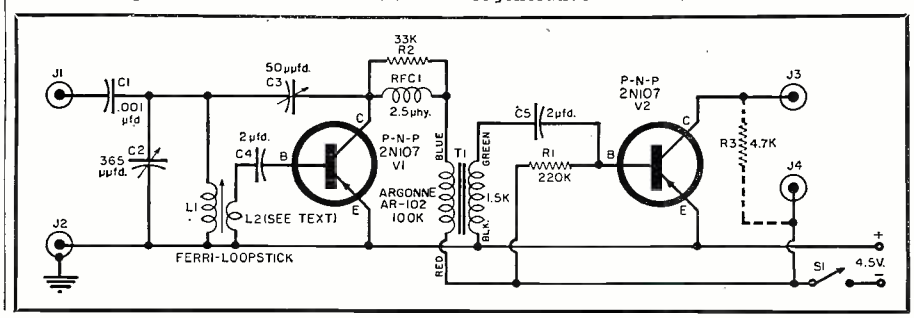
Regeneration takes place in coil L_2, which consists of 3 to 7 turns of #30 enamel wire wound on the standard "Ferri-Loopstick" coil, L_1. The exact number of turns should be determined by performance—more turns will give greater volume and less sensitivity. Regeneration is controlled by C_3. If oscillation cannot be obtained at the first trial, try reversing the leads to L_2.

Detection of the signal takes place in the base-emitter circuit of V_1. The resulting audio signal is amplified in the collector-emitter circuit and is coupled to V_2 by means of the impedance-matching transformer T_1, an Argonne No. AR-102 transistor interstage audio transformer. Resistor R_1 provides base bias for V_2.

This receiver may be used with magnetic headphones (about 2000 ohms) in which case R_3 is omitted. For crystal headphones, R_3 must be included to provide a load for V_2 and a d.c. path to the collector of V_2.

Standard parts are used throughout this circuit. A complete kit, including operating instructions, may be obtained from Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y. for $10.95. Specify kit KT-70 when writing for this particular receiver. —30—

Complete schematic of a transistorized regenerative broadcast-band receiver.



LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES

BRAND NEW

PICTURE TUBES

- RCA Licensed
- One Year Unconditional Guarantee

Type	Price	Type	Price
10BP4	$11.90	17BP4	$20.63
12LP4	$14.38	19AP4	$24.81
14BP4	$16.86	21AP4	$28.79
16RP4	$19.38	21EP4	$28.79
16LP4	$19.38	24AP4	$42.50

Picture Tubes shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.
Above types are most popular. However, you may order any equivalent size at the same price.

NEW INDOOR ANTENNA

Both UHF and VHF. Brings better reception than most outdoor antennas. Use on top of TV.

List Price $9.95

Your Price

Lots of 3 **$3.29**

$3.99 each

USED TV SETS

Picture Tube Guaranteed To Work!

- Emerson
- RCA
- Philco
- GE
- Motorola
- Zenith
- Capehart
- Others

10" SET
Table Model . . . $16.95
Console $19.95

12" SET
Table Model . . . $22.95
Console $24.95

14" SET
Table Model . . . $27.95
Console $31.00

16" SET
Table Model . . . $32.00
Console $34.95

17" SET
Table Model . . . $37.00
Console $39.00

All prices F.O.B. Harrison, N. J. Prices on request for 19", 20", 21" and 24" sets.

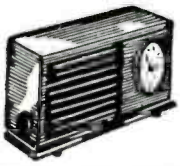
LOOK WHAT YOU GET FREE!

FREE BONUS BOX With Every $25 Order

- 1 RCA Cheater Cord
- 10 Assorted resistors
- 10 Assorted 2 color "blank" tube cartons
- 1 6BQ6GT tube
- 1 6AU6 tube
- 1 6CB6 tube

FREE CLOCK RADIO

With Every $125 Purchase Within 30 Days



Wakemaster clock radio with famous Sessions clock movement wakes you to music or alarm. May be purchased outright from MAJOR BRAND for $17.95. In ivory or rust.

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE* worth $5 toward the purchase of any of our merchandise on future orders will be sent with any order of $50 or more.

* Free Gift Certificate cannot be used to obtain another certificate unless order is $55 or more.

HERE'S HOW LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES SAVE YOU MONEY!

- **We Guarantee to Replace Tubes Labeled MAJOR BRAND Forever**
- **Each Tube Individually Boxed and Guaranteed**
- **Over A Half Million Tubes Always In Stock**
- **Immediate Shipment**
- **Free Postage On All Orders With Full Remittance**
- **There are fewer "call backs"**
- **There are no "out of date" tubes**
- **"Peak Performance" testing in our fully equipped Testing Department before shipment guarantees quality**

0Z4	.43	6A7	.57	6K6GT	.37	12AV6	.35
1A7GT	.43	6A8	.45	6K7	.39	12AV7	.67
1A7G7	.43	6AB4	.43	6K8	.65	12AX4GT	.65
1B3GT	.65	6AC7	.67	6L6	.68	12AX7	.58
1C5GT	.41	6AF4	.79	6L7	.42	12AZ7	.63
1D5GP	.43	6AG5	.50	6N7	.60	12B4	.68
1E7GT	.41	6AG7	.69	6Q7	.40	12BA6	.46
1G6GT	.41	6AH6	.69	6S4	.40	12BD6	.48
1H4G	.43	6AJ5	.70	6SA7	.45	12BE6	.46
1H5GT	.47	6AK5	.54	6SC7	.48	12BH7	.60
1J6GT	.47	6AL5	.39	6SG7	.41	12BY7	.65
1L4	.45	6AQ5	.46	6SH7	.43	12BZ7	.61
1L6	.55	6AR5	.46	6SJ7	.43	12CU6	.95
1LA4	.57	6AS5	.48	6SK7	.45	125A7	.45
1LA6	.47	6AS6	1.70	6SL7GT	.55	125J7	.45
1LB4	.57	6AS7G	2.19	6SN7GT	.55	125K7	.45
1LC5	.49	6AT6	.39	6SQ7	.39	125N7GT	.56
1LC6	.47	6AU4GT	.65	6SR7	.42	125Q7	.37
1LD5	.57	6AU5GT	.59	6S57	.41	125R7	.45
1LE3	.57	6AU6	.42	6T4	.95	12V6GT	.45
1LG5	.57	6AV5GT	.65	6T8	.68	12X4	.37
1LH4	.64	6AV6	.39	6U8	.75	14A7	.42
1LN5	.47	6AX4GT	.60	6V3	.80	14B6	.38
1N5GT	.50	6AX5GT	.57	6V6GT	.46	14Q7	.50
1R5	.50	6B4G	.52	6W4GT	.39	19BG6G	1.15
1S5	.42	6B8	.69	6W6GT	.53	19T8	.65
1T4	.50	6BA6	.47	6X4	.34	24A	.39
1U4	.47	6BA7	.58	6X5	.34	25AV5GT	.78
1U5	.42	6BC5	.47	6X8	.73	25BQ6GT	.78
1V2	.65	6BC7	.80	6Y6G	.55	25L6GT	.47
1X2	.61	6BE6	.45	7A4	.45	25W4GT	.43
2A3	.55	6BF5	.40	7A5	.53	25Z5	.37
2A5	.57	6BF6	.50	7A6	.45	25Z6	.37
2A7	.55	6BH6	.50	7A7	.43	27	.25
3A4	.51	6BJ6	.47	7A8	.45	35A5	.46
3A5	.50	6BK5	.68	7B5	.39	35B5	.50
3AL5	.45	6BK7	.76	7B6	.42	35C5	.50
3AU6	.46	6BL7GT	.75	7B7	.41	35L6GT	.47
3BC5	.54	6BN6	.58	7B8	.45	35W4	.34
3BN6	.70	6BQ6GT	.78	7C4	.39	35Y4	.34
3CB6	.52	6BQ7	.78	7C5	.42	35Z3	.39
3Q4	.46	6BY5G	.58	7C6	.43	35Z5GT	.34
3Q5GT	.57	6BZ7	.88	7C7	.45	37	.29
3S4	.47	6C4	.37	7E5	.45	50A5	.46
3V4	.47	6C5	.35	7E6	.55	50B5	.50
4BQ7	.89	6CB6	.49	7E7	.70	50C5	.50
4BZ7	.95	6CD6G	1.15	7F7	.59	50L6GT	.43
5AW4	.75	6D6	.48	7F8	.70	75	.42
5BG6G	1.15	6E5	.44	7G7	.75	76	.42
5J6	.63	6F5	.37	7H7	.50	77	.38
5T4	.69	6F6	.38	7J7	.75	78	.38
5U4G	.43	6G6	.40	7K7	.75	80	.34
5U8	.74	6H6	.38	7L7	.75	84/6Z4	.44
5V4G	.59	6J4	1.79	7N7	.50	117L7GT	1.09
5Y3	.31	6J5	.39	12AT6	.37	117N7GT	1.09
5Y4G	.36	6J6	.47	12AT7	.66	117P7GT	1.09
5Z3	.41	6J7	.43	12AU6	.41	117Z3	.35
		6J8G	.85	12AU7	.53	117Z6GT	.63

ALL PARTS SHIPPED F. O. B. FROM HARRISON, N. J.

WE PAY ALL POSTAGE on orders shipped in USA, Territories and APO's. Send only purchase price of merchandise. Please include approximate postage on foreign shipments. All orders subject to prior sale. Add 25c handling on orders under $5.00. Quantity users write for special discount.

Write for FREE Tube List—Order Blank—and FREE Sample Tube Carton. We want Y-O-U on Our Mailing List!

THIS AD IS WORTH M-O-N-E-Y

Clip out this ad and attach it to your order. Three 6SN7GT's will be shipped FREE with any order of $10 or more.

Write Dept. RN-5

MAJOR BRAND TUBE CO.

Romano Bldg. ESsex 4-1106 Harrison, N. J.

AMERICA'S FINEST VALUES IN "LOW COST" HIGH FIDELITY

IMPERIAL 30 WATT AMPLIFIER $29.95

NEW 1956 MODEL

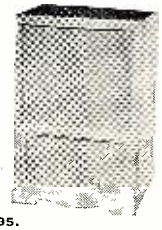
Push-Pull 6L6 Output Tubes
Response 15-20,000 CPS
Bass and Treble Tone Controls
Compensated Gain for G.E. Cart.
Input for Xtal or Dynamic Mike
With CU-14Y, 12" Coax Speaker . $39.95
With P15-CR, 15" Coax Speaker . . $49.95
With Imperial IV Speaker System . $46.95
With SP12125CR . . . . . $51.95 With HF-33GE $76.95


Model IMP-30

New 1956 model 7 tube Imperial 30 watt High Fidelity audio amplifier. A $100.00 list value for only $29.95. Features a heavy 4 lb., specially wound high fidelity output transformer with 15% inverse feed-back; push-pull 6L6 output tubes and frequency response from 15 to 20,000 cps. Matches 8 or 16 ohm speakers. You can center your entire custom music system around this low cost 30 watt amplifier. This Imperial 30, 30 watt amplifier may be used with any radio tuner or record player. It will drive any speaker system that you may have. Use from one to ten 8" speakers or any 12" or 15" coaxial speaker or any 3-way speaker system. Tone compensated input for either a crystal phono pickup or a General Electric variable reluctance pickup. Also, has input for crystal or high impedance dynamic microphone. 4 controls are mike gain, phono gain, treble tone and bass boost tone control. This amplifier weighs 21 lbs. net. Full size transformer components would cost you up to $15.00 if purchased separately. Gold color chassis is 12¼" x 7¾" x 7¼" high. Complete with tubes: 6AT6, 6AU6, 6C4, 12AU7, 2—6L6GA, plus 5U4G rectifier. Stock No. IMP-30, 30 watt Imperial High-Fidelity amplifier complete with tubes and diagram. Ship. wt. 23 lbs., Sale price only $29.95.

CONSOLE HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM $49.95

12" G.E. PM WOOFER—10" PM MID-RANGE—8" G.E. MODEL 850 MID-HIGH RANGE SPEAKER AND 600 CYCLE L-C CROSSOVER NETWORK.



Have Juke Box tone quality in your own home. Strictly High fidelity. Three speakers all connected to a 600 cycle frequency dividing network, so that only 2 wires feed the system from any 4 or 8 ohm radio or amplifier. A variable tone compensating control incorporated in the circuit makes brilliant highs or boomy lows to your own taste. Any amplifier that you now have will give you a much wider selection of acoustical arrangements with this speaker system. The 3-way system is rebl tond ready to connect to your amplifier or hi-fi radio. Equipped with a General Electric 12" woofer, an 8" famous G.E. 850 plus a 10" middle range speaker. Frequency response 30 to 15,000 cps. Take your choice of cabinets; blonde oak, walnut or mahogany. (Specify finish desired when ordering) 37" high, 24" wide and 20" deep. Ship. wt. 75 lbs. Stock No. HF-33GE, Sale price, $49.95.

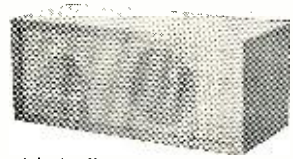
DELUXE CONSOLE SPEAKER SYSTEM $89.50

15" UTAH WOOFER—8" GE—2 - 5" TWEETERS—CROSSOVER

New, deluxe quality High-Fidelity console speaker system. Has 15" Utah woofer with 21 oz. Alnico V magnet, 8" model 850 G.E. mid-range speaker and two Utah 5" tweeters. This is the finest console speaker system that we offer. Available in blond oak or natural mahogany finish. Cabinet size, 43" high, 31" wide and 23" deep. Has ¾" length doors with attractive hardware and ornament on grill below doors. All 4 speakers are connected to a 600 cycle frequency dividing network, so that there are only 2 wires to connect to any 4 or 8 ohm output of your radio or amplifier. Has variable tone compensating control built-in. Model HF-15CR4, deluxe quality Hi-Fi console speaker system. Ship. wt. 150 lbs. (Specify cabinet finish desired.) Sale price, $89.50.

NEW IMPERIAL IV with General Electric

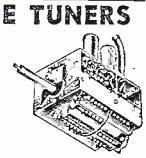
8 in. HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER $19.95



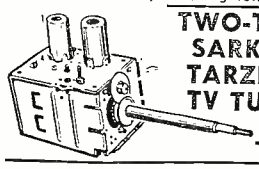
New 1956 Model IMPERIAL IV, High fidelity speaker system with General Electric 8" speaker. Housed in a high quality leatherette covered plywood cabinet 10" x 10" x 24" long. Fully enclosed; covered on all sides except back. Use as an auxiliary speaker or with any high fidelity radio, amplifier or home music system. The IMPERIAL IV contains a General Electric Model 850 extended range high fidelity 8" PM speaker with 6.8 oz. Alnico V magnet and curvelinear cone with 8 ohm voice coil and a 5" tweeter. Response 50 to 15,000 cps. Model IV Imperial $19.95. Ideal for use with IMP-30 amplifier described above.

FAMOUS STANDARD COIL CASCODE TUNERS

SALE PRICE $12.95 2 FOR $25.00



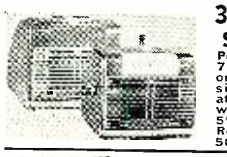
TV-2000 series Standard Coil cascode tuners complete with 6J6 and 6BK7 or 6BQ7 tubes. Thousands of TV sets use this famous tuner. Tunes 12 channels (2 thru 13). For 21 mc I.F. circuit. This tuner will give 2 to 1 better reception than the old pentode type. Many servicemen replace all older tuners with this cascode model. Available with either 2⅞" or 4¼" shaft length. A tremendous purchase makes our low $12.95 price possible. Specify shaft length desired. Stock No. TV-2000-3. Sale price $12.95 each, 2 for $25.00. Matching knobs for Standard Coil tuners. Set No. SCK-2 for fine tuning and channel selector. Set VCK-2, matching volume and contrast knobs. Either set only 59c a pair.



TWO-TUBE SARKES-TARZIAN TV TUNER WITH TUBES

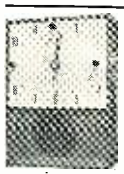
$7.95 EA., 2 FOR $15.00

No. TT-3A. 2 tube Sarkes-Tarzian 12 channel TV tuner. 21-25 mc. Popular in many makes. Ideal for general replacement use too. Has 6J6 and 6BC5 tubes. Used in CBS, Arvin, Crosley, etc. Makes a good replacement for one tube tuners. 3⅛" shaft. Takes SCK-2 knob set described above. Sale price, $7.95 each, 2 for $15.00 with tubes.



3-STATION MASTER SUB-STATIONS $3.95 EACH $16.95

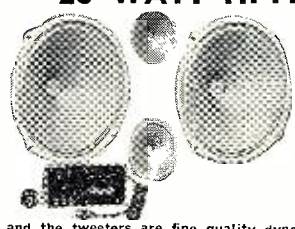
Powerful 3 station master. Chrome plated metal case 7½" x 6" x 5". 3 tube AC-DC amp. Press-to-talk switch on top. Volume control, switch and station selector on side. Master is quiet except when call switch is pressed at sub. Use with one to 3 subs. Model MPM-A3. Ship. wt. 10 lbs., $16.95. Matching sub-station PM-A5, with 5" PM and call-back switch, $3.95 ea.; 3 for $10.00. Requires 3 wire intercom cable, $1.95 per 100 ft.; 500 ft. for $8.95.



6" SESSIONS CLOCK-TIMER With Plastic Cabinet $3.95

6" Sessions Clock-Timer in plastic case 7" x 9⅝" tall, 3" deep. Was intended for a kitchen clock radio. Lower part of case was used for a small radio chassis. Lower portion has a usable space of 6¾" x 4" high and 2⅜" deep with 3" diameter hole in front. Many ways this attractive clock and cabinet could be used, such as mounting a small bell below the clock for use as a kitchen clock and timer. Clock has sweep second hand and 15 amp. 125 volt switch to turn on appliances at any pre-set time. Case available in Ivory, Green or Yellow. Stock No. MCT-63, Sessions Clock Timer with case of your color choice. Sale price only $3.95.

25 WATT HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM



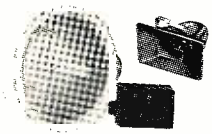
2-12" Woofers
2-5" Tweeters
Power Supply and L-C Cross-over Network

SALE PRICE $24.95

25 watt, High-Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System, complete with 2000 cycle genuine inductance-capacitance cross-over network, two 12" woofer speakers, two 5" high frequency tweeter speakers and separate 110 volt AC power supply for only $24.95. Frequency response 20 to 18,000 cps. Both the woofers and the tweeters are fine quality dynamic speakers with fields excited to saturation by the power supply. Tweeters are specially made with cones designed to respond only to the high frequencies of the audio spectrum. The 2000 cycle cross-over network is of the high quality inductance-capacitance type which prevents frequencies below 2000 cps from entering the tweeters and eliminates frequencies above 2000 cps from the woofer circuit. The cross-over network system is simple to connect to any 4 or 8 ohm output of your high fidelity audio amplifier or radio. No. SP-12125CR, High Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System. Ship. wt. 15 lbs. Sale price, $24.95. No. SPS-12125, High Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System, as described above, but less the 2000 cycle cross-over network and with a separate attenuator control. Sale price, $14.95. Ideal for use with IMP-30 amplifier described at left.

G. E. 120 McGEE'S SALE PRICE $13.95

McGee special purchase sale. Genuine General Electric, 25 watt Model 1201 12" high fidelity PM speaker, 8 ohm voice coil. Response conservatively rated at 25 watts from 50 to 13,000 cps. Aluminum voice coil. Special cone molded to form an exponential horn increases high frequency response and adds presence to the sound. This is similar to the regular $19.95 G.E. model 1201A, except has no dummy pot cover. McGee's sale price, $13.95.



THEATER QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM $39.95

15" WOOFER PLUS—ELECTROVOICE MODEL 847 MID-HIGH RANGE SPEAKER — 600 CYCLE LC CROSSOVER.

A theatre quality, powerful speaker system for homes and sound demonstration rooms. This speaker arrangement will connect to any high fidelity audio amplifier (8 ohms impedance) Features a 15" extra heavy duty woofer which is equal to a PM speaker with up to 10 lbs. of Alnico V magnet. This woofer reproduces the low audio register from 600 cycles down to 20 cps. An Electro-Voice Model 847 horn type speaker is used for the middle range and high range of audio. These two speakers are connected to a 600 cycle inductive-capacity crossover network. Built in the network is the field exciter for the 15" woofer. You could spend over $100 for a speaker system and not beat this one. Stock No. EV-15847X, McGee's sale price, $39.95.

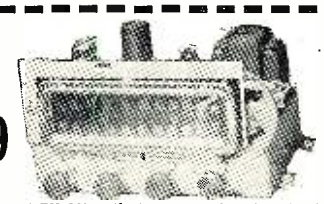
IMPERIAL VI 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM $29.95

1957 Model Imperial VI, 3-way speaker system. Baffle is of heavy wood, leatherette covered. Similar in appearance to the Imperial IV pictured at left, except 4" taller and 1" deeper. Equipped with 3 matched speakers. A 12" G.E. Model 1203 with 9 oz. Alnico V magnet, plus 5¼" PM for middle range and 3" tweeter. Simple to connect to any high fidelity amplifier. (8 ohms impedance). Stock No. IMP-VI, Sale price, $29.95.

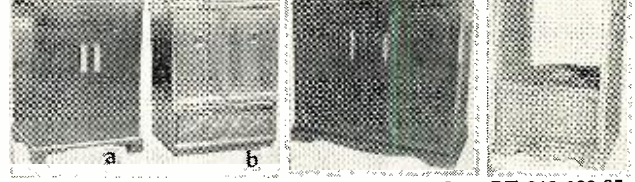
AIR KING FM-AM TUNER

SELF POWERED

Use with any Audio Amplifier **SALE PRICE $24.99**



Air King factory built, 6 tubes self-powered FM-AM radio tuner. Receives broadcast 540 to 1620 kc and FM 88 to 108 mc. Use with any Hi-Fi audio amplifier or connect it to your TV set for FM-AM reception. Selector switch has 4 positions for TV-Phono-FM and AM, 3 other controls are volume-off-on, tone and tuning. With tubes: 12AT7, 2—6AU6, 6AL5, 6SQ7, and 5Y3 rectifier. Chassis size, 11½" x 7½" x 6¼" high. Illuminated slide rule dial 7½" x 2½", with escutcheon plate and knobs. Self-powered with its own power transformer. Air King FM-AM tuner chassis No. 703 as used in Air King model 17K1C combination TV-Radio-Phono with power supply added. Note: A separate audio amplifier is required to operate a speaker. Stock No. AIR-K6, self-powered FM-AM tuner, complete with tubes, knobs and diagram. Ship. wt. 10 lbs. Sale price, $24.99.



$59.95 $59.95 NRT-21M $59.95 BT-210 $22.95

27" Mahogany Full Door Cab. $59.95

(a) No. 27-MA. Mahogany with full doors for 21", 24" and 27" TV. 43" h. 30¼" w. 23" deep. Chassis area 27¾" w. 25" h. 18¼" deep. Baffle for 10" speaker. A beautiful cabinet that cost the factory over $100. Made for a $600 TV set. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. Sale price, $59.95. Blank panel $5.00 extra. Shipped with 27" mask and safety glass.

27" ¾ Door Mahogany Cab. $59.95

(b) No. 27-34MA. Mahogany with ¾ doors for 21", 24" and 27" sets. 43" h. 31¼" w. 22¾" deep. Chassis area 27½" w. 26¾" h. 21" deep. Baffle cut for 2 10" speakers. Made for one of America's largest TV builders. Cost over $100. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. Sale price, $59.95. Blank panel $5.00 extra. Shipped with 27" mask and safety glass.

DELUXE 21" MAHOGANY TV-PHONO CABINET

No. NRT-21M. DeLuxe piano finish mahogany combination radio-phono-TV cabinet for 20" or 21" TV chassis. Beautiful full door style with matching front panels. 37" high, 40½" wide and 22¾" deep. Baffle cut for a 12" speaker. TV chassis area 21" high, 23½" wide and 19" deep. Changer shelf 15" x 17" with 9" height clearance. Ship. wt. 165 lbs. No. NRT-21M, mahogany cabinet, sale price, $59.95. 21" mask and safety glass, $6.95 extra.

21" BLONDE $22.95—MAHOGANY OR WALNUT $19.95

No. BT-210, blonde oak 21" TV cabinet. 37½" high, 24" wide and 20½" deep. TV chassis area 20½" high, 23½" wide and 18½" deep. Baffle cut for 10" speaker. Open front, no blank panel furnished. Shipping weight 68 lbs. Sale price, $22.95.
No. WT-210, walnut 21" TV cabinet, same as above. Sale price, $19.95.
No. MT-210, mahogany 21" TV cabinet, same as above, Sale price, $19.95.

McGEE RADIO COMPANY

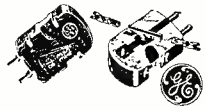
PRICES F.O.B. KANSAS CITY
SEND 25% OR FULL REMITTANCE WITH ORDER. BAL. SENT C.O.D.

TELEPHONE VICTOR 2-5092
1903 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

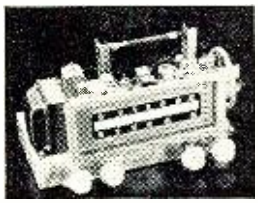
McGEE OFFERS YOU A GENERAL ELECTRIC RPX-052A PHONO-CART. FOR $15.95

GENERAL ELECTRIC RPX-052A VARIABLE RELUCTANCE PHONO CARTRIDGE

$15.95



Genuine General Electric variable reluctance, high fidelity phono cartridge, model RPX-052A. Yes, the latest model with turnabout baton stylus and separate plug-in stylus. Diamond 1 mil and sapphire 3 mil. Regular cost is over $23.00. McGee offers them to you for only $15.95 each. We made a terrific purchase and pass the saving on to you. Only a few hundred to sell. Order now.



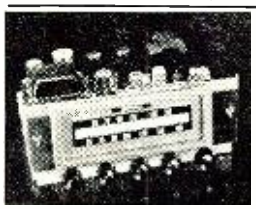
HI-FI FM-AM TUNER AND 10 WATT P.P. 6V6 AMPLIFIER

10 W. AMP.

BOTH FOR $44.95

9 TUBES-PLUS 2 RECTIFIERS PHONO INPUT

New Hi-Fi self-powered FM-AM tuner with 10 watt amplifier (push-pull 6V6's) on separate chassis. All you need is a record changer and speaker to have a complete home music system. 3 ft. cable connects tuner to amp. Tuner has input for crystal phono. (If changer with v.r. cartridge is purchased, we will include the necessary pre-amp, no charge.) Tuner has 6 tubes: 12AT7, 6BE6, 2—6BA6, 6AT6, 6AL5 and 6X4 rectifier. Amp has 2—6V6's, 6SN7 and rectifier. Full superhet circuit with AVC, 3 position tone control, 9" illuminated slide rule dial, escutcheon and knobs. Stick loop antenna for AM. Radio-FM-AM, phono selector switch, tone control, volume control on tuner. Response 50 to 17,500 cps. Receives broadcast 540 to 1600 Kc and FM 88 to 108 mc. Output matches any of the speakers shown above. No. FA9-2CR tuner and amplifier complete. Ship. wt. 22 lbs. Sale price, $44.95. CU-14Y 12" coax speaker, $10.00 extra; 15" coax speaker, $20.00 extra.



JACKSON AM9A

9-TUBE HI-FIDELITY

12 Watts Audio
Dual Tone Controls

$39.95 LESS SPEAKER

RECEIVES BROADCAST 550 TO 1650 K.C.

Jackson AM9A, 12 watt hi-fi audio amplifier and broadcast tuner combined. Less than you would pay for the amp alone. Push-pull 6V6's. Response 30 to 15,000 cps. Inputs for crystal or v.r. phono and crystal or dynamic mike. Separate bass boost and treble tone controls, radio-phono switch. Shielded output matches 3.2 or 8 ohm speaker. Heavy duty 150 mil power trans. 9½" illuminated slide rule dial. 3 gang condenser with tuned R.F. and loop ant. Receives 550 to 1650 kc. Size, 13" x 9½" x 6" high. With tubes: 2—6BA6, 6AU6, 6BE6, 6SN7, 6AT6, 2—6V6 and 5Y3. Knobs, escutcheon, diagram and instructions included. Model AM9A. Ship. wt. 19 lbs. Sale price, $39.95. CU-14Y 12" coax speaker, $10.00 extra; 15" coax speaker, $20.00 extra.

14 TUBE ESPEY HI-FI CUSTOM FM-AM CHASSIS

ESPEY MODEL HF-250C WITH MONARCH UA6U CHANGER $112.95

RESPONSE FROM 10-22,000 CPS—PUSH-PULL 6V6'S—TWIN TONE CONTROLS—WILLIAMSON TYPE CIRCUIT—INPUTS FOR V.R., CRYSTAL, TAPE, RADIO OR TV

SALE PRICE $84.95 LESS SPEAKER

New 1956 model, 14 tube FM-AM chassis. A true Hi-fidelity receiver built by a nationally famous maker of fine custom chassis. Espey model HF-250C, 14 tube FM-AM chassis with push-pull 6V6, 10 watt audio. You could spend $200 to $250 for a separate tuner and amplifier and not have the quality of this receiver. Ultra-Linear output used in Williamson type circuit gives frequency response of 10 to 22,000 cps. Output taps of 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Separate RF stages for FM and AM assure high sensitivity. Temperature compensated FM front end for minimum drift. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Pre-amp for all types of magnetic cartridges. 2nd input for crystal phono, tape recorder or TV. 3 position equalizer for accurate reproduction of all records. Built-in antennas for both FM and AM. Response plus or minus 1 db from 10 to 22,000 cps. Harmonic distortion less than 1%. Sensitivity: FM, 8 mv for 30 db quieting; AM, 75 mv for 6 db signal to noise ratio. Off-on-volume and equalizer are combined on a concentric control. Has 2 AC outlets on rear of chassis. Beautiful edge lighted flywheel inertia slide rule dial. Size; 7¾"x13½"x10" deep. Ship. wt. 24 lbs. (not mailable) Model HF-250C, Sale price, $84.95. With heavy duty Utah 15" coaxial PM speaker, both for only $99.95.

Buy either of these new Duotone "Norelco" speakers with your Espey chassis. Made by Phillips of Holland. Features Ticonal magnet, improved cone design, built-in mechanical cross-over and copper ring fitted into air gap keeps voice coil impedance independent of frequency.

Model 9760M, $54.95 list 12" Phillips speaker, response 30 to 20,000 cps, rated at 20 watts with Model HF-250C Espey chassis, both for only $99.95.

Model 9762M, $99.95 list 12" Phillips speaker, response 22 to 20,000 cps, rated at 20 watts with Model HF-250C Espey chassis, both for only $119.95.

NEW IMPORTED MONARCH HIGH FIDELITY AUTOMATIC CHANGER

WITH GOLDRING #500 VAR. REL. CARTRIDGE

SALE PRICE $29.95

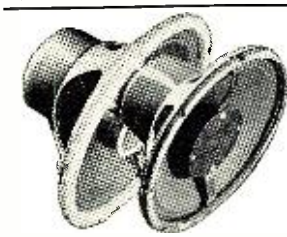
Monarch Model UA6U—new, imported high fidelity 3 speed automatic record changer. Plays 7", 10" and 12" records automatically, intermixes records of the same speed in any order. Features a 4 pole high fidelity motor eliminating rumble and wow. Pickup automatically returns to rest and motor turns off after last record has played. Full size 10" turntable has molded rubber pallet for better record cushioning. Base size, 10⅞"x12¾". Tone arm is counter balanced to assure minimum record wear. The changer features, at no added cost the regular $9.90 net value Goldring #500 variable reluctance cartridge for the finest high fidelity record reproduction. Output 10 millivolts. Response, 20 to 16,500 cps. It requires the same input gain as popular American made variable reluctance cartridges. Model UA6U, Monarch automatic changer with Goldring cartridge, ship. wt. 15 lbs. Sale price, $29.95; Large spindle for 45 RPM records, $1.88 extra.

NEW 1957 MODEL

25 WATT 12" COAXIAL SPEAKER

- ★ 14½ oz. G.E. 12" WOOFER—
- ★ 3½" COAXIALLY SUSPENDED TWEETER—
- ★ BUILT-IN CROSSOVER—
- ★ ALUMINUM VOICE COIL WOOFER—

McGee's new 1957 model, GE-1201XT, 12" 25 watt high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. No frills or dummy pot cover, it's all speaker value. Features a General Electric 12", 14½ oz. Alnico V woofer with aluminum voice coil and exponential, molded seamless cone. The tweeter is a specially made 1.47 oz. Alnico V, 3½" speaker which extends the high frequency response to 17,500 cps. It is electrically connected to accept only the upper register of audio. Only two wires connect this complete high fidelity speaker to any 8 ohm amplifier. Ship. wt. 8 lbs. Stock No. GE-1201XT, McGee Sale price, $18.95.



McGee's Famous 12 AND 15 INCH COAXIAL P.M. HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS

$12.95 12-Inch Model CU-14Y

$23.95 15-Inch Model P15-CR

Model CU-14Y, 12" high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. Response from 30 to 17,500 cps. Full 6.8 oz. Alnico V magnet in the 12" woofer. Special coaxially suspended high frequency tweeter. Built-in crossover network. Only two wires to connect to your radio or amplifier. Matches 3.2 to 8 ohm output. Don't confuse this speaker with many cheap speakers that are offered. This is a fine quality speaker. Stock No. CU-14Y. Sale price $12.95 each, two for $25.00.

Model P15-CR, 15" high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. Response down to 20 cps. and up to 17,500 cps. Full 21½ oz. Alnico V magnet in the 15" woofer. Specially made, coaxially suspended 5" high frequency tweeter. Built-in crossover network. Only two wires to connect. Matches 3.2 to 8 ohm output transformer. A regular $62.50 list speaker. Model P15-CR. McGee's Sale Price, $23.95.

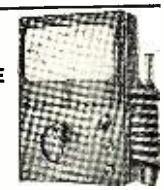
McGee's new 15" Junior coaxial PM speaker. 15" woofer has 6.8 oz. Alnico V magnet. 5" coaxially suspended tweeter with crossover. Only two wires to connect to any 8 ohm radio or amplifier. Frequency response from 40 to 15,000 cps. Model No. M15-CR, 15" Junior coax PM speaker, Sale price, $16.95.

NEW—SMALL VOLT-OHM METER

2000 OHMS PER VOLT AC-DC WITH TEST LEADS

2 FOR $19.50—4 FOR $37.00

McGEE SCOOP SALE PRICE $9.95



New, small Volt-Ohm meter 5¼" tall, 3⅝" wide and 1½" thick. 3¼" meter. Sensitivity 2000 ohms per volt. DC volts 0 to 1000 in 5 ranges; AC volts 0 to 1000 in 5 ranges; DC current 0 to 500 ma. in 3 ranges; Resistance 0 to 1.5 megohms in 2 ranges; Decibels minus 20 to plus 16 (Odb .774 volts). A thin, compact instrument small enough to fit in your service kit. A fine imported meter specially priced at $9.95 for this Radio & TV News ad. Never before have we offered an instrument value like this. Model TP-5, complete with test leads. Sale price, only $9.95. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Special quantity price, 2 for $19.50, or buy 4 for only $37.00.

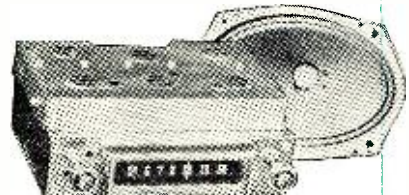
New, larger size Volt-ohm meter Model MT-1A, 6¼" tall, 4¼" wide and 2⅝" thick. 2000 ohms per volt. Similar in appearance to Model TP-5, except that it is larger, has 3½" meter and 4 resistance ranges instead of 2. Model MT-1A. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Sale price, $12.95 each, 2 for $25.00.

MINIATURE BROADCASTING STATION FOR MICROPHONE AND PHONO WITH CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

SALE PRICE $9.95

Sensational new model MCL-E3 miniature broadcasting station for microphone and phonograph. Can be received on any broadcast radio in the home. No wires to connect, tunes in just like a radio station. Has input jacks for crystal mike or record player. Complete with 12K8 and 70L7 tubes and instructions. Operates on 110 volts A.C. Simple to operate; one control fades from microphone to record. Frequency can be adjusted so as not to interfere with local radio stations. Miniature broadcasting station, complete with crystal hand mike and instructions. Ship. wt. 4 lbs. Net price $9.95.

NEW 6-TUBE, 12-VOLT UNIVERSAL MOUNTING AUTO RADIO WITH 5" x 7" OR 6" x 9" SPEAKER



SALE PRICE $29.99

6-TUBE, 6-VOLT WITH SPEAKER $19.99

McGee makes another tremendous purchase and passes the saving on to you. This universal mounting, 6 tube, 6 volt auto radio is a full superhet with fully tuned R.F. stage. Made to sell at a much higher price, by one of America's best known manufacturers. Its very thin and compact construction lends it to a neat underdash installation in most any car or truck. Or, you can arrange a place in the dash for custom installation. (Dial requires a cut-out 5½" long x 2½" high; two control holes on 7" centers. A minimum of 6¾" depth behind dash.) When mounted underdash it extends only 2⅛" below. Overall size; 9" wide, 4¼" high and 7¼" deep. Requires no more room under your dash than an ordinary auto radio remote control head. Not intended for an exact custom panel fit, but it lends itself very well for your custom installation ideas. Can be custom fit in most late model cars and trucks. Has no built-in speaker, but is furnished with a heavy duty 6x9" speaker. This is the most popular size auto radio speaker. Tubes: 6BE6, 2—6BD6, 6AV6, 6AQ5 and 6X4. Ship. wt. 12 lbs. Stock No. AH-759. McGee's sale price, $19.99 for the radio complete with 6x9" speaker. 3 section top cowl antenna, $2.29 extra.

NEW 12-VOLT MODEL WITH SPEAKER $29.99

Model AH-1259, 12 volt universal mounting auto radio. This is the same set as pictured above (AH-759), except made for 12 volt model 1955 and 1956 cars. Stock No. AH-1259 with 6x9" or 5x7" speaker, $29.99. Stock No. RP-232X, 6x9" rear seat speaker kit for 12 volt cars, $4.99 extra.

McGEE RADIO COMPANY

PRICES F.O.B. KANSAS CITY
SEND 25% OR FULL REMITTANCE WITH ORDER. BAL. SENT C.O.D.

TELEPHONE VICTOR 2-5092
1903 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

New TUBE TESTER Data

Keep your Eico and Jackson tube testers up-to-date for the new radio and TV tubes.

IN recent months many new receiving tubes for radio and television have been introduced by the various tube manufacturers. The information presented here will allow owners of the Eico model 625 and Jackson model 715/115 tube testers to test these new tubes.

The Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y., and the Jackson Electrical Instrument Co., 18 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton 2, Ohio, regularly make new roll charts available for their tube testers. To obtain copies of these roll charts, write to the company mentioning the model number of the tester you have. For Jackson tube testers, also note the serial number.

Jackson charges $1.50 for charts for testers over one year old. For testers less than one year old, charts are furnished free if the registration card is returned. The latest roll chart for the model 715/115 tester is form 715/115-9.

—30—

JACKSON MODEL 715/115

Tube	Filament	X	Plate	YZ
3B2	3.0	24567	48	8Q
3CE5	3.0	5	35	2JMS
3DT6	3.0	.....	32	2JMNQ
4BS8	4.2	.....	18	2LR
			18	4NR
5BR8	5.0	.....	42	4JNS
			20	3KR
5BT8	5.0	.....	35	4KNS
			33	2Q
			33	3Q
5V3	5.0	.....	8	3S
			8	6S
		Shows Short on 7		
6BE8	6.3	.....	20	4JNPS
			18	3KR
6BH8	6.3	.....	32	7JOQ
			20	9LR
6BJ8	6.3	.....	25	5OR
			33	2Q
			33	4Q
6BL4	6.3F	1356	8	4S
6BR8	6.3	.....	42	4JNS
			20	3KR
6BS8	6.3	.....	18	2LR
			18	4NR
6BT8	6.3	.....	35	4KNS
			33	2Q
			33	3Q
6BW4	6.3	.....	9	2S
			9	5S
6CE5	6.3	5	35	2JMS
6CH7	6.3	7	17	2LR
			17	4NR
6CL5	6.3	247	9	8JNS
6CU5	6.3	6	18	5KMR
6DQ6	6.3	256	8	8JLS
6DT6	6.3	.....	32	2JMNQ
12BW4	12.6	.....	9	2S
			9	5S
12CU5	12.6	6	18	5KMR
12DQ6	12.6	256	8	8JLS
19AQ5	19	5	10	2LMS
25DQ6	25	256	8	8JLS
X-155	6.3	.....	17	2LR
			17	4NR

EICO MODEL 625

Tube	Shunt	Filament	Selector	Up	Down
3BZ6	22	3.3	2	1, 5, 6	2, 3, 7
5BE8	23	5.0	2	1, 2	3, 4
	23	5.0	2	6, 7, 9	4, 8
6AZ8	21	6.3	2	1, 6	2, 3, 5
	16	6.3	1	8, 9	5, 7
6BA8	26	6.3	2	2, 3	1, 4
	24	6.3	2	7, 8	4, 6
6BC8	20	6.3	2	1, 2	3, 4
	20	6.3	2	6, 7	4, 8
6BE8	23	6.3	2	1, 2	3, 4
	23	6.3	2	6, 7, 9	4, 8
6BH8	24	6.3	2	2, 3	1, 4
	24	6.3	2	7, 8, 9	4, 6
6BZ6	22	6.3	2	1, 5, 6	2, 3, 7
6CB5	20	6.3	3	1, 4, 5, 8, 10	2, 3, 6
6CG7	16	6.3	1	1, 2	3, 4
	16	6.3	1	6, 7	4, 8
6CM7	100	6.3	1	1, 2	3, 4
	22	6.3	1	6, 7	4, 8
6CN7*	29	3.3	3	7, 8	4, 5, 6
	14	3.3	1	2	3, 4, 5
	14	3.3	1	1	3, 4, 5
6CS7	25	6.3	2	1, 3	4, 9
	28	6.3	2	6, 7	4, 8
6DE6	20	6.3	2	1, 5, 6	2, 3, 7
12BV7*	35	6.3	3	7, 8	1, 3, 4, 5, 9
12C5	19	12.6	3	2, 5, 6, 7	1, 3
19AU4	25	12.6	2	5	3, 7
EF86/Z-729	26	6.3	2	1, 6, 9	3, 4, 8

*Revised data

Ham Special! Famous BC-645 XMITTER-RECEIVER

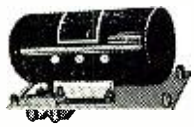
With DIAGRAM for Easy Conversion to CITIZENS' BAND!

Makes wonderful mobile rig for 420-500 Mc. Easy to convert for phone or CW 2-way communication. CONVERSION DIAGRAM INCLUDED. This swell rig originally cost over $1000—yours for practically a song! You get it all, in original factory carton, BRAND NEW, complete with 17 tubes, less power supply. **Conversion Instructions Included.** Shpg. wt. 25 lbs. **$29.50**

PE-101C DYNAMOTOR for BC-645, has 12-24V input (easy to convert for 6V Battery operation) ..... only **$7.95**
UHF ANTENNA ASSEMBLY, for BC-645 ....$2.45
Complete set of 10 Plugs for BC-645 ..... **$5.50**
CONTROL BOX for above $2.25
SHOCK MOUNT for above 1.25
CONVERSION BOOKLET. Instructions for most useful surplus rigs **$2.50**

HEADPHONES

Model	Description	Excellent Used	BRAND NEW
HS-23	High Impedance	$2.25	$4.35
HS-33	Low Impedance	1.99	4.65
HS-30	Low Imp. (featherwt.) .	1.49	2.25
H-16/U	High Imp. (2 units) ...	2.75	7.95
CD-307A	Cords, with PL55 plug and JK26 Jack		.99



MOBILE TRANSCEIVER DYNAMOTOR

Special Buy! Output 625 Volts DC @ 225 Ma. Input 12½ V @ 18.7 Amps, DC. Size 8x 4¼x4". **BRAND NEW** **$10.95**
Excellent Used $8.95

OTHER DYNAMOTOR VALUES:

Type	Input	Output	Excellent Used	BRAND NEW
DM-64A	12V 5.1A	275V .150A		$7.95
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	2.95	5.95
DM-34D	12V 2.8A	220V .080A	4.25	5.50
DM-28	28V	224V .07A	1.95	4.95
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A		
	28V 7A	540V .25A	1.95	3.95
PE-103	6V	500V .160A		
	12V	500V .160A	19.50	34.50

D.P.D.T. RELAY

Made by Leach. Works on 12½ Volts DC. Coil resistance 24 ohms. 10-amp contact. Regular value $4.95.
BRAND NEW.
OUR PRICE EACH **$1.19**

TS-100/AP OSCILLOSCOPE

BRAND NEW (worth $750)

OUR LOW PRICE **$34.50**

Can be used with linear sweep or general purpose test scope. Cables included. Also used with circular sweep as precision range calibrator. Self-contained in metal case 8" x 12½" x 16" deep. For 110V 50 to 1200 cycles AC. Demilitarized, New, with all tubes including crystals and C. R. Tube.

BENDIX DIRECTION FINDER

MN-26-C. 12-tube remote control Navigation Direction Finder and communications receiver. 150 to 1500 Kc in 3 bands. 28 V. DC input. Ideal for commercial navigation on boats and planes. Complete installation comprises:
MN-26-C Receiver, used, with 12 tubes **$16.50**
MN-26-C With 12 Tubes. BRAND NEW $22.50
MN-20-E Rotatable Loop 4.25
MN-52 Azimuth Control Box 2.95

MN26Y BENDIX DIRECTION FINDER

150 to 7 Mc. Complete with tubes, motor. BRAND NEW **$26.95**

MICROPHONES

Model	Description	Excellent Used	BRAND NEW
T-17	Carbon Hand Mike	$5.45	$7.95
T-30	Carbon Throat Mike...	.33	.69
T-45	Navy Lip Mike	...	.99
RS-38	Navy Type	2.45	4.95
T-24	Carbon Mike	...	3.95

TG-34A CODE KEYER

Self-contained automatic unit, reproduces code practice signals recorded on paper tape. By use of built-in speaker, provides code-practice signals to one or more persons at speeds from 5 to 25 WPM.

BRAND NEW, In original carton. **$16.88**

Spectacular Bargain!

AIRBORNE RECEIVER APA/T3-10013A

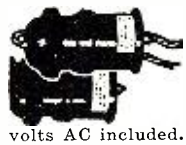
I.F. Pulse Signal 158 to 186 Megacycles. 5 Watt output. 24 Volts DC. 5 Amps 120 Watts. Includes built-in dynamotor. ONLY A FEW LEFT at this terrific low price! Complete with all tubes. **$10.95**
BRAND NEW .....

AIRCRAFT RADIO TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER

RADIO SET SCR-AR-283. Consists of: RECEIVER, 201 to 398 Kc and 2500 to 7850 Kc. TRANSMITTER, 2500 to 7700 Kc. for unmodulated, tone-modulated, or voice. Here's what you get, at this fantastically low price: Receiver complete with 6 tubes; transmitter complete with 4 tubes, Dynamotor for 24 V DC operation, 5 coil sets, 2 control boxes, antenna switching relay, operating manual. ALL BRAND NEW—and All Yours, for only **$15.95**

TS-161APN TEST SET

Very Special at this low price. **$12.95**
BRAND NEW .....



Type 2J1F1 SELSYNS

Operates from 57½ volts, 400 cycles. New, tested. Conversion diagram for 110 volts AC included. **$2.95**
BRAND NEW, each .....
CAPS FOR ABOVE, each 50c

TYPE APN/1 ALTIMETER

Complete with all tubes. Limited quantity at this special low price! **$8.95**

NAVY RECEIVER TYPE ARB

Four Band. 105 to 9050 kc. Low Freq., Ship, Broadcast—40 to 80 meters. Includes tubes and dynamotor, for 24 volt operation. Easily converted for 110 V., 12 V, or 6 V. Schematic Included. Excellent Condition. Overall: 8¼" x 7¼" x 15¼". Wt. 30 lbs.
COMPLETE WITH ALL TUBES, Special **$21.50**

BUBBLE SEXTANT

Made for U. S. Armed Forces, by AGFA ANSCO. Actually worth $150 or more! Has illuminated averaging disc for nighttime use. Complete with carrying case. Only **$9.95**

EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Talk as far as 17 miles! Dependable 2-way communication at low cost! Ideal for home, farm, field. Up to six phones can be used on one line. Each phone complete with ringer. Originally cost govt. $65.00 each. Excellent condition,
OUR PRICE, EACH **$16.66**

2-VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"!

1—2V. 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery $2.45
1—2V. 7 prong Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator ... 1.49
1—Quart Bottle Electrolyte (for 2 cells) 1.45
ALL BRAND NEW! **$4.99**
Combination Price ...

Willard 6-Volt Midget Storage Battery

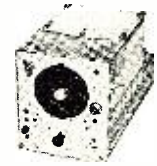
3 Amp. Hour. **BRAND NEW.** 3⅝" x 1-13/16" x 2⅜". Uses Standard Electrolyte ..... Only $2.22

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D. MINIMUM ORDER $3.00. All Shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse N.Y.C.

G & G Radio Supply Co.
Dept. N-5
51 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y., CO 7-4605
Branch: 544 So. Broadway St., Dayton, Ohio

BC-458 TRANSMITTER



5.3 to 7 Mc.

Complete with all tubes and crystal.
BRAND NEW, OUR PRICE **$7.95**

BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4-5.3 Mc, complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW $8.95
BC-459 TRANSMITTER—7-9.1 Mc, complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW $11.95

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Excellent Used	Brand Used	NEW
BC-453	Receiver 190-550 Kc..	$9.95	$11.95	$14.95
BC-946-B	Broadcast Rcvr 520 to 1500 Kc	...	...	19.95
BC-454	Receiver 3-6 Mc.....	7.19	8.29	11.95
BC-455	Receiver 6-9 Mc.....	5.25	7.95	9.95
BC-456	Modulator	2.24	2.75	4.24
BC-450	3-Receiver Control Box	...	1.49	1.95
BC-451	Transmitter Control Box	...	1.25	1.49

ARC-5/R-28 RECEIVER

2 Meter superhet, 100 to 156 Mc in 4 xtal channels. Louvred alum. cabinet 7⅜ x 4⅞ x 14". Complete with 10 tubes and 4 xtals.
Excel. Cond. **$14.95**

ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER

Companion for above, incl. 2-832A, 2-1625 tubes and 4 xtals. **$22.50**

ARC-5 MARINE RECEIVER-TRANSMITTER

Navy Type Comm. Receiver 1.5 to 3 Mc BRAND NEW with 6 tubes $16.95
Navy Type Comm. Transmitter 2.1-3 Mc BRAND NEW with 4 tubes and Xtal $12.45

SCR-522

FINEST 2-METER RIG!

Terrific buy! VHF Transmitter-Receiver, complete with all components. 100-156 Mc. 4 channels. Xtal-controlled, Amplitude modulated voice. They're going fast! Excellent condition.

SCR-522 Transmitter-Receiver, complete with all 18 tubes.
COMBINATION ..... Special **$33.33**
Receiver Only, with all tubes $19.50
Transmitter Only, with all tubes $22.25

LORAN APN-4

FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane! Complete, BRAND NEW installation consists of: ID-6B/APN-4 Indicator; R-9B/APN-4 Receiver; PE-206 Inverter; Set of Plugs; Visor for Indicator; Operation manual; Brand New, Export packed. **COMPLETE** **$129.50**

APN-4 Terrific SPECIAL OFFER! BRAND NEW, less tubes and Crystal ... **$18.95**

R65/APN-9 LORAN Receiver-Indicator, complete with tubes and operating manual, BRAND NEW, export packed **$295.00**

SPECIAL APN-9 LORAN Receiver Indicator, less tubes, NEW (demilitarized) **$39.50**

BC1206-C BEACON RECEIVER

195 to 420 Kc. made by Setchel-Carlson. Works on 24-28 volts DC. 135 Kc IF. Complete with 5 tubes. Size 4" x 4" x 6". Wt. 4 lbs. **BRAND NEW** .. **$8.88**
Brand New, less tubes .. $5.95

BRAND NEW, less tubes $5.95
USED, with tubes 5.95
USED, less tubes 2.95

BC-221 FREQ. METER CASE

Aluminum case for BC-221 or TS-164 Freq. Meters. With volt. reg. supply using VR105. 2 ballast tubes, relay, cable, etc. Inside front: 9¾ x 7½ x 7⅜". Inside rear; 2" deep. Shock-mounted.

BRAND NEW, (Add 50c for packing) **$3.99**

Original Crystal for BC-221 1000 Kc BRAND NEW **$8.45**

CARDWELL TUNING CONDENSER for BC-221 Freq. Meter. Massive, precision construction, overall 4 x 3 x 3". 31 plates. Worm gear drive.
BRAND NEW, special **$4.88**

COMPLETE OPERATING MANUAL for BC-221 Freq. Meter **$1.95**

BC-442 ANTENNA RELAY UNIT

Wonderful Value! Consists of ¾ amp 2" RF Ammeter (antenna current indicator, 0-10 scale, Transmitter-Receiver Switching relay, in aluminum case with associated components. BRAND NEW **$2.24**

What's New in Radio

PHAOSTRON V.O.M.

Phaostron Instrument and Electronic Company, 151 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, California is now in production on a new volt-ohm-milliammeter, the Model 555A.

The new test instrument offers meter movement protection up to 500 times overload. Designed for easier servicing and reliable performance, the 555A features only two jacks for all measurements, separate range and function switches, and an insulated zero adjustment. Forty-three unduplicated ranges provide a lower ratio of ranges for rapid measurements. The scales are large and are color-coded for clarity.

The unit weighs 2 pounds, 13 ounces and measures 4⅝" x 6⅛" x 2⅛". It is housed in a non-magnetic steel case.

TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT

Superex Electronics Corporation, 4-6 Radford Place, Yonkers, New York has added a "Trans-Atomic" transistor radio kit to its line of germanium diode, crystal, and one-tube receiver kits.

The kit features a matched transistor and diode, a calibrated slide-rule

dial, the company's "Loopstick," and an unbreakable palm-size plastic case. The set will operate for months on the power from the self-contained 10-cent flashlight batteries.

The kit is designed to be assembled in an evening with only a screwdriver required for the construction.

LIGHTWEIGHT SOLDER GUN

Hexacon Electric Company, 119 W. Clay Avenue, Roselle Park, New Jersey is currently introducing a new "instant solder gun" which features a ⅛" tip for the most critical soldering operations.

The smallest tip available on an instant solder gun, the new tool opens up a new field in this type of soldering. The gun is soldering-hot in a few seconds without the use of heavy transformers or fragile thermostats. The entire unit weighs 8 ounces. The special alloy "lifetime tip" cannot wear,

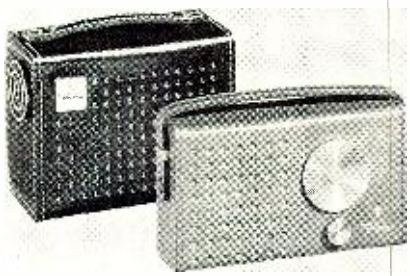
corrode, or bend, thus eliminating tip maintenance.

Trigger control gives any degree of heat required without danger of overheating. The gun is especially recommended for printed circuits, subminiature assemblies, telephone, radio, and TV work. It is rated at 150 watts and is available for 120 volts. It will operate equally well on either d.c. or any cycle a.c. It is catalogued as the No. G148. Write the company for full details.

TRANSISTOR RECEIVERS

The *Regency Division* of *I.D.E.A., Inc.*, Indianapolis, Indiana has released two of its new transistor receivers in time to catch the beginning of the summer portable demand.

The new units are the TR-5 which measures 3½" x 5⅝" x 1⅝" and the TR-6, the company's deluxe model. The TR-5 uses the firm's new "Trans-



flex" circuit which permits up to ten times the audio output of other five-transistor radios. It comes in leather with copper trim. The TR-6 features a quality loudspeaker and uses flashlight cells for long battery life. It comes in a handsome black leather case.

Both of these units will be available in May. Write the company at 7900 Pendleton Pike for full details.

SUBMINIATURE SPEAKER

Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N.Y. is currently offering a new subminiature PM speaker which has been specifically designed for transistorized circuitry applications.

Measuring 1½" in diameter and only 15/16" deep, it is said to be the smallest PM speaker produced to date. Frequency range and audio output are in excess of requirements for miniature personal portable radios. The magnet is *Alnico* V. The voice coil impedance is 10 ohms. The total weight of the speaker is 1⅞ ounces. Mounting centers are 1-9/32" x 1-9/32".

A matching transformer, 2000 ohms to 10 ohms, measuring ⅝" x ⅞" x 11/16" is also available.

LOW-COST TV STATION

The Government and Industrial Division of *Philco Corporation*, 4700 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. has announced the development of new low-power TV broadcasting "packages" which have been specifically designed to meet the needs of an estimated 800 small communities where TV has been unavailable because of

the high cost of conventional equipment.

The "package" includes a transmitter, monitoring equipment, high-gain antenna, and transmission line, in addition to local program-originating facilities for the transmission of slides,

films, and local live shows. Even studio buildings and towers can be obtained in package form if desired.

The final power amplifier provides 150 watt peak visual power and 75 watt aural power output to the transmission line. The program-originating equipment consists of film and live camera chains, video monitoring and switching facilities, and audio facilities.

Those interested in obtaining full details on these station "packages" are invited to write the company direct.

COLOR SERVICE TOOL

Walsco Electronics Corporation, 3602 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California has developed a new tool which speeds the servicing of all color TV receivers by enabling technicians to

make repairs, as well as use a high-voltage probe, with complete safety when the back of the set is removed.

Known as the "Color TV Interlock Cheater," the tool blocks the grounding of the set's high voltage supply to protect against costly tube damage while work is in progress. Made of high-dielectric polystyrene, the unit is now available at parts distributors.

RIGHT-ANGLE TUBE SOCKETS

Mounting tubes parallel to printed-wiring boards by means of right-angle tube sockets is the latest space-saving contribution of the Pacific Coast Division of *Aerovox Corporation,* 2724 S. Peck Street, Monrovia. California.

The new tube sockets permit a worthwhile reduction in the height and depth of printed-wiring assemblies. The sockets are equally adaptable to hand- or machine-insertion methods. Terminals are of adequate length to slip into printed-wiring holes and be dip soldered. Silver-plated contacts provide non-fatiguing contact pressure with suitable insertion and withdrawal pressures.

These components are available in 7- and 9-pin sockets and in four different versions. Write the company for full specifications.

ULTRAMINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC

Barco, Inc., Box 1222, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin has developed a new line of ultraminiature electrolytics which are especially designed for transitor equipment applications.

Now available in forty-two types, the capacity range is from .15 μfd. to 160 μfd. with voltage ratings from 1.5 to 70 volts. The units range in size from ⅛" to 23/64" in diameter. These tiny units are hermetically sealed and are inherently low in leakage current. An operating temperature range of —30 degrees C to +60 degrees C is standard.

For complete data on the line, write Department RW of the company.

PORTABLE TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Semiconductor Product Division of *General Electric Company,* Elec-

tronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y. has developed a new, inexpensive portable transistor tester which will be of particular interest to radio and TV service technicians and hobbyists.

The new instrument is about the size of a pocket radio. It may be used to check all junction transistors for shorts, opens, leakage, and current gain. To simplify operation the meter has two scales, the lower scale for determining leakage which is divided into three large sections by different colors, and the upper scale which is used for checking current gain. This is accomplished by pushing a button on the tester deck and noting the amount of "needle jump."

Separate plug-in sockets are provided for *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* types. For full details and price, contact your nearest *G-E* tube distributor or write the company direct.

NEW HAM RECEIVER

Radio Mfg. Engineers, Inc., a Division of *Electro-Voice, Inc.,* Buchanan, Michigan is now offering a new amateur communications receiver, the RME 4300.

One unique circuit feature of this

new receiver is the provision for injection control of the beat frequency oscillator. This is particularly useful for c.w. and SSB reception. The large,

evenly graduated, illuminated dial covers all six amateur bands from 1.76 mc. to 29.8 mc. Plates in the tuning capacitor are triple-spaced to reduce drift and microphonics.

The receiver is housed in an instrument-gray metal cabinet which measures 10" high, 16½" wide, and 10" deep. A detailed description of this receiver is contained in Bulletin No. 240 which is available without charge from the manufacturer.

TRANSISTOR PACKAGE

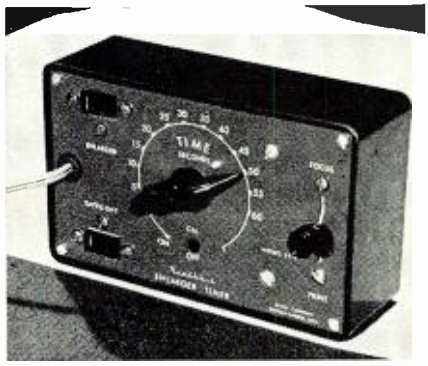
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York has packaged two of its type 2N35 transistors and one of its 1N34A general purpose crystal diodes which are being marketed at a special price of $4.95.

Accompanying the kit is a copy of the firm's booklet covering 28 uses for such junction transistors so that the electronics experimenter or hobbyist may build up transistor circuits to gain the requisite experience with this type of component.

The box in which this material is housed carries the ratings and characteristics of the firm's transistors. Purchased in this form, the buyer saves $4.65 over the list price of the individual items.

ENLARGER-TIMER KIT

Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan has just released a kit which



both camera fans and electronic hobbyists will find of interest.

The Model ET-1 is an all-electronic timer that automatically controls a photo enlarger exposure time. The dial is calibrated from 5 to 60 seconds and the timing cycle is initiated by merely moving the spring-return lever switch to "print". As it turns the enlarger "on", it also turns a safelight off. The enlarger and safelight plug into receptacles on the front panel of the timer. An internal relay handles up to 350 watts.

Further information on this new kit is available from the company.

PHOTOCONDUCTIVE CELL

Clairex Corporation, 50 West 26th Street, New York 10, New York has recently announced the availability of a new and improved cadmium sulphide photoconductive cell, the Type CL-2.

The new unit, a successor to the firm's Type CL-1, has the same physical size and shape of its predecessor but features metallic electrodes soldered directly into the crystal, a special ceramic piece having the same temperature coefficient of expansion as the crystal as a base for mounting the crystal, and the elimination of all plastic that might come in contact with the crystal.

Current through the CL-2 is substantially linear with voltage over the entire range and down to zero volts. It is also substantially free from noise and is considerably more stable with respect to time and temperature than its predecessor.

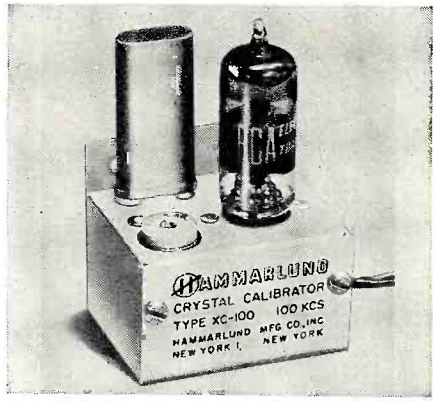
Write the company for a copy of its

new booklet giving complete electrical and mechanical specifications on the cell.

CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

The availability of a compact, low-cost crystal calibrator with a usable range to approximately 55 mc. with check points every 100 kc. has been announced by *Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc.*, 460 West 34th Street, New York, New York.

The new XC-100 crystal calibrator is designed as a frequency standard

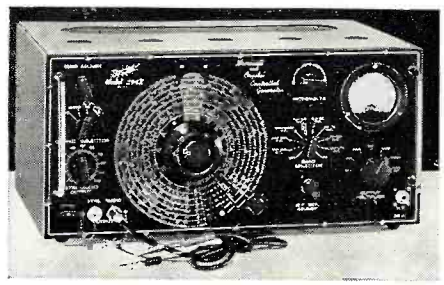


for use in communications receivers. Special kits are provided for the company's HQ-140-X and SP-600 receivers. The new calibrator employs a hermetically-sealed military type 100 kc. quartz crystal oscillator and a 6BZ6 pentode, operating in an efficient circuit which results in effective output every 100 kc. A trimmer provides adjustment for zero beat against a primary frequency standard such as WWV.

Write the manufacturer for full details on this unit.

MOBILE RADIO CHECKER

The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10534 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio has recently released a new universal, all-band microvolt and crystal-controlled generator which has been specifically designed for complete cov-



erage of mobile and aircraft frequencies on fundamentals.

The Model 295X permits the sensitivity, selectivity, and frequency of the receiver to be determined accurately without the use of correction factors or reference tables. The instrument features an unusually wide range of frequencies both variable and crystal controlled, a wide range of output voltages accurately metered, and stability of frequency and amplitude adjustment as well as calibrated r.f. output level as low as .1 microvolt.

For complete specifications on this test instrument, write the company for literature.

NEW MOBILE MIKE

Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc., 4501 West Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Illinois has developed a transistorized dynamic microphone for mobile radio applications.

The microphone features a rugged,

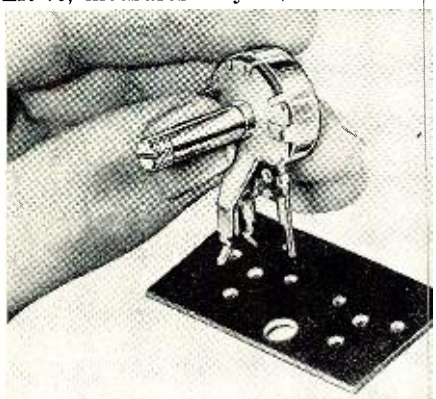
specially-designed dynamic element employed in conjunction with a built-in transistor preamplifier. The transistor preamplifier, an integral part of the microphone, boosts the dynamic output to conventional transmitter input level, eliminating the need for pre-amplification at the transmitter. This technique is said to overcome the noise pickup problem inherent in mobile installations.

Full information on this new component is available from the manufacturer direct.

SNAP-IN CONTROL

A self-supporting, snap-in variable resistor for printed wiring applications has been announced by the Electronic Component Division of *Stackpole Carbon Co.,* St. Marys, Pa.

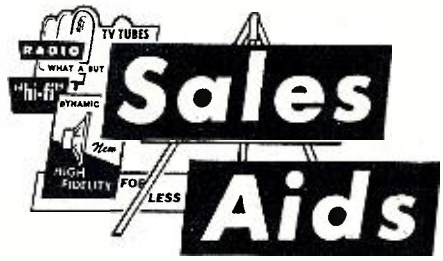
This control, known as the Type LR-70, measures only 57/64" diameter



and stands 7/8" off the mounting board. It is supported by four legs, the three regular voltage taps and a larger case ground leg. No mounting hardware is required since the legs merely snap into the printed wiring board to form a strong support. Terminals are heavily tin-lead coated for fastest soldering with dip solder techniques.

Specifications and dimensions on this new component are available on letterhead request to the manufacturer.

—30—



CBS SALES DISC

CBS-Columbia, 3400 47th Ave., Long Island City 1, New York is now furnishing an unbreakable seven-inch disc to its distributor salesmen to help promote the sale of television and radio receivers.

The disc contains sample broadcast commercials by Arthur Godfrey, Amos and Andy, Bing Crosby, Tennessee Ernie, and Edgar Bergen and Charlie McCarthy.

When the salesman calls on a dealer, he can whip out the record, put it on a player, and let these popular entertainers go into their commercials prior to making his own sales pitch.

* * *

BATTERY PROMOTION

General Dry Batteries, Inc., 13000 Athens Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio is now offering a consumer-tested display-dispenser which takes up less than one foot of counter space yet merchandises four different batteries for the photographic market. This display handles "AA," "C," "D" and "B-C" battery units.

The company is also offering a four-page brochure which covers its line of

industrial mercury cells and batteries. This colorful brochure can be used as a direct sales aid if desired.

* * *

RCA BATTERY PROGRAM

A comprehensive sales-promotion program for its line of batteries has been developed by the Tube Division of *Radio Corporation of America,* Harrison, N. J. to aid distributors and dealers in merchandising these components.

The plan includes an extended payment program, attractive buying benefits, and technical selling tools, all backed up by the most extensive advertising and merchandising programs in the industry.

To support the program, the company has prepared a sturdy counter merchandiser, a flashing window-display unit that utilizes light and color to attract buyers, a new battery "Select-o-Meter" that permits portable set owners to determine automatically the replacement batteries required for their receivers, a spiral-bound ready reference guide for battery data, a pair of attractive window posters, assorted advertising mats for newspapers, and spot scripts for radio and television.

* * *

G-E "CIRCUS" PROMOTION

General Electric Company's Tube Department, Schenectady 5, New York has developed a unique and colorful distributor and dealer promotion pro-

gram which is known as a five-ring "Circus of Values."

The "Circus" includes a series of display cards, point-of-sale promotion cards, mailers, and other sales-getting materials.

Write the company or contact local *G-E* tube distributors for details on this promotion.

* * *

NEEDLE MERCHANDISERS

Recoton Corporation, 52-35 Barnett Avenue, Long Island City 4, N. Y. is currently offering a four-page brochure that lists a complete line of sales aids for merchandising its line of needles.

Form #5602 lists counter displays, storage and merchandising cards and cabinets, window streamers, inventory and order forms, service manuals, display cards, and envelope stuffers of various types.

Copies of this catalogue will be forwarded without charge upon request.

* * *

SNYDER SEAL

A newly-designed, oval-shaped 25th anniversary seal has been adopted by

Snyder Mfg. Co. of Philadelphia which will be used on all of its communications throughout 1956.

The seal, embossed on silver foil, sets the theme for the company's an-

niversary celebration year. The company's line of auto radio and television antennas, "Bumper-Jax", and other auto accessories will receive the "anniversary" treatment.

* * *

POINT-OF-SALE DISPLAY

All Wire Metal Products Co., 1627-45 North American Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa. has added a new display rack to its line of point-of-sale merchandisers.

The new unit is available in either chromette plated finish or black paint finish. It comes knocked down for shipping and storing but is easily assembled.

For details on this and other racks in the company's line write to Fred Podolsky at the company and refer to File #110.

* * *

CLEAR BEAM SALES AIDS

In line with its expanding consumer merchandising program, *Clear Beam TV Antenna Co.*, P. O. Box 471, Canoga Park, California has prepared a five-page brochure cataloging a wide variety of newspaper mats and other promotional aids which the company has prepared for jobbers and dealers. The brochure is prepared in such a way that new pages may be added as new promotional material is available.

One of the visual sales aid presentations available from the company is a booklet "How to Pay Your Rent with a One Minute Sales Promotion!" Included in this presentation is a merchandising program covering the company's "do-it-yourself antenna kits." This material is available as a separate booklet. —30—

V.O.A. PROGRAM FOR HAMS

THE U. S. Information Agency has announced a new special weekly program for the world's radio amateurs. Each Saturday at 1:45 p.m. (EST), the "Voice of America" will carry a 15 minute program of information and entertainment.

Bill Leonard, CBS radio and television personality and operator of his own station (W2SKE), will narrate the program and supply facts on new equipment and operating techniques, announce forthcoming events of interest to hams, forecast atmospheric conditions, and interview experts in the communications field.

The program will be carried by the V.O.A. on 17,830, 15,280, 15,200, 11,870, and 11,790 kc. It will be carried by the "Voice's" Munich relay station on 7235 kc. and will be transmitted on 11,890 and 950 kc. by the "Voice's" Tangiers relay station.

J. R. Poppele, who heads the "Voice of America" and who first received his own amateur call letters 45 years ago, described the new program series as "of, by, and for the radio hams of the world."

Hams are invited to listen for this new program. Comments, suggestions, and reception reports can be forwarded to the U. S. Information Agency, Washington 25, D. C. All pertinent data should be included, ala a QSL card, to provide maximum service to the V.O.A. in planning future programs and keeping transmission standards high. —30—

Realistic High-Fidelity

(*Continued from page 47*)

verberation. Acoustical tiles will help in both ways, although sound insulation between rooms and from external noise should have been incorporated when the building was erected. Subsequent treatment for reducing reverberation can be calculated for tiles by using this formula:

$$t = \frac{.049\,V}{(-2.3\,\log_{10}(1-a))S}$$

where t is the reverberation time in seconds, V is the volume of the room in cubic feet, a is the absorption coefficient of the tiles, S is the surface area of the walls and ceiling (and the floor if not completely carpeted). V being fixed, since the room exists, the formula gives the area of tiles required to reduce the reverberation time to any desired figure.

As the absorption varies with frequency and as the reverberation period varies with room volume, the determination of absorbing area must be a matter for your personal taste. As I mentioned before, a completely dead room lacks the life needed for pleasant musical reproduction, so if you have overdamped, then the sound from the speaker must be diffused by suitable reflectors. This is regularly done in recording and broadcasting studios, for with the varying types of sound to be recorded or broadcast, conditions must be varied to suit the requirements of the control engineers. Suitable reflectors can be either flat or convex but not concave, since these focus sound, just like the concave reflector of an automobile headlamp focuses the light from the bulb. In studios the flat or convex reflectors are frequently mounted on pivots so that reflection can be controlled as desired. This elaboration is not needed for home listening; all you should consider is the avoidance of concave surfaces. If your listening room is L-shaped much better diffusion will be secured if the outer corner of the "L" is faced off with a diagonal panel set across it. If your room is long and narrow, a similar panel set across the angle between the ceiling and the wall farthest from the speaker will help to ensure a better mean sound distribution. All corners filled with convex moldings will help; the normal concave plaster coves on ceilings detract.

Naturally the position and direction of the speaker will determine to a great extent how the sound is ultimately distributed. Most speakers focus the highs, and speakers which focus severely may sound best by having the front covered with a slotted board, as mentioned in Part 1. This particularly applies to speakers which have an unduly large output at 2000 to 3000 cps (a common fault), for frequencies of this order don't seem to fit the absorption curves of tiles.

(*To be continued*)

NEW INDOOR ANTENNA
Brings in UHF and VHF. Use on all types of TV. List $9.95..... **$3.49**

Complete Outdoor ALL CHANNEL CONICAL ANTENNA
Includes: 8 element antenna with crossbar, 5 ft. seamless aluminum mast chimney mount or 7" wall bracket (state your need), 8 stand offs, 50 ft. of 300 ohm wire. List $15..... **$8.29**

ANTENNA COMPONENTS

300 Ohm TV Lead-In Wire	2¢ ft.
3" Standoffs	2¢
7" Standoffs	3¢
5 Ft. Aluminum Seamless Mask	89¢
7" Wall Bracket	99¢
Aluminum Chimney Mount	$3.49
Philco 8-Element All Channel Antenna	$4.49

PICTURE TUBE BRIGHTENER **94¢**

Boland & Byce PICTURE TUBE TESTER and REJUVENATOR **$59.95**

Sheldon Hi-Po 6SN7 **89¢** | **Sheldon Hi-Po 5U4** **79¢**

WELLER DUAL-LITE SOLDER GUN KIT
135 watt gun . . . dual spotlight illuminates work when iron is on. Kit includes wire soldering brush, Weller soldering aid to make tight wire twists and reopen old solder joints, pkg. of Kester Solder..... **$5.49**

UNIVERSAL 4-Prong Auto Radio Vibrator
Takes care of 90% of 6 volt auto sets. List $4.90..... **$1.19**

RCA CHEATER CORD **29¢**

EICO TUBE CHECKER
Completely wired! List $49.95..... **$39.25**

All Parts and Test Equipment F. O. B. Harrison, N. J.

USED TV SETS
In Working Condition!

10" Table Model	$22.50	Console	$35.00
Console	$25.00	16" Table Model	$39.50
12" Table Model	$27.50	Console	$44.00
Console	$31.00	17" Table Model	$45.00
14" Table Model	$32.50	Console	$49.50

Shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

NEW LIBERAL TERMS
NO MINIMUM ORDER . . . ALL POSTAGE PAID ON ORDERS OVER $10.00 IN U.S.A., A.P.O.'s AND TERRITORIES. 10% DEPOSIT ON C.O.D.'s TO OUR CANADIAN AND FOREIGN FRIENDS: PLEASE SEND APPROXIMATE FREIGHT, EXCESS WILL BE REFUNDED. ORDERS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

WE WANT NEW ACCOUNTS
If you are rated, your credit is good with us.
Send for Free complete tube listing and monthly specials! Get on our mailing list.

NEW STOCK OF PRE-TESTED TELTRON TUBES
GUARANTEED! . . . LOWEST PRICES EVER!

All tubes individually boxed . . . unconditionally guaranteed for one year!

GIFT OFFER! One 6BG6G tube will be shipped FREE with any $10 order accompanying this ad.

PICTURE TUBES

SPECIALS

16KP4	15.99	16TP4	15.99
16RP4	15.99	16ZP4	19.19

10BP4	11.19	16CP4	18.79
12LP4	13.79	16DP4	18.69
12UP4	14.25	16EP4	19.29
14BP4	15.77	16GP4	19.29
14CP4	15.77	16HP4	18.79
15BP4	18.53	16JP4	18.79
(for Dumont)		16LP4	18.79
16AP4	18.79		
17BP4	17.99	21AP4	27.49
17CP4	20.79	21EP4	27.47
17GP4	21.79	21FP4	27.99
19AP4	23.49	21YP4	27.99
19DP4	23.19	24AP4	43.99
20CP4	24.19	24CP4	43.99
20DP4	24.19	27EP4	64.99

Send for Free complete tube listing and monthly specials. Get on our mailing list.

FREE $7.50 list value Bonus Box of three 6SN7 tubes and 25 assorted resistors with each order of $25 or more, of receiving tubes only.

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
0Z4	.45	6BA7	.58	6SQ7	.40	12SN7GT	.56
1A7GT	.53	6BC5	.48	6T8	.71	12SQ7	.38
1B3GT	.62	6BC7	.75	6U8	.76	14A7	.43
1H5GT	.51	6BE6	.46	6V3	.80	14B6	.36
1L4	.51	6BF5	.48	6V6GT	.48	14Q7	.52
1L6	.51	6BF6	.48	6W4GT	.43	19BG6G	1.48
1LC6	.49	6BG6G	1.18	6W6GT	.53	19T8	.71
1N5GT	.51	6BH6	.51	6X4	.37	25L6GT	.41
1R5	.51	6BJ6	.51	6X5GT	.38	25BQ6GT	.82
1S5	.43	6BK5	.75	6X8	.80	25W4GT	.43
1T4	.51	6BK7	.78	6Y6G	.61	25Z5	.55
1U4	.51	6BL7GT	.78	7A8	.46	25Z6GT	.36
1U5	.43	6BN6	.90	7C5	.44	35A5	.48
1X2	.65	6BQ6GT	.83	7F7	.59	35B5	.48
3A5	.65	6BQ7	.85	7F8	.77	35C5	.48
3Q5GT	.61	6BY5G	.60	7N7	.52	35L6GT	.41
3S4	.48	6C4	.41	12AT6	.37	35W4	.33
3V4	.48	6C5	.46	12AT7	.71	35Y4	.42
5R4	.95	6CD6G	1.63	12AU7	.58	35Z3	.41
5V4	.49	6CU6	.95	12AV6	.42	35Z5GT	.33
5Y3	.30	6D6	.59	12AV7	.73	37	.59
5Y4G	.37	6E5	.60	12AX4GT	.60	43	.55
6AB	.40	6F5	.44	12AX7	.61	45	.55
6AB4	.43	6F6	.42	12AZ7	.61	50A5	.49
6AC7	.65	6H6	.50	12B4	.72	50B5	.48
6AG5	.52	6J5	.49	12BA6	.46	50L6GT	.50
6AH4GT	.65	6J6	.61	12BA7	.58	50X6	.53
6AF4	1.02	6K5	.60	12BE6	.46	75	.44
6AK5	.9¢	6K6GT	.39	12BH7	.61	77	.55
6AL5	.43	6K7	.40	12BY7	.65	80	.40
6AQ5	.48	6L6	.78	12H6	.50	84	.46
6AR5	.48	6Q7	.40	12J5	.40	117GT	1.20
6AS5	.52	6S4	.41	12K7	.40	117L7GT	1.20
6AU5GT	.60	6S8GT	.65	12Q7	.48	117N7GT	1.20
6AV5GT	.60	6SA7	.45	12SA7	.45	117P7GT	1.20
6AV6	.37	6SK7	.45	12SJ7	.45	117Z3	.33
6AX4GT	.60	6SJ7	.45	12SK7	.45	117Z6GT	.65
6AX5GT	.60	6SN7GT	.60	12SL7	.60	1629	.39

We have thousands of tube types too numerous to list here. On ordering types not listed take 75% off current list price for cost of tube.

TELTRON ELECTRIC COMPANY
428 Harrison Ave., Harrison, N. J.
Dept. RN-5 Phone HUmboldt 4-9848

HUGE SPRING STOCKTAKING SA E!
Electronics ★ Cameras ★ Optics ★ Tools

WORLD FAMOUS "KIT KING" KITS

FREE! WITH EVERY $10 ORDER ANY ITEM PRICED $1 OR LESS!

☐ **PRINTED CIRCUITS KIT.** Asstd. printed circuit boards w/1% precisions, A-B resistors, Transitron diodes, Hi-scaled coils. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $15. **$1**

☐ **TEN HI-FI KNOBS.** Asstd. Croname 1⅜" knurled bakelite, aluminum inlay types, TUNING, AM, FM, BASS, TREBLE, PHONO. In poly bags. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $3.30. **$1**

☐ **12 AC/DC LINE CORDS.** For all electrical uses! W/sturdy molded plugs. Stock up at this low price. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $3. **$1**

☐ **30 ASSORTED BULBS.** Miniature, radio, TV, instrument, flashlight types. 1.1, 2.5, 3.5, 4 & 6 volts. Reg. $4. **$1**

☐ **60 KNOBS.** 15 styles: radio, TV, appliance, instrument; knurled and push-on; some set-screw types. Some 50¢ ea. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $12. **$1**

☐ **175 ft. HOOKUP WIRE.** Seven 25 ft. rolls, #18 to #24, Asstd. colors, stranding, insulation. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $4. **$1**

☐ **12 VOLUME CONTROLS.** Asstd. popular values: 10 ohms to 0.5 megs. Switch & WW, too! Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $11. **$1**

☐ **G-E PREAMP KIT.** Chassis, condensers, resistors, wire, socket, schematic for famous equalizer (less 6SC7 tube). Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $4.50. **$1**

☐ **150 RADIO PARTS.** Large asst. wire, moulded, paper, disc, ceramic, micas, resistors. Precut leads. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. $17. **$1**

☐ **25 TUBE SOCKETS.** Subminiatures, 7, 9-pin miniatures, 4 to 8-pins. Mica-filled & ceramic. Some shield base. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $9. **$1**

☐ **60 MICA CONDENSERS.** Postage stamp types, 25 values! .00001 to .01 mf. to 1200 WVDC. Silver, 5% too! Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $21. **$1**

☐ **20 WIREWOUND power resistors;** 5 to 50 watts. Asstd. values to 20,000 ohms. Clarostat, Ohmite, IRC; tubular, candohm, sanded. Wt. 2 lbs. **$1**

☐ **10 FP & TWIST-LOCK ELECTROLYTICS.** 8 to 100 mf., to 450 V. Multiple sections, too! Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. $14. **$1**

☐ **60 CARBON RESISTORS.** Insulated, 35 values! 15 ohms to 10 megs. ¼, 1 & 2 w. 1 & 5%, too! Famous A-B included. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $18. **$1**

☐ **50 CERAMIC CONDENSERS.** Tubular, disc, button, standoff types. 5 mmf. to .01 mf. up to 1000 volts. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $14. **$1**

☐ **30 DISC CERAMICS.** Popular makes; 10 types, 56 mmf. to .01 mf., to 5 KV. TV men take note! Reg. $7. **$1**

☐ **100 COIL FORMS.** Ceramic & bakelite forms in a wide variety of shapes and sizes. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $25. **$1**

☐ **50 INDUCTORS.** coils, chokes, RF, ANT., OSC., peaking, IF. Many slug-tuned, too! Builders! must! Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $17. **$1**

☐ **60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS.** 25 values! .00035 to 1 mf. up to 6000 V. Oils, too. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $10. **$1**

☐ **3 CRYSTAL DIODES.** 1N34, 1N48, 1N51. Poly bag assortment of popular diodes. Biggest diode buy ever! **$1**

☐ **4 SILICON DIODES.** Sylvania, Western Electric. 1N21, 1N22, two 1N23. Three of most used types. Reg. $8. **$1**

☐ **40 MOLDED CONDENSERS.** Best known makes! Asstd. values, .0005 to 0.1 mf. up to 1000 V. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $13. **$1**

☐ **8-Pc. NUTDRIVER KIT.** Plastic handle; 3/16, 7/32, ¼, 5/16, 11/32, ⅜, 7/16" steel socket wrenches in plastic case. Wt. ½ lb. $3.50 value! **$1**

☐ **2000 Pcs. HARDWARE.** Woodworking, radio-TV, shop screws, springs, grommets, etc. Hundreds of items. Wt. 2½ lbs. Reg. $15. **$1**

☐ **60 TERMINAL STRIPS.** Wide variety; 1 to 9 solder lugs, tie points. Set builders' must. Wt. 1 lb. **$1**

☐ **15 ROTARY SWITCHES.** Experimenters, note! Varied asst. single & dual gangs. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $17. **$1**

☐ **10 PANEL SWITCHES.** Asstd. micro, toggle, push; mobile types, too! Some worth $2. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. $12. **$1**

☐ **20 PRECISION RESISTORS.** Carbo-Film. Asstd. standard values. 1 watt 1%. Pre-cut leads. Wt. ½ lb. Reg. $17. **$1**

☐ **20 INSTRUMENT KNOBS.** Scoop! Ten types; knurled, pointer, skirted. Brass inserts w/set screws. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $7. **$1**

☐ **8 TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS.** Assortment of popular values; 8 to 100 mf., up to 450 volts. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. $6.50. **$1**

☐ **100-200-300 PWR. MICROSCOPE** TRIPLE TURRET TYPE IMPORTED! COMPLETE WITH SLIDES AND HARDWOOD CASE **$5.95** Reg. $17

☐ **RCA 12" SPEAKER** 12 watt, 50-15,000 cycle HI-FI speaker; 3 ohm v. c. Used in high-priced custom built sets. Reg. $12 **$3.99**

☐ **30 POWER TELESCOPE** "Stargazer 13" scope, collapses to 6½". Handsome chrome finish. Reg. $12. **$5.99**

☐ **7 x 35 IMPORTED BINOCULARS** Coated prism lenses, I.F., all metal with pigskin case, straps. Reg. $37. **$19.90** plus 10% tax

HOBBYISTS! *SLASHED PRICES ON TOOLS!*

☐ **FAIRCHILD ¼" DRILL** Pistol-grip electric drill w/switch. Plus 13 twist drills. Reg. $21 **$11.88**

☐ **BENCH/TABLE VISE** All steel construction, 1¼" jaws. Reg. $3 **88c**

☐ **GENUINE 5-in-1 SCOUT KNIFE AND STONE SET.** Reg. $3.50 **$1**

☐ **6-PC. JEWELERS SCREWDRIVERS** For miniature work. ±0 to ±5 **$1.29**

☐ **6" HOBBY BLOCK PLANE** Easy-grip, lightweight, sturdy. Reg. $2.50 **$1.49**

☐ **6 MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVERS** w/wall rack. Shockproof handles. Reg. $3.50 **88c**

☐ **12 SWISS NEEDLE FILES** Asstd. sizes. For all miniature work. Reg. $5 **$2.29**

☐ **15 SHEETS SANDPAPER** Flint. 9 x 10". Ex. Fine to Ex. Coarse. Reg. 75c **44c**

☐ **6" LONG-NOSED PLIERS** Drop-forged steel; w/side cutters. Reg. $1.88 **77c**

☐ **3-pc. SANDER-POLISHER KIT** Rubber head, lambswool buffer, etc. Fits all electric drills. Reg. $2.50 **$1**

☐ **LOOK! B2M SUN BATTERY** Converts sunlight energy to electrical. Ideal for transistor projects **$1.50**

☐ **SUN BATTERY HANDBOOK** 9 Chapters, 74 pages on theory, circuits, etc. Just published! **$1.50**

☐ **SUN-POWERED TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT** Sun battery, loopstick, transistor, diode, cabinet, complete instructions **$6.88**

FREE! BIG BARGAIN FLYER!

HOW TO ORDER — Check items wanted. Return entire ad with check or MO. Incl. sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders 25% down. Rated, net 30 days. RN-5

Name .....
(Please print)
Street .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....
Enclosed $..... for items; $..... for postage.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES
28 GARDNER ST CHELSEA 50, MASS.
Visit our showroom at 131 Everett Avenue, Chelsea.

Clearing TV Interference

(*Continued from page 49*)

and caused serious overload or a direct short across the high voltage only when the receiver is on. A high-resistance check of the strip will not show up the leakage.) See that all connections are clean and that wiring is sufficiently spaced from the chassis, ground leads, etc., to prevent arcing.

Type: "Ticking" and metallic noises inside the set

Effect: Arcing, "singing," or static discharges in sweep or deflection circuits.

Source: In some cases, a "ticking" noise may result from leakage from the picture tube coating to a nearby metal tag. Similar noises may be caused by a loose core in the vertical output transformer. Other common sources are deflection or sweep leads passing through a metal rivet and wires running too close to low-potential or ground wires.

Remedy: Check these and similar points visually or by ear. If the trouble cannot be corrected by shimming the transformer, tightening core laminations, etc., replace the unit.

Type: 60-cycle hum in the picture (sound normal)

Effect: Top half of picture black, bottom half white, or *vice versa* as shown in Fig. 4. May be accompanied by pulling or tearing in the picture. (See Fig. 5.)

Source: Cathode-to-heater short in video i.f., r.f., video amplifier, video detector, or d.c. restorer tube, or picture tube. An open or defective filter capacitor will usually produce two sets of black and white bars (120 cycles).

Remedy: Check the preceding tubes (and capacitors) by substitution. (The video i.f. chain usually is the source.) If the effect remains, check waveforms in the video and sync circuits with a scope.

Type: Sound bars in the picture

Effect: Horizontal black lines which move or vary with changes in sound volume.

Source 1: Microphonic tube in the oscillator, video i.f., video amplifier, sync amplifier or sweep stages.

Remedy: Locate the microphonic tube by substitution or by tapping gently with the eraser end of a pencil.

Source 2: Misadjusted sound trap in the video i.f. stages.

Remedy: Align the trap. Also check for a defective trap or cold-soldered terminal connections.

Type: Barkhausen oscillation

Effect: Black vertical bars or lines on left side of screen. Under certain conditions, these lines may be white (see Fig. 6).

Sources: Defective horizontal output tube, incorrect horizontal drive adjustment, pickup of horizontal sweep signals by the video i.f. or video amplifier stages.

Remedies: Replace the horizontal output tube or install a small permanent magnet (Barkhausen suppressor) on or near it. Reduce horizontal drive. In stubborn cases, try replacing the 300-ohm lead-in with shielded line.

Type: "Beat" interference

Effect: Grainy, meshed appearance in picture (on one channel only). Note the effect in Fig. 7.

Source 1: Change in i.f. frequency (caused by aging coils or change in composition of coil dope, capacitor values, trap adjustments, etc., so that an odd or even harmonic (5th, 7th, 8th, etc.) falls within one of the TV channels.

Remedy: Check the i.f. frequency and trap adjustments. Align the oscillator or check components if the frequency shift is unusually large.

Source 2: Beat interference from an FM receiver.

Remedy: Install ½-wavelength shorted stub or high-pass filter across antenna terminals.

Source 3: Deficiency in original circuit.

Remedy: Check with the manufacturer or distributor for specific information on circuit modifications, parts changes, etc. (A number of models have required modifications along this line.) —30—

VERMONT QSO PARTY

THE Tri-County Amateur Radio Club of Brattleboro, Vt. has scheduled the 5th Vermont QSO Party for May 5 and 6 (6 p.m. Saturday to 6 p.m. Sunday).

All amateurs are invited to participate. Vermonters are urged to work as many out-of-state stations as possible so that interested amateurs can earn credit toward WAS, WANE, and W-VT awards.

Novices as well as old timers are invited to join in as all have an equal chance to win.

For complete contest rules, write to Raymond N. Flood, W1FPS, 2 Marlboro Ave., Brattleboro, Vt. —30—

COLOR TV COURSE IN TEXAS

THE Adleta Company of 1914 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, wholesale distributor of RCA Victor products, has initiated a training program on color TV that is open to all television service technicians whether they are affiliated with Adleta or not. This course is offered free.

In announcing the course, E. P. Miles, general manager of Adleta, stated that color television is coming faster than most people believed possible and it is urgent that service technicians prepare themselves immediately.

The entire program offered to the service technicians consists of the RCA Institutes' color course, and special purchase plans for color TV receivers and test equipment. The course itself is a nine lesson correspondence type, augmented by "in-person" review periods. At least 40% of the review period time will be devoted to shop techniques on actual color receivers.

The special purchase plan offers each participant in the course a color TV receiver at considerably less than key dealer price. This set can be financed over a 24-month period. A similar plan applies to color test equipment. —30—

U.H.F. Oscillator

(*Continued from page 55*)

Lecher wire system is coupled to the oscillator by a small inductive loop . . . attach a one turn "hairpin" loop of #14 ga. copper bus bar to one end of a short length of r.f. coaxial cable and a standard coaxial connector (to match J_1) at the other end. Mount the hairpin loop so that it is inductively coupled to the shorted end of the Lecher wires. Connect the other end of the cable to the oscillator output jack. Now, with the oscillator turned "on" and set to the first calibration point, adjust the "eye sensitivity" control (R_2) until the eye just closes. Next, move the shorting bar along the Lecher wires, starting from the shorted end, until a "dip" occurs in the oscillator's output, as indicated by the tuning eye opening and closing. Carefully note the point at which the "dip" occurs and continue adjusting the shorting bar until a second dip occurs. Measure the distance between the two dips. The operating frequency, in megacycles, is equal to 5905 divided by the measured distance in inches. This technique is repeated for each calibration point.

Space limitations have prohibited giving a more detailed description of frequency measuring techniques than those just outlined. For a more detailed discussion of u.h.f. frequency measuring and calibration techniques, refer to any standard textbook or to *"The Radio Amateur's Handbook."*

Application Notes

The completed u.h.f. oscillator may be used as an auxiliary signal generator, as a general-purpose signal source for laboratory tests, or even as a small self-contained low-power transmitter for driving antenna and transmission line systems for experimental measurements. The tuning eye, connected in the grid circuit, permits the instrument's use as a u.h.f. grid dip meter. However, when using the instrument, the worker should always remember that the unit has been designed as a low cost, simple, easy-to-use, but reliable u.h.f. signal source, and, as such, that it is not a direct substitute for an expensive laboratory-type standard signal generator. When used as a signal generator, an external attenuator must be provided to control output. Since no "buffer" stage is provided, excessive loading may cause a shift in operating frequency. Although the output level may not be constant over the entire frequency range, it is generally possible to obtain at least a quarter of a volt, or more, across a fifty ohm non-inductive load, and the relative output, at any time, is indicated by the tuning eye's closure. At lower frequencies, it may be possible to obtain several volts output. Whenever using the instrument, it is a good idea to terminate the output cable in a non-inductive (composition) resistor equal to the cable's characteristic impedance. —30—

Using the 5AXP4

By LLOYD B. HUST

Build this voltage divider to prevent damage to tube.

THE Sylvania 5AXP4 TV test picture tube is a real time and money saver when servicing receivers which have the picture tube mounted on the cabinet. This tube is especially useful for 24- and 27-inch sets as the size and weight of the picture tubes in these receivers makes their removal a real problem.

Since many of these sets use a second anode voltage of close to 20 kv., and since voltages of this magnitude can damage the small 5AXP4, some method must be devised to reduce the voltage. It is also necessary to provide for a sufficient load on the horizontal output system of the set being serviced.

The answer to the problem is a voltage divider of about 150 megohms. Use fifteen 10 megohm, 1 w. resistors in series to make the divider. An alligator clip is attached to each end of the series and a piece of high-voltage wire attached to the junction of the fifth and sixth resistors. A connector of the type to fit the second anode connection of the 5AXP4 is attached to the other end of the wire.

The whole string is then taped with high voltage plastic tape and the divider is ready for use.

To use, one of the alligator clips is attached to the high-voltage lead of the set under test and the other is attached to the chassis. The lead from the tap is connected to the anode of the 5AXP4. Use that side of the voltage divider with the tap five resistors away from the high-voltage lead for sets of moderately high voltage—usually 24-inch sets. This will give about ⅔ of the available voltage for use at the anode of the 5AXP4. On sets with higher voltage—usually 27-inch sets, the alligator clips can be reversed; that is, the clip closest to the tap can be connected to the chassis, and the other to the high-voltage source. This will place about ⅓ the normal voltage at the anode of the 5AXP4. Since this tube will operate over quite a wide range of 2nd anode voltages, this will give good results without the danger of damaging the tube. In some instances blooming may result, but this will in no way hamper the troubleshooting of the set under test.

It is not necessary that 10-megohm resistors be used in making up the total of 150 megohms in this voltage divider. However, it is best that a fairly large number of resistors be used in series rather than only a few of larger value, otherwise the power rating of the voltage divider will not be high enough. Also, it is not advisable to mount the resistors side by side on a terminal strip in an effort to make the unit more compact as this increases the danger of arcing from one resistor to another.

It will be found that this little device will make the already useful 5AXP4 even more versatile. —30—

Capacitance Meter

(*Continued from page 67*)

ding across L_1. Oscillator frequency is not critical. It merely has to stay put within a couple of per-cent.

Transistors

The relatively inexpensive *General Electric* 2N107 transistor specified in the parts list accompanying Fig. 2, has a rated *alpha* cut-off frequency of 1 megacycle, which should insure that an undamaged specimen of this particular type of transistor will oscillate readily at 500 kc., the operating frequency of this instrument.

Most type CK722's (*Raytheon*) will oscillate at this frequency too, so if you happen to have one in your collection of parts, by all means try it out first before investing in another transistor. If it works OK, you are money ahead.

The *General Electric* booklet covering transistor circuits designed to utilize the 2N107 transistor, carries the statement "Not for commercial use." In the absence of more detailed explanatory material, we can only assume that this means that there is a comparatively wide variation from unit to unit as far as cut-off frequency or some other characteristic is concerned and it does leave open the possibility that some individual 2N107 transistors might not perform adequately in this particular circuit. The author does not feel that this is likely since the 2N107 worked very well indeed in the prototype instrument. To be on the safe side, however, the builder might want to consider the more expensive *G-E* type 2N135 transistor if the instrument is to be used for critical applications.

Other precautions: leave the transistor leads at least an inch long and solder them quickly with a clean hot iron. The leads are of tinned steel wire, a poor heat conductor, but overheating is too damaging to allow taking a chance. Let the transistor be the last component to be soldered in, after all the other connections have been made to the terminal strip.

Finally, keep capacitive current surges from the 117-volt power line from going through the transistor. In keeping with *Philco's* recommendations, use an electric soldering iron on transistor connections only when the transistor equipment is not grounded and not connected to any other line-powered equipment. This, however, is not necessary if the soldering iron gets its power through an isolation transformer. Easiest thing to do is to disconnect the transistorized gear from everything else before soldering on it.

REFERENCE

1. Byers, W. F.: "A Compact Radio Frequency Capacitance Measuring Instrument," General Radio Experimenter, Nov. 1948.

-30-

Mac's Service Shop

(*Continued from page 79*)

church I tried to get you on the phone two or three times, but the line was busy all the time. Was your wife on the line?"

"No, I'm afraid I was the guilty one this time. A friend of mine who is in the tape-duplicating business over East called me, and we had a lengthy and most illuminating chat about some of the things he had discovered about tape recording in general while working with his particular line."

"Such as?"

"For one thing, he said that the fidelity of tape recordings made and played at comparatively slow speeds, such as 3¾ and 7½ inches-per-second, depended chiefly on three important factors: (1) the quality of the tape, (2) the gap-size of the heads, especially the reproducing head, and (3) head alignment. He paid the tape manufacturers quite a compliment when he said he felt they had achieved about all the major improvement we could reasonably expect in that direction. Modern tape is good enough to 'take' all the fidelity required if we can just devise means of putting the signal on the tape and picking it off. He went on to say that he doubted that the gap size could be mechanically reduced much below that found in modern high-quality heads."

"Hold it!" Barney interrupted. "How else could you reduce the gap size except mechanically?"

"I asked about that, too, and he seems to think that possibly something could be done along the line of producing an 'electronic gap.' Candidly, I am not too clear on what he has in mind. Perhaps he means to produce the gap by some electronic lens shaping action. At any rate, substantial improvement in that direction would seem to be very much in the 'iffy' category."

"That leaves only head alignment."

"And that is where he thinks a lot can still be done. He tells me head alignment rapidly increases in importance as the tape speed is reduced. When he speaks of head alignment, he is not talking about just making sure the slit in the reproducing head is exactly parallel to that of the recording head. He says this is not enough. Experiments in his laboratories with first-class recorders reveal that when the heads are perfectly aligned in this respect, you can record a seven-inch reel of tape with a high-frequency tone and play it back immediately and lose several db of this signal between one end of the tape and the other. At any point, though, the loss can be recovered by changing the azimuth of the pickup head."

"Why?"

Instead of answering, Mac marched out into the office and stripped a couple of yards of paper from the roll on the adding machine. He fed this

into the typewriter and lined up the edges so the strip of paper was being fed straight through the rollers. As he continued to turn the feed roll, however, the narrow ribbon of paper began to skew, and as it finally left the typewriter it was describing an acute angle with the paper bail.

"That," Mac explained, "is what happens in the tape transport system of a recorder. It is virtually impossible to insure perfectly even tension clear across the width of the tape; yet the slightest difference results in skewing as happened to the adding machine paper. Remember one edge of the tape has to lead the other by only a small fraction of an inch to seriously impair the high-frequency reponse."

"Are better tape guides the answer?"

"No. We might be able to improve this condition by using enough rollers, special tape guides, etc., but then we should end up with a complicated tape-threading mechanism that would be a great nuisance."

"What *is* the answer then?"

"My friend thinks it's a self-aligning reproducing head. He argues the thing to do is to make the head align itself to the tape. That way the tape can skew if it likes without impairing the high-frequency response in the least. In fact, he has actually patented a head that works in this fashion."

"How does it work?"

"I am not sure how his works, but I have been thinking about possible ways of doing this. One would be to use a special recording head that put three tracks on the tape. Very narrow tracks along each edge would be recorded simultaneously with the same high-frequency note. The center track would be left for the music or other information that you wished to record. The pickup head, too, would be a three-part affair in which separate heads would pick up the edge-tracks and feed them to a special phase-comparing circuit. As long as the pickup head was perfectly aligned with the signal on the tape, the signals from the two edge-track heads would be exactly in step; but if the tape skewed, the signal from one head would lead that from the other by a definite amount, and this could produce a correcting voltage that could be used to exert a mechanical correcting influence on the head. The mechanical device might be a servomechanism when a slow-acting correction would be adequate, while for a more nearly instantaneous correction the electrostrictive characteristics of a crystal might be used. Since the three gaps in the recording head would be in a perfectly straight line and so would the three gaps in the reproducing head, keeping the reproducing head perfectly aligned with the edge recordings would automatically insure that the center head would be aligned with the information on the center track."

"Sounds a little fantastic, but I can't

see anything wrong with it," Barney said slowly. "I'd imagine something like that would be pretty expensive, though."

"Quite likely it would, but in certain industrial applications where good high-frequency response is essential, this would not be too important. Well, we had better pull our heads down out of the clouds and get to work."

"I should have known better than to mention 'expense,'" Barney said with a grin as he picked up his soldering gun. —30—

Antenna Roundup

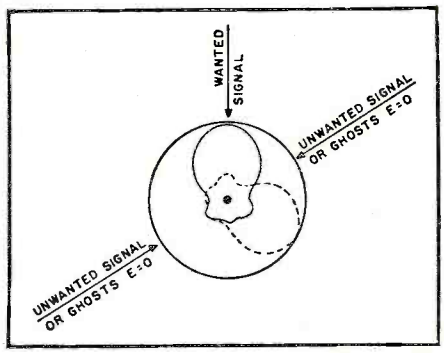
(*Continued from page* 64)

(the lower one in Fig. 14) and one is rotated. The driven elements of both antennas are connected together for out-of-phase operation. Now consider Fig. 15. The fixed antenna points directly at the station to be received while the other antenna is rotated until its beam is so oriented that a complete cancellation of the first beam occurs in the direction from which there is interference. If a more or less permanent interference arises from one direction, it is not necessary to use a rotator; both antennas may be set up at the time of installation to reject this interference.

The bandwidth and gain requirements of a particular fringe area will determine the basic antenna type required. When several stations in the low and high band are received from approximately the same direction, a broadband antenna should be considered. If signals are received from different locations, such an antenna can also be used, but then a rotator is required. Where only two or three stations are received from different directions, separate single-channel antennas may be preferable, with their outputs switched as channels are changed.

It is hardly necessary to add that antennas made by a reliable manufacturer using quality materials and of sturdy mechanical design are the only types which will make for profitable installations. Fragile construction and shoddy workmanship in an antenna are not conducive to good customer relations and can directly damage the customer or his property. —30—

Fig. 15. Individual response lobes of two antennas are combined to eliminate interference in the "Expo-I.R.I.S." system.



Spot Radio News

(*Continued from page 26*)

Derivation of the electrical units from the three primary standards was illustrated with the Bureau's current balance. This apparatus measures a current in absolute amperes by determining the mechanical force between two parts of the circuit in which it flows. The force between coils carrying the current is measured with a sensitive balance. From the value of this force and the coils' mechanical dimensions, the absolute value of the ampere is computed in terms of the fundamental standards of length, mass, and time. The absolute ohm is defined in terms of the primary standards by another experiment involving mechanical measurement; and from these two derived units, the Bureau has set up standards for all other electrical quantities, such as voltage, power, and energy, in use today.

The guests were then shown how the current measured by the current balance can be used to deflect a stream of electrons. Since the amount of the deflection depends on the charge to mass ratio (e/m) of the electron and on the current in the deflecting coil, this experiment provides a means for relating the mass of the electron, through the current balance, to the standard kilogram.

In a report on forward scatter, the honored guests were told that the current interest in this new technique of transmission is due, in part, to the economic advantages of long-distance radio relays, which can eliminate a great many expensive relay stations.

The systematic study of scatter by the Bureau includes not only conventional methods, but also advanced concepts designed to explain and define observed scatter phenomena. The Bureau's activities in the field include investigations of such quantities as transmission loss, fading rate, fading range, phase variations, angular distance, obstacle gain due to diffraction, and path antenna gain.

In a commentary on instrumentation for forward scatter, it was revealed that instruments have been developed to measure variations in the phase difference of waves traveling in a single path and of waves traveling in multiple paths. For a single path, variations are measured at the two ends of the path, while for a multiple path the variations in the phase difference between the waves arriving over the first path and those arriving over an adjacent path are measured simultaneously. In addition, instrumentation has been designed to measure the very small changes in the amplitude of the received field which occur within the radio horizon. Use of these two types of instrumentation is expected to permit evaluation of the parameters which are important in the interpretation of scatter mechanisms, particularly where the instrumenta-

NEW TV GRANTS SINCE FREEZE LIFT

Continuing the listing of construction permits granted by FCC since lifting of freeze. Additional stations will be carried next month.

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY	POWER*
Arkansas	Hot Springs	———	9	186-192	151 (watts)
Colorado	Montrose	———	10 (Satellite)	192-198	204 (watts)
New Mexico	Clovis	———	12	204-210	29.74
New York	Hagaman	WAST	29	560-566	251
Tennessee	Chattanooga	WRGP-TV	3	60-66	100

NEW CALL LETTER ASSIGNMENTS

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY
California	Fresno	KFRE-TV	12	204-210
Florida	Miami	WCKT	7	174-180
New Mexico	Santa Fe	KVIT	2	54-60
Tennessee	Knoxville	WBIR-TV	10	192-198

CALL LETTER CHANGES

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY
Georgia	Atlanta	WATL-TV (Formerly WQXI-TV)	36	602-608
Ohio	Cleveland	KYW-TV (Formerly WNBK)	3	60-66

*ERP=(effective radiated power, kw.)

tion is used in connection with microwave refractometers and other meteorological equipment under a variety of atmospheric turbulence conditions.

MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS in broadcast services provided by the Bureau of Standard's stations WWV, near Washington, and WWVH in Hawaii, were made recently.

The broadcasts have been increased in accuracy from one part in 50 million to one part in 100 million; also the broadcast frequencies at WWV are now normally held within plus or minus one part in a billion of the Bureau's primary standard of frequency. The standard, which is constant to one part in a billion, is derived immediately from standard quartz crystal clocks, which are evaluated over long intervals with reference to standard time from the U. S. Naval Observatory.

Time signals from WWV are maintained in close agreement with a new uniform time, called U.T.2, determined by the observatory of the navy. This is done by occasional step adjustments in time, when necessary, of precisely plus or minus 20 milliseconds. When required, they are made on Wednesdays at 1900 UT simultaneously at WWV and WWVH.

The broadcast frequency from WWVH is now normally held within 5 parts in a billion of the primary standard. Adjustments are made if necessary at the station each day during an interval of 1900 to 1935 UT. During this same interval, the time signals from WWVH are adjusted, if necessary, so as to commence simultaneously with those from WWV, within plus or minus 500 microseconds.

Six technical radio services are given continuously by the Bureau's stations: standard radio frequencies, standard audio frequencies, standard time intervals, standard musical pitch, time signals, and radio propagation forecasts. The radio carrier frequencies (2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25 mc.) are unchanged.

Some of the additional modifications in the broadcast program are: At WWV and WWVH, the time interval for the tones 440 or 600 cps has been shortened from 4 to 3 minutes. This gives longer intervals free from modulation, which are useful in the assessment of precision frequency standards. At WWV, the 440 and 600-cycle tones are interrupted precisely 40 milliseconds each second, except at the beginning and end of each three-minute tone interval. The time pulse commences precisely 10 milliseconds after commencement of the 40-millisecond interruption. An additional pulse, .1 second later, is transmitted to identify the beginning of each minute. As before, no pulse is transmitted at the beginning of the last second of each minute. WWV is off the air approximately four minutes each hour; the silent period commences at 45 minutes, plus or minus 15 seconds, after each hour.

At WWV the tone frequency (440 or 600 cycles) except on 25 mc., is experimentally operated as a single upper sideband with full carrier. Power output from the sideband transmitter is about one-third of the carrier power. Single sideband tone on 25 mc. may be added later. Other signals, such as announcements and seconds pulses, remain at 100 per-cent amplitude modulation, double sideband.

At WWVH the waveform of the seconds pulse now consists of 6 cycles of a 1200-cycle tone. And also from this station the radio propagation forecasts at 9 and 39 minutes past each hour are for the North Pacific area. Those from WWV at 19½ and 49½ minutes past each hour are unchanged; they are for the North Atlantic area.

All inquiries concerning these services should be addressed to the Bureau's

at the Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colorado.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Congressional investigation and the bogging effect it has had on all TV activity, a number of TV grants are being made, as indicated on page 158.

ONE OF THE EARTH'S few remaining active volcanoes, Mount Erebus, Antarctica, has been selected as the site for one of the most spectacular broadcasts ever attempted.

The main communication station at McMurdo Sound, approximately 600 miles west of Little America and an important station in the Operation Deepfreeze expedition, will attempt to transmit over the 13,200-foot volcano to Washington, D. C. a distance of 12,000 miles. If transmission is unsuccessful over the volcano, the antenna, a rhombic, at McMurdo Sound, will be reversed and transmission accomplished in the opposite direction. . . We'll report on these tests as soon as they are tabulated. . . . . L. W.

TUBE TESTER REACTIVATES

By LESLIE HORTON

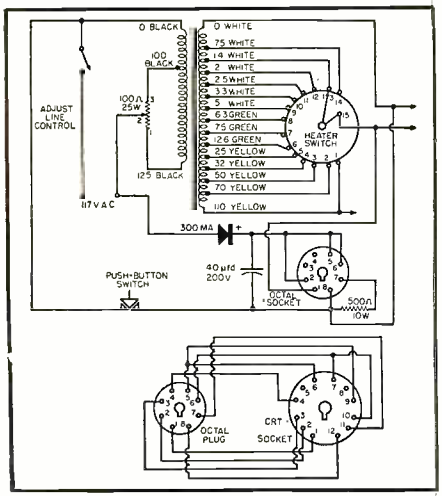
YOUR present tube checker may be modified so as to rejuvenate TV picture tubes. The tube checker used by the author was a Heathkit Model TC-2.

Most tube checkers have a blank socket. In this space, mount an octal socket; mount the selenium rectifier, see Fig. 1, on a 1" stud fastened to the panel. The 40-μfd. capacitor can be mounted directly to the rectifier and pin 8 on the octal socket; the 500-ohm, 10-watt resistor directly between pins 7 and 8. Any push-button switch will work here.

The operation is simplicity itself. With all the regular switches in the neutral position, insert the octal plug of the picture-tube adapter into the new socket; the duodecal socket goes onto the picture tube. One note of warning, the heater voltage on the new socket will be whatever the heater switch is set for—do not use more than 12.6 volts for rejuvenating purposes.

With the heater switch set for 12.6 volts, press the push-button for from 5 to 15 seconds. —30—

Fig. 1. Circuit modifications made to a Heathkit TC-2 tube tester to rejuvenate.



Certified Record Revue

(*Continued from page 74*)

Spain" on an earlier *Capitol* disc, won much critical acclaim. In a highly varied program of works by Villa-Lobos, Barroso, Barrios, Ponce, and several of his own compositions, Almeida once again exhibits his dazzling technical skill and his richly expressive feeling for this type of repertoire. It would not be unkind to compare him with Segovia, who surpasses Almeida only in maturity of approach and his broader appreciation of the classical repertoire. Soundwise, Almeida is better treated than any of his contemporaries. This is a beautiful clean-cut recording, somewhat "close-up" so that finger action is very distinct, yet with just enough reverb to keep the guitar from sounding too dry. Excellent transient and frequency response throughout the disc and the over-all realism was greatly aided by the superlatively quiet *Capitol* surfaces.

WAGNER PROGRAM

Detroit Symphony Orchestra conducted by Paul Paray. Mercury MG5044. RIAA curve. Price $3.98.

It is something of a paradox that Frenchman Paul Paray should be such a successful conductor of the music of Richard Wagner. There is more profundity and hewing to accepted lines in the conducting of Wagner by Furtwangler, Mengelberg, Reiner, and several others one could name, but it does not lessen the exciting experience that Paray can make of Wagnerian music. I have heard critics carp at his departure from classicism and other shortcomings and to this learned drivel, I say "Foosh!" Let's face it, Wagner has been darn near done to death. A fresh approach, even if inconsistent with accepted mores is at least refreshing.

Paray revels in the polyphonic textures of Wagner and does his utmost to bring this element to the fore. This is a newer, more vital Wagner, the spirited colt rather than the tired warhorse. Which is not to say that Paray is not properly reverential in his approach to the "Good Friday Spell" from "Parsifal" as heard on this disc. His perusal of this is not as "heaven reaching" nor profound as the old Toscanini reading, but the essential emotion is there, the respect of subject is not wanting and the whole is quite satisfactory. Nor is Paray unaware of the throbbing unbridled emotionalism of the "Prelude" and "Love Death" from "Tristan and Isolde." Except for the super-sensuous, heart-wrenching despair of the tremendous climax in the "Love Death," which Stokowski manages to evoke in his reading, Paray realizes the basic beauty of the score without wallowing in over-sentimentality, a common shortcoming of many of his contemporaries.

Paray comes into his own in the overture to the "Flying Dutchman," which in his capable hands, really flies! This is a tumultuous, explosive orchestral *tour-de-force* and Paray extracts great sonorities from his orchestra which are quite unbelievable. The tempi are on the fast side, dynamics are almost brutally expressive, and the whole is a taut, supercharged reading of a work which often suffers heavy-handed treatment from other conductors. In the final work, the "Siegfried Forest Murmurs," Paray is again challenged by Toscanini but does not especially defer to him. Where Toscanini's reading is ethereal, an almost other-world-like picture of nature, Paray's is more earthy, richly expressive with the typical Frenchman's love of nature an easily discernible facet.

The sound on this disc is sheer magnificence. The strings are rich and luxuriant, and an edgeless delight. The brass, especially French horn and trombone, has that bright sheen one notices in the concert hall, the flutes, clarinets, oboe, and other woodwinds are reproduced with exceptional clarity, and the percussion is quite overwhelming. Listen to the opening bars of the "Flying Dutchman." Gadzooks, what a sound! You can hear the sharp brazen voice of the trumpets, trombones and French horn, including the peculiar intermodulation of the trombones and horns, the coruscating clash of cymbal and the heavy punctuation of the tympani and resoundingly huge thud of the bass drum. With the very wide dynamics involved and the tremendous transients, this is a sound to severely test even the best and biggest of hi-fi systems! Throughout the other works on the disc, the sound is equally exemplary. Frequency and dynamics are very wide, transient and groove distortion is minimal and while the elaborate polyphonic detail of the colorful Wagner orchestration is completely distinct, the whole has been clothed in spacious acoustics which affords a fabulous "liveness" to the reproduced sound. Truly, this is one of the finest Wagner recordings in the LP catalogue and well worth anyone's attention.

BRAHMS
HUNGARIAN DANCES (COMPLETE)

Vienna State Opera Orchestra conducted by Mario Rossi. Vanguard VRS473. RIAA curve. Price $3.98.

The "Hungarian Dances" are not lacking in recorded performances as attested by the 16-odd discs in the LP catalogue, but for the most part these are only fragmentary, the most popular of the dances being mercilessly "warhorsed." Here we have the complete set of the "Hungarian Dances," with many lovely sections which will be totally unfamiliar to most people. An Italian conductor would seem a poor choice for this repertoire, but Rossi has surprised and earned the respect of many for his versatility and excellence in other works, supposedly equally unsuited to his talents. His reading here is fairly straightforward, he stays pretty close to the line, except in matter of tempi, where, happily, he has diverged and assayed a faster pace, which gives his performance a warmth and sparkle not found in many other recordings. He does not attempt a "gemutlichkeit" approach to the score, letting the essential folk elements of the work speak for themselves and this he manages most eloquently.

Sound is in the best *Vanguard* tradition, which is to say good clean string tone, bright crisp brass, fluent smooth woodwinds, and sharp accurate percussion. Frequency range and dynamics are outstanding in their breadth, good transient response was a feature, there was no discernible groove distortion. Slight pre- and post-echo the only blemish in an otherwise beautiful recording. If you like the familiar sections of the "Hungarian Dances" you'll enjoy this further exploration into this charming music.

HANDEL
SIX CONCERTI GROSSI (Op. 3)

Boyd Neel Orchestra conducted by Boyd Neel. London LL1130. RIAA curve. Price $3.98.

Boyd Neel has long been admired as an interpreter of Handel and his recording of the twelve "Concerti Grossi Opus 6" is one of the finest things in the LP catalogue. Here he turns his talents to an earlier set of Handel concerti, which in addition to the usual complement of strings is scored as well for oboes, flutes, and bassoons, and in several of the concerti, harpsichord and organ is added. This is the work of a younger Handel and this is reflected in the very light and charming, altogether spirited scoring of these concerti. Of the six, I like the 4th, 5th, and

6th the best. Neel knows his way around the intricacies of the Handelian scoring and nowhere is his mastery more evident than in his handling of the tricky 1st, 3rd, and 4th movements in the "4th Concerto." His tempi are always firm, his dynamic phrasing quite deft and one notices immediately the superbly disciplined playing of his orchestra.

These are marvelous little works and even though the title may seem formidable to those whose classical exposure has been limited to Tchaikovsky and other romantics, if you'll take five minutes to listen to this disc I think there will be many who will be surprised to find they like this charming work.

This present recording is superior both in performance and sound to the earlier disc by Prohaska and the Vienna State Opera Orchestra on the *Bach Guild* label. Good as the sound was in the older recording, it is here where this disc really shines. The famous Boyd Neel strings are heard with superb clarity and definition. They are precise, soft and sweet when called for, with a good aggressive bite in the allegros and vivaces. The flutes, oboes and bassoons are almost tangibly "live," their timbres being reproduced with convincing accuracy. The organ is a small chamber type and is baroque-like in its voicing. No big pedals here for the hi-fanatic . . . this is the nasal, reedy sound typical of that organ and quite appropriate for the score. This is sound of exceptionally wide range with a close-up perspective of detail, but with sufficiently spacious acoustics to maintain the feeling of concert-hall depth. Fortunately the engineers realized that this is, after all, just a smallish chamber orchestra, so the reverb is reasonable for a group this size. A little pre- and post-echo, the only faults in an otherwise splendid recording.

BEETHOVEN
SONATA #14 IN C SHARP MINOR ("MOONLIGHT")
SONATA #8 IN C MINOR ("PATHETIQUE")
Rudolph Firkusny, pianist. Capitol P8322. RIAA curve. Price $3.98.

This marks the recording debut of Firkusny on the *Capitol* label. And it is every bit as auspicious as was Nathan Milstein's of some time back. It looks very much like *Capitol* is going to do the same thing for Firkusny as it did for Milstein, make an already established artist, a still bigger name. How? By affording the artist superb recording, far better than was his lot with his previous record association. I still insist that, performances aside for a moment, if you can hear a given artist in sound of superior quality, that you can have a better appreciation of his talent. And somehow, the artist himself, feels impelled by this better sound quality (probably because his mistakes are all the more glaring and obvious) to perfect and polish his performance. Out of the eighteen recordings of the "Pathetique" and the nineteen recordings of the "Moonlight," I can't really say that Firkusny's is the top performance. He is shaded quite a bit by Backhaus and Gieseking in the "Pathetique" and by Kempff, Backhaus, and Gieseking in the "Moonlight." On the other hand, he does far better than many of the rest. His is the rather broad approach, with inner detail somewhat subservient to his sustaining of the classic line. All in all, more than acceptable performances, with sound quality that surpasses all previous efforts. The piano is very clean-lined, richly sonorous in the crisp delineation of its tone. This is a very expansive sound, recorded close-up, with a relatively short reverb period. There was no audible wow or flutter, transient ringing was minimal, the whole a believable mirror of a good-sounding piano. The very quiet surfaces

aided the illusion that the piano was "in the room" with you. I should imagine with Firkusny on their roster we will be getting some fine piano concertos from *Capitol*.

DVORAK
SLAVONIC DANCES (COMPLETE)
TCHAIKOVSKY
ROMEO AND JULIET OVERTURE
Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Rafael Kubelik. London LL1283/4. RIAA curve. Price $7.96. Two discs.

When Kubelik signed with *London Records* after a distinguished tenure with *Mercury*, it was expected that his considerable talents would be used for major repertoire. The first fruit was his magnificent performance of the Mahler "1st Symphony" and now in his latest recording we have what must be described as the definitive reading of the Dvorak "Slavonic Dances." Of the fifteen other recordings in the catalogue, only fellow countryman Talich can compete with Kubelik in this highly idiomatic music. And Talich fades from consideration since the sound of his recording (even the post-war version . . . he has five recordings in the LP catalogue) is but a pale shadow beside the gorgeous quality of this present *London* disc.

The only word for Kubelik's work in this recording is fabulous. How else to describe his vigor and power, the careful modeling, and dynamic shadings, the light hand on the orchestral rein which imbues the various sections with graceful warmth, with wonderful rhythmic spontaneity? And with Dvorak's colorful score, the *London* engineers have a field day! This is a richly satisfying sound, a tribute to the fine work Kubelik has done with the Vienna Philharmonic. The strings are exceptionally clean and almost luminous in the warmth of their projection, the famous Vienna woodwinds are most pervasively "live," brass is very bright and punchy, and the percussion is quite weighty and completely articulate. There is a marvelous acoustic balance here which lends an almost "3D" effect if heard through two speakers. Frequency and dynamic range are very wide; transient, or groove distortions were not audible, surfaces were quiet.

These "Slavonic Dances" are indeed an outstanding recorded experience, but why, oh why, did they have to couple them with Tchaikovsky's "Romeo and Juliet"? Surely, most people who are at all interested in hi-fi and recorded music, have long since acquired a copy of this poor tired warhorse. The fact that Kubelik gives a perfectly good performance with excellent sound, does not justify this coupling, when so many other far more appropriate works could have been recorded. Oh well, I guess I shouldn't gripe . . . the Dvorak is so splendid that it is well worth the price of the records!

LISZT
A FAUST SYMPHONY
L'Orchestre de las Societe Des Concerts de Paris and L'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande conducted by Ataulfo Argenta. London LL1303/4. RIAA curve. Price $7.96. Two discs.

The prize here is the first really modern recording of the "Faust Symphony." This new version with the young Spanish conductor Argenta at the helm is miles ahead of the poor-sounding uneven performance by Sebastian on the *Urania* label. This theatrical score is not played too often these days, and I'm reasonably certain that the vast majority of hi-fi fans don't know the work at all. As a whole the score is a bit too contrived for the more sophisticated musical palates, but the hi-fi fan has never been known to turn a deaf ear to an exciting, even if somewhat bombastic work!

Argenta would at first glance seem a strange choice for this kind of repertoire, but actually he works out all right since he has had considerable experience with many highly atmospheric Spanish scores. He keeps things moving along at a good pace, his dynamic expression may run to a little excess at times, but it adds interest and color, and it is audibly evident that he knows how to elicit some good, well balanced playing from his orchestra.

The sound here is one of *London's* "big-hall" efforts, hugely proportioned, darkly sonorous, a sound of power that just escapes being a mite too ponderous. The strings are clean and beautifully defined, the delineation between first and second violins very easy to perceive. Add bright but heavy brass, typically good French woodwinds and sharply accurate percussion and the spacious acoustics, and this is a recording to satisfy the critical hi-fi ear.

"Les Preludes" gets a rousing performance at the hands of Argenta and the sonic values are excellent, but the reading is still outgunned by the outstanding Paray/*Mercury* effort.

Tape Review

BACH, J. S.
ORGAN MUSIC
Carl Weinrich, organist, playing the organ of the Varfrukyrka at Skannings. Sweden. Sonotape SW5002. 7" reel, 7½ ips, double-track. NARTB curve. Price $11.95.

This is the second release in *Sonotape's* projected survey of the entire Bach organ literature, and every bit as good, if not better than the first release. Included on this reel are such standards as the "St. Anne Prelude and Fugue," "The Dorian Toccata" and "Fugue in D Minor," the great "C Major Toccata," "Adagio and Fugue," the "D Minor Canzona" and the "D Major Alla Breve." As explained in the first review, these tapes derive from the *Westminster* label and as with the disc recordings of that company, the sound is very high quality indeed. Carl Weinrich continues to exhibit his mastery of the organ and his particular affinity for the works of Bach. You will find no mannerisms or flamboyance in his playing, neither will you find the stiff-necked pedantic. His performances are authentic and they are honest and, above all, highly musical. As previously related, the organ is perfectly suited to recording, and the fabulous acoustics of the church add to the superb realism of this tape. I can't recommend this too highly, as the best in organ recording now available.

—30—

MICROWAVE FOR G.O.P. MEET

WESTERN Electric Company has purchased television microwave equipment, which will operate in the 12,000-13,000 mc. band, for use in relaying the 1956 Republican National Convention proceedings in August.

The ten Raytheon relay systems will be used by Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company to feed televised convention activities from points in and around San Francisco to convention headquarters at the Cow Palace. From there video and audio signals will be fed to the networks via the Long Lines Department of A. T. & T.

The new equipment was developed for operation in the higher (12,000-to 13,000 mc.) band because of the current overcrowding of the 6000 mc. common carrier band. The convention relay will be the first commercial application of the new equipment. —30—

Ceramic Cartridges

(*Continued from page 45*)

radio, TV, etc., bass is attenuated more than 11 db at 50 cps. Even if the load resistor is 1 megohm, attenuation at 50 cps exceeds 6 db. On the other hand, a 5-megohm resistor would result in 4 to 5 db boost over most of the bass range.

Curve 5 in Fig. 6, shown for reference purposes, is the bass portion of the RIAA amplitude recording curve. A sufficiently high load resistor would provide bass response closely following this curve all the way inasmuch as at low frequencies the ceramic pickup represented in Fig. 6 is quite flat in its response to a constant amplitude recording if the load resistor is large enough.

Occasionally, considerable effort may be involved in getting at and changing the existing load resistor, typically .5 megohm, in a sound reproducing system. To the user, the cost of having this change made by a technician can approach or exceed the cost of the pickup itself. In order to obtain good bass response without changing the input load resistor, one may instead follow the expedient of increasing C_2, shown in Fig. 5. C_2 can be increased by wiring a miniature capacitor directly across the cartridge. Provided that the time constant $R_1(C_1 + C_2)$ remains the same (1300 microseconds for the pickup in question), frequency response as shown by Curve 4 in Fig. 4 remains unaffected.

However, in following this course one gets lower output. For example, in matching the ceramic cartridge of Fig. 5 to a .5-megohm load, it would be necessary to use a shunt capacitance (including cable) of approximately .002 μfd., resulting in nearly 13 db attenuation. A 1-megohm load would require a shunt of about .0008 μfd., resulting in about 7 db loss. Some reproducing systems with a good deal of gain can easily endure, or may require, such sacrifices, while other systems cannot tolerate these losses. In the latter cases, if good bass response is desired, the load resistor must be changed to the correct value.

Returning to Curve 4 in Fig. 4, it may be observed that over-all response is quite creditable, staying within ±3 db between 30 and 11,000 cps. Useful response is maintained to 15,000 cps. The chief criticism concerns the gradual hump that occurs between about 100 and 1000 cps. However, this is easy to remove by means of a simple compensating circuit, suited to the particular pickup in question, which appears in the inset of Fig. 7. Curve 2 in Fig. 7 is the resulting response, and may be compared with Curve 1, which is the response obtained when the load consists of a 2.2 megohm resistor. Curve 2 is very little short of excellent, remaining within ±2 db over the range of 30 to 11,000 cps, with useful response extending to 15,000 cps.

The discussion thus far has been based on the premise that the piezoelectric cartridge is used as an amplitude-responsive device to play recordings made with the RIAA characteristic. Naturally the question arises as to how the pickup can be used to play recordings having one of the other equalization characteristics that were in widespread use until about two years ago and are encountered today to a limited extent.

The writer inclines to the view that generally satisfactory adjustment for the difference between the RIAA curve and other curves can be effected by means of bass and treble controls. (See the article by Burt Hines, "Do You Need a Preamp-Control Unit?" RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS, January 1956.) However, the fact remains that many listeners prefer to obtain nominally precise equalization by turning one or two switches on a preamplifier to a setting which is marked as providing LP, Old AES, 78, European, or other equalization.

To enable the user to take advantage of the multiplicity of equalization characteristics afforded by many preamplifiers, it is generally necessary to convert the amplitude-responsive piezoelectric pickup into a velocity-responsive device. The reason is that the phono-input of such preamplifiers is usually designed to accommodate magnetic cartridges, which respond to velocity.

Converting the piezoelectric pickup into a velocity device is simple. It is merely necessary to load the cartridge with a suitably small resistor, so that the time constant of the resistor, cartridge capacitance, and cable capacitance (see Fig. 5) results in rising response with frequency over all or most of the audio range. This is illustrated in Fig. 8.

Curve 1 represents a 6 db-per-octave rising velocity characteristic, as well as the response of an ideal velocity device, magnetic or otherwise, to this characteristic. Curve 2 is the response of a specific ceramic pickup to Curve 1 when an infinite load resistor is used. The hump in the treble range is due to physical resonances, as previously discussed.

Assume that we have a hypothetical ceramic pickup with the same capacitance as in Fig. 5 but without resonance in the audio range. Its response to Curve 1 would be flat. Next, assume that this hypothetical pickup is loaded by a 47,000-ohm resistor. The resulting response would be that of Curve 3, which is a 6 db-per-octave rising velocity characteristic except at the upper end. Now, by adding Curves 2 and 3, one can determine the response of the ceramic pickup in question to Curve 1 when it is loaded by a 47,000-ohm resistor. Curve 4 shows the resulting response. When the ceramic pickup is fed into a preamplifier input intended for a magnetic cartridge, and equalized accordingly, its deviation from flat response is as delineated by Curve 5. Curve 5 is the difference be-

tween the response of a perfect velocity device (Curve 1) and the response of the ceramic cartridge in question when loaded by a 47,000-ohm resistor (Curve 4).

If the load resistor were appreciably lower than 47,000 ohms, say 10,000 ohms, the ceramic pickup in question would have a response proportional to velocity throughout the audio range plus treble emphasis due to resonance. Its resulting response, when equalized by a preamplifier as a velocity device, would be that of Curve 2. The reason for selection of a 47,000-ohm load resistor instead of a much higher or lower value is to provide a rising characteristic, such as Curve 3, that tapers off at the high end and thereby compensates the resonance hump as much as possible without unduly impairing response in the vicinity of 10,000 cps.

Curve 5 in Fig. 8 provides quite good response. The treble hump gradually reaches a peak of only slightly more than 3 db and response is maintained out to 11,500 cps before it is 3 db down.

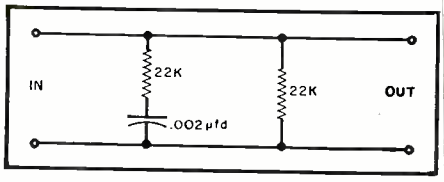
Somewhat smoother response, that is, a treble hump with about as great a peak as in Curve 5 but extending over a smaller portion of the spectrum, can be obtained by using the compensating circuit shown in Fig. 9 with the ceramic cartridge in question. Curves 1 and 2 respectively show response when a 47,000-ohm load resistor is used and when the compensating network is used. The network can be mounted at the magnetic phono input of the preamplifier.

It is quite possible that a 47,000-ohm load resistor for the ceramic pickup under discussion may give more pleasing results than the network of Fig. 9, because the broader treble hump may compensate more satisfactorily for treble deficiencies in speaker response, room acoustics, hearing acuity, etc. Only a listening test can decide which is the better method of loading a ceramic cartridge.

Figure 10 shows the circuit recommended by *Electro-Voice* for converting its ceramic cartridge into a velocity device.

A correctly chosen load resistor, or a network such as shown in Figs. 9 and 10, is the best way of converting a piezoelectric cartridge into a velocity device. Another method sometimes employed is that of Fig. 11, where the cartridge output is in series with a capacitance small enough to produce a rising response characteristic over the entire audio range. The reactance of C in Fig. 11 is large compared to that of R at all audio frequen-

Fig. 10. Recommended circuit for converting the Electro-Voice ceramic cartridge into a velocity device. Refer to article.



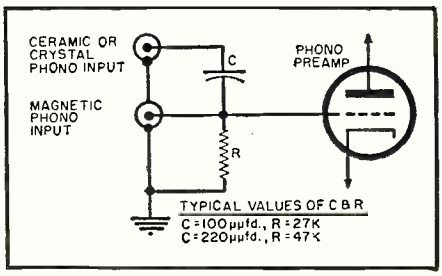


Fig. 11. Method used in some amplifiers to convert a piezoelectric cartridge into a velocity device. This is discussed in text.

cies. This method is used in several amplifiers on the market that have an input marked "ceramic or crystal phono input." Unfortunately, this method produces a departure from flat response to the full extent of the cartridge's resonant characteristic in the treble range. Thus in the case of the cartridge used for illustrative purposes in this article, response would be that of Curve 2 in Fig. 8.

When R_3 is omitted from the compensating circuit in Fig. 9, output available from the cartridge is on the order of 36 millivolts, referred to the standard reference level, which will overload many preamplifiers unless they have an input designed to accommodate high output magnetic cartridges. Preamplifiers often cannot accommodate more than 10-15 millivolts. To prevent overloading, a suitably low value of R_3 should be used; the value selected does not appreciably affect response of the compensating network. For example, a 6800 ohm resistor produces an output of about 7 millivolts from the pickup depicted in Fig. 8. This is about right for many preamplifiers.

If a simple load resistor is used instead of a more complex compensating network, it is still necessary to guard against overloading. To reduce output, the single load resistor may be replaced by a voltage divider consisting of a potentiometer or two resistors.

The author wishes to thank *Astatic Corp., Electro-Voice, Inc., Ronette Acoustical Corp.,* and *Sonotone* for their courtesy in supplying data on their high-fidelity piezoelectric cartridges. —30—

The Southern California DX Club's annual award went to John Knight, W6YY for his contribution to the advancement of DX by good operating, clean signal, participation in club activities, and helping other amateurs. Willard Guimont, W6YMD (left) club president, presents the DX plaque.

Phonograph Evolution

(*Continued from page 73*)

adjusts itself to the track or groove made by the stylus. With the Standard Speaker (a combination reproducer equipped with both recording and reproducing sapphires), it sometimes occurs that clear reproduction is not at first obtained. To obviate this, unscrew the adjusting screw (16) until its point disappears in the lug (17), and while listening, press the speaker lever (18) upward with the thumb of the right hand, and with the first and second fingers of the same hand turn the adjusting screw (16) slowly down until you can hear the record distinctly. Adjustment will bring the reproducer ball (stylus) into the groove of the record.

Regulation of Speed

"The speed of the machine in revolutions of the main shaft per-minute is regulated by the speed adjusting screw (23). To increase speed, screw the nut down, and to decrease it, unscrew this nut. Observe this carefully when reproducing music, as a different speed from that at which the music was recorded will produce an entirely different pitch. The standard pitch at which musical records are taken is about 125 revolutions a minute; talking records, about 80 per minute.

"A very good way for the beginner to determine the number of revolutions per minute is to hold his finger lightly against the mainshaft pulley set screw (37), and count the revolutions by his watch, for ten or more seconds.

To Record

"The machine is at rest. Open speaker clamps (19) and insert recorder with its speaker lever (18) pressed up against lug (17). Press up lift lever (15). Throw down lock bolt (14), and open swing arm (13) wide.

"Slip the wax cylinder (28), beveled end foremost, upon the tapering brass mandrel (1), and press it firmly, but not too forcibly, into place. Close the swing arm, and re-lock it.

"Raise the speaker arm from the straight edge upon which it rests in front, and slide to the left until directly over the beveled end of the cylinder, or the point at which you wish the record to commence. Again lower it to straight edge. Everything is now ready to record.

"Start the machine by pushing the switch (24) to the left. The machine is now in motion. Place speaking tube or horn upon the tube plate (21) of the speaker, lower lift lever (15) as far as possible and commence recording. In speaking into the instrument use a clear voice, and articulate well. Do not force the voice or speak too loud, if best results are sought.

"A fine white shaving will appear on the surface of the cylinder where it has been passed over by the stylus.

Remove the horn or speaking tube; raise the speaker arm, and throwing it back as far as possible, dust off the shavings, by holding the camel's-hair chip brush against the revolving cylinder, and passing it slowly from left to right.

Handling the Cylinder

"The wax cylinder, which is somewhat brittle, should be handled gently at first until the operator becomes practiced.

"Thrust the first and second fingers of the right hand into the thick end of the cylinder, and hold it fast by spreading the fingers apart. Touching the outside surface of a prepared cylinder, or record as it is called, destroys the attractiveness and generally the value of such record.

"Cylinders should be kept in boxes or cabinets made for the purpose, which have perpendicular pegs at fixed distances to prevent cylinders from coming in contact with each other. Over these pegs they are placed beveled end down. Use the camel's-hair chip brush to remove chips and dust from the wax. Do not attempt to blow it off.

"Do not leave the cylinder upon the brass mandrel (1) of the Phonograph for any length of time when the machine is not in use.

Shaving Cylinders

"Every Edison Home Phonograph is equipped with a simple device for shaving off or smoothing blank cylinders, which preparation is necessary before a blank can be used for recording. Here are the instructions for operating the turning rest. Machine is at rest. Wax cylinder firmly set upon mandrel. Hearing tube or horn removed. Speaker lever (18) set as for reproducing. that is, up against lug (17). Fasten back the speaker weight by passing rubber band around lower end of the weight and over the speaker arm.

"Lower the speaker arm about over the center of the cylinder, by dropping lift lever (15). Hold the end of the arm down firmly with the thumb and forefinger of the left hand, while the same fingers of the right screw down the button (22) which controls the knife bar. This will bring the sapphire shaving knife to the surface of the wax. As the depth of the cut to be taken is very slight indeed, the knife must be set very gently into the wax, as shallowly as possible. The machine is still at rest, with lift lever (15) down. Now raise speaker arm, slide it back to the extreme left, and start the Phonograph.

"The knife should always be allowed to pass over the entire length of the surface of the cylinder, otherwise there will remain a portion of the wax which is thicker than the rest, and if a new adjustment of the knife be made to the right of the end of former cut, it will not touch the surface to the left of it. If adjusted to the left, on reaching that part which was before un-

shaved, the knife will take too deep a chip, and tear instead of cutting the wax.

"If the chip chute becomes clogged, it will prevent shaving. Keep the chute clean by raising the speaker arm from the straight edge, moving the carriage to the extreme right, and striking it gently against the back lug of the casting. Under no circumstance jar out the chips by striking the front of the speaker arm on the straight edge.

"If the slot in the face of the chip chute, through which the sapphire knife projects and into which the chips or shavings feed, becomes clogged, apply the camel's-hair chip brush or a wooden toothpick. Never touch the cutting edge of the sapphire with metal or any tool.

"If desired, the chip chute can be removed entirely by unscrewing its set screw, and the knife will shave without obstruction.

"The thinnest possible shaving will leave the smoothest surface. Shave several times in preference to a single deep cut.

"New blank cylinders require trueing, as they are likely to be eccentric, and do not have prepared surfaces. In trueing these, set the knife on the highest part, if any, of the blank. When once trued, blanks always remain cylindrical.

"When the shaving of a cylinder is completed, see that the knife bar is screwed back away from the cylinder, or it will cut the next record that is put on the machine. This is managed by manipulating the button (22).

Oiling

"Apply oil sparingly but thoroughly to the following parts: Back-rod (6); Main-shaft feed screw (2); Main-shafts centers (8 and 10); Roller on the straight edge; all motor shafts at their bearings; all gear teeth of motor; arbor on which main spring turns; idler pulley, occasionally, where tension spring holds it; governor disc, occasionally; winding shaft, if necessary.

"No oil should be permitted to get on the belt, and oil must not be smeared on the machine, as it will catch dust and make trouble.

"When the oil on the gear tooth gets black and dirty, wash it off with benzine before putting on new oil, which apply sparingly. Use best Phonograph oil, to avoid gumming. Above all, keep the machine clean. No mechanism will work perfectly unless free from grit."

Some strange terminology appears in the preceding text. For example, "the speaker arm" is now commonly called the tone arm or pickup. The term "speaker" referred to the transducer, sound box, reproducer and finally the phono cartridge (using present lingo).

The "Standard Speaker" was Edison's type B reproducer. The stylus could not self-adjust to seat into a groove.

The "Automatic Speaker," known as model C, overcame this limitation and provided lateral seating automatically.

Things were indeed difficult in the gay '90's. Making a record of Junior's first words was a day's labor.

Cylinder machines were being produced in quantity by Edison and Columbia in the late '90's. All cylinders up until 1906 were of the two-minute type and it was not until 1908 that Edison introduced the four-minute Amberol cylinder records. Owners of the older model Edisons ("Home," "Standard," etc.) were able to buy simple gear attachments, so that these new four-minute cylinders could be played on the older machines. A new reproducer by Edison, type "H," was introduced and this was designed especially for reproduction of the new cylinders. Like other Edison reproducers the stylus was of sapphire. The model "H" had a tip radius of .0045".

In 1909 the Edison "Fireside" model (Fig. 2) was introduced as a "combination type" and featured a brand new development of Edison's, which was his model "K" dual-stylus cylinder reproducer. This device (Fig. 3) was, in appearance, similar to the model "C" and the model "H" and would fit the same housing, but as seen in Fig. 4, employed two separate sapphires (.007" and .0045") mounted to two cantilevers and coupled to a common diaphragm. The assembly could be rotated to bring either the two-minute sapphire (for Standard cylinders), or by twisting through an arc of 180 degrees, would bring in the proper stylus to reproduce the new Amberol four-minute cylinders. As far as we know, this was the original dual-stylus phono cartridge or reproducer (Figs. 4 and 5).

The Edison "Fireside" Phonograph (Fig. 2) was provided with a sectional type horn finished in japanned maroon with gilt decorations. It was 19 inches long and the bell had 8 petals and measured 11 inches in width. This was supported by a nickel-plated crane. The machine would play the Edison Amberol, Standard, and Grand Opera records. It featured a newly designed single-spring motor that could be wound while running. It also used an improved stop-and-start regulating device.

The Edison "Triumph" Phonograph (Fig. 6) known as model "E, F, and G" was an improved model which was produced in 1910. This was the last of the series bearing the name "Triumph." It featured a gooseneck type horn having a bell of steamed oak. This was supported by a crane mounted to the rear of the cabinet. Note that the carriage supporting the reproducer is designed to lie flat above the rotating mandrel. By means of adapters this housing would contain the Edison models "C," "H," "K," or "O" reproducers and, in addition, permitted Edison's new diamond point reproducer to be used when playing the Blue Amberol four-minute records which were introduced two years later, in 1912.

The series of "Standard" Phonographs of Edison also underwent improvement and change. The one shown

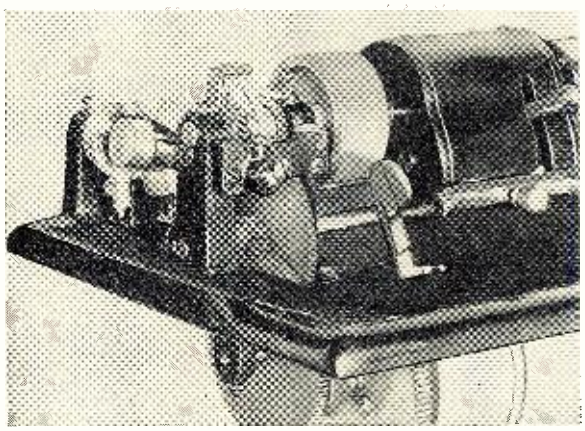


Fig. 12. The mechanical parts used in phonograph were precision made, many of them being tooled from solid brass.

Fig. 13. A large metal horn was supplied with this model phonograph for school use.

in Fig. 7 was his model "E, F, and G" which also had the flat type carriage to contain the reproducer. This model was supplied with a black japanned metal horn which was supported by a nickel-plated crane and was coupled to the reproducer by means of a short section of rubber hose. This was a dual-speed phonograph and would play either the two-minute or four-minute cylinders simply by changing the gearing. The reproducer housing would also accommodate the diamond reproducer (Fig. 8) that was introduced along with the Blue Amberol cylinders.

The Edison "Home" Phonograph also underwent considerable change. This model was redesigned so that it would play either two- or four-minute cylinders. The model "E, F, and G" shown in Fig. 9 was supplied with both two- and four-minute reproducers and, like the machines previously described, would also accommodate Edison's new diamond stylus reproducer. The accessories for this model of the "Home" are similar to the previous types. Note that the swinging gate used on the earlier model Edisons has been eliminated in the new designs. This was a much needed improvement and saved considerable time when placing or removing cylinders from the machine.

The last in the series of Edison "Gem" Phonographs (Fig. 10) was known as models "D and E." This was supplied with Edison's "combination type" reproducer (type K) and was finished in maroon and gilt enamel. It was mounted to a polished oak base and was provided with an antique oak dust cover. The motor was a newly designed single-spring type that could be wound while running and it also featured a new start and stop regulating device and speed control. The gears were enclosed in a cast iron housing to protect them from dust. To the side of this housing may be seen the knob which was used to alter the gearing when changing from two- to four-minute cylinders. The Phonograph came complete with the "Fireside" type horn which was also of japanned maroon and decorated with gilt. This particular model was first produced in 1908.

The Edison "Opera" Phonograph (Fig. 11) was first produced in 1911. It was later called the "Concert." This deluxe phonograph was designed especially to take full advantage of Edison's Blue Amberol cylinders. It featured a moving mandrel assembly and a series of cams which performed the function of engaging the feedscrew while at the same time lowering the reproducer onto the revolving cylinder. This model also had an automatic stopping device which could be set to the last groove on a cylinder and the machine upon operating to that point would automatically apply the brake to the governor of the spring motor. A deluxe gooseneck type horn, having a large bell of steamed oak, was supplied with this model. It was capable of producing enough volume to fill the average concert hall of its day.

The entire mechanism was skillfully assembled of heavy-duty parts throughout. Most of them were of solid brass (Fig. 12). This model employed a heavy-duty, springwound motor capable of playing up to a dozen cylinders per winding and its speed was regulated by a heavy-duty, three-ball governor in conjunction with a weighted flywheel. The entire gearing mechanism was protected from dust by a cast metal cover. The essential difference between this and other machines of Edison is that instead of the reproducer traveling above a fixed mandrel, in this model the reproducer assembly remained stationary and the mandrel assembly (including the cylinder) was propelled across and under the reproducer. This assembly rode on solid rails.

Due to the demand from various educational institutions and from music dealers Edison produced a special phonograph called the "Opera School" type (Fig. 13). This machine was produced in limited quantity during 1912. It consisted mainly of the various parts used in the regular "Opera"

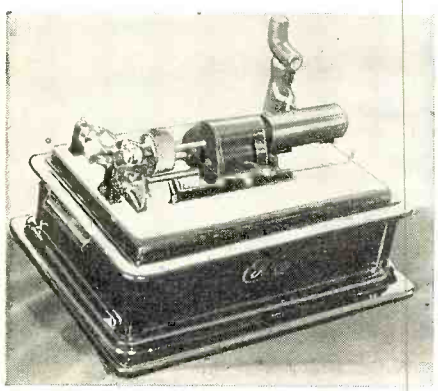


Fig. 14. Operating lever caused feed to engage to move the sliding mandrel of unit.

model, the essential difference being in the size of the horn which was of metal throughout and which was found capable of producing more volume than the machine designed for home purposes.

The top view of the mechanism of this model (Fig. 14) shows the moving mandrel and housing, the automatic stop and the mounting for the reproducer and for the horn.

The operating lever (Fig. 15) seen in the center of the mandrel housing is in the operating position which lowered the stylus to the cylinder and at

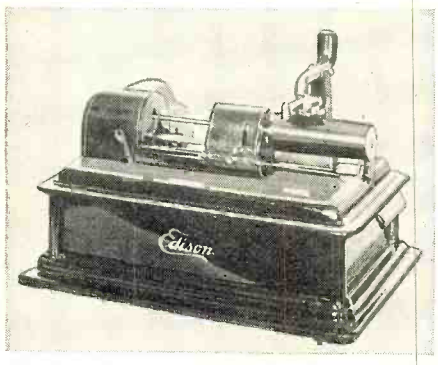


Fig. 15. Operating lever also dropped the reproducer onto the revolving cylinder.

the same time engaged the feedscrew which rotated beneath. This caused the mandrel assembly to move laterally beneath the reproducer.

A recording attachment (Fig. 16) was offered as an accessory to this and

Fig. 16. Recording attachment included a horn, recorder, and a special basket.

other Edison phonographs. It included a metal horn and the Edison Recorder which were designed originally to record on the soft wax cylinders. We doubt if many of these attachments were sold since home recording on wax cylinders lost popularity after the turn of the century when records became abundant and when results were far superior to those obtained with the attachments. The last of the Edison phonographs using outside horns were produced in the year 1912.

(To be continued)

GEIGER COUNTER PROJECT

By GEORGE E. BRADLEY
Western Michigan College

THE appearance on the market of low-voltage Geiger counter tubes, such as the Victoreen 1B86, provides a simple project in the construction of a portable Geiger survey meter.

The instrument shown in the diagram employs this 300-volt Geiger tube, a CK722 transistor, six NE-2 neon bulbs, and a 6.3 volt, 1 amp. filament transformer. The instrument is powered by four penlite cells and may be constructed in a 3" x 4" x 5" chassis box.

Since the transistor is used to amplify the Geiger pulse, crystal phones are not needed but quite audible clicks may be heard with 2000-ohm headphones. The transistor used in this way comprises a conventional grounded-emitter amplifier. Battery drain ceases when the phones are removed from the circuit.

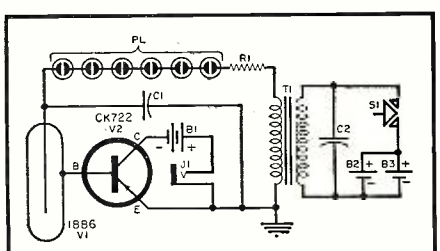
The 300 volts for the Geiger tube is supplied by interrupting, by means of a push-button switch, the current in the primary of the transformer. Actually, the filament transformer is connected into the circuit backwards with the 6.3 volt winding acting as the primary. Upon the breaking of the circuit, the six neon bulbs conduct, charging the capacitor. Overcharging is impossible since the neon bulbs act as regulators as well as rectifiers.

Preliminary polarity tests indicate proper connections of the transformer for charging the capacitor positively with respect to ground. Several interruptions will charge the capacitor for several minutes' operation.

Although simple in construction and made from standard parts available from any radio parts supply house, this unit can be built for less than $12.00.

—30—

Schematic diagram of simple Geiger counter which uses low-voltage Geiger tube.



R1—1 megohm, ½ w. res.
C1—.05 μfd., 400 v. capacitor
C2—.5 μfd., 200 v. capacitor
J1—Open-circuit phone jack
T1—Fil. trans., 6.3 v. @ 1 amp. (see text)
S1—Push-button switch
B1, B2, B3—1.5 volt penlite cell
PL—Six NE-2 neon bulbs in series
V1—1B86 Geiger counter tube (Victoreen)
V2—CK722 junction transistor (Raytheon)

RADIO-TV Service Industry News

AS REPORTED BY THE TELEVISION TECHNICIANS LECTURE BUREAU

HENRY FORD is said to have fathered the remark that "the only thing you can be sure of in American business is change."

For sheer speed in change and sudden developments, no other industry can match the record of the electronics industry since the end of World War II. New manufacturers blossomed, rode the crest of a wave of phenomenal prosperity, failed to gear themselves to the changes that were inevitable, and passed out of the picture.

While the tireless hand of change has moved manufacturers about like pawns in a giant chess game, distribution and service continued on their merry way to maintain and replace the products that uncontrolled production and unbridled promotions put into the hands of end users. But in the background, the hand of change has been subtly moving to bring about a new set of conditions which will greatly influence the business of distributors and service operators.

Many developments have been quietly shaping up which will affect the activity of electronic service as a business. The seemingly insatiable need of manufacturers for technicians in development, production, and maintenance work keeps draining the service industry of some of its best technicians. Low level averages of service charges have kept service technician pay scales too low to meet the competition of other elements of the industry for competent, technically-trained men.

The introduction of self-service tube checkers in traffic locations is eating into the basic part of the average TV service shop's business. Set owners who had noticed that three out of every four times they needed service only two or three tubes needed to be replaced, turned to the self-service checkers as the first resort when a set went out. In many areas, the average percentage of service jobs completed in the home by the replacement of a few receiving type tubes has dropped from better than 80% to 60% or less.

These normal changes in the industry through economic developments have served to lead independent service operators into thinking in terms of cooperative programs in the hope of correcting some of the factors that affect their business.

Service Licensing

There is a strong trend among service associations to bring about some form of licensing both on local and state levels as one means of bringing about some measure of stability in the service industry.

The Radio and Television Guild of Long Island has developed an eight point plan for licensing its own members. These eight points provide:

1. The shop must adhere to the Guild Code of Ethics. The shop will use only ethical advertising as set forth previously under the Guild's public relations program.
2. The shop owner must show possession of adequate test equipment to cover the type of work performed by the shop (TV, phono, auto radio, etc.) and adequate service data.
3. The shop must be managed by a recognized technician (requirements to be decided by the Board of License Examiners) or employ a minimum of one full-time technician. Apprentices or trainees employed by the shop must be under the direct supervision of a recognized technician.
4. The shop must operate during established hours specified on the application.
5. The shop must issue a 90-day minimum guarantee on parts and service.
6. The shop must carry adequate liability insurance for the protection of property belonging to the consumer and the service technician.
7. If the shop is doing business under an assumed name, that name must also be registered.
8. The shop must be located in a business zone with full access by the public, with a business telephone listed by the telephone company in the shop's name.

This program is designed to license shops first and to institute a similar plan for technicians and apprentices at a later date. The license fee for the Guild plan is tentatively $15.00 per shop plus $5.00 per employee.

Similarly, the Associated Radio-Television Servicemen of New York plan to inaugurate a licensing program for

its own members. Under the association's present plans, members applying for technician license permits will have to pass a qualifying examination. Apprentices doing major repair work on television sets will have to be supervised by recognized and licensed service technicians.

This program will be backed by an association guarantee on all work performed by television service technicians licensed by the group. If a customer does not receive satisfactory work in servicing, the association will assign another service technician to do the job and reimburse him for his time. The association would then decide whether to take action against the offending technician. Violations will lead to loss of license and expulsion from the association.

Self-licensing programs are being studied by many state and local associations. In practically all of these licensing plans, there is provision for the minimum daytime hours a shop must be open to qualify for a license. It is apparently the hope of the originators of these programs that the requirements for a business location and the observance of specified business hours of operation will serve to eliminate the part-time technician who handles his service calls during the evening hours and on Saturdays and Sundays.

Changing Customers

Since it is the general public that will determine the type of service shop it will patronize, a study of the steady changes in the living and working habits of a large part of the populace might provide a yardstick to measure public acceptance of some provisions of these licensing plans.

Statistics show that the average wife is going back into industry as soon as the youngest child in the family reaches school age. Of course, many wives continue to work during their child-bearing years, particularly in those cases where arrangements can be made for the care of the children during the day. The result of this trend is that in thousands of homes, there is no adult member of a family at home during the normal weekday working hours. When a television set needs to be serviced these working families will look for a technician who will do the repairs at night or on Saturdays. If it is difficult to locate a competent technician to do the work during the hours the family is at home, the self-service tube checker in a nearby drug store becomes attractive as a means of getting the set back into operation.

The steady trend toward suburban living and shopping in community shopping centers is bringing about a decided change in the merchandise planning of the retail stores in these centers. The trend is toward staying open a greater number of evenings. Within a few years the standard business hours for stores in community centers will probably be from noon until nine at night every day. Retail

merchandisers know from experience that they cannot adjust the public's needs to suit their own convenience. Merchandising practices must be adjusted constantly to meet the needs of the times.

Harper Electronics of Toledo, Ohio, observed that they were getting an increasing volume of calls requesting service after four p.m. These came from families in which both the husband and wife were working. It threw a heavy burden on their technicians to stack calls for completion in a couple of hours in the late afternoon.

A complete readjustment of their working schedules provided the solution for giving satisfactory service after business hours. The field service staff was divided into two shifts. Each shift works a six-day week, twelve hours per day. The shifts have alternate weeks off. The men receive 40 hours-per-week pay for an average work week of 36 hours. Under the *Harper* plan, a shift reports on Thursday morning and the men work from nine in the morning until nine at night the last three days of the week and the first three days of the following week. Then that shift is off duty for an entire week while the second shift is doing its tour of duty.

Evening calls from four in the afternoon until nine p.m. account for about fifty per-cent of *Harper's* service volume. Most of the company's walk-in volume occurs after four p.m. They also provide a drive-in, "while you wait" service which enables the set owner to save the cost of the call at home by bringing his set to the shop. The bulk of this business comes in after four o'clock.

Major television service businesses must be constantly alert to set-owner needs and preferences to adjust their operating and advertising programs to conform with the needs of the times. Daily analyses of customer's requests for service, and field technicians' reports on calls will reveal, over a period of time, definite trends in the general pattern of home life in the city where the business is located.

Set-owner surveys like the recent poll made by the *Elmo Roper Associates* for *RCA*, provide vital information to the management of major service businesses. The *Roper* survey indicated that the most important factor to the average person when they call for service on a TV set is the promptness or speed in getting a technician to the home to fix the set. When the service is performed promptly, customers seldom complain about the charges. Seven out of ten people whose sets were repaired on the same day they called for service thought the service charges were "very good". Conversely, as the time lengthened between when service was requested and when it was performed, the cost of service loomed larger in the eyes of the customer. Service shops that run two to three days late in taking care of their customers run into a service cost problem and do not stand much

of a chance of keeping the set owner as a regular customer.

The second most important factor in a customer's appraisal of a service technician is courtesy. When the technician is pleasant and courteous his company can count on repeat business from 85% of the customers he contacts. However, if he is "not at all courteous" his company will lose 8 out of every 10 customers they assign to him.

In many small service businesses, the boss himself works in the field every day making home service calls. Bench work is handled by employees. These service dealers feel that the continued success of their businesses is based on satisfied customers, so they devote all of their time to calling on their customers. When the volume of business requires help, the field service technician employee is given careful training in good customer relations.

These operators of small businesses have long used a plan lately adopted by most of the larger service companies. As each service job is completed the field service technician phones the office from the customer's home to learn if any calls for service have come in from that immediate neighborhood. In many instances they are able to call at a customer's home fifteen or twenty minutes after service was requested. This, naturally, makes quite an impression on the customer.

In the heyday of TV service when well-publicized service shops received more calls for service than their staff could handle, it was standard practice to provide each technician with a schedule of calls and a routing sheet for a full day's work. Many service companies have dropped this practice and now start each technician out with just one call—the first one he is to make. When he completes that job he calls the shop and is given the name and address of his next call. This plan provides the service company with better control over the activities of its field technicians. It also enables them to provide the fastest possible service and to give same day service to many set owners. The average number of completed calls per technician is greater under this system than the former plan.

Maintaining good customer relations should be accepted as a personal responsibility by every electronic service technician irrespective of whether he works alone or is an employee of a service company. Public confidence and respect is not gained through publicity but is earned through good and sincere dealings with every set owner.

No technician should ever lose sight of the fact that television is one of the greatest inventions of all times. It represents a phenomenal achievement of our time that is reshaping the course of our lives. A television receiver is the most complex instrument ever built by mass production for use in homes. Engineering ingenuity has made it simple to use and comparatively low in

price. It is the responsibility of the independent service industry to tell set owners over and over again about the complexity of these instruments that bring them so much entertainment and information.

Association Meetings

The annual convention of the National Alliance of Television and Electronic Service Associations will be held in Chicago, Illinois, on September 14, 15, and 16. The parts and equipment displays that were a featured part of previous NATESA conventions will be eliminated at this year's meeting. It was announced that the convention would feature lectures, seminars, business discussions, fun, and fellowship.

It was recently announced that the American Electronic Council for Service will hold a meeting at the Hotel Muehlbach in Kansas City on May 26 and 27. More than 300 service associations have been invited to attend the meeting to select a name and pass on the bylaws and plan of organization for a new national service association.

In assuming the presidency of the National Electronic Distributors' Association, Joseph A. DeMambro, head of the *DeMambro Radio Supply Co., Inc.*, of Boston, announced a ten-point program of aggressive action for the distributor organization.

Recently Morris Green, president of *Almo Radio Co.*, of Philadelphia, was named chairman of the association's committee on distributor-television service relations. The immediate purpose of the committee is to channel more service to independent service businesses. Its ultimate aim is to bring about the curtailment of manufacturer-controlled servicing. —30—

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
39, 40, 41, 122	Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
48, 49 (bottom), 68 (right), 69 (top), 80	General Electric Company
49 (top), 64 (bottom left)	Radio Corporation of America
50, 51, 52	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
56, 57	Viking of Minneapolis
59	Barker & Williamson
62 (left)	Trio Mfg. Co.
62 (right)	Finney Co.
63 (bottom left)	Tescon TV Products Co.
63 (right)	Channel Master Corp.
64 (right)	Holloway Electronic Corp.
68 (left), 69 (bottom)	Zenith Radio Corporation
72 (Figs. 2, 6, 7), 73 (Figs. 1, 9, 11), 172, 173	Thomas A. Edison Foundation
72 (Figs. 3, 4, 5)	Tetrad
76	J. W. Miller Company
168	Southern California DX Club

ERRATUM

Inadvertently, the prices of three of the records reviewed on pages 148 and 149 of our April issue were quoted incorrectly. "Strings of Pearl," "Marimbo-Mambo-Cha-Cha-Cha," and "The Brave Bulls" are all listed at $5.95 each instead of $4.95 as indicated. Our apologies for any inconvenience caused by this error.

INDEX OF Advertisers

While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.

Classified

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. July issue closes May 10th. Send order and remittance to: RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS, 366 Madison Ave., N. Y. C. 17.

RADIO ENGINEERING

COMPLETE radio, electronics theory & practice; television; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18 or 21 months. Catalog. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Ind.

FOR SALE

TRADE-IN Television Sets $14. Jones Radio, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

DIAGRAMS—Radio $1.00; record changers, recorders $1.25. Television with service data $2.00. Where model unknown, give part numbers. Kramer's Radio Service, Dept. JA5, 36 Columbus Ave., New York 23, N. Y.

ETCHED Circuit Kit 6"x6" XXXP copper clad sheet, etch, resist, complete instructions. $2.25 postpaid. Transcircuits, 2105 West 42nd, Kansas City 3, Kansas.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios $1.00. Television $2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RN, Hartford 1, Conn.

TV Trade-In sets. Philco, R.C.A., Emerson, others. List available. 10"—$12. 12" to 17"—$15. up. Washtek Service Co., Dept. R, 956 Southern Blvd., Bronx, N. Y.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

EASY build radios, Hi-Fi phono-amplifiers. Plans, $1.00 each. Wolins, Amazon Rd., Peekskill, N. Y.

COMPLETE electronic equipment for a community television system. (Used.) Write M. L. Houtz, 415 Spruce Street, Steelton, Penna.

COLLINS F.M.-A.M. (Rack-Panel) Tuner. 3 M.V. Sensitivity; 1st-class condition. Only $65.00. B. K. Balch, 611 Livingston Rd., Linden, N. J.

GEIGERS & Scintillators, Free Catalog. E.A.R. Research Labs, Tarrytown, N. Y.

HANDY Pocket Rubber Stamp. Self inking. Plastic case. 3 lines $1.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Veness, Mill City, Oregon.

HI-Fidelity Specials. Limited Supply Order Today—Collaro RC-54-Mounting Board-Ronette Cartridge—Diamond Stylus on LP—only $49.75 Prepaid—$39.50 without Diamond, prepaid. 1800' Guaranteed tape—New—on 7" reel-plastic base 10 for $24.00 Prepaid—Full line of Hi-Fi Equipment. Write today. Sound Mart Unlimited, Inc., 63-03 39th Ave., Woodside 77, New York.

TV-FM antennas. All types including UHF. Mounts, Accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co., Dept. H, Lunenburg, Mass.

FAMOUS brand supplies for home, office, shop, sports, clothing, jewelry, etc. Wholesale catalog $1.00. Elvig's, Box 7123, Philadelphia 17.

DIAGRAMS—Repair Information! Radios, Amplifiers, Recorders $1.00. Television $1.50. Send Make, Model, Chassis. (Air-Mail?+20¢.) TV Miltie, Box 101, Hicksville, New York.

BUY Surplus radios, receivers, transmitters, radar equipment. Direct from Government. List $1.00. Box 1842AE, Hartford 1, Connecticut.

PRE-RECORDED Tape for listening and dancing featuring Hammond Organ. 3" sample reel $1.00. Tape Toons, Box 39, Smithtown, N. Y.

TV, Radio Parts, Tubes, Antennas, Wire, Speakers, Condensers, Selenium Rectifiers, Rotators, Towers, Benches, Shelving, Test Equipment, TV Tables. Make us your leading supplier. Catalog free. Radio Tube Merchandising Company, 508 Clifford Street, Flint 3, Michigan.

WANTED

HIGHEST prices paid for Surplus Radios—RT18/ARC1—ART 13—R5/ARN7—BC 788C—BC342 Etc. Write W2KUW, 308 Hickory, Arlington, N. J.

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison Concert, Balmoral, Conqueror, Opera, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia disc and cylinder Graphophones. Bettini micro-reproducer. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Box 50 % RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS.

AN/APR-4, AN/APR-9, other "APR-," "ARR-," "TS-," ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, everything surplus; Tubes, Manuals, Laboratory equipment. Describe, price in first letter. Engineering Associates, 434 Patterson Rd., Dayton 9, Ohio.

WANTED: ART-13 transmitters and parts—also ARC-1, ARC-3 and ARN-7. Have requirement for ARN-6 material, Iron Core Loops, need all types Collins and Bendix Aircraft Radio equipment. Florida Aircraft Radio & Marine, Inc. P. O. Box 205, International Airport Branch, Miami 48, Florida.

WANTED: Receiver R5/ARN-7, MN-62A Transceivers, RT18/ARC-1, AN/ARC-3, BC-788C, I-152C, Collins, Bendix equipment, Test Sets, Dynamotors, Inverters. We pay highest prices. Advise quantity, condition, price first letter. Aircraft Radio Industries, Inc., 15 East 40th St., New York City, telephone LExington 2-6254.

TUBES and equipment bought, sold, and exchanged. For action and a fair deal write B. F. Gensler, W2LN1, 56 Crosby St., N. Y. 12N, N. Y.

NORELCO "Duo-Vue" Projection TV unit complete with cabinet for projecting TV picture onto regular home movie screen. This unit was designed to work with a standard small-screen TV receiver. Desire completely new unit in original carton with full instructions. Box 53, % RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS.

ART—13/T47A Transmitters, $175.00; ART—13/T47 Transmitters, $125.00; BC-788 C Altimeters, $175.00; ARC-3 Transceiver Complete, $325.00; R5/ARN-7 Radio Compass, $175.00; BC-348 Rec'r Modified, $25.00; BC-348 Rec'r Unmodified, $50.00; ARC-1 Transceiver, $300.00; BC-342 Rec'r, $50.00; BC-312 Rec'r, $40.00; I-152-C Indicator, $50.00. Ship Via Express, C.O.D. Subject To Inspection To H. Finnegan, 49 Washington Ave., Little Ferry, N. J.

WANTED—All types of Electronic Tubes: broadcast, transmitting, receiving, Magnetrons, Klystrons. Need all types airborne equipment: ADF-70; ARC-1, -3, -4, -12, -15, -27, -33; ARN-6, -7, -12, -14, -18; BC-312, -342, -610E, -788C, -2121; I-152, ID-48, MN-24C, -31C, -36, -42, -53, -58, -61, -85, -97F, -100A; RA-18; TA-18; 17-L3; 51-R, -R3; 51-VI, Etc. Top Dollar Paid! Bob Sannet, W6REX, 1524 S. Edris Dr., Los Angeles 35, Calif.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

HIGH Fidelity Speakers Repaired. Amprite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y. Ba. 7-2580.

TELEVISION Tuner Repairs. Dan's Television Laboratory, 9 West 183rd St., N.Y. 53, N.Y.

TAPE RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Tapes; Wholesale Prices. Klarston, 215 E. 88, New York City 28.

PRE-recorded tape music, recording tape, accessories. Excellent values. Catalogue, Efsco Sales, 270 E. Concord, West Hempstead, N. Y.

RECORDERS. Tapes. Sensational Discounts. Free Catalog. Towers, Box 155, Philadelphia 5.

TAPE Recorders, Tape. Unusual Values. Free catalog. Dressner 69-02 R, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Ala.

MISCELLANEOUS

LETTERHEADS, envelopes, statements, cards, labels. Free price list. Prompt service. Harold Kroll, Seymour, Wisconsin.

When you order by mail . . .

please print your name and address clearly, be specific in your order, enclose proper amount, allow ample time for delivery.

SENSATIONNEL!

CASH for YOU!

We urgently need for government contracts military electronic equipment, such as: BC312, BC342, BC348, ART13, APR4, ARC1, ARC3, ARN6, ARN7, BC221, BC788, BC610, and many others. State conditions, type and best price.

"Εχομεν πάντοτε παρακαταθήκην πλέον τῶν 2.000 διάφορα σωλήναρια (tubes). "Ολα πρώτης τάξεως. Ἐγγυώμεθα ἐπιστροφὴν τῶν χρημάτων σας ἐὰν δὲν μείνετε εὐχαριστημένοι. "Ολα εἰς χωριστὸν κιβώτιον.

TRANSLATION: We have in stock at all times over 2,000 different types of tubes. All first quality, money-back guarantee, individually boxed

In any language your best buy is Radio Ham Shack for:

QUICK SERVICE • HIGH QUALITY • LOW PRICES

TEST EQUIPMENT

TS-3/AP	Power and freq. meter	S-band
TS-7/ASQ	Magnetic compensator	
TS-10 APN	Altimeter test set	Delay line
TS-12/AP	Standing wave ind.	X-band VSWR
TS-13/AP	Sig. gen. freq. mtr	X-band
TS-14 AP	Sig. gen. pwr mtr	S-band
TS-15/AP	Fluxmeter	1.2-4.5K GAUSS
TS-16/APN	Altimeter test set	340-7250 CYC
TS-18/AP	Voltage divider	100 : 1-15 : 1
TS-19/APQ-5	Calibrator	491.04 MC
TS-23/APN	Altimeter test set	
TS-24/ARR-2	Test oscillator	246 MC
TS-27/TSM	Line test set	0-50 MEG, .1-3 MFD
TS-28/UPN	Synchroscope	
TS-32/TRC-1	Test oscillator	1 KC FM, 70-100 MC
TS-33/AP	Frequency meter	
TS-34/AP	Portable oscilloscope	Fast sweep
TS-35/AP	Sig. gen. pwr and freq. mtr	X-band
TS-36/AP	Power meter	X-band
TS-45/APM-3	Power and freq. meter	X-band
TS-46/AP	Frequency meter	S-band
TS-47/APR	Signal generator	40-500 MC
TS-51/APG-4	Goniometer	
TS-56/AP	Standing wave ind.	L-band
TS-59 APN	Delay line altimeter	High alt.
TS-61/AP	Echo box	S-band
TS-62/AP	Echo box	X-band
TS-67/ARN-5	U/with RC103/ARN5	
TS-69/AP	Calibrator freq. meter	.4-1KMC
TS-74/UPM	Attenuator and phantom ant.	S-band
TS-75/U	Test meter	U/with TS76
TS-76/APM-3	Wave guide kit	U/with TS45
TS-78/U	Phantom antenna	100-156 MC
TS-89/AP	Voltage divider	X-and S bands
TS-91 TPS-1	Echo box	1050-1110 MC
TS-92/AP	Broad band alignment	20-250 MC
TS-98/AP	Decade resistor	22.85 : 1
TS-100/AP	Oscilloscope circular sweep	
TS-102/AP	Range calibrator	Sine wave 327.8 KC
TS-108/AP	RF dummy load	X-band
TS-110/AP	Echo box	S-band
TS-111/CP	Wavemeter	S-band
TS-117/GP	Wavemeter, absorption	S-band
TS-118/AP	RF wattmeter	20-1000 MC, 5-500 W
TS-120/UP	Sig. gen. pwr meter	X-band
TS-125/AP	Power meter	S-band
TS-126/AP	Radar range calibrator	400 YD. PIPS
TS-127/U	Frequency meter	375-725 MC
TS-131/AP	Field strength meter	20-3000 MC
TS-133/UPM-1	Wavemeter	115-235 MC
TS-134/UPM-1	Wavemeter	460-570 MC
TS-146/UP	FM Sig. gen. wave and pwr mtr	X-band
TS-147/UP	Sig. gen. pwr freq. meter	X-band
TS-148/UP	Spectrum analyzer	X-band
TS-155/UP	Pulse generator	S-band
TS-159/TPX	Sig. gen. pwr freq. mtr	150-200 MC
TS-170/ARN-5	Test oscillator	332.6-335 MC
TS-173/UR	Frequency meter	90-450 MC
TS-174/U	Frequency calibrator	20-280 MC
TS-175/U	Frequency calibrator	85-1000 MC
TS-182/UP	Signal generator	157-187 MC
TS-184/AP	Echo box	400-430 MC
TS-192/CPM-4	Wavemeter	S-band
TS-204/AP	Reflectometer	
TS-218/UP	Tuned cavity	X-band
TS-226/AP	Wattmeter to K KW	400-425 MC
TS-247/APM-48	Wavemeter	215-275 MC
TS-250/APN	Altimeter calibrator	Delay line
TS-251/UP	Loran sig. generator	1700-2010 KC
TS-258/UP	Sig. gen. pwr and freq. mtr	X-band
TS-259/AP	FM signal generator	
TS-263/TPS-10	Sig. gen. wattmeter	X-band
TS-268/U	Xtal rect. test set	
TS-270/UP	Echo box	S-band
TS-278/AP	Test set	400-420 MC
TS-297/U	Multimeter	
TS-309/U	Sweep generator	5-65 MC
TS-323/UR	Frequency meter	
TS-352/U	Multimeter	
TS-375/U	Voltmeter	
TS-382/U	Audio oscillator	1000 KC
TS-505	Vac. tube voltmeter	
I-48	Megohmeter	0-1000 MEG
I-49	Wheatstone bridge	0-10 MEG
I-56	Tube tester voltohmeter	
I-72	Signal generator	100 KC-32 MC
I-83	Dynamotor test set	
I-86	Generator	470 MC
I-96A	Signal generator	100-156 MC
I-100	Radio ADF test set	
I-130A	Signal generator	100-156 MC
I-203A	Bolometer	S-band
I-208	Signal generator	1.9-45 MC
I-222A	Signal generator	8-230 MC
IE-17	Handy talky test set	
IE-19	SCR522 test set	100-156 MC
IE-36	SCR522 test set	
IE-46	IFF test set	156-166 MC
IE-56	IFF test set	160-186 MC
BC-221	Frequency meter	125-20000 KC
BC-376	Signal generator	75 MC
BC-1066	Test receiver	150-225 MC
BC-1077	Signal generator	S-band
BC-1203	Modulator unit	
BC-1277A	Sig. gen. pulsed	S-band
BC-1287	Oscilloscope	

TUBES! First Quality—Fully Guaranteed—Standard Brands—No Seconds TUBES!

RECEIVING TUBES

0Z4	.49	6B4G	.95	7B5	.65
1A3	.68	6B8	.67	7B6	.75
1A7GT	.52	6BA6	.63	7B7	.75
1AE4	.92	6BC5	.68	7C5	.75
1AX2	.95	6BE6	.65	7C6	.75
1B3GT	.79	6BF6	.68	7C7	.79
1C5GT	.55	6BG6G	1.75	7F7	.85
1G4GT	.65	6BH6	.79	7F8	1.10
1G6GT	.49	6BJ6	.69	7N7	.85
1H5GT	.58	6BK7	1.05	7R7	.95
1J6GT	.69	6BL7GT	1.05	7V7	.95
1L4	.74	6BN6	1.10	7Y4	.65
1L6	.79	6BQ6GT	1.15	12A6	.57
1LA4	.79	6BQ7A	1.15	12A8GT	.79
1LA6	.85	6C4	.38	12AH7GT	1.05
1LB4	.85	6C5	.48	12AT6	.48
1LC5	.79	6C5GT	.46	12AT7	.92
1LC6	.79	6C6	.49	12AU6	.62
1LD5	.85	6C8G	.85	12AU7	.75
1LE3	.79	6CB6	.68	12AV7	.95
1LH4	.85	6D6	.59	12AX7	.78
1LN5	.79	6E5	.75	12AY7	1.15
1N5GT	.59	6F5	.59	12BA6	.60
1R4	.65	6F6	.85	12BA7	.89
1R5	.65	6F6GT	.69	12BE6	.65
1S4	.65	6F7	.85	12BH7	.89
1S5	.65	6F8G	.72	12C8	.69
1T4	.65	6G6G	.72	12H6	.59
1T5GT	.69	6H6	.59	12J5GT	.65
1U4	.67	6H6GT	.49	12K7GT	.85
1U5	.59	6J5	.48	12K8	.69
1V	.65	6J5GT	.47	12SA7	.69
1V2	.59	6J6	.68	12SA7GT	.69
1V6	1.49	6J7	.82	12SC7	.75
1X2A	.85	6J7GT	.65	12SG7	.79
2A3	.95	6K6GT	.65	12SH7	.65
2A5	.65	6K7	.74	12SJ7	.65
2A6	.59	6K7GT	.59	12SK7	.69
2X2	.49	6K8	1.10	12SL7	.85
2X2A	1.35	6K8GT	.95	12SN7GT	.75
3A4	.50	6L6	1.69	12SQ7	.59
3A5	.64	6L6G	.98	12SR7	.59
3B7	.39	6L7	.95	12V6GT	.73
3D6	.39	6N7	.89	12W6GT	.87
3LF4	.85	6Q7	.85	14A7	.75
3Q4	.65	6Q7GT	.79	14B6	.69
3Q5GT	.75	6R7	.85	19BG6G	1.89
3S4	.65	6R7GT	.68	19T8	.95
3V4	.69	6S4	.57	25BQ6GT	1.25
5AW4	1.10	6SA7GT	.79	25L6GT	.65
5R4GY	1.45	7SA7GT	.79	25W4GT	.72
5T4	.90	6SB7Y	.87	25Z5	.75
5U4G	.58	6SC7	.72	25Z6	.62
5V4G	.88	6SF5	.72	30	.65
5W4GT	.65	6SF5GT	.69	32L7GT	.85
5X4G	.75	6SG7	.65	35A5	.68
5Y3GT	.49	6SH7	.74	35B5	.68
5Z3	.69	6SJ7	.69	35L6GT	.65
5Z4	.89	6SJ7GT	.59	35W4	.44
6A3	.95	6SK7	.64	35Y4	.65
6A6	.82	6SK7GT	.59	35Z3	.65
6A7	.89	6SL7GT	.75	35Z5GT	.44
6A8	1.05	6SN7GT	.75	41	.75
6A8GT	.95	6SQ7	.59	42	.69
6AB4	.59	6SQ7GT	.59	43	.79
6AB7	.95	6SR7	.55	50A5	.68
6AC7	.85	6Ss7	.75	50B5	.68
6AF6G	.85	6ST7	.95	50C5	.68
6AG5	.72	6T8	.95	50L6GT	.62
6AG7	.98	6U5/6G5	.85	50Y6GT	.78
6AH6	.85	6U8	.95	53	.92
6AJ5	1.49	6V6	1.10	70L7GT	1.15
6AK5	.69	6V6GT	.59	75	.65
6AK6	.75	6W4GT	.65	77	.47
6AL5	.58	6W6GT	.79	78	.57
6AL7	.95	6X4	.48	80	.59
6AQ5	.57	6X5GT	.49	83	.95
6AQ6	.57	6Y6G	.89	83V	.95
6AT6	.52	7A4	.79	84/6Z4	.49
6AU5GT	1.10	7A5	.69	117L/M7GT	1.65
6AU6	.65	7A6	.78	117N/P7GT	1.45
6AV6	.53	7A7	.75	117Z3	.60
6AX4GT	.79	7A8	.75	117Z6GT	.85
6AX5GT	.69	7AG7	.95		

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

0A3/VR90	.86	250TH	18.95	959	1.32
0B3/VR90	.73	250TL	14.75	991	.29
0C3/VR105	.68	274A	1.40	1603	2.95
0D3/VR150	.68	274B	.85	1616	.50
1B22	1.25	204TH	7.95	1619	.30
1B23	2.68	304TL	9.95	1622	1.45
1B24	4.85	307A	1.10	1624	.95
1B27	12.95	350A	2.65	1625	.29
1B35	3.45	350B	2.35	1626	.19
1B38	33.50	371B	.85	1633	.85
1N21	.39	393A	4.50	1635	1.48
1N21B	1.45	417A	2.95	1641	1.35
1N23	.68	434A	2.95	1654	1.75
1N23B	1.40	450TH	47.50	2050	.93
1N34	.42	450TL	35.00	2051	.65
1N34A	.48	575A	9.95	5516	6.90
2AP1	4.95	705A	.68	5517	1.65
2C39A	12.45	707B	4.25	5637	4.95
2C40	7.45	714AY	35.00	5638	7.95
2C43	7.25	715C	10.95	5639	8.95
2V51	2.95	717A	.35	5642	.95
2D21	.65	721A	.65	5651	1.35
2E22	3.45	726A	6.95	5654	1.25
2E24	1.95	725A	2.95	5670	1.45
2E26	2.95	723A/B	8.45	5675	10.95
2E30	1.95	726B	32.50	5676	1.45
2J32	12.50	726C	32.50	5686	2.45
2J36	14.95	750TL	39.50	5687	2.65
2J51	97.50	801A	.38	5703	.95
2J55	39.50	802	2.45	5763	.95
2J61	12.95	803	1.40	5794	7.50
2J62	4.45	804	8.85	5814	.98
2K25	11.95	805	3.95	5819	34.50
2K28	27.50	806	4.85	5823	1.35
2K33A	56.50	807	1.18	5851	3.45
3AP1	2.90	808	1.25	5876	12.50
3B24	.95	809	2.20	5879	1.25
3BP1	2.45	810	9.50	5881	2.95
3C22	59.50	811	2.75	5886	2.75
3C23	3.45	812	2.45	6146	4.75
3C24	1.48	813	10.50	8005	4.75
3C45	5.95	814	1.50	8008	3.95
3D21A	3.95	815	1.50	8012	.98
3DP1	3.45	816	1.15	8013	2.65
3E29	8.43	826	.65	8014	67.50
4-125A	18.95	828	7.42	8020	1.45
4-250A	29.50	829B	7.95	8025	1.45
4C27	3.25	830B	.65	9001	.82
4C28	17.45	832	5.75	9002	.60
4C35	13.45	832A	7.95	9003	.90
4E27	7.95	833A	37.50	9004	.35
4X150A	22.45	836	1.45	9005	1.39
5BP1	2.35	837	.88	9006	.25
5BP4	1.95	838	.69	C1JA	10.95
5C22	27.50	845	4.85	C6J	6.45
5CP1	1.95	851	8.95	CK1005	.32
5CP7	7.95	860	2.75	CK1006	3.45
5D21	4.95	861	12.95	CK1607	.65
5FP7	1.37	866A	.98	F-123A	2.75
5JP1	12.45	869B	14.95	F-127A	22.50
5JP2	6.35	872A	1.25	F-128A	14.95
5LP1	7.40	876	.72	FG-17	2.90
5NP1	4.95	878	.48	FG-27	12.95
6AN5	2.75	884	.95	FG-32	3.95
6AS6	1.19	885	.95	FG-95	17.50
6AS7G	2.35	902A	2.95	FG-105	12.95
6C21	14.95	918	1.65	FG-172	17.95
6J4	2.55	923	1.25	HF-100	6.95
7BP7	4.95	927	.95	HF-200	9.95
12DP7	17.50	930	1.19	HF-300	17.50
15E	1.05	931A	2.45	WL-616	47.50
28D7	.75	954	.25	MX-408U	.50
100TH	6.25	955	.35	RK-65	7.50
211	.45	956	.35	RK-72	.50
212E	14.95	957	.35	RX-21	5.50
249C	1.95	958	.35	TZ-40	3.50

WRITE FOR OUR FREE FLYER

TERMS: Cash with order or 25% deposit—balance C.O.D. 1% 10 days, net 30 days to rated accts. All prices net F.O.B. our warehouse.

Special Quantity Discounts

All Inquiries Answered Promptly

WE SHIP TO ALL THE WORLD. CORRESPONDENCE IN ALL LANGUAGES. CABLE ADDRESS: HAMSHACK NEW YORK

RADIO HAM SHACK, Inc.

370 Greenwich Street, New York 13, N. Y. Telephone CAnal 6-8446

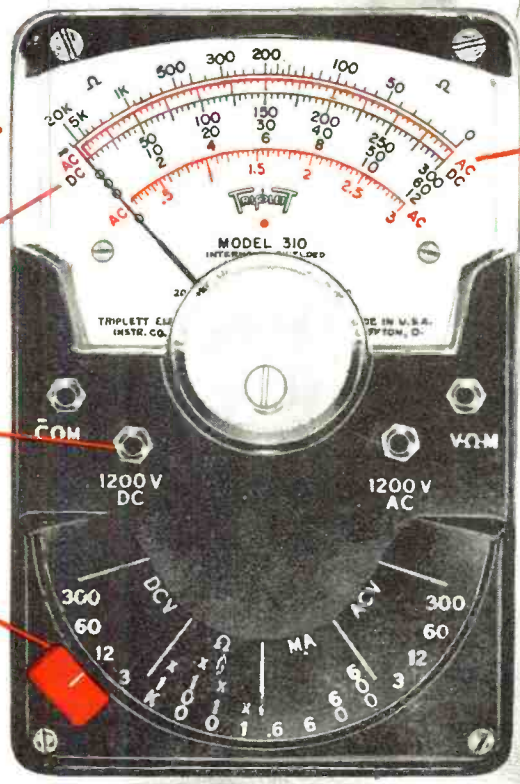
(Printed in U.S.A.)

ACTUAL SIZE

complete with selector switch...

TRIPLETT

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
Bluffton, Ohio



- 5,000 ohms per volt. A.C.
- 20,000 ohms per volt. D.C.
- BANANA-TYPE JACKS—positive connection and long life.
- EXCLUSIVE SELECTOR SWITCH speeds circuit and range settings. The first and only miniature VOM with this exclusive feature for quick, fool-proof selection of all ranges.
- SELF-SHIELDED FOR CHECKING IN STRONG MAGNETIC FIELDS. Self-shielded, rugged, higher-torque Bar-Ring instrument movement (exclusively Triplett).

CARRYING CASE

Handsome leather carrying case with adequate space for Model 310 tester and accessories. Trouser belt slips through loop on back of the case for out-of-the-way carrying. MODEL 369 CASE—U.S.A. Dealer Net **$2.90**

Model 310 MIGHTY MITE

the only complete miniature V-O-M (AC-DC)

LOOK AT ALL THESE RANGES

DC VOLTS: 0-3-12-60-300-1200 at 20,000 Ohms/Volt.
AC VOLTS: 0-3-12-60-300-1200 at 5,000 Ohms/Volt.
DC MICROAMPERES: 0-600 at 250 Millivolts.
DC MILLIAMPERES: 0-6-60-600 at 250 Millivolts.
OHMS: 0-20,000-200,000 (200-2000 at center scale).
MEGOHMS: 0-2-20 (20,000-200,000 Ohms at center scale).
OUTPUT: Convenient chart in instruction book.

SEE IT AT YOUR JOBBER
AND IT'S ONLY ONE OF TRIPLETT'S MIGHTY NINE VOM LINE!

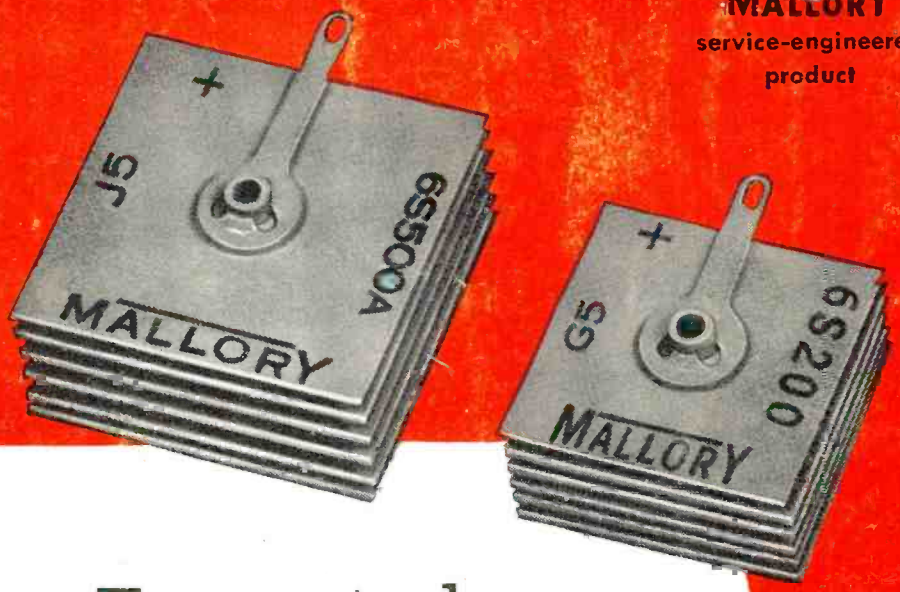
ONLY $29.50 Dealer Net

See us in Booth 320 at the May Parts Show

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

631	630-NA	630	630-A	310	630-T	666-HH	625-NA	666-R
Combination V-O-M—VTVM	For Best Testing Around The Lab, Production Line or Bench	The Popular All-Purpose V-O-M	A Good Lab and Production Line V-O-M	The Smallest Complete V-O-M With Switch	For Telephone Service	Medium Size For Field Testing	The First V-O-M With 10,000 Ohms/Volt AC	Medium Size With 630 Features

...another
MALLORY
service-engineered
product



Every stack . . . made better to last longer!

There's good reason why you're sure of long life, high efficiency and top service from *every* Mallory selenium rectifier. Built into these stacks are many advanced techniques in rectifier manufacturing, developed by Mallory specialists.

Every step in processing and every material used is carefully controlled to produce stacks with unbeatable stability and freedom from sources of premature failure. 100% inspection, both of individual plates and of the completed stacks, assures absolute uniformity of quality.

Your Mallory distributor carries the new stacks in ratings for popular radio and TV sets . . . individually boxed and in the popular 10-Pack. See him today . . . get selenium rectifiers that equal or exceed original equipment specifications.

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

• Capacitors • Vibrators • Resistors • Controls • Switches
• Rectifiers • Power Supplies • Filters • Mercury Batteries

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc. INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA